



# CATALOG

## 2020-2021

[www.gbcnv.edu](http://www.gbcnv.edu)



# GREAT BASIN COLLEGE

Higher Education for Rural Nevada

## **ELKO MAIN CAMPUS**

1500 College Parkway  
Elko, NV 89801  
775.738.8493

## **BATTLE MOUNTAIN CENTER**

835 N. Second Street  
Battle Mountain, NV 89820  
775.635.2318

## **ELY CENTER**

2115 Bobcat Drive  
Ely, NV 89301  
775.289.3589

## **PAHRUMP VALLEY CENTER**

551 E. Calvada Blvd.  
Pahrump, NV 89048  
775.727.2000

## **WINNEMUCCA CENTER**

5490 Kluncy Canyon Road  
Winnemucca, NV 89445  
775.623.4824

Published June, 2020

[www.gbcnv.edu](http://www.gbcnv.edu)

Welcome

## A MESSAGE FROM THE PRESIDENT JOYCE HELENS

---



Great Basin College is proud to have developed nationally recognized programs for you to choose from that focus on your success not only as a student but also as a graduate. The programs you can choose from lead to satisfying careers in many fields, whether you are interested in a technical career, those in the health sciences, or teacher education to name a few. The broad array of arts and sciences classes, certificates, and associate's and baccalaureate degrees at GBC create the stepping stones to your successful future!

You will find that Great Basin College faculty, staff, and administration are dedicated to your success and will help provide you with a well-lighted pathway to completion and employment through intensive support systems and program structures providing you the resources you need to graduate, pass national exams, and secure employment. This is the goal of every program at GBC.

We welcome you to Great Basin College. Go Bighorns!

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

From the President.....	2	Degrees and Certificate References.....	83-85
Notices and Title IX Notice/Non-Discrimination.....	4	Skills Certificates.....	86
Disclosure of Student Education Records and Directory Information.....	5–6	Associate Degrees and Certificates .....	87–91
2020-2021 Academic Calendar.....	7	Bachelor’s Degrees .....	92–93
Reference Calendar .....	8	Degrees .....	94–228
NSHE—The Nevada System of Higher Education Board of Regents, Chancellor’s Office, GBC Administration, GBC Institutional Advisory Council, and GBC Ex Officio Council Members.....	9–10	Business.....	94–105
Degree and Certificate Programs .....	11–13	Career and Technical Education .....	106–122
GBC Locations.....	14	Computer Technologies.....	123–135
Welcome to GBC .....	15–18	Education .....	136–168
Mission and Core Themes .....	19–20	English .....	169–173
Admission.....	21–31	Health Sciences .....	174–195
Policies.....	32–56	Human Services.....	196–202
Resources .....	57–63	Land Surveying/Geomatics .....	204–206
Fees .....	64–68	Science .....	207–217
Financial Aid .....	69–73	Social Science .....	218–224
Academic Standards .....	75–79	Social Work.....	225–228
General Education .....	80–82	Spanish .....	229
		GBC Elko Campus Map .....	230
		Course Descriptions.....	231-271
		Placement Exams	
		CBAPE .....	272–273
		CLEP.....	274–275
		DSST .....	276
		IB .....	277–278
		Title 4.....	279–292
		Title 2.....	293–299
		Faculty and Administration .....	300–303
		Emeritus .....	304–305
		Part-Time Faculty.....	306–307
		Reference Guide .....	308–311
		Index.....	312–317

# NOTICES

## Title IX Notice/Non-Discrimination

Title IX of the Education Amendments Act of 1972 prohibits sex discrimination in federally-assisted programs. Specifically, the law reads: "No person in the United States shall, on the basis of sex, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under any education program or activity receiving Federal financial assistance."

The Nevada System of Higher Education (NSHE)/Great Basin College (GBC) are committed to providing a place of work and learning free of discrimination on the basis of a person's age, disability—whether actual or perceived by others and including service-connected disabilities, gender (including pregnancy related conditions), military status or military obligation, sexual orientation, gender identity or expression, genetic information, national origin, race, or religion. Where discrimination is found to have occurred, NSHE will take action to stop the discrimination, to prevent its recurrence, to remedy its effects, and to discipline those responsible.

Although it is the application of Title IX to athletics that has gained the greatest public visibility, the law applies to every single aspect of education including course offerings, counseling (advising) and counseling (advising) materials, financial assistance, student health and insurance benefits and/or other services, housing, marital and parental status of students, physical education and athletics, education programs and activities sponsored by the institution, and employment.

Grievance procedures are clearly defined and available to all students and employees. In keeping with the policy of Great Basin College against unlawful discrimination, all inquiries and complaints of alleged discrimination should be directed to the Title IX coordinator (Primary Officer).

Great Basin College (President's Council) has adopted the Nevada System of Higher Education Title IX Task Force revisions to the NSHE policy. This policy was approved by the Board of Regents at the June 2017 meeting. A complete copy of Title 4, Codification of Board of Regents Policy Statements Chapter 8, Section 13 Student Recruitment and Retention Policy, Equal Employment Opportunity Policy, and Affirmative Action Program for the Nevada System of Higher Education may be found on page 293.

Questions regarding compliance with equal opportunity law should be referred to one of the following:

Jake Rivera  
Vice President of Student and Academic Affairs  
Title IX Coordinator  
Student Conduct Officer  
Great Basin College  
1500 College Parkway  
Elko, NV 89801  
775.753.2282  
jake.hinton-rivera@gbcnv.edu

U.S. Department of Education Office for Civil Rights  
50 United Nations Plaza, Room 239  
San Francisco, CA 94102

The college reserves the right to change the college calendar, the courses and curricula described in the Class Schedules, and the teaching personnel listed herein at any time.

The rules and regulations stated in this schedule are for information only and in no way constitute a contract between a student or faculty member and GBC. NSHE reserves the right to change any regulation or requirement at any time.

The Student Assistance General Provisions of Public Law 101-542 requires all institutions that participate in student financial assistance programs as authorized by Title IV of the Higher Education Act of 1965 and Higher Education Technical Amendments of 1991, Public Law 102-26, to disclose the graduation rate and/or persistence rate of all full-time degree-seeking or certificate-seeking undergraduate students. Information and statistics are available on page 40 and from the Admissions and Records Office, Berg Hall, 775.753.2102.

The Jeanne Clery Disclosure of Campus Security Policy and Campus Crime Statistics Act is the landmark federal law, originally known as the Campus Security Act, which requires colleges and universities across the United States to disclose information about crime (murder, robbery, arson, forcible and non-forcible sex offenses, and fire safety) on and around their campuses. The 2008 amendments protect crime victims, "whistleblowers," and others from retaliation. The 2013 Campus SaVE (Sexual Violence Elimination Act) codified certain aspects and adds Domestic Violence, Dating Violence, and Stalking.

In compliance with the provisions of the Act, each October, Great Basin College files a crime and fire safety report with the U. S. Department of Education and the Nevada System of Higher Education. This report may be reviewed by anyone seeking this information on file at the following website: <http://www.gbcnv/security/crime.html>. The annual Security and Safety report may be viewed at the following website: <http://www.gbcnv.edu/security/securitypolicy.html>

A printed copy is available upon request from the director of environmental health, safety, and security by emailing [patricia.anderson@gbcnv.edu](mailto:patricia.anderson@gbcnv.edu).

## Great Basin College Campus Resources:

Jake Rivera  
Vice President for Student and Academic Affairs  
Title IX Coordinator  
Student Conduct Officer  
775.753.2282  
jake.hinton-rivera@gbcnv.edu

Patricia Anderson, Director of Environmental Health, Safety & Security  
.....775.753.2115 / [patricia.anderson@gbcnv.edu](mailto:patricia.anderson@gbcnv.edu)

Julie Byrnes, Director Disability Support and Related Services  
..... 775.753.2271 / [julie.byrnes@gbcnv.edu](mailto:julie.byrnes@gbcnv.edu)

Housing Coordinator ..... 775.753.2360

Security Department ..... 775.934.4923 (cell)

Human Resources Department ..... 775.753.2155

Tammi Cavender, Behavioral Intervention Team Contact  
.....775.753.2184 / [tamara.cavender@gbcnv.edu](mailto:tamara.cavender@gbcnv.edu)

Great Basin College Center Directors  
Battle Mountain ..... 775.635.2318  
Ely ..... 775.289.3589  
Pahrump ..... 775.727.2017  
Winnemucca ..... 775.623.4824

# DISCLOSURE OF STUDENT EDUCATION RECORDS AND DIRECTORY INFORMATION

The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) is a Federal law that protects the privacy of student educational records of both current and former students. Each NSHE institution is required to comply fully with the law. The Act makes a distinction between a student's education record and information classified as directory information. FERPA gives parents certain rights with respect to their children's education records. These rights transfer solely to the student when he or she reaches the age of 18 or attends a school beyond the high school level. Students to whom the rights have transferred are defined as "eligible students" in the Act.

**Education Records:** Institutions must have written permission from the eligible student in order to release any personally identifiable information from a student's education record. However, under certain conditions FERPA allows institutions to disclose those records, without consent, to the following parties or under the following conditions:

- School officials with legitimate educational interest
- Other schools to which a student is transferring
- Specified officials for audit or evaluation purposes
- Appropriate parties in connection with financial aid to a student
- Organizations conducting certain studies for or on behalf of the institution
- A student serving on an official committee, such as a disciplinary or grievance committee, or assisting another school official in performing his or her tasks
- Accrediting organizations

- To comply with a judicial order or lawfully issued subpoena, provided that the institution makes a reasonable attempt to notify the student in advance of compliance
- Appropriate officials in cases of health and safety emergencies
- State and local authorities, within a juvenile justice system, pursuant to specific state law

**Directory Information:** Under the provisions of FERPA, institutions may disclose, without consent, directory information to individuals upon request for enrolled and former students of the institution only. A disclosure of directory information is discretionary on the part of the institution. By Nevada Revised Statutes 396.535, "If the student does not return the form indicating that his or her personally identifiable information must not be released or disclosed, then it is probable that the information will be released or disclosed." Directory information is defined in the Act as information contained in an education record of a current or former student which would not generally be considered harmful or an invasion of privacy if disclosed. The Nevada System of Higher Education designates the following as directory information for students: name; participation in officially recognized activities and sports; address; telephone number; weight and height of members of athletic teams; email address; degrees, honors, and awards received; major field of study; college; dates of attendance; dates of graduation; undergraduate or graduate status; most recent educational agency or institution attended; and enrollment status (full-time or part-time).

## DISCLOSURE OF STUDENT RECORDS OPT OUT FORM

The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) affords students certain rights with respect to their education records. These rights include:

1. The right to inspect and review the student's education records within 45 days of the day the institution receives a request/or access. A student should submit to the registrar, dean, head of the academic department, or other appropriate official, a written request that identifies the record(s) the student wishes to inspect. The institution official will make arrangements for access and notify the student of the time and place where the records may be inspected. If the records are not maintained by the institution official to whom the request was submitted, that official shall advise the student of the correct official to whom the request should be addressed.

2. The right to request the amendment of the student's education records that the student believes to be inaccurate, misleading, or otherwise in violation of the student's privacy rights under FERPA.

A student who wishes to ask the institution to amend a record should write the institution official responsible for the record, clearly identify the part of the record the student wants changed, and specify why it should be changed. If the institution decides not to amend the record as requested, the institution will notify the student in writing of the decision and the student's right to a hearing regarding the request for amendment. Additional information regarding the hearing procedures will be provided to the student when notified of the right to a hearing.

3. The right to provide written consent before the institution discloses personally identifiable information from the student's education records, except to the extent that FERPA authorizes disclosure without consent. The institution discloses education records without a student's prior written consent under the FERPA exception for disclosure to school officials with legitimate educational interests. A school official is a person employed by the institution in an

administrative, supervisory, academic or research, or support staff position (including law enforcement unit personnel and health staff); a person or company with whom the institution has contracted as its agent to provide a service instead of using institutional employees or officials (such as an attorney, auditor, or collection agent); a person serving on the Board of Regents; or a student serving on an official committee, such as a disciplinary or grievance committee, or assisting another school official in performing his or her tasks.

A school official has a legitimate educational interest if the official needs to review an education record in order to fulfill his or her professional responsibilities for the institution.

Upon request, the institution also discloses education records without consent to officials of another school in which a student seeks or intends to enroll. The Nevada System of Higher Education has designated the following information as directory information:

- a. Name
- b. Participation in officially recognized activities and sports
- c. Address
- d. Telephone number
- e. Weight and height of members of athletic teams
- f. Email address
- g. Degrees, honors, and awards received
- h. Major field of study
- i. College
- j. Dates of attendance
- k. Date of graduation
- l. Undergraduate or graduate status
- m. Most recent educational agency or institution attended
- n. Enrollment status (full-time or part-time)

# DISCLOSURE OF STUDENT RECORDS OPT OUT FORM

Students have the right to refuse to let NSHE designate this information as directory information and have until the end of the first six weeks of the fall or spring semester to submit a request for non-disclosure of the above items. A request for non-disclosure submitted at one NSHE institution will apply to all NSHE institutions.

5. The right to file a complaint with the U.S. Department of Education concerning alleged failures by the institution to comply with the requirements of FERPA. The name and address of the office that administers FERPA is: Family Policy Compliance Office, U.S. Department of Education, 400 Maryland Avenue, SW, Washington, DC 20202-5901.

4. Sale of Directory Information. Student directory information for current and former students cannot be sold or rented for a fee by an NSHE institution.

## You may request that GBC not release directory information about you for commercial and/or non-commercial purposes.

- Remove my name from directory information for commercial purposes. Commercial purposes is defined as the use of directory information by any person including, without limitation, a corporation or other business outside of NSHE to solicit or provide facilities, goods, or services in exchange for payment of any purchase price, fee, contribution, donation, or other valuable consideration.
- Remove my name from directory information for non-commercial (educational) purposes. Non-commercial (educational) purposes may include but are not limited to placing the student's name in publications, such as honors and graduation programs; confirming graduation and dates of attendance to potential employers; verifying enrollment with organizations such as insurance companies; or sending notifications about specialized scholarships without the express written authorization of the student.
- Remove my name from directory information for both commercial and non-commercial (educational) purposes.
- I previously asked to remove my directory information for one or both of the purposes listed above and now wish to allow release of my directory information.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Student Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Print Name

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date of Birth

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

# 2020–2021 ACADEMIC CALENDAR

## Fall Term—2020

August 17–22	CTE Housing Check-In
August 17	CTE Faculty Return
August 20	Faculty Return
August 24	CTE Instruction Begins
August 24	ABE/ESL Instruction Begin
August 24–28	Faculty In-Service
August 28	CTE Orientation
August 31	Regular Instruction Begins
August 31–October 24	Fall Mini Session #1
September 7	Labor Day
October 15	Fall Graduation Application Deadline
October 26–December 19	Fall Mini Session #2
October 30	Nevada Day
November 5	Official Course Drop Deadline
November 5	Audit/Credit Change Deadline
November 11	Veterans Day
November 25	CTE Instruction Ends
November 26–27	Thanksgiving Recess
December 11	Regular Instruction Ends
December 14–18	Final Exam Week
December 18	ABE/ESL Instruction Ends
December 18	Fall Graduation
December 22	Grades Due

\*This is the designated date at the time of publication of this catalog, but it is subject to change per Nevada System of Higher Education Board of Regents policy. Please see the most current dates at [gbcnv.edu/calendar](http://gbcnv.edu/calendar).

## Spring Term—2021

December 21,2020–January 22,2021	Winter Session
January 1	New Year Holiday
January 4	CTE Faculty Return
January 4	CTE Instruction Begins
January 4–9	CTE Housing Check-In
January 13	Faculty Return
January 18	Martin Luther King Day
January 18–23	Regular Housing Check-In
January 19–22	Faculty In-Service
January 25	Regular Instruction Begins
January 25	ABE/ESL Instruction Begins
January 25–March 20	Spring Mini Session #1
February 15	Presidents Day
March 5	Disclosure of Student Record Opt Out Deadline
March 15	Graduation Application Deadline
March 22–27	Spring Break
March 29–May 22	Spring Mini Session #2
April 8	Official Course Drop Deadline
April 8	Audit/Credit Change Deadline
May 14	Instruction Ends
May 17–21	Final Exams Week
May 21	ABE/ESL Instruction Ends
May 22	Graduation
May 25	Grades Due
May 28	CTE Instruction Ends
May 31	Memorial Day

## Summer Term—2021

June 14–August 6	Summer Instruction
July 5	Independence Day (Observed)



# REFERENCE CALENDAR

## 2020

January						
Su	M	Tu	W	Th	F	Sa
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	31	

February						
Su	M	Tu	W	Th	F	Sa
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29

March						
Su	M	Tu	W	Th	F	Sa
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31				

April						
Su	M	Tu	W	Th	F	Sa
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30		

May						
Su	M	Tu	W	Th	F	Sa
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31						

June						
Su	M	Tu	W	Th	F	Sa
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30				

July						
Su	M	Tu	W	Th	F	Sa
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	31	

August						
Su	M	Tu	W	Th	F	Sa
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	31					

September						
Su	M	Tu	W	Th	F	Sa
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30			

October						
Su	M	Tu	W	Th	F	Sa
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31

November						
Su	M	Tu	W	Th	F	Sa
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30					

December						
Su	M	Tu	W	Th	F	Sa
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	31		

## 2021

January						
Su	M	Tu	W	Th	F	Sa
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31						

February						
Su	M	Tu	W	Th	F	Sa
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28						

March						
Su	M	Tu	W	Th	F	Sa
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31			

April						
Su	M	Tu	W	Th	F	Sa
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	

May						
Su	M	Tu	W	Th	F	Sa
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	31					

June						
Su	M	Tu	W	Th	F	Sa
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30			

July						
Su	M	Tu	W	Th	F	Sa
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31

August						
Su	M	Tu	W	Th	F	Sa
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31				

September						
Su	M	Tu	W	Th	F	Sa
		1	2	3	4	
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30		

October						
Su	M	Tu	W	Th	F	Sa
				1	2	
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31						

November						
Su	M	Tu	W	Th	F	Sa
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30				

December						
Su	M	Tu	W	Th	F	Sa
		1	2	3	4	
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	31	

WELCOME

# BOARD OF REGENTS—THE NEVADA SYSTEM OF HIGHER EDUCATION

JASON GEDDES, PhD, CHAIRMAN  
District 11—Pershing and Washoe Counties  
750 Putnam Dr.  
Reno, NV 89503  
Phone: 775.750.2402  
Email: jgeddes@nshe.nevada.edu

DR. MARK W. DOUBRAVA, MD, VICE CHAIRMAN  
District 7—Clark County  
9011 W. Sahara Avenue, #101  
Las Vegas, NV 89117  
Phone: 702.794.2020  
FAX: 702.732.4108  
Email: mdoubrava@nshe.nevada.edu

KEVIN J. PAGE  
District 3—Clark County  
1952 Davina Street  
Henderson, NV 89074  
Phone: 702.247.5383  
Fax: 702.247.5382  
Email: kpage@nshe.nevada.edu

DR. PATRICK R. CARTER  
District 6—Clark County  
4300 S. Maryland Parkway  
Las Vegas, NV 89119  
Phone: 702.983.4313  
Email: pcarter@nshe.nevada.edu

AMY J. CARVALHO  
District 12—Clark County  
P. O. Box 61151  
Boulder City, NV 89006  
Phone: 702.971.19598  
Email: acarvalho@nshe.nevada.edu

CAROL DEL CARLO  
District 9—Carson City, Churchill, Douglas, Esmeralda,  
Lander, Lyon, Mineral, Storey, and Washoe Counties  
874 Ophir Peak Rd.  
Incline Village, NV 89451  
775.846.9909  
Email: cdelcarlo@nshe.nevada.edu

TREVOR HAYES  
District 2—Clark County  
3108 Sonia Drive  
Las Vegas, NV 89107  
Phone: 702.308.9993  
Email: thayes@nshe.nevada.edu

CATHY MCADOO  
District 8—Clark, Elko, Eureka, Humboldt, Lincoln, Nye, and  
White Pine Counties  
134 West Maple St.  
Elko, NV 89801  
Phone: 775.934.1649  
Email: cmcadoo@nshe.nevada.edu

DONALD SYLVANTEE MCMICHAEL, SR.  
District 4—Clark County  
3959 Blushing Hearts Road  
Las Vegas, NV 89115-3500  
Phone: 702.782.1997  
Email: dmcmichael@nshe.nevada.edu

JOHN T. MORAN  
District 13—Clark County  
630 S. Fourth St.  
Las Vegas, NV 89101  
Phone: 702.384.8424  
Email: jmoran@nshe.nevada.edu

LAURA E. PERKINS  
District 1—Clark County  
4300 S. Maryland Parkway  
Las Vegas, NV 89119  
Phone: 702.889.8426  
Email: lperkins@nshe.nevada.edu

RICK TRACHOK  
District 10—Washoe County  
100 W. Liberty St., 10th Floor  
Reno, NV 89501  
Phone: 775.788.2000  
Email: rtrachok@nshe.nevada.edu

# THE NEVADA SYSTEM OF HIGHER EDUCATION

## Chancellor's Cabinet

*Dr. Melody Rose*, Chancellor

*Crystal Abba*, Vice Chancellor for Academic & Student Affairs  
cabba@nshe.nevada.edu

*Andrew Clinger*, Chief Financial Officer  
aclinger@nshe.nevada.edu

*Michael Flores*, Chief of Staff  
mflores@nshe.nevada.edu

*Nate MacKinnon*, Vice Chancellor for Community Colleges  
nmackinnon@nshe.nevada.edu

*Joseph Reynolds*, Chief General Counsel  
jreynolds@nshe.nevada.edu

## Great Basin College

*Joyce Helens*, President

*Jake Rivera*, Vice President for Academic and Student Affairs

*Sonja Sibert*, Vice President for Business Affairs

## Great Basin College Institutional Advisory Council

Mr. Delmo Andreozzi, Elko  
Ms. Andrea Astgarloa, Owyhee  
Dr. Hugh Collett, Elko  
Ms. Billie Crapo, Elko  
Laura DelRio, Wells  
Ms. Barbara Gallagher Kidwell, Elko  
Ms. Caroline Mcintosh, Ely  
Mr. Chris Melville, West Wendover  
Mr. Don Miller, Elko  
Mr. Will Moschetti, Elko  
Mr. Al Parker, Pahrump  
Mr. Dave Roden, Winnemucca  
Ms. Jolene Supp, Wells  
Mr. John Tierney, Elko

## Ex Officio Council Members District Superintendents

Tate Else, Eureka County  
Russ Fecht, Pershing County  
Dr. Dave Jensen, Humboldt County  
Russ Klein, Lander County  
Dale Norton, Nye County  
Todd Pehrson, Elko County  
Pamela Teel, Lincoln County  
Dr. Neil Terhune, Esmeralda County  
Karen Watson, Mineral County  
Adam Young, White Pine County

# DEGREE AND CERTIFICATE PROGRAMS

## Skills Certificate—

<b>fewer than 30 credits</b> .....	85
3G/4G Welding .....	93
Certified Nursing Assistant .....	93
CCNA Routing and Switching .....	93
CCNA Security.....	91
CompT1A Certification Preparation.....	91
Emergency Medical Technician—Basic.....	93
Emergency Medical Technician—Advanced .....	93
Medical Coding and Billing .....	93
Network Specialist.....	93
Office Technology .....	93
Pipewelding .....	93
Real Estate Salesperson .....	93

## Certificate of Achievement Programs—

<b>minimum of 30 credits</b> .....	85
Accounting Technician .....	95
Diesel Technology.....	107
Early Childhood Education	
Early Childhood Emphasis.....	141
Infant/Toddler Emphasis.....	143
Electrical Systems Technology .....	110
Entrepreneurship .....	101
General Business .....	97
Graphic Communications .....	132
Human Resources.....	103
Human Services .....	202
Industrial Millwright Technology .....	117
Instrumentation Technology .....	114
Manufacturing Machining Technology .....	121
Medical Coding and Billing .....	138
Office Technology .....	128
Spanish Interpreter/Translator .....	236
Substance Abuse Counselor Training.....	207
Welding Technology .....	123

## Associate of Arts Degrees .....

Sixty credits of general education and other coursework designed to transfer into four-year programs that include Anthropology, Art, Business, Early Childhood Education, Elementary Education, and English. Specific patterns of study include:

Business (Pattern of Study) .....	99
Early Childhood Education (Pattern of Study) .....	145
English .....	174
Graphic Communications (Pattern of Study) .....	133
Social Science .....	228

## Associate of General Studies Degree.....88

Sixty credits of general education and other coursework in diverse academic disciplines and fields. Designed for non-traditional students whose academic interests or career objectives require an individualized program. Not generally intended or recommended for transfer.

## Associate of Applied Science Degrees...86

A minimum of 60 credits of general and program requirements within an applied field of study. GBC offers the following majors:

Business Administration, Accounting Emphasis .....	96
Business Administration,	
General Business Emphasis .....	98
Business Administration,	
Entrepreneurship Emphasis.....	102
Computer Technologies.....	125
Computer Programming Emphasis .....	126
Graphic Communications Emphasis .....	135
Network Specialist Emphasis.....	127
Office Technology Emphasis .....	129
Web Development Emphasis.....	139
Criminal Justice	
Corrections Emphasis .....	226
Law Enforcement Emphasis.....	227
Diagnostic Medical Sonography (DMS)	
Post-Associate Certificate .....	193
Diesel Technology.....	108
Early Childhood Education	
Early Childhood Emphasis.....	142
Infant/Toddler Emphasis.....	144
Electrical Systems Technology .....	112
Emergency Medical Services—Paramedic.....	179
Human Services .....	203
Industrial Millwright Technology .....	119
Manufacturing Machining Technology .....	122
Nursing .....	183
Radiology Technology.....	190
Welding Technology .....	124

## Associate of Science Degrees .....

Sixty credits of general education and other coursework designed to transfer into four-year programs such as Biology, Chemistry, Engineering, Environmental Studies, Geology, Mathematics, and Physics. Specific patterns of study include:

Biological Sciences.....	212
Engineering and Physical Science .....	217
Geosciences.....	219
Land Surveying and Geomatics .....	208
Natural Resources .....	221

# DEGREE AND CERTIFICATE PROGRAMS (continued)

**Bachelor of Arts Degrees**..... 89  
A degree program consisting of a minimum of 120 credits of required study in the liberal arts and humanities and fields such as education and professional studies.

Alternative Route to Licensure Program (ARL)  
Post-Baccalaureate Certificate..... 171  
    Early Childhood Education  
        (Birth to 2nd Grade)..... 172  
    Elementary Education..... 172  
    Secondary Education ..... 173  
    Special Education..... 173

Bachelor of Arts in Elementary Education..... 147–158  
    ECE Endorsement ..... 153  
    ELAD Endorsement ..... 152  
    English Emphasis ..... 154  
    Math Emphasis ..... 155  
    Science Emphasis Options A-D ..... 156  
    Social Science Emphasis ..... 157  
    Special Education Endorsement ..... 158

Bachelor of Arts in English..... 176

Bachelor of Arts in Secondary Education ..... 159–173  
    Biological Science and ELAD Endorsement..... 161  
    Business Education and ELAD Endorsement..... 163  
    English and ELAD Endorsement..... 165  
    Mathematics and ELAD Endorsement ..... 167  
    Social Science and ELAD Endorsement..... 169  
ELAD and Special Education ..... 170  
Alternative Route to Licensure ..... 172–173

Bachelor of Arts in Social Science..... 230

**Bachelor of Applied Science Degree**  
A degree program consisting of a minimum of 120 credits of required study in the applied sciences and fields such as business and instrumentation.

Bachelor of Applied Science  
    Digital Information Technology Emphasis..... 130  
    Human Services Emphasis ..... 204  
    Human Services Post-Baccalaureate Certificate . 206  
    Instrumentation..... 115  
    Land Surveying/Geomatics..... 210  
    Management and Supervision Emphasis..... 105

**Bachelor of Science**  
Biological Sciences..... 214  
Diagnostic Medical Imaging with Emphasis in  
    Diagnostic Medical Sonography ..... 197  
Nursing ..... 186

**Bachelor of Social Work (BSW)**..... 233  
3+1 Collaborative Program between Great Basin College and the University of Nevada, Reno

# ONLINE DEGREE AND CERTIFICATE PROGRAMS

## Certificate of Achievement Programs

Accounting Technician .....	96
Business Administration .....	97
Early Childhood Education	
Early Childhood Emphasis .....	138
Infant/Toddler Emphasis.....	140
Entrepreneurship .....	102
Graphic Communications .....	134
Human Resources .....	104
Medical Coding and Billing .....	135
Office Technology .....	127

## Associate of Arts Degrees

Business (Pattern of Study) .....	100
Early Childhood Education (Pattern of Study) .....	142
English .....	170
Graphic Communications (Pattern of Study) .....	132
Social Science .....	221

## Associate of Applied Science Degrees

Business Administration, Accounting Emphasis .....	97
Business Administration, General Business Emphasis .....	99
Business Administration, Entrepreneurship Emphasis.....	103
Computer Technologies	
Graphic Communications Emphasis .....	134
Network Specialist Emphasis.....	126
Office Technology Emphasis .....	128
Web Development Emphasis.....	136
Criminal Justice	
Corrections Emphasis .....	219
Law Enforcement Emphasis.....	220
Early Childhood Education	
Early Childhood Emphasis .....	139
Infant/Toddler Emphasis.....	141
Human Services.....	199

## Associate of Science Degrees

Land Surveying and Geomatics .....	204
------------------------------------	-----

## Bachelor of Arts Degrees

English .....	172
Social Science .....	223

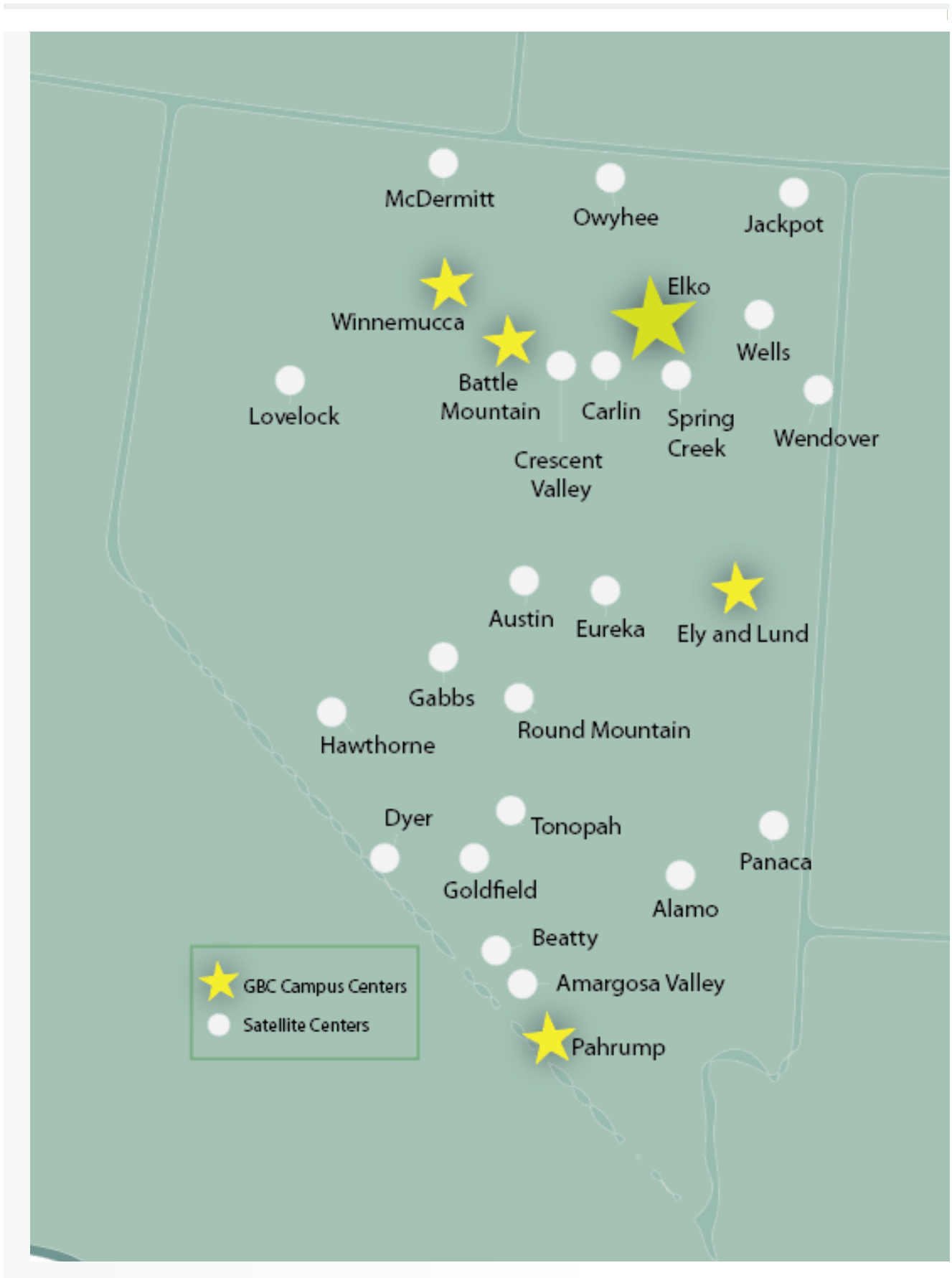
## Bachelor of Applied Science Degrees

Digital Information Technology Emphasis .....	129
Human Services Emphasis.....	200
Human Services Post-Baccalaureate Certificate .....	202
Land Surveying/Geomatics.....	206
Management and Supervision .....	105

## Bachelor of Science Degree

Bachelor of Science in Nursing .....	182
--------------------------------------	-----

# GBC LOCATIONS



WELCOME

# WELCOME TO GBC

## A Comprehensive Community College

Since its founding in 1967, Great Basin College (GBC) has educated thousands of students at the associate- and baccalaureate degree levels. Students enrolled in GBC's coursework are provided access to the most current academic theories and state-of-the-art training methods, all provided by a staff of professors, instructors, part-time instructors, and higher-education professionals who share a common passion: teaching. GBC's library, academic success center, computer laboratories, and distance learning technologies provide the most up-to-date facilities available. Classrooms and laboratories feature the latest in technological learning tools, and courses are taught by instructors who are both scholars and practitioners of their crafts and disciplines.

As a comprehensive community college offering select baccalaureate degrees, GBC's more than 4,500 students per year have the opportunity for a liberal education, one that includes physical, life, and social sciences; mathematics; fine arts; humanities; and a variety of technologies. About half of GBC students are of traditional college age, and the other half are non-traditional adults over 24 years old entering college for the first time or returning to prepare themselves for new careers. As GBC alumni, most now make significant contributions to Nevada's rural communities.

Many students in rural Nevada are the first in their families to enter college. Some may need assistance in developing skills in one or another academic area. GBC also offers courses designed to develop skills to a level that assures student success and the final reward of a college degree.

In addition, GBC offers lifelong learning opportunities through its continuing education department. Students of all ages can enjoy life-enriching classes taught by talented instructors.

## GBC's History at a Glance

Great Basin College was the first community college to be established in Nevada. It is the primary provider of post-secondary education in rural Nevada. With its main campus in Elko, centers in Battle Mountain, Ely, Pahump, and Winnemucca, and satellite facilities in 27 communities across rural Nevada, GBC's service area covers 86,514 square miles and serves a population of nearly 150,000. The college was founded in 1967 by a group of ten determined businessmen in Elko. They saw a need for post-secondary education and community service classes. The group raised \$45,000 in just 30 days as seed money for the school, first known as Elko Community College (ECC). Originally housed in the basement of Elko's

Grammar School #1, the first classes were offered in September of 1967.

Elko Community College offered mostly adult-education courses and was governed by an advisory board working with the Elko County School District. In 1969, control of the school was given to the Nevada System of Higher Education (NSHE). Budget constraints at the state level that year nearly derailed the college, but a gift from billionaire Howard Hughes kept the institution afloat. Elko Community College graduated its first class of associate-degree students in 1970. Eight students walked at commencement that year. The college then entered a long period of growth and development.

In 1973, the college's growth required that it move to its present campus site, the old Ruby View Golf Course. NSHE officials changed the name of the college to Northern Nevada Community College (NNCC) to better reflect the communities it began to serve. By that time, programs were developed and offered in Elko, Lander, Eureka, White Pine, and Humboldt counties. Educational centers were established in Winnemucca, Ely, Battle Mountain, Wells, McDermitt, and the Duck Valley Indian Reservation in Owyhee.

In 1974, the college was accredited by the Northwest Commission on Colleges and Universities, giving the degrees awarded to students the academic credibility they needed in order to transfer to other colleges and universities. The decade saw the development of many new programs, including diesel technology and the college's successful nursing program. As the mining industry began to grow in the 1980s, programs in electrical systems technology, industrial millwright, and welding technology were developed, providing skills for well-paying jobs in the region's booming economy. Academic transfer programs were built as well, and students were afforded an opportunity to initiate their higher education locally and transfer to other universities in the region to complete their bachelor degrees.

By the 1990s, the college was on a track to become one of the most innovative and effective rural colleges in the nation. Distance learning technologies were introduced. Interactive video classrooms provided access to hundreds more students. GBC experienced significant physical growth with half a dozen new buildings constructed on its Elko campus and classroom buildings erected in Ely and Winnemucca. In 1995, the college changed its name to Great Basin College, better reflecting the rural landscape it served, and preparations began to offer select baccalaureate degree programs. In 1999, GBC accepted



its first class of students enrolled in the Bachelor of Arts—Education program.

The new millennium saw the addition of resident housing and meteoric growth in distance-learning technologies. An online campus was established, providing more access and flexibility for GBC students. Baccalaureate programs in several other disciplines were added, including nursing, professional studies, social work, and applied science. In 2006, the NSHE Board of Regents expanded the GBC service area to include Nye County, and a campus center was opened in Pahrump. Based upon GBC's success in serving Pahrump and several other remote locations throughout rural Nevada, the Board of Regents again in the spring of 2014 expanded the college's service area. GBC assumes the responsibility for providing post-secondary education to the 10 most rural counties in Nevada.

The Great Basin College Foundation is integral to the future of GBC. Established in 1983, to date it has provided GBC with nearly \$30 million in private support.

## College and Community Profile

The main campus of Great Basin College is located in Elko. Within easy driving distance of Salt Lake City, Boise, and Reno, it is at the center of some of the most dramatic and remote landscape in the nation. The glacier-carved Ruby Mountains—20 minutes to the south— and the Jarbidge Mountains to the north boast some of the cleanest air on Earth. Both areas provide plenty of opportunity for outdoor pursuits. Hiking, camping, hunting, fishing, skiing, and snowmobiling make them four-season recreation destinations.

The greater Elko area includes the communities of Spring Creek and Lamoille to the south, Wells to the east, and Carlin to the west. Elko is the economic center of the region. The downtown area is home to The Western Folklife Center, which holds the annual National Cowboy Poetry Gathering each winter. Basque restaurants provide an opportunity for a traditional Western dining experience, and other fine restaurants offer more contemporary menus including sushi, Mexican, and haute cuisines. Locally owned specialty stores provide consumers with outlets for clothing, gourmet cooking, crafts, house wares, and furniture. A number of art galleries, pubs, and Nevada-style gaming establishments can be found downtown as well. Mass retail stores are found on the city's outskirts.

Elko's park system is one of the best in the state with several hundred acres of green space available to residents. Streets are well maintained and bike routes have been established in the community. There are several churches within walking distance of the college's student housing as well. Northeastern Nevada Regional Hospital

provides primary healthcare facilities with specialists in all areas of medicine either in residence or affiliated.

## Centers and Satellite Sites

In addition to the main Elko campus, Great Basin College offers classes at many satellite sites to serve the counties of Elko, Esmeralda, Eureka, Humboldt, Lander, Lincoln, Mineral, Nye, Pershing, and White Pine. Staffed centers are located in the larger communities of Battle Mountain, Ely, Pahrump, and Winnemucca. Some classes are delivered to smaller satellite sites located in the towns of Alamo, Eureka, Hawthorne, Jackpot, Lovelock, McDermitt, Owyhee, Panaca, Pioche, Tonopah, Wells, and Wendover. Under certain circumstances, some classes may also be delivered to over a dozen other smaller communities within the service area if requested. Online classes are available wherever the Internet may be accessed.

If you wish to contact the coordinator for a specific site, please call GBC's Office for Classroom Technology at 775.753.2306.

### *Battle Mountain Center*

The Battle Mountain Center is located on the I-80 corridor about 70 miles west of Elko and 50 miles east of Winnemucca. This is the location of the smallest GBC center. Battle Mountain is a thriving community of over 3,600 people with an economy based on mining, agriculture, and travelers on I-80. Located at the confluence of the Humboldt and Reese Rivers, this is the county seat for Lander County. Classes in Austin are scheduled through this center.

The Battle Mountain Center is open during the regular fall and spring semesters and generally closed during the summer and winter breaks. It is staffed by a coordinator and office assistants. The center houses interactive video rooms to receive simultaneous classes originating at other centers, and has a computer lab for students needing access to the Internet or for assistance in classes. Lab aides are available for assistance. For more information, contact the Battle Mountain Center at 775.635.2318

### *Ely Center*

The Ely Center is home of higher education in east-central Nevada. Ely is located 188 miles south of Elko in the heart of the Great Basin within a picturesque desert and forested mountain area. It is the center of commerce and industry in eastern Nevada and the seat of White Pine County, a region with a rich history of mining and ranching. Three U.S. highways—U.S. 6, U.S. 50, and U.S. 93—intersect at Ely, a city that more than 5,000 people call home. Tourists are attracted to U.S. 50, known as the Loneliest Road in America, and Ely's hospitality industry provides travelers with important services in Eastern Nevada. Nearby is Great Basin National Park, which attracts visitors because of its varied features: the bristlecone pine (oldest of

living things), Lehman Caves, and Wheeler Peak with its many alpine vistas and a high ice field. The City of Ely has developed the Nevada Northern Railway Museum, featuring a steam-hissing Ghost Train which offers excursions during summer months.

The Ely Center has a full-time director and staff who coordinate schedules and programs for the needs of the people of White Pine County and the surrounding area. This center also schedules for Eureka County. Built in 1996 on 120 acres of land near White Pine High School, the facility links students with other campuses through interactive video technology and the Internet in addition to traditional on-campus college courses. For more information, call the Ely Center at 775.289.3589.

### ***Pahrump Valley Center***

Pahrump, the name derived from the Shoshone word for “water rock,” is about 436 miles south of Elko and about 60 miles west of Las Vegas. It is the home of GBC’s newest center, the Pahrump Valley Center (PVC). PVC also schedules offerings in Beatty, Gabbs, Round Mountain, Tonopah, and other communities in Nye County. PVC is located at 551 E. Calvada Boulevard, in front of the Pahrump Valley High School. The center serves students from a large high-tech center with several classrooms, a large open computing lab, and faculty and administrative offices.

The Pahrump Valley Center has full-time instructors who teach students in Pahrump and throughout the GBC service area using the college’s extensive interactive video network. Instructors from other GBC campuses also deliver classes to PVC interactively and through the Internet. The center is administered by a director overseeing instructors, computer technicians, lab aids, support staff, and tutors. In 2015, the center became host to a nursing program.

GBC recently acquired 285 acres of public land on the southeast end of Pahrump for a future campus. GBC is working with local residents and the state to begin planning for this campus, potentially to be initiated by the end of the decade.

You are cordially invited to visit the Pahrump Valley Center to discuss your educational plans and how GBC can help you achieve your educational goals. For more information, call the Pahrump Valley Center at 775.727.2000.

### ***Winnemucca Center***

The Winnemucca Center is located 123 miles west of Elko along I-80 and the Humboldt River. The city perpetuates the name of the famous Chief Winnemucca of the emigrant era. Winnemucca is both a Nevada gateway to the Pacific Northwest and a town where tourists from that area like to come for Nevada-style recreation.

It is supported largely through mining, tourism, and agriculture. Winnemucca is part of cowboy country and is famous for the outlaw Butch Cassidy and for some vestiges of the buckaroo spirit of the Great Basin.

The GBC Winnemucca Center facility was completed in 1995 and is located at 5490 Kluncky Canyon Road. The center has a full-time director, faculty, and staff that coordinate schedules and programs to meet the educational needs of Humboldt County residents. The center features state-of-the-art computer systems, science labs, and interactive video technology to link Winnemucca students with college students in other Nevada communities. The center now hosts a complete electrical technology program and, in 2015, the center became host to a nursing program. For more information, call the Winnemucca Center at 775.623.4824.

### **Who Accredits Us?**

Great Basin College is accredited by the Northwest Commission on Colleges and Universities (NWCCU). Accreditation of an institution of higher education by NWCCU indicates that it meets or exceeds criteria for the assessment of institutional quality evaluated through a peer review process. An accredited college or university is one which has available the necessary resources to achieve its stated purposes through appropriate educational programs, is substantially doing so, and gives reasonable evidence that it will continue to do so in the foreseeable future. Institutional integrity is also addressed through accreditation.

Accreditation by NWCCU is not partial but applies to the institution as a whole. As such, it is not a guarantee of every course or program offered or the competence of individual graduates. Rather, it provides reasonable assurance about the quality of opportunities available to students who attend the institution.

The college has received approval by the Nevada State Board of Education for the elementary and secondary education license program.

The college is also licensed to provide Mine Safety and Health Administration (MSHA) certification classes.

The Associate of Applied Science Degree in Nursing and the Bachelor of Science Degree in Nursing programs are both accredited by the Accreditation Commission for Education in Nursing, Inc. (ACEN, formerly NLNAC).

The radiology technology program is accredited by the Joint Review Committee on Education in Radiology Technology (JRCERT).

The Associate of Applied Science Degree in Human Services is accredited by the Council for Standards in Human Services Education (CSHSE).

## Who Teaches at GBC?

Great Basin College boasts a faculty whose backgrounds are as cosmopolitan and wide-reaching as GBC is small and personal. The many full-time and part-time instructors come to GBC from all walks of life, bringing their experiences and varied outlooks to enrich our instructional programs. Over the years, many of our instructors have received regional and national recognition for their efforts.

## Who Are the Classified Staff?

Classified staff supports Great Basin College in all facets of this institution and in the communities that GBC provides service. The classified staff funds the Tony Salvatierra Scholarship and various projects to benefit the college as well as the community. Membership consists of all State of Nevada classified employees of GBC who are employed in a permanent part-time or full-time position. The officers of the Classified Council volunteer to serve for one year, representing all rights and interests of the classified staff of GBC. The Classified Council serves as an advisory group to the President of GBC.

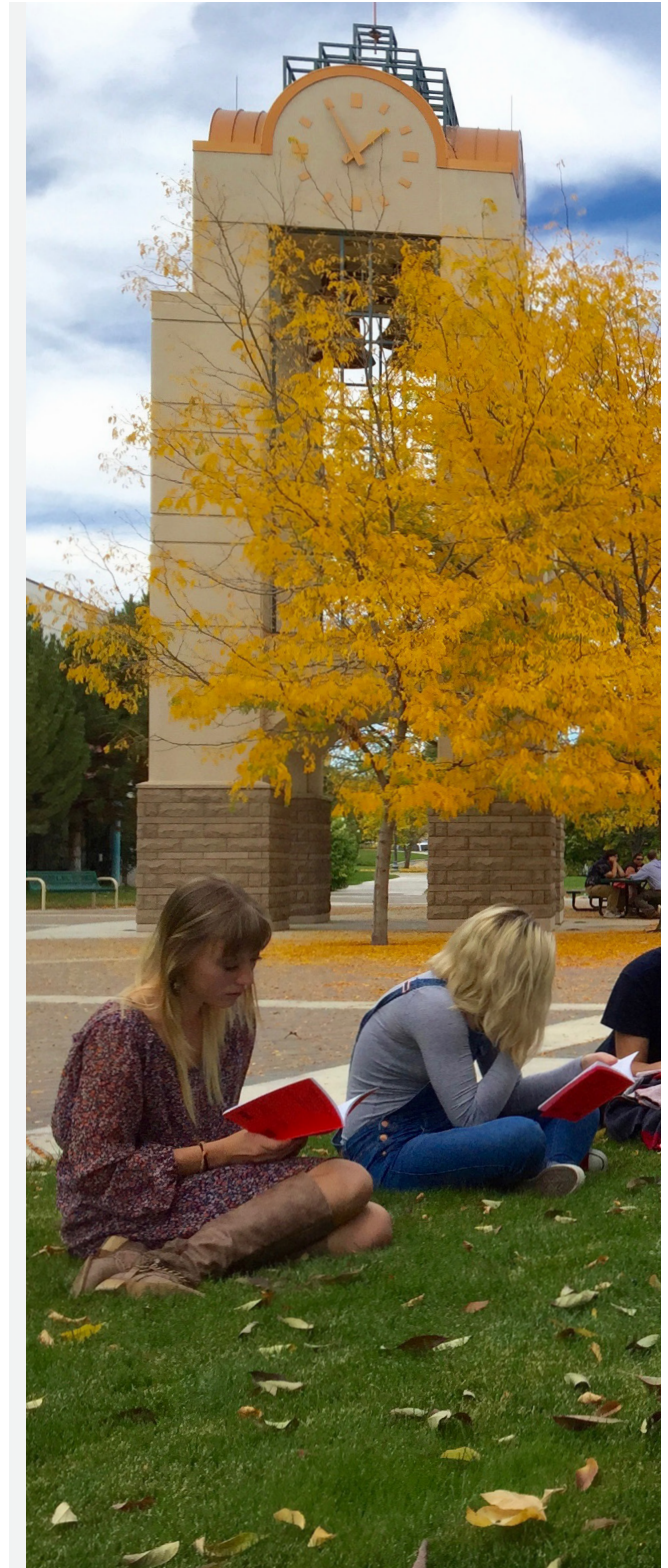
## Who Attends GBC?

Great Basin College's service area has more than 145,000 residents; approximately 3,000 of them enroll at GBC and its centers each semester. GBC students range in age from 16 to 90 and have a wide variety of interests. Some enroll in science courses and the liberal arts transfer programs while others take courses in computer networks, business finance, real estate investments, or learn English as a second language. Our students gain valuable experience at GBC.

## What Is Academic Freedom and Responsibility?

Academic freedom is an essential principle of higher education which facilitates the open exchange of ideas in the pursuit of knowledge. Academic freedom allows faculty, staff, students, and invited guests to research, discuss, and publish in an open academic setting, even when this "requires consideration of topics which may be politically, socially, or scientifically controversial" (NSHE Code Title 2 Section 2.1.2). Academic responsibility requires that such research, discussion, and publication be conducted in a civil manner, following "appropriate standards of scholarship and instruction" (NSHE Code Title 2 Section 2.1.3).

Great Basin College is committed to upholding the standards of academic freedom and responsibility as described in the NSHE Code and the American Association of University Professors "Statement of Principles of Academic Freedom and Tenure."



# MISSION AND CORE THEMES

## GBC Mission

Great Basin College enriches people's lives by providing student-centered, post-secondary education to rural Nevada. Educational, cultural, and related economic needs of GBC students are met through programs of university transfer, applied science and technology, business and industry partnerships, developmental education, community service, and student support services in conjunction with certificates and associate and select baccalaureate degrees.

## Core Themes

### Core Theme 1: Provide Student Enrichment

From the student perspective, functions of the college directed toward personal enrichment and success (such as curriculum, instruction, educational programs, and student services) are available, sufficient, and effective.

### Core Theme 2: Build Bridges and Create Partnerships

Seek, develop, and maintain partnerships and other connections with entities external to GBC as appropriate to fulfill the GBC Mission.

### Core Theme 3: Serve Rural Nevada

To fulfill a fundamental element of its mission, GBC delivers all of its commitments and services throughout its ten-county service area as well as resources will programmatically allow. This extends beyond the main campus, providing for the needs of place-bound residents with appropriate accessibility through local distance delivery methods

## General Education

A primary goal of Great Basin College is to provide students with meaningful, relevant, and challenging learning opportunities in general education, including science and technology. We believe that general education is a continuous process and the heart of the undergraduate experience. General education constitutes learning experiences that will provide educated individuals with essential knowledge. Thus, general education aims to develop individuals with a broad span of knowledge—people who can direct their learning, who communicate clearly, who think logically and critically, and who have the capacity to work independently and as a part of a team.

## Career and Technical Education

The courses and programs of career and technical education at Great Basin College are aimed at training

students for entry-level employment or to upgrade skills for positions they already hold. Great Basin College offers customized training to meet local business and industry workforce development needs. The college has also developed many short courses designed to meet the ever-changing demands of local business and industry.

Career and technical education develops intellectual curiosity, promotes creative thought, and improves abilities in areas ranging from computing to welding.

## Developmental Education

Developmental education, for many students, provides the open door to a college education. These students may need a review of English grammar and usage or basic mathematics before beginning a career and technical education or liberal arts program.

GBC takes developmental education seriously as a major part of the college mission. An increasing emphasis on educational quality, seen as necessary if Americans are to compete in an international economy, is prompting more emphasis on basic skills, mathematics, writing, critical thinking, and reading. Whether or not a student needs developmental coursework in English and mathematics is determined by his/her placement test scores.

Courses numbered 001-099 are developmental courses and will not satisfy degree or certificate requirements nor will they count toward the residency requirement of 15 GBC credits for an associate degree or 32 GBC credits for a baccalaureate degree, but will prepare students for later college-level courses.

## Continuing Education and Community Outreach

Great Basin College Continuing Education offers personal and professional development opportunities through diverse educational courses, activities and programs for community members of all ages. Our catalog of spring/summer/fall courses is designed for busy people who love to learn!

The class schedule does not follow the traditional semester start and end dates. Please check our website at [www.campusce.net/gbcnv](http://www.campusce.net/gbcnv) for current offerings. The majority of continuing education courses are not offered for credit and have no final grade assigned. Driver education courses are graded pass/fail, and certificates are issued to those who successfully complete the 30-hour course.

In addition, many businesses contract with GBC continuing education for up-to-date training in Microsoft Office

Word, Excel, PowerPoint, Project, and Access. We also offer workforce training in areas such as paralegal studies, wildland firefighting, and basic life support CPR for healthcare professionals.

Great Basin College also offers many community outreach events including the Father Daughter Ball, the GBC Film Festival, Nevada Humanities/National Cowboy Poetry Gathering Speakers, Great Basin College Art Gallery Exhibits, and more.

For further information about Continuing Education and Community Outreach, call 775.753.2231.

## MISSION AND CORE THEMES



# ADMISSION

## The College Year

Great Basin College follows the semester system. Regular Fall and Spring semesters run for 16 weeks each, including final exams. A typical non-lab, 3-credit course meets for 45 hours, a 2-credit course for 30 hours, and a 1-credit course for 15 hours. Fall semester begins at the Elko campus and most off-campus educational centers in late August and ends in mid-December. Spring semester begins in mid-January and ends in mid-May.

GBC may also schedule alternate semesters. These may be abbreviated or compressed terms or courses built in or around regular semesters.

Personnel in the Admissions Advising and Career Center and the recruitment department will explain the procedures you need to follow to start smoothly in college. A campus visit and tour is strongly advised and can be arranged with the recruitment department. Admission to GBC involves a minimum of red tape. If you have any unanswered questions or concerns, please contact:

### Admission Advising and Career Center or Recruitment Department

1500 College Parkway  
Elko, Nevada, 89801

775.753.2180 (Admissions Advising and Career Center)

775.753.2101 (Recruitment Department)

775.753.2311 (FAX)

[www.gbcnv.edu/admissions](http://www.gbcnv.edu/admissions)  
[recruitment@gbcnv.edu](mailto:recruitment@gbcnv.edu)

## Admission to Our Open-Door College

Great Basin College is an open-door college which creates an opening to opportunity; it means that no one is excluded from the chance to succeed in college. However, admission to the college does not mean that you have unrestricted entry to a particular course or program. The Department of Health Sciences and Human Services, for example, has special or additional admission requirements than does the college in general. Students who need basic skills instruction may spend a semester or two in developmental classes before enrolling in liberal arts or career and technical education courses. Placement tests should be taken before registration to determine the appropriate courses for enrollment.

Students with a high school diploma or high school equivalency (HSE) may be admitted as degree-seeking. However, beginning Fall 2012, a student who applies to Great Basin College and who has not earned a high school diploma or HSE will be initially admitted as a non-degree seeking student. In order to be reclassified as a degree-

seeking student and declare a major, the student will have to meet one of the following requirements.

- Obtain placement test scores sufficient for entry in ENG 101 or higher, and MATH 96 or higher; or
- Successfully complete six college credits in any general education course with a grade of C- or higher.

Dual-enrollment students (students enrolled concurrently in high school and GBC college courses) should note that IEPs and 504 accommodations are not transferred directly from the high school to the college class room. High school students are advised to submit a current IEP and documentation or report from the school psychologist to the GBC Disability Resource Center along with a request/intake for accommodations form. All documentation submitted by dual enrollment students will be evaluated based on the GBC reasonable accommodation policy. Please call the GBC Disability Resource Center at 775.753.2271 or go to [www.gbcnv.edu/disabilities/](http://www.gbcnv.edu/disabilities/) for detailed information concerning the process for requesting reasonable accommodations in GBC courses.

No one can be denied admission on the basis of race, religion, color, age, sex, sexual orientation, military status, disability, national origin, gender identity or expression, or genetic information.

## Your Responsibilities as a GBC Student

As you consider attending Great Basin College, it is important that you understand your responsibilities. You should read and understand the contents of this catalog. In addition, you should familiarize yourself with GBC policies and procedures. Take special note of important dates for registration, fee payment, and refunds. And, in order to best serve your needs, keep the Admissions and Records Office informed of any changes in address, telephone number, and enrollment status.

It is your responsibility to officially withdraw from courses you are not attending. See pages 74 through 75 for the GBC withdrawal policy.

## How to Apply for Admission

To apply for admission, submit an online application. This can be found by clicking on Admission on the Great Basin College webpage: [www.gbcnv.edu](http://www.gbcnv.edu). Current class schedules can also be viewed from this web page. After applying, please allow three business days prior to enrollment in courses.

Official transcripts from other colleges and high schools, along with test scores on the Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT) or the American College Test (ACT), should be sent to the Admissions and Records Office as soon as the student has applied to GBC.

All of the bachelor's degrees and several of the Associate of Applied Science degrees have special admission requirements and require an additional application. Admission to these programs is not guaranteed upon acceptance to GBC. Consult Degrees Offered (pages 87-228) for details or visit [www.gbcnv.edu/academics](http://www.gbcnv.edu/academics)

## Use of Social Security Numbers

In accordance with the Federal Privacy Act of 1974, applicants for admission and enrolled students at GBC are advised that disclosure and use of their social security number is voluntary\*. All students will be assigned a student identification number that will be used as a personal identifier at GBC. Your social security number or an assigned number, may be used: 1) to identify student records at GBC; 2) for registration and course enrollment; 3) to certify attendance and report student status; 4) as an identifier for housing, grants, loans, and other financial aid programs; and 5) for recording grade information. GBC uses social security numbers or student identifier numbers for identification purposes. Provision and use of these numbers for identification purposes will facilitate the provisions of services and compilation of information necessary to maintain accurate records on applications and students.

Students who are employed full time or part time by GBC or who receive federally funded educational aid have to disclose their social security numbers for payroll and other mandatory reporting purposes, but such students have a right to use their student ID number for other identification purposes.

## Taxpayer Relief Act

As students provide their social security number, they will be eligible for the Taxpayer Relief Act. The Taxpayer Relief Act requires institutions to provide information to taxpayers and to the Internal Revenue Service for the Hope Scholarship, Lifetime Learning Credit, and Student Interest Deduction. The information will be sent to the IRS and entered on the 1098-T form prepared for the student.

\*Furnishing this information is optional. A social security number is required for federal financial assistance, some scholarships, and the 1098T tax credit document.

## International Student Admission

Great Basin College is authorized under federal law to enroll nonimmigrant alien students. If you are an international student planning to attend GBC on an F-1

student visa, you have special conditions to satisfy. You must submit the following:

- Official evidence, written in English, that you have completed an educational level equivalent to graduation from an accredited United States high school.
- A passing score on the TOEFL (Test of English as a Foreign Language) taken within twelve months of admission: 500 on the paper-based exam, 173 on the computer-based exam, or 61 on the Internet-based exam.
- Adequate proof of financial responsibility or sponsorship by a reputable United States citizen or organization for all obligations while attending the college.
- If you want courses transferred to Great Basin College from a college or university outside of the United States, you must have the transcript evaluated by an approved evaluation agency. Please see Transferring Your Credits to GBC on pages 29-30 for further information.

For complete and current information, review the website at [www.gbcnv.edu/international](http://www.gbcnv.edu/international), or contact:

### Director of Admissions and Registrar

Great Basin College  
1500 College Parkway  
Elko, Nevada 89801  
775.753.2361  
775.753.2311 (FAX)

## Non-degree Students

GBC opens its doors to any adult who can profit from instruction. Several hundred non-degree students study in credit and non-credit classes each semester.

As a non-degree student, you may take classes for credit or choose to audit classes for personal enrichment. Many non-degree students discover eventually that they have completed enough credits for GBC's Associate in General Studies degree, which is described on page 88.

## High School Students

Great Basin College offers high school juniors and seniors the opportunity for early enrollment in college courses. Students who may be interested in early studies should discuss the program with parents, high school counselors, and GBC counselors. Students must have the approval of their high school principal or counselor to enroll in college classes.

Qualified juniors and seniors may register for courses each semester or during a summer session. High school students below the junior level will be considered on a case-by-case basis in accordance with NSHE Early Enrollment policy. Students may need to complete an assessment test or provide ACT/SAT scores for enrollment in some courses. The credits earned may fulfill requirements of a GBC degree or certificate of achievement program.

Dual-enrollment courses are college courses for which high school students may receive simultaneous high school and college credit. The list of dual-enrollment courses and the necessary forms can be found at [www.gbcnv.edu/academics/dualcredit](http://www.gbcnv.edu/academics/dualcredit).

## Great Basin College Dual Enrollment Statement

Great Basin College believes that dual enrollment is a useful and viable opportunity for qualified high school students to start their college careers. Dual enrollment courses are college-level courses. Students enrolled in these courses earning simultaneous high school and college credit will be expected to meet Great Basin College standards. To ensure college-level rigor, the following key points will be observed:

- Courses will be taught by Great Basin College; faculty members will be full-time or part-time employees of Great Basin College.
- Courses will follow the official Great Basin College academic calendar for start/end dates and holidays for the session in which they are offered.
- Courses will use the Great Basin College course curriculum, syllabi, and grading system.
- Courses will use the Great Basin College-approved course text(s).
- Dual-enrollment students will be evaluated using the same outcomes assessment as other students at Great Basin College.
- Dual-enrollment student absences for non-Great Basin College events are not excused absences except by prior permission of the individual class instructor.
- Tuition and fees will be established by Great Basin College as a member of the Nevada System of Higher Education and processed through Great Basin College's controller's office. All fees are due before classes begin.
- Dual enrollment students are college students, and for the purposes of the dual enrollment class(es),

there will be a strict adherence to Right-to-Know policies and procedures of the Family Educational Right to Privacy Act (FERPA) as defined by regulations binding Great Basin College and all its students. As such, parents will not have access to student grades, financial records, etc. Information regarding student performance is not available through participating school district websites such as Infinite Campus.

Dual-enrollment students (students enrolled concurrently in high school and GBC college courses) should note that IEPs and 504 accommodations are not transferred directly from the high school to the college classroom. High school students are advised to submit a current IEP and documentation or report from the school psychologist to the GBC Disability Resource Center along with a request/intake for accommodations form. All documentation submitted by dual enrollment students will be evaluated based on the GBC reasonable accommodation policy. Please call the GBC Disability Resource Center at 775.753.2271 or go to [www.gbcnv.edu/disabilities/](http://www.gbcnv.edu/disabilities/) for detailed information concerning the process for requesting reasonable accommodation in GBC courses.

For more information, contact your high school counselor or the Dean of Arts and Sciences at 775.753.2266.

## Career and Technical Education (CTE) College Credit

Great Basin College career and technical education (CTE) college credit, previously known as tech prep, provides eligible high school students with the opportunity to earn college credit as prescribed in the career and technical education articulated credit policy statement between the Nevada State Board of Education/State Board for Career and Technical Education. <http://cteae.nv.gov/>

The CTE college credit program is currently in a state of transition from the former tech-prep model. Students graduating from high school in 2015 and some students graduating in 2016 will be awarded credit based on the former tech-prep model. Students must be enrolled in and complete the required CTE course sequences as determined by articulation agreements, be high school juniors or seniors in the CTE sequence, and receive a B or better in all semesters of the CTE sequence. The student must be accepted as a Great Basin College student to receive their credits. The credits earned while in high school will be awarded on a GBC transcript and an A or B grade will be assigned, depending on the grades received in the high school course.

Students graduating from high school in 2017 and beyond, and some students graduating in 2016 will be awarded credit with the new CTE college credit policy: students must (1) complete the GBC online application for admission; (2) complete the GBC online CTE college credit



application; (3) pass the core course sequence for the CTE program with a grade point average of 3.0 or higher; (4) pass the state end-of-program technical assessment; and (5) pass the workplace readiness skills assessment. The credits earned while in high school will be awarded on a GBC transcript and an “S” grade will be assigned for students meeting the above eligibility requirements.

Students may apply for CTE college credit for up to three years after high school graduation.

CTE college credits apply toward degrees offered at Great Basin College, other NSHE institutions, and potentially at other out-of-state institutions.

Students must pay the one-time \$10.00 non-refundable application for admission fee and a small transcript request fee to receive their transcripts if they do not enroll as a Great Basin College student, and want to transfer the credits to another institution. Students who have already paid the application for admission fee for previous or current enrollment in GBC courses are exempt from paying the application fee again.

Interested high school students may contact their high school counselor, CTE teacher, or the GBC CTE college credit office at 775.753.2303. Students can see which CTE programs qualify at their high schools and apply for CTE college credit online at [www.gbcnv.edu/cte](http://www.gbcnv.edu/cte).

## Placement Tests to Validate Your Mathematics and English Skills

Placement testing should take place prior to your first semester of enrollment and must take place no more than two years prior to your first semester. Although the majority of our remedial courses are offered online, in some cases, the student may need to attend a class at a GBC center.

Great Basin College offers two remote testing options for students unable to visit one of the GBC campus centers located in Elko, Battle Mountain, Winnemucca, Ely, or Pahump.

**All degree-seeking students should plan to enroll in mathematics and English every semester until they have completed at least one college-level (course number 100 or higher) math and English class. Studies consistently show that students who complete their English and math classes quickly, and in a continuous fashion, are more likely to graduate.**

Great Basin College provides assistance to its students as follows:

## Placement in Writing Courses

GBC offers the following seven courses in writing:

- ENG 100 Composition—Enhanced
- ENG 101 Composition I
- ENG 102 Composition II
- ENG 103 English Fundamentals for Technical Writing
- ENG 107 Technical Communications I
- ENG 108 Technical Communications II

*The following pathways exist to complete English Requirements:*

### Pathway to meet the ENG 101 & 102 requirement:

- ENG 101 → ENG 102
- ENG 103 → ENG 101 → ENG 102
- ENG 100 (5 credits) → ENG 102

### Pathway to meet the ENG 107 & 108 requirement:

- ENG 107 → ENG 108
- ENG 103 → ENG 107 → ENG 108

## How to select an Writing Courses

### For ENG 100 and ENG 101:

GBC does not require placement testing for ENG 100 and ENG 101. Please consult your academic advisor for the course appropriate for you.

### For ENG 102, the following test scores:

- ACT: 33 or higher
- SAT: 680 or higher

### For ENG 103, ENG 107, and ENG 108 (English for CTE), the following guidelines:

- ACT: Up to 17—ENG 103
- 18–29—ENG 107
- 30 or higher—ENG 108

- SAT: Up to 430—ENG 103
- 430–670—ENG 107
- 671 or higher—ENG 108

- Accuplacer: Up to 249—ENG 103
- 250–280—ENG 107
- 281 or higher—ENG 108

## Placement in Mathematics Courses

If you wish to take a mathematics course you may be asked to take the mathematics placement test. Students presenting a score of 19 or higher on the mathematics subsection of the ACT or 500 or higher on the SAT, may enroll in any mathematics course up to and including MATH 96 and MATH 116 without taking the placement test.

To satisfy the mathematics requirement for the Associate of Arts degree, each student must complete three credits of MATH 120, 126 or higher, or STAT 152. For the Associate of Science degree, each student must complete five credits of MATH 126 or higher, or STAT 152. Completion of MATH 116 or higher is required to satisfy the mathematics requirement for the Associate of General Studies degree. MATH 116 or higher is required for all Associate of Applied Science degrees.

The mathematics requirement may also be satisfied by a student who earns credit through the College-Level Examination Program (CLEP) tests or transfers equivalent credits to GBC. Placement tests are available at the Academic Success Center and at your local center.

**Completion of developmental classes (English 95; MATH 91, 95, 96, and 97) should be a priority for all degree-seeking students. Students requiring remediation must complete all required coursework prior to completion of 30 college-level credits unless otherwise authorized by the institution. (Example: 45 credits for accelerated degrees.) Postponing completion of developmental classes may significantly delay your education.**

ACT MATH	SAT Test Prior to MARCH 2016	SAT Test Date MARCH 2016 or later	NEXT GENERATION ACCUPLACER				GBC COURSE	
			ARITHMETIC		QUANTITATIVE REASONING, ALGEBRA & STATISTICS	ADVANCED ALGEBRA AND FUNCTIONS		
Up to 16	Up to 439	Up to 439	Up to 265	and	up to 239	N/A	MATH 91	
17-18	440-465	440-500	266-300	and	up to 262	N/A	MATH 95 OR MATH 97	
			OR					
			Up to 265	and	240-262			
19-21	470-495	500-530	N/A		263 or higher	and	up to 236	MATH 96 OR MATH 116
20-21	480-495	519 or higher	N/A		263 or higher	and	237-249	MATH 126E
22-24	500 or higher	530 or higher	N/A		263 or higher	and	237-249	MATH 120*
22-24	520 or higher	550 or higher	N/A		263 or higher	and	250-300	MATH 126 OR MATH 128
25 or higher	560 or higher	580 or higher	N/A		N/A	N/A		MATH 127 or higher. Department approval required.

### MINIMUM MATH REQUIREMENT FOR GRADUATION:

Three credits MATH 120, MATH 126 or higher for AA degrees. Five credits of MATH 126 or higher for AS degrees; three credits of MATH 116 or higher for AAS.

\*Students who complete ENG 100 or ENG 101 AND MATH 95 with a grade of C or better are eligible to enroll in MATH 120.

Rev. 5/10/19

## Pathways for Mathematics Courses

Great Basin College provides many pathways for students to complete their math requirement in the most efficient way possible. Please always check with your specific program to determine what math courses will be required, and meet with an advisor to create the plan that will be best for you.

Unless otherwise indicated, courses are three credits and students must receive a grade of a C or higher in order to advance to the next course. Your placement test, ACT, or SAT score, or classes transferred from another college will determine where in the pathway you begin.

### Pathway to MATH 116

MATH 91 → MATH 95 → MATH 116

### Pathways to MATH 120

MATH 91 → MATH 95 → MATH 96 → MATH 120

MATH 91 → MATH 97 (5 credits) → MATH 120

MATH 91 → MATH 95 (C or higher) and ENG 100 or 101 (C or higher) → MATH 120

### Pathways to MATH 126

MATH 91 → MATH 95 → MATH 96 → MATH 126

MATH 91 → MATH 97 (5 credits) → MATH 126

MATH 91 → MATH 95 (B or higher) → MATH 126E\*

### Pathways to MATH for an Associate of Science (AS)

(Minimum of 5 credits of college-level math, MATH 126 or higher, or STAT 152; some A.S. degrees prefer or require MATH 181 and 182.)

MATH 91 → MATH 95 → MATH 96   
 → MATH 128 (5 credits)   
 or   
 → MATH 126 → MATH 127 or STAT 152

MATH 91 → MATH 97 (5 credits)   
 → MATH 128   
 or   
 → MATH 126 → MATH 127 or STAT 152

MATH 91 → MATH 95 (B or higher) → MATH 126E\* → MATH 127 or STAT 152

---

\*MATH 126E is a five-credit course, but only three credits can be used toward the math requirement. It meets the MATH 126 program requirement.

## High School Equivalency/ Adult High School Diploma

The Nevada Department of Education and the American Council on Education have authorized GBC in Elko as an official testing agency for the High School Equivalency (HSE) tests. You may make an appointment to take the test upon payment of the test fee. To schedule a test, call the Academic Success Center at 775.753.2149. If you aren't sure you're ready to take the test, the staff in the Adult Learning Center can help you to prepare for the tests. The center is well-equipped with basic skills study materials and highly trained tutors in mathematics, reading, and English.

Satisfactory test results earn you (Nevada residents 18 years old or older or 16 and 17 years old under certain circumstances) the Certificate of High School Equivalency. Satisfactory scores on the HSE tests may also be used to satisfy certain requirements for an Adult High School Diploma. GBC is authorized to issue the Certificate of High School Equivalency; Adult High School Diplomas are issued by the Elko, Humboldt, Lander, and White Pine County School Districts.

If you are not sure which test or which version is right for you, staff at the Adult Learning Center (775.753.2230) or the Academic Success Center (775.753.2149) can help you choose the right test.

## Cooperative Education/Work Experience

Cooperative education is an extension of classroom learning to the workplace. It is a process which integrates on-campus study with related work experience in a student's career interest area. For example, a student who studies hydraulics at GBC may expand that learning with a community learning station—perhaps in the shop of a heavy equipment vendor or in a diesel shop at a mining company.

Cooperative education is a tri-part working relationship in which GBC joins with an employer in a structured, academic relationship which benefits the student, the employer, and the institution. Co-op's basic purpose is to provide work experience while the student is in college. The on-the-job experience is supervised as well as monitored by the employer and the institution to insure competency and academic integrity.

Employers who are interested in cooperative education should call GBC's Career and Technical Education Department at 775.753.2217.

## How to Obtain Credit for Your Knowledge and Prior Learning Experience Education

### *Non-traditional Credit*

Many adult students with a rich experience of work and training may not be aware that they may obtain college credit for knowledge they have gained over the years.

Students may receive up to 15 credit hours for non-traditional education from any combination of the following sources: military training; extension courses; post-secondary proprietary institutions, including business colleges; Peace Officers Standard Training (P.O.S.T.) certificate training; and other recognized sources. Students must themselves take the initiative of compiling documents to be used in petitioning for credit. Such documents may include training, certificates, licenses, resumés, job descriptions, work evaluations, length and content of training, and letters of verification from employers.

A GBC faculty member in the appropriate discipline and the academic standards committee of faculty senate will assess prior learning. The result will then be reported to the full faculty senate as an information item. Non-traditional forms of learning must be shown to be worthy of college credit. Learning which is certified by GBC for credit must be equivalent to the classroom experience.

Judgments used by the faculty committee on non-traditional learning will vary greatly from discipline to discipline. Certain common denominators, however, will guide the assessment: the quality, the authenticity, the appropriateness, and the breadth of learning.

Non-traditional education credit can only be applied toward an Associate of Applied Science, an Associate of General Studies, or a Certificate of Achievement. The student must have completed or be undertaking 12 semester credits at GBC before non-traditional credit is considered.

Obtain a petition and receive instruction regarding your non-traditional education from Admissions and Records, Berg Hall, 775.753.2102.

## Military Training

Providing military transcripts and a DD214 is mandatory for all veteran students using their VA education benefits to determine if credit may be awarded for military service or training. The Admissions and Records Office will automatically review these submissions as long as the student has applied to Great Basin College and has declared a major. Credit will only be awarded for courses that are applicable to the declared major.

- Up to 15 credits of boot camp credit, in combination with military experience and training, may be awarded to qualifying applicants who are current active duty or were honorably discharged and completed more than one year of active duty. Refer to <https://www.gbcnv.edu/academics/militarycredit.html> for additional information.
- The Community College of the Air Force and Air University are regionally accredited colleges; credits from these colleges are granted with no special process required.
- Dantes Subject Standardized Tests (DSST) will be granted as indicated on the DSST Chart. For courses not on the chart, American Council on Education (ACE) recommendations will be considered.
- Experience gained from military schools and other forms of military training will be evaluated using American Council on Education (ACE) and Joint Services Transcript (JST) recommendations in conjunction with other criteria required by non-traditional policies. This includes consultation with academic faculty and deans. A maximum of 15 credits from non-traditional sources, such as military training, can be applied to a GBC degree.

Veterans and active duty military seeking additional information on prior learning credits and on Nevada residency criteria can contact the Admissions and Records Office at 775.753.2102 or [admissions@gbcnv.edu](mailto:admissions@gbcnv.edu). For assistance with VA education benefits, contact the Veterans Resource Center at 775.753.2310 or [GBC.VRC@gbcnv.edu](mailto:GBC.VRC@gbcnv.edu).

For assistance with financial aid, contact student financial services: 775.753.2399, [financial-aid@gbcnv.edu](mailto:financial-aid@gbcnv.edu).

For general information or assistance with VA education benefits: 775.753.2310, [GBC.VRC@gbcnv.edu](mailto:GBC.VRC@gbcnv.edu).

## College Credit by Examination

Students can receive college credit by examination using either select national standardized exams or GBC challenge exams. You may earn a maximum of 30 semester credits by examination, using any combination of the exams listed below.

### Challenge Examinations

Challenge examinations may be given to enrolled students who have accumulated a great deal of information outside the classroom without formal instruction. Students who would like to challenge a course must obtain a petition for credit by examination from the Admissions and Records Office and pay a non-refundable fee of \$25.00 for each course challenge prior to taking the exam.

- Each student is responsible for obtaining a petition, seeking approval(s), arranging to complete the

challenge examination, and requesting the official score be posted.

- A maximum of 15 credits in a single subject area may be obtained through challenge examinations.
- Courses cannot be challenged if a student has taken a more advanced course in the same area.
- Challenge examinations do not apply toward the 15-credit residency requirement for graduation.
- Challenge examinations do not count as part of a student's credit load for any given semester.
- Challenge exam credits cannot be used for financial aid credit load standing.
- Challenge examinations may not be transferable and may not count for licensing agencies.
- Successful challenge examinations are posted as an S (satisfactory) on the student's transcript. An S signifies that the student earned a C- or above on the required exam.
- Students must complete the challenge during the same semester in which the request was made. If the student does not pay for the course by the end of the semester, a grade of "U" will be assigned. The student will owe \$25 per course and accrued late fees.
- GBC reserves the right to deny any petition for credit by examination.

### National Standardized Exams

#### College-Level Examination Program (CLEP)

The College-Level Examination Program (CLEP) helps you gain recognition for what you know. You may test in numerous subject areas which require a minimum score of 50 for three credits. Normally CLEP exams should be completed prior to the second semester. For more information, contact 775.753.2144. Refer to CLEP grid on page 288.

#### College Board Advanced Placement Examination (CBAPE)

GBC credit may be granted to students who have achieved appropriate scores on one or more of the College Board Advanced Placement Examinations. These tests are administered each year in May and are available to high school students who have taken advanced-placement courses in high school. Refer to page 286 for the CBAPE course grid.

- **Dantes Subject Standardized Tests (DSST)** Before 2004, the DSST exams were available only to military personnel through DANTES (Defense Activity for Non-Traditional Education Support), a division of the Department of Defense that provides educational support to military members. In 2004, the tests were acquired by Prometric and became available to anyone seeking college credit. Refer to page 290 for the DSST grid.
- **International Baccalaureate Examination (IB)** These exams are completed by high school students through the IB diploma program. Refer to page 291.

## You and Your Faculty Advisor

When you submit your admission application online through [www.gbcnv.edu/admissions](http://www.gbcnv.edu/admissions), you will be assigned a faculty advisor. Advisors are assigned according to academic major or program. Students who do not declare a major will still have an advisor assigned to assist them throughout their college experience. You can also view the name of your advisor by signing into MyGBC. Your advisor's name and contact information is in your Student Center. It is strongly recommended that you apply to the college and take placement tests prior to seeing your advisor.

Your advisor will guide you through your academic career at GBC. You will receive assistance with class selection and setting up your semester schedules. Advisors are knowledgeable in their respective areas and can counsel you on career choices and job possibilities in your chosen field.

You should contact your advisor before the enrollment period begins, allowing time to discuss your academic plans. Call or drop by your advisor's office to make an appointment. If you would like an advisor or are not sure who is assigned as your advisor, call the Admissions and Records Office, 775.753.2102, for assistance. GBC strongly encourages students to participate in the advisement process. Students using VA education benefits should contact the Veterans Resource Center at 775-753-2310 or [GBC.VRC@gbcnv.edu](mailto:GBC.VRC@gbcnv.edu) in addition to their academic advisor.

## Academic Honesty

### Plagiarism

Plagiarism is presenting someone else's words, ideas, or data as one's own. When a student submits work that includes the words, ideas, or data of others, the source of that information must be acknowledged through complete, accurate, and specific references, and if verbatim statements are included, through quotation marks as well. In academically honest writing or speaking, the student will acknowledge the source whenever:

- Another person's actual words are quoted.
- Another person's idea, opinion, or theory is used, even if it is completely paraphrased in the student's own words.
- Facts, statistics, or other illustrative materials are borrowed, unless the information is common knowledge.

A nationally recognized plagiarism software may be used to check student work.

### Cheating

The following are some examples of cheating:

- Recycling (using material generated for one class in another class).

- Using electronic devices inappropriately.
- Using unapproved notes.
- Unapproved discussion between classmates.
- Having others represent you in class—attend class for you, do work in your place, take exams.
- Having others do your work.

## Transfer Center

GBC's transfer center assists students who plan to continue their education. Visit or call the Admission Advising and Career Center (AACC) for career exploration leading to a major, for transfer to a university, and for professional goal and educational plan guidance. For more information visit the transfer center in Berg Hall or call 775.753.2154.

### Transferring Your Credits to GBC

Students who would like to have credits from other regionally accredited institutions transferred to GBC should have the institution where they received credit send an official transcript directly to the Admissions and Records Office, 1500 College Parkway, Elko, NV 89801. In order for classes to be transferred to GBC, students must have applied to Great Basin College and declared a major.

For the awarding of college credit, admissions and records will only accept official transcripts from other colleges, universities, and educational testing sources; unofficial copies will not be accepted. A transcript must be sent directly to admissions and records by mail or electronically from the applicable institution to be considered official; faxed copies will not be accepted. A transcript that is hand-carried in a sealed envelope to admissions and records, that was mailed to the student directly from the applicable institution, may be accepted as official provided the envelope has not been opened. Credits earned from institutions that are not regionally accredited can only be considered as non-traditional credit. (See page 27.)

The transcript evaluator in admissions and records will determine how the courses will transfer in. When clarification is needed, the transcript evaluator will consult with the appropriate academic department. An email is then sent to the student.

If the student disagrees with the decision of the transcript evaluator, the student can discuss the areas of concern with the evaluator and/or provide additional documentation, such as catalog course descriptions and course syllabi. The evaluator will then review the transcripts again, conferring with faculty as needed.

If the student is still dissatisfied, he or she should contact the registrar in writing, outlining specific concerns and request, providing documentation, if appropriate. The registrar will then work in consultation with the appropriate faculty and make a final determination.

A student transferring to GBC with an Associate of Arts (AA), Associate of Science (AS), or Associate of Business (AB) from an NSHE Institution, or an Associate of Arts (AA) or an Associate of Science (AS) from a regionally accredited college, will be considered by GBC to have fulfilled the GBC lower-division general education requirements.

If students are transferring with a bachelor's degree from any regionally accredited college or university, all general education requirements (lower- and upper-division) are considered to be met unless the course is a specific program requirement or capstone inside the major.

It is the responsibility of students with foreign transcripts to provide Great Basin College with a copy of the transcript, translated and evaluated by a nationally recognized evaluation agency. The agency must be approved by the Nevada Commission on Professional Standards in Education. A list of these agencies is available at the Admissions and Records Office. This process can be quite lengthy, thus students are advised to begin the process as early as possible, especially when applying to specific programs within GBC. Students are responsible for ascertaining and meeting all the deadlines. Students receiving VA education benefits are required to submit all post-secondary transcripts.

#### ***Transferring Your Credits from GBC***

Students may plan to transfer from GBC to upper-division study at other colleges. Transferring students should plan to complete a program of classes they know will become a part of a baccalaureate degree because they have studied the university catalog, talked with advisors, and been assured that they can transfer courses with ease.

Some students, however, do not take such precautions. They complete courses at GBC that were not designed to transfer, and later they are disappointed. Don't let this happen to you. This catalog provides the crucial information you need to make informed decisions about the courses you take. But even with this printed guide, you should work closely with your advisor before registration if you plan to transfer.

GBC cannot, of course, guarantee that colleges and universities will receive courses, but our experience has been overwhelmingly positive.

#### ***Transferring within the Nevada System of Higher Education***

The universities and colleges of the Nevada System of Higher Education (NSHE) participate in regular discussions about the transfer status of courses within NSHE. The following common course numbering system is recognized among the colleges of NSHE:

GBC Non-transferable Developmental Courses

(courses with numbers less than 100)..... 001-099  
GBC Non-transferable Courses  
Some courses (100-299) offered at Great Basin College may not be used for an Associate of Arts, Associate of Science, Bachelor of Arts, or Bachelor of Science degree. These courses may not be transferrable to other Nevada colleges. These courses are identified in the course catalog descriptions.

GBC Non-transferable Non Credit Courses  
(courses with a Z designator or all 000s).....001Z-299Z  
GBC and University lower-division courses and community college transfer courses..... 100-299  
GBC and University upper-division courses..... 300-499  
(Upper-division courses with any affixes are transferrable to UNR, UNLV, NSC)  
University graduate courses ..... 500-799  
GBC schedules always indicate NSHE course transfer status with these designations. Naturally, transfer courses do not all transfer the same way. Some transfer as equivalents, some as departmental electives, and others as general electives. This catalog provides the information you will need, but even with this printed guide, you should meet with your advisor before registration because courses and programs may change. With the assistance of your advisor, you can make informed decisions.

For more information regarding how your GBC courses can be applied to degrees at Nevada universities, search for "transfer agreements" at the University of Nevada, Reno and University of Nevada, Las Vegas websites:  
[www.unr.edu](http://www.unr.edu), [www.unlv.edu](http://www.unlv.edu).

#### ***Reverse Transfer Agreement***

The Nevada System of Higher Education reverse transfer agreement allows students to earn their Associate of Arts or Associate of Science degree from Great Basin College, even after transferring to a Nevada university or state college.

There is no formal application for reverse transfer. Students interested in this option should contact an advisor at GBC to determine what courses they need to complete for their associate's degree. They will need to apply to graduate at GBC by October 15 for a December graduation or March 15 for a May graduation, and it is the student's responsibility to have an official transcript from their state college or university sent to GBC to confirm that the final courses were completed.

#### ***Transferring with an Associate's Degree***

Completion of an Associate of Arts or an Associate of Science degree will be the basis for admission to upper-division study with junior status at universities and the state college in Nevada. Completion of either degree automatically fulfills the lower-division, general education requirements. Other baccalaureate-level courses included as a part of the Associate of Arts or

Associate of Science degrees will transfer to the University of Nevada, Reno, the University of Nevada, Las Vegas, or Nevada State College at a minimum as general elective credit. Completion of an Associate of Arts or Associate of Science degree does not guarantee satisfaction of all lower-division program requirements at the universities. The receiving institution will evaluate all transfer courses completed at GBC and any other educational institution attended.





# POLICIES

## Student Rights

### *Students have the right to:*

- Receive automatic fulfillment of lower-division general education requirements at the universities, state college, and community colleges that offer select baccalaureate degrees upon completion of an Associate of Arts, Associate of Science, or an Associate of Business degree from an NSHE community college.
- Access information from the community colleges, state college, and universities about their transfer admission requirements, including documents required for admission, housing, and information about the institution's costs, financial aid, and student services.
- Access information about the transfer of specific courses, credit hours, grades, and degree requirements. This includes information about transferring courses with grades below a C, courses students may have repeated, and credit previously granted by examination.
- Access and receive admission and transfer-related decisions in writing (electronic or paper) specifically:
- Acceptance by the community colleges (limited access programs only), state college, and the universities.
- Evaluation of courses and credits accepted for transfer credit and their course equivalencies, if applicable.
- Outline of transfer courses and requirements which the transferred courses or credits will satisfy for the degree or program sought.
- Analysis of the number of semester credits required to complete a degree in the chosen major program of study.
- The NSHE institution's appeals process for transfer-related decisions.
- Appeal any NSHE institution's transfer-related decision. The appeal process will be developed and maintained by each NSHE institution and published on the institution's website.

- Elect to graduate under the course catalog graduation requirements under any of the following options, provided that the course catalog at the time of graduation is not more than ten years old for a bachelor's degree or six years old for an associate's degree or a certificate of achievement:
- The course catalog of the year of enrollment in a baccalaureate level course/program at an NSHE community college (valid transfer contract may be required).
- The course catalog of the year of transfer into a baccalaureate level program at the universities, state college, or community colleges that offer select baccalaureate degrees.
- The course catalog of the year of graduation from an NSHE institution.

**Notice:** Students have all of the above rights and any others as summarized in the summary of Board of Regents transfer policies. The summary can be accessed at the NSHE website at [system.nevada.edu/NSHE](http://system.nevada.edu/NSHE). Paper copies of this document are available upon request at the institution's admission office.

## Student Responsibilities

### *Students have the responsibility to:*

- Understand the transfer policies and procedures of the institution they are considering for transfer. Students should seek information from the institution they are transferring to regarding core curriculum, prerequisites, major program requirements, degree requirements, admissions, financial aid, scholarships, housing, deadlines, restrictions, and other transfer-related criteria.
- Complete all materials required for application and submit the application on or before the published deadlines.
- Research how courses are applicable to degree and major requirements.
- Understand that if they change their major, not all courses taken will necessarily apply to their new major.
- Plan ahead and realize that appointments with advisors are necessary.

- Understand that after a break in their enrollment, status as an admitted student may be affected.

## NSHE Institution Responsibilities

### *NSHE institutions will:*

- Make transfer-related policies and procedures available on their websites.
- Make answers to frequently asked questions about transfer issues accessible for students and provide opportunities for appropriate follow-up appointments to students.
- Provide information on the approximate costs of attending the institution, including tuition, books and supplies, housing, and other related fees.
- Relay admission and transfer-related decisions to students in writing (electronic or paper), including information about the student’s appeal rights.
- Establish and make available upon request internal appeals processes to review transfer-related issues and decisions.
- Engage in continuous, authentic dialogue among NSHE institutions about transfer-related issues with the purpose of solving the challenges before they negatively impact students.

## GBC Cares—A Guide to Engaged Learning

**Civility**—have respect for others: students, faculty, staff, and the campus community: be respectful, polite, and considerate in any classroom, live or digital.

**Active**—embrace the active process of learning. To maintain a class environment that is conducive to learning: be diligent, engaged, and committed.

**Responsibilities**—you are accountable for your actions, work, words, and behavior. Courteous behavior and responses are expected: be honorable, conscientious, truthful, and dependable.

**Excellence**—in the classroom, optimizes an atmosphere of teaching and learning. Classroom discussion is meant for everyone’s viewpoint to be expressed on the topic at hand. All students should be afforded the courtesy and opportunity to be heard: be exceptional.

**Success**—successful college students embrace all of the educational experience and welcome diversity and different ideas: embrace challenges.

At GBC, students are expected to assist in maintaining a class environment that is conducive to learning. It is required that students conduct themselves in a manner that does not disrupt the teaching or learning atmosphere. All classroom participants have the responsibility to maintain classroom discussions that are civil and not disruptive by being courteous and using respectful language. This courteous behavior continues on beyond the classroom to any online class discussion site or WebCampus course or interactive video (IAV).

Be an engaged learner and encourage your fellow students to do so as well.

## Title IX Notice of Non-Discrimination

Great Basin College has adopted the Nevada System of Higher Education Title IX revisions to the NSHE policy. This policy was approved by the Board of Regents June, 2017. A complete copy of Title 4, Codification of Board of Regents Policy Statements Chapter 8, Section 13 Student Recruitment and Retention Policy, Equal Employment Opportunity Policy and Affirmative Action Program for the Nevada System of Higher Education may be found on page 293 or at [www.gbcnv.edu](http://www.gbcnv.edu).

NSHE and its member institutions do not discriminate on the basis of sex in their education programs and activities; Title IX of the Education Amendments Act of 1972 is a federal law that states at 20 U.S.C. §1681(a):

“No person in the United States shall, on the basis of sex, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under any education program or activity receiving Federal financial assistance.”

All students, faculty, staff, and other members of the campus community are subject to this policy. Students, faculty, or staff who violate this policy are subject to discipline up to and including termination and/or expulsion, in accordance with the NSHE Code (or in the case of students, any applicable student code of conduct) or, in the case of classified employees, the Nevada Administrative Code. Other lesser sanctions may be imposed, depending on the circumstances. Complaints may also be filed against visitors, consultants, independent contractors, service providers, and outside vendors whose conduct violates this policy, with a possible sanction of limiting access to institution facilities and other measures to protect the campus community.

Determining what constitutes discrimination under this policy will be accomplished on a case- by-case basis and depends upon the specific facts and the context in which the conduct occurs. Some conduct may be inappropriate,

unprofessional, and/or subject to disciplinary action, but would not fall under the definition of discrimination. The specific action taken, if any, in a particular instance depends on the nature and gravity of the conduct reported, and may include non-discrimination related disciplinary processes as stated above.

## Title IX—Sexual Violence Prevention Training

GBC is a member institution of the Nevada System of Higher Education (NSHE). All NSHE institutions, in compliance with federal regulations for mandatory training of faculty, staff, and students, have adopted the same courses. Courses for students will be taught online through an outside provider. Enrolled students will receive an email for the training. Great Basin College is committed to providing a safe, comfortable, harassment-free environment. For that reason, these courses are free and will not affect scholarships, loans, fees, or grade point averages. All students enrolled in orientation will receive this course as a part of the class.

We hope this course helps you to think deeply about these critical issues. Please be proactive. If you have any concerns about anyone's behavior or know someone who has concerns about another person's behavior or situation, please let us know. You may contact the Office of the Vice President for Student and Academic Affairs at (775) 753-2184 or the Director of Environmental Health, Safety & Security at (775)753-2115 or at the Elko Campus call Security (775)934-4923. For off-campus sites, contact your center director.

## Policy Against Sexual Harassment

**Sexual harassment is illegal under federal and state law.** The Nevada System of Higher Education/Great Basin College (NSHE/GBC) is committed to providing a place of work and learning free of sexual harassment, including sexual violence. Where sexual harassment is found to have occurred, the institution will act to stop the harassment, to prevent its recurrence, to remedy its effects, and to discipline those responsible in accordance with the NSHE Code—in the case of students, any applicable student code of conduct, or in the case of classified employees, the Nevada Administrative Code. Sexual harassment, including sexual violence, is a form of discrimination; it is illegal.

No employee or student, either in the workplace or in the academic environment, should be subject to unwelcome verbal or physical conduct that is sexual in nature. Sexual harassment does not refer to occasional compliments of a socially acceptable nature. It refers to behavior of a sexual

nature that is not welcome, that is personally offensive, and that interferes with performance.

It is expected that students, faculty, and staff will treat one another with respect.

### Sexual Harassment Defined

Under this policy, unwelcome sexual advances, requests for sexual favors, and other visual, verbal, or physical conduct of a sexual or gender-bias nature constitute sexual harassment when:

### Educational Environment

1. Submission to such conduct is made either explicitly or implicitly a term or condition of an individual's academic status (*quid pro quo*);
2. Conduct that is sufficiently severe, persistent, or pervasive so as to interfere with or limit a student's ability to participate in or benefit from the services, activities or opportunities offered by the institution (*hostile environment*).

### Workplace Environment

1. Submission to or rejection of the conduct is used as a basis for academic or employment decisions or evaluations, or permission to participate in an activity (*quid pro quo*); or
2. Conduct that is sufficiently severe, persistent, or pervasive so as to create a work environment that a reasonable person would consider intimidating, hostile or abusive, and which may or may not interfere with the employee's job performance (*hostile environment*).

Sexual violence is a severe form of sexual harassment and refers to physical sexual acts or attempted sexual acts perpetrated against a person's will or where a person is incapable of giving consent, including but not limited to rape, sexual assault, sexual battery, sexual coercion, or similar acts in violation of state or federal law.

Determining what constitutes sexual harassment under this policy is dependent upon the specific facts and the context in which the conduct occurs. Some conduct may be inappropriate, unprofessional, and/or subject to disciplinary action but would not fall under the definition of sexual harassment. The specific action taken, if any, in a particular instance depends on the nature and gravity of the conduct reported and may include disciplinary processes as stated above.

### Sexual Assault

Sexual assault means a person subjects another person to sexual penetration, or who forces another person to make a sexual penetration on himself or herself or another, or on a beast, against the will of the victim, or under conditions

in which the perpetrator knows or should know that the victim is mentally or physically incapable of resisting or understanding the nature of his or her conduct.

## Hazing

In accordance with, NSHE Code, Title 2, Chapter 10, Section 10.2.1(aa), hazing is defined as any method of initiation into or affiliation with the university, college, or community college community, a student organization, a sports team, an academic association, or other group engaged in by an individual that intentionally or recklessly endangers another individual. Hazing has no place within a community of scholars.

NSHE institutions advocate civility in society and an adherence to the fundamental principles of honesty, integrity, respect, fairness, development of individual character, and sensitivity to the dignity of all persons. These principles should be fostered and nurtured in a broad spectrum of activities that yield social, intellectual, and physical benefits.

Hazing activities may include, but are not limited to:

- Any physical activity, such as whipping, beating, branding, forced calisthenics, exposure to the elements, forced consumption of food, liquor, drugs, or other substance, or any other brutal treatment or other forced physical activity that is likely to adversely affect the physical health of the person;
- Any situation which subjects the individual to extreme stress, such as sleep deprivation, forced exclusion from social contact, required participation in public stunts, or forced conduct which produces pain, physical discomfort, or adversely affects the mental health or dignity of an individual; and
- Any expectations or commands that force individuals to engage in an illegal act and/or willful destruction or removal of public or private property.

Hazing of any nature is unacceptable at any public institution of higher education in Nevada. For more information and reporting procedure, call 775.753.2282.

## Dating Violence

Dating violence is an act committed by a person who is or has been in a dating relationship with the victim:

1. The existence of such a relationship shall be determined based on the reporting party's statement and with consideration of the length of the relationship, the type of relationship, and the frequency of interaction between the persons involved in the relationship. Dating relationship

means frequent, intimate associations primarily characterized by the expectation of affection or sexual involvement. The term does not include a casual relationship or an ordinary association between persons in a business or social context; and

2. For the purpose of this definition:  
Dating violence is committed by a person who is or has been in a social relationship of a romantic or intimate nature with the reporting party. Dating violence includes but is not limited to mental, sexual, or physical abuse or the threat of such abuse. Dating violence does not include acts covered under the definition of domestic violence.

For the purpose of complying with the requirements of this section and 34 CFR 668.41, any incident meeting this definition is considered a crime for the purpose of Clery Act reporting.

## Domestic Violence

Domestic violence is an act that includes but is not limited to violence which occurs when a person commits one of the following acts against or upon the person's spouse or former spouse, any other person to whom the person is related by blood or marriage, any other person with whom the person is or was actually residing, any other person with whom the person has had or is having a dating relationship, any other person with whom the person has a child in common, the minor child of any of those persons, the person's minor child, or any other person who has been appointed the custodian or legal guardian for the person's minor child:

1. a battery.
2. an assault.
3. compelling the other person by force or threat of force to perform an act from which the other person has the right to refrain or to refrain from an act which the other person has the right to perform.
4. a sexual assault.
5. a knowing, purposeful, or reckless course of conduct intended to harass the other person. Such conduct may include but is not limited to:
  - a. stalking.
  - b. arson.
  - c. trespassing.
  - d. larceny.
  - e. destruction of private property.
  - f. carrying a concealed weapon without a permit.
  - g. injuring or killing an animal.
6. a false imprisonment.

7. unlawful entry of the other person's residence or forcible entry against the other person's will if there is a reasonably foreseeable risk of harm to the other person from the entry.

### Stalking

Stalking is defined to be when a person who, without lawful authority, willfully or maliciously engages in a course of conduct that would cause a reasonable person to feel terrorized, frightened, intimidated, harassed, or fearful for the immediate safety of a family or household member, and that actually causes the victim to feel terrorized, frightened, intimidated, harassed, or fearful for the immediate safety of a family or household member, commits the crime of stalking. Stalking includes but is not limited to:

1. engaging in a course of conduct directed at a specific person that would cause a reasonable person to:
  - a. fear for the person's safety or the safety of others;
  - or
  - b. suffer substantial emotional distress.
2. For the purpose of this definition:
  - a. Course of conduct means two or more acts, including but not limited to acts in which the stalker directly, indirectly, or through third parties, by any action, method, device, or means follows, monitors, observes, surveils, threatens, or communicates to or about a person or interferes with a person's property.
  - b. Substantial emotional distress means significant mental suffering or anguish that may (but does not necessarily) require medical or other professional treatment or counseling.
  - c. Reasonable person means a reasonable person under similar circumstances and with similar identities to the victim.

### Coercion

Coercion is:

- the use of violence or threats of violence against a person or the person's family or property;
- depriving or hindering a person in the use of any tool, implement, or clothing; or
- attempting to intimidate a person by threats or force,
- when committed with the intent to compel a person to do or abstain from doing an act that the person has the right to do or abstain from doing.

In the context of sexual misconduct, coercion is the use of pressure to compel another individual to initiate or continue sexual activity against an individual's will. Coercion can include a wide range of behaviors including intimidation, manipulation, threats, and blackmail. A person's words or conduct are sufficient to constitute coercion if they wrongfully impair another individual's freedom of will and ability to choose whether or not to engage in sexual activity. Examples of coercion include threatening to out someone based on sexual orientation, gender identity, or gender expression and threatening to harm oneself if the other party does not engage in the sexual activity.

### Consent

Consent is defined as:

- an affirmative, clear, unambiguous, knowing, informed, and voluntary agreement between all participants to engage in sexual activity. Consent is active, not passive. Silence or lack of resistance cannot be interpreted as consent. Seeking and having consent accepted is the responsibility of the person(s) initiating each specific sexual act regardless of whether the person initiating the act is under the influence of drugs and/or alcohol.
- The existence of a dating relationship or past sexual relations between the participants does not constitute consent to any other sexual act.
- The definition of consent does not vary based upon a participant's sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or gender expression.
- Affirmative consent must be ongoing throughout the sexual activity and may be withdrawn at any time. When consent is withdrawn or cannot be given, sexual activity must stop.
- Consent cannot be given when a person is incapacitated. Incapacitation occurs when an individual lacks the ability to fully, knowingly choose to participate in sexual activity. Incapacitation includes impairment due to drugs or alcohol (whether such use is voluntary or involuntary); inability to communicate due to a mental or physical condition; the lack of consciousness or being asleep; being involuntarily restrained; if any of the parties are under the age of 16; or if an individual otherwise cannot consent.
- Consent cannot be given when it is the result of any coercion, intimidation, force, or threat of harm.

### **Remedies and Interim Measures**

It may be necessary or advisable to take actions (as determined by the institution) designed to minimize the chance that the respondent will either continue to harass or retaliate against the complainant and to provide additional support to the complainant. Such actions (as determined by the institution) may also be necessary or advisable on behalf of a respondent. The measures themselves must not amount to retaliation against the complainant or the respondent. Depending on the specific nature of the problem, interim measures and final remedies may be found in the appendix on page 290.

Any interim measures or final remedies shall be monitored by the Title IX coordinator throughout the entire process to assess whether the interim measures or final remedies meet the goals of preventing ongoing harassment or discrimination, protecting the safety of the parties, and preventing retaliatory conduct.

### **Complaint and Investigation Procedure**

This section provides the complaint and investigation procedure for complaints of discrimination or sexual harassment, including sexual violence (except that complaints against students may be referred to student disciplinary processes). The chancellor (for the system office) and each president shall designate no fewer than two administrators to receive complaints. The administrators designated to receive the complaints may include the following: (1) the Title IX coordinator; (2) the affirmative action officer; (3) the human resources officer; or (4) any other officer designated by the president. All complaints, whether received by the affirmative action officer, human resources officer, or other designated officer must immediately be forwarded to the primary officer.

An individual filing a complaint of alleged discrimination or sexual harassment shall have the opportunity to select an independent advisor for assistance, support, and advice and shall be notified of this opportunity by the primary officer, or the primary officer's designee. It shall be the choice of the individual filing the complaint to utilize or not utilize the independent advisor. The independent advisor may be brought into the process at any time at the request of the complainant. The means and manner by which an independent advisor shall be made available shall be determined by each institution or unit.

An individual against whom a complaint of alleged discrimination or sexual harassment is filed shall have the opportunity to select an independent advisor for assistance, support, and advice and shall be notified of this opportunity by the primary officer, or by the primary officer's designee. It shall be the choice of the individual

against whom the complaint is filed to utilize or not utilize the independent advisor. The independent advisor may be brought into the process at any time at the request of the respondent. The means and manner by which an independent advisor shall be made available shall be determined by each institution or unit.

If anyone in a supervisory, managerial, administrative, or executive role or position, such as a supervisor, department chair, or director of a unit, receives a complaint of alleged discrimination or sexual harassment, or observes or becomes aware of conduct that may constitute discrimination or sexual harassment, the person must immediately contact one of the individuals identified above to forward the complaint, to discuss it and/or to report the action taken. Title IX complaints must be immediately provided to the Title IX coordinator.

Complaints of discrimination or sexual harassment should be filed as soon as possible with the supervisor, department chair, dean, or one of the administrators listed above and/or designated by the president to receive complaints of alleged sexual harassment or discrimination.

### **Students**

- a. A student who believes that he or she has been subjected to discrimination or sexual harassment by anyone is encouraged—but it is neither necessary nor required particularly if it may be confrontational—to promptly tell the person that the conduct is unwelcome and ask the person to stop the conduct. A student is not required to do this before filing a complaint. A person who receives such a request must immediately comply with it and must not retaliate against the student.
- b. The student may file a complaint with his or her major department chair or director of an administrative unit, who will in turn immediately contact one of the officials listed above.
- c. If the student feels uncomfortable about discussing the incident with the department chair or director of an administrative unit, the student should feel free to bypass the person and file a complaint with one of the above officials or to any chair, dean, or director of an administrative unit who will in turn immediately contact one of the officials listed above to forward the complaint, to discuss it and/or to report the action taken. The chair, dean, or director of an administrative unit has a responsibility to act even if the individuals involved do not report to that person.

### **Investigation**

After receiving a complaint of the incident or behavior, the primary officer (or designee) will initiate an investigation to gather information about the incident. If the primary

officer is unable to initiate an investigation, due to a conflict or for any other reason, the president shall designate another individual to act as primary officer for the matter. Each institution may set guidelines for the manner in which an investigation shall be conducted. The guidelines shall provide for the prompt, thorough, impartial, and equitable investigation and resolution of complaints, and shall identify the appropriate management level with final decision-making authority. The guidelines shall, at a minimum, provide the person subject to the complaint with information as to the nature of the complaint and shall further provide that the person filing the complaint and the person who is the subject of the complaint have equal rights to be interviewed, identify witnesses, and provide documentation pertaining to the complaint. In most cases, an investigation should be completed within 45 calendar days of receipt of the complaint.

#### **Standard of Review**

The standard for evaluating complaints shall be a preponderance of the evidence. At the completion of the investigation, findings and a recommendation will be made to the appropriate management regarding the resolution of the matter. The recommendation is advisory only.

#### **Management Determination**

After the recommendation has been made, a determination will be made by appropriate management regarding the resolution of the matter. If warranted, disciplinary action up to and including involuntary termination or expulsion will be taken. Any such disciplinary action shall be taken, as applicable, in accordance with NSHE Code Chapter 6 or Chapter 10 (or applicable Student Code of Conduct), or, in the case of classified employees, Nevada Administrative Code (NAC) Chapter 284. Other appropriate actions will be taken to correct problems and remedy effects, if any, caused by the conduct, if appropriate. If proceedings are initiated under Title 2 (Chapter 6 or Chapter 10), the applicable Student Code of Conduct, or the NAC, the investigation conducted pursuant to this policy may be used as part of such investigations. The administrative officer, in his or her discretion, may also supplement the investigation with additional investigation. In any disciplinary hearings conducted pursuant to a Student Code of Conduct or under Title 2, Ch. 6 or Ch. 10, the standard of evidence shall be by a preponderance of the evidence. In connection with any such disciplinary hearings, the person filing the complaint and the person who is the subject of the complaint have equal rights to be interviewed, identify witnesses, and provide and receive documentation and witness lists pertaining to the complaint, and, if an appeal is provided, to appeal the decision.

#### **Parties to be Informed**

After the appropriate management has made a determination regarding the resolution of the matter, and depending on the circumstances, both parties may be informed concurrently of the resolution.

#### **Confidentiality of Actions Taken**

In the event actions are taken against an individual under NSHE Code Title 2, Chapter 6 or Chapter 10 (or applicable Student Code of Conduct) or NAC Chapter 284, such matters generally remain confidential under those sections, except that final decisions following hearings or appeals of professional employees and State of Nevada personnel hearings involving classified employees are public records. Student matters generally remain confidential under the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act, 20 U.S.C. §1232g, 34 CFR Part 99 (FERPA).

#### **Crime of Violence Exception to FERPA**

When discriminatory conduct or sexual harassment involves a crime of violence or a non-forcible sex offense, FERPA permits the institution to disclose to the complainant the final results (limited to the name of the respondent, any violation found to have been committed, and any sanction imposed) of a disciplinary proceeding against the respondent, regardless of whether the institution concluded that a violation was committed. With respect to an institutional disciplinary proceeding alleging a sex offense, the Jeanne Clery Disclosure of Campus Security Policy and Campus Crime Statistics Act, 20 U.S.C. §1092 (f). 34 CFR 668.46 (Clery Act) requires that the accuser and the accused must be informed of the outcome.

#### **Disclosure of Sanction Imposed**

In the event a student is found to have engaged in sexual harassment of another student, the institution shall disclose to the student who was harassed information about the sanction imposed on the student who was found to have engaged in harassment when the sanction directly relates to the harassed student.

#### **Withdrawal of Student**

If a student respondent withdraws from the institution or an employee respondent resigns from employment while an investigation of a complaint involving gender discrimination or sexual harassment is pending under this policy, the Title IX coordinator shall take appropriate action, which may include completing the investigation to the extent reasonably practicable, in order to prevent the reoccurrence of and to remedy the effects of the alleged misconduct.

#### **Title IX Coordinator Monitoring**

The institution Title IX coordinator has primary responsibility for coordinating the institution's efforts to comply with and carry out its responsibilities under Title IX. The Title IX coordinator is responsible for monitoring all aspects of the investigation and any disciplinary process to help insure that:

- the process is fair and equitable to both the complainant and the respondent;
- the applicable policies and procedures of NSHE and of the institution are followed; and
- the interim measures and final remedies are followed.

### **Prompt Attention**

Complaints of discrimination or sexual harassment are taken seriously and will be dealt with promptly, thoroughly, impartially, and equitably. Where discrimination is found to have occurred, the NSHE institution or unit where it occurred will act to stop the discrimination or sexual harassment, to prevent its recurrence, to remedy its effects, if any, and to discipline those responsible.

### **Confidentiality**

NSHE recognizes that confidentiality is important. However, confidentiality cannot be guaranteed. The administrators, faculty, or staff responsible for implementing this policy will respect the privacy of individuals reporting or accused of discrimination or sexual harassment to the extent reasonably possible and will maintain confidentiality to the extent possible. Examples of situations where confidentiality cannot be maintained include, but are not limited to, necessary disclosures during an investigation, circumstances where NSHE is required by law to disclose information (such as in response to legal process), or when an individual is in harm's way.

### **Confidentiality in Complaints Involving Sexual Violence**

In complaints involving sexual violence, the following applies:

Varying Confidentiality Obligations. Complainants who are victims of sexual violence are encouraged to talk to somebody about what happened in order for them to receive the support they need and so the institution can respond appropriately. Different individuals at the institution have different abilities to maintain a complainant's confidentiality:

- Some are required to maintain near complete confidentiality; talking to them is sometimes called a privileged communication.
- Other employees may talk to a complainant in confidence and generally only report to the institution that an incident occurred without

revealing any personally identifying information. Disclosures to these employees will not trigger an investigation into an incident against the complainant's wishes—except in certain circumstances discussed below.

- Complainants are encouraged to talk to one of the individuals identified above.
- Some employees are required to report all of the details of an incident (including the identities of both the complainant and all others involved) to the Title IX coordinator. A report to these employees (called **responsible employees**) constitutes a report to the institution—and generally obligates the institution to investigate the incident and take appropriate steps to address the situation. Anyone in a supervisory, managerial, administrative, or executive role or positions, such as a provost, vice provost, vice president, dean, department chair, supervisor, director of a unit, resident director, resident assistant, supervisor, student advocate, or faculty advisors to student clubs.

This policy is intended to make employees, students, and others aware of the various reporting and confidential disclosure options available to them so they can make informed choices about where to turn should they want to report an act of sexual violence. The institution encourages such complainants to talk to someone identified in one or more of these groups.

### **Privileged and Confidential Communications**

A complainant or respondent may wish to consult with professional counselors, pastoral counselors, or others outside the institution. Certain professionals are not required to report incidents unless they have permission:

- Professional Counselors. Professional, licensed counselors who provide mental-health counseling to members of the institution community (and including those who act in that role under the supervision of a licensed counselor) are not required to report any information about an incident to the Title IX coordinator without a complainant's permission.
- Pastoral Counselors. A complainant and/or a respondent may choose to consult with a non-institution pastoral counselor and is encouraged to discuss confidentiality with that individual.
- Under Nevada law, other professionals who may maintain confidentiality include lawyers, psychologists, doctors, social workers, and victim advocates employed by non-profit entities.



**Complainant Options**

A complainant who reports an act of sexual violence to a professional listed above must understand that, if they want to maintain confidentiality, the institution will be unable to conduct a full investigation into the incident and will likely be unable to pursue disciplinary action against the respondent.

A complainant who at first requests confidentiality may later decide to file a complaint with the institution or report the incident to local law enforcement and thus have the incident fully investigated.

**Other Reporting Obligations**

While professional counselors may maintain a complainant's confidentiality vis-à-vis the institution, they may have reporting or other obligations under state law. For example, there may be an obligation to report child abuse, an immediate threat of harm to self or others, or to report in the case of hospitalization for mental illness.

**Issuance of Timely Warning**

If the institution determines that the respondent poses a serious and immediate threat to the institution community, police or security services may be called upon to issue a timely warning to the community. Any such warning will not include any information that identifies the complainant.

If the institution determines that it can follow a complainant's request for confidentiality, the institution will also take immediate action as necessary to protect and assist the complainant.

**Retaliation**

Retaliation against an individual who in good faith complains of alleged discrimination or sexual harassment or provides information in an investigation about behavior that may violate this policy is against the law, will not be tolerated, and may be grounds for discipline. Retaliation in violation of this policy may result in discipline up to and including termination and/or expulsion. Any employee or student bringing a discrimination or sexual harassment complaint or assisting in the investigation of such a complaint will not be adversely affected in terms and conditions of employment and/or academic standing nor discriminated against, terminated, or expelled because of the complaint. Intentionally providing false information is also grounds for discipline.

**Students**

- a. A student who believes that he or she has been subjected to retaliation may file a retaliation complaint with his or her major department chair

- or director of an administrative unit who will in turn immediately contact one of the officials listed above.
- b. If the student feels uncomfortable about discussing the alleged retaliation with the department chair or director of an administrative unit, the student should feel free to bypass the person and file a complaint with one of the above officials or to any chair, dean, or director of an administrative unit who will in turn immediately contact one of the officials listed above to forward the complaint, to discuss it, and/or to report the action taken. The chair, dean, or director of an administrative unit has a responsibility to act even if the individuals involved do not report to that person.

Complaints of retaliation under Title IX must be immediately provided to the Title IX coordinator.

**False Reports**

Because discrimination and sexual harassment frequently involve interactions between persons that are not witnessed by others, reports of discrimination or sexual harassment cannot always be substantiated by additional evidence. Lack of corroborating evidence or proof should not discourage individuals from reporting discrimination or sexual harassment under this policy. However, individuals who make reports that are later found to have been intentionally false or made maliciously without regard for truth may be subject to disciplinary action under the applicable institution and Board of Regents disciplinary procedures. This provision does not apply to reports made in good faith, even if the facts alleged in the report cannot be substantiated by subsequent investigation.

**Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act**

Each semester, GBC informs students of the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 (FERPA), as amended, in the catalog, student handbook, and in an email to current students. This act was designed to protect the privacy of educational records and to provide guidelines for the correction of inaccurate or misleading data through informal and formal hearings—this does not, however, include challenging the fairness of a grade. The law also provides the student with the right to inspect and review all information in his/her educational record and have some control over the disclosure of information from their educational records (an educational record is defined as a record directly related to the student and is maintained by the institution or a party acting for the institution).

The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) affords students certain rights with respect to their education records. These rights include:

1. The right to inspect and review the student's education records within 45 days of the day the college receives a request for access. A student should submit to the registrar, dean, head of the academic department, or other appropriate official a written request that identifies the records(s) the student wishes to inspect. The college official will make arrangements for access and notify the student of the time and place where the records may be inspected. If the records are not maintained by the college official to whom the request was submitted, that official shall advise the student of the correct official to whom the request should be addressed.

2. The right to request the amendment of the student's education records that the student believes are inaccurate, misleading, or otherwise in violation of the student's privacy rights under FERPA. A student who wishes to ask the college to amend a record should write the college official responsible for the record, clearly identify the part of the record the student wants changed, and specify why it should be changed. If the college decides not to amend the record as requested, the college will notify the student in writing of the decision and the student's right to a hearing regarding the request for amendment. Additional information regarding the hearing procedure will be provided to the student when notified of the right to a hearing.

3. The right to provide written consent before the college discloses personally identifiable information from the student's education records—except to the extent that FERPA authorizes disclosure without consent. (See page 5-6 for a full description of this right and the disclosure opt out form).

4. The right to file a complaint with the U.S. Department of Education concerning alleged failures by the college to comply with the requirements of FERPA. The name and address of the office that administers FERPA is:

Family Policy Compliance Office  
U.S. Department of Education  
400 Maryland Avenue, SW  
Washington, DC 20202-5901

#### **Crime of Violence Exception to FERPA**

When discriminatory conduct or sexual harassment involves a crime of violence or a non-forcible sex offense, FERPA permits the institution to disclose in accordance with the Jeanne Clery Disclosure of Campus Security

Police and Campus Crime Statistics Act, 20 U.S.C. §1092 (f). 34 CFR 668.46 (Clery Act).

### **Student Right-to-Know**

The Student Assistance General Provisions of Public Law 101-542 requires all institutions that participate in student financial assistance programs as authorized by Title IV of the Higher Education Act of 1965 and Higher Education Technical Amendments of 1991, Public Law 102-26, to disclose the graduation rate and/or persistence rate of all full-time, degree-seeking or certificate-seeking undergraduate students.

As of 2015-2016, the four-year average student Right-to-know rate was 33% and the transfer out rate was 12%. Visit the GBC IPEDS link [www.gbcnv.edu/IR/IPEDS.html](http://www.gbcnv.edu/IR/IPEDS.html) for more information.

While reviewing this information please note:

- Graduation rates are based on attendance that equates to 150 percent of the degree or certificate program.
- Graduation rates do not include students who left the school to serve in the armed forces, official church missions, or in foreign services of the federal government. Students who died or were totally permanently disabled are also excluded.

### **Retention and Disposition of Student Records**

The following records are retained permanently:

- student permanent academic record (transcript)
- High School Equivalency (HSE) test scores

The following records are retained until five years after the last date of attendance:

- Transcripts from previously attended institutions
- Military service documents
- Final graduation degree audit

The following records are retained for five years and then destroyed:

- Correspondence
- Refund exceptions
- Registration source documents

The following records are retained for one year and then destroyed:

- Transcript requests
- Enrollment verifications

#### **Retention of Student Disciplinary Records:**

Records of disciplinary actions which result in a disciplinary sanction, are defined in Title 2, Nevada System of Higher Education Code, Chapter 10, Rules of Conduct and Procedures for Students of the Nevada System of Higher Education. Records of disciplinary action which result in a disciplinary sanction (Section 10.2.1) are retained by institutional policy for a period of six (6) years from the date of the most recent disciplinary action unless pursuant to a written request, an official order to expunge a specific disciplinary record is issued by the president or designee (Section 10.4.8). This would include removing from the student's transcript, if applicable. The complete chapter is on page 303.

## Grade Appeals

See page 78.

## Student Grievance Procedure

Any student who believes they have suffered a non-grade related injustice may implement the following grievance procedure:

- Formal grievance procedures are initiated only after informal attempts have been found unsatisfactory in reaching a just solution. A grievance must be filed in writing to the appropriate vice president within 30 calendar days of the alleged infraction.
- Members of a grievance committee will be selected by the appropriate vice president. This committee will consist of the appropriate vice president, two faculty members, one student, and one representative from the GBC Student Government Association.
- The student and involved parties will be given opportunity to present their case in a formal hearing to the selected grievance committee.
- The committee will then recommend a course of action to the college president.
- The student will receive written notification of the final decision from the college president.

## Student Conduct Policy

Great Basin College (GBC) is a system institution of the Nevada System of Higher Education (NSHE) and encourages all students to pursue academic studies and other college sponsored activities that promote intellectual growth and personal development. Students are responsible for complying with NSHE and college guidelines and meeting the appropriate college requirements. In joining the academic community, the student enjoys the right of freedom to learn and shares responsibility in exercising that freedom. A student is expected to conduct him or herself in accordance with college standards.

Great Basin College has accepted the Board of Regents Code, Title 2 Chapter 10, Rules of Conduct and Procedures for Students of the NSHE as the governing policy and procedures for all student conduct. Student conduct information for Great Basin College is provided to all students and college members as this code of conduct and accompanying policies and guidelines present the specific regulations, policies, procedures, and guidelines that are in place for all students—full and part time—at GBC regardless of the method of educational learning a student may use (in person, online, interactive video, or some combination of those).

The full policy is available for review and reference at <https://nshe.nevada.edu/leadership-policy/board-of-regents/handbook/board-of-regents-handbook-subchapters/>

When a complaint or charge of student misconduct is brought forth, it shall be processed in accordance with the policies and procedures prescribed in the NSHE Board of Regents Code Title 2, Chapter 10, which is outlined in this document. In addition, the complete document may be found in the appendix of this catalog on page 299 as well as at [www.gbncv.edu/rights\\_responsibilities/](http://www.gbncv.edu/rights_responsibilities/). For purposes of this document, the term student means any person who is or was enrolled in courses, either full-time or part-time, including correspondence study, electronic means, study abroad, auditing, or courses offered through any institution satellite campuses or auxiliary means.

## Rules and Conduct and Procedures

NSHE Code, Title 2, Chapter 10, Rev. 12/17

### Section 10.1 Scope of the Chapter

#### 10.1.1 Applicability of Procedures and Sanctions.

The procedures and sanctions established in this chapter are applicable to the resolution and determination of charges against students of the Nevada System of Higher Education for allegedly engaging in conduct prohibited by the Nevada System of Higher Education rules of conduct or by other applicable stated policies, procedures, rules, regulations or bylaws of the system institutions. Except as expressly provided in Section 10.4.12, the system institutions and professional schools may establish written policies, procedures, and sanctions for the discipline of their students that may be used in lieu of the policies, procedures, and sanctions of this chapter—including but not limited to the establishment of student conduct councils—subject to the prior review by the institution's general counsel and to the approval of the president of the institution.

#### 10.1.2 Proceedings Concurrent.

Action under the procedures established by this chapter shall go forward regardless of other possible or pending administrative civil or criminal proceedings arising out of the same or other events.

### 10.1.3 Student Defined.

The term student means any person who is or was enrolled in courses, either full-time or part-time, including correspondence study, electronic means, study abroad, auditing, or courses offered through any institution satellite campuses or auxiliary means. Students are subject to disciplinary action for conduct that occurs during any period under this chapter's authority and jurisdiction as defined above. Students who leave the institution before a conduct matter is resolved may be prohibited from future enrollment until such time as the matter is resolved. Persons who are not officially enrolled for a particular term but who have a continuing relationship with the institution are considered students. This includes individuals who have applied for admission to the institution or have been notified of their acceptance for admission.

### 10.1.4 Rules of Conduct.

The term rules of conduct means the rules established in Section 10.2 of this chapter and includes any rules incorporated by reference in that section.

### 10.1.5 System.

The term system means the Nevada System of Higher Education.

### 10.1.6 Charged Student.

The term charged student means the student alleged to have violated the rules of conduct.

## Section 10.2 Cause

### 10.2.1 Prohibited Conduct.

The following conduct is prohibited:

- (a) Acts of dishonesty, including but not limited to the following:
  - (1) Cheating, plagiarism, fraudulently obtaining grades, falsifying research data or results, assisting others to do the same, or other forms of academic or research dishonesty;
  - (2) Furnishing false information to any institution or system official, faculty member, or office;
  - (3) Forgery, alteration, misuse, theft, or using without permission any institutional document or record.
- (b) Disorderly, lewd, or indecent conduct, including the disruption, obstruction, or unauthorized interruption of teaching, convocations, recruiting interviews, social events, research, meetings, business and administration, disciplinary proceedings, or other institutional or system activities, including public service functions and outreach activities on or off campus, or other activities when the conduct occurs on institutional premises.
- (c) Conduct that endangers the health or safety of any member or guest of the system community.
- (d) Physical abuse, verbal abuse, threats, intimidation, coercion, and/or conduct that threatens or endangers the health or safety of any person.
- (e) Interference by force, threat, or duress with the lawful freedom of movement of persons or vehicles on institutional premises.
- (f) Resisting or obstructing institutional or other public officials in the performance of their duties.
- (g) Failure to comply with the directions of institutional officials acting in accordance with their duties and/or failure to identify oneself to these persons when requested to do so.
- (h) Acts of physical force or disruptive acts which interfere with institutional activities, freedom of movement on the campuses, freedom for students to pursue their studies, freedom of speech, freedom to be heard, and freedom to pursue research of their own choosing.
- (i) Failure of the student to present proper credentials, student identification card, driver's license, or parking registration to institutional officials upon their request.
- (j) Forgery, alteration, falsification, or destruction of system documents or furnishing false information in documents submitted to the system.
- (k) Willful damage, destruction, defacement, theft or misappropriation of equipment or property belonging to, in the possession of, or on premises occupied by the system.
- (l) Knowing possession on any premises of the system of any firearms, explosives, dangerous chemicals or other instruments of destruction, or other dangerous weapons as defined by the laws of the State of Nevada, without the written authorization of the institutional president or the president's authorized agent.
- (m) Continued occupation of buildings, structures, grounds or premises belonging to, or occupied by, the system after having been ordered to leave by the institution's president, the president's designee, or the chancellor.
- (n) False reporting of any emergency situation, including but not limited to misuse of campus or system emergency notification equipment. Unauthorized tampering with and/or accessing of safety, security, or fire protection equipment or devices. Setting off

- a fire alarm for reasons other than actual fire or emergency; involvement in setting or causing any unauthorized fire in or on institution property.
- (o) The unauthorized possession, loan, modification, or distribution of keys, pass cards, or institutional identification cards. Unauthorized or unlawful entry or access to institutional or system facilities, including buildings and grounds. The reproduction, manufacture, or duplication of any key, pass card, institutional or system identification card, or unlocking device for use on institution or system facilities or locks without proper authorization.
- (p) Abuse, unauthorized use, or theft of institutional or system computer facilities and resources, including but not limited to:
- (1) Unauthorized entry into, or transfer of, a file to use, read, or change the contents or for any other purpose; and/or a violation of copyright laws;
  - (2) Use of another individual's identification and/or password;
  - (3) Interfering with the work of another student, faculty member or institution or system official, or with the normal operation of the institution or system computing system; or,
  - (4) Violating the institution's Standards of Conduct for the Use of Institution's Computers.
- (q) Willfully destroying, damaging, tampering, altering, stealing, misappropriating, or using without permission any system program or file.
- (r) Violation of the institution's policies and regulations governing residence in institution owned or controlled property and access to and use of all institutional facilities, including responsibility for the conduct of guests.
- (s) Use, possession, or distribution of alcoholic beverages without authorization (except as expressly permitted by system or institutional regulations, such as the Alcoholic Beverage Policy), or public intoxication. Alcoholic beverages may not, in any circumstances, be used by, possessed by, or provided to any person under 21 years of age
- (t) Use, possession, manufacturing, or distribution (hereinafter use) of marijuana—including for medical purposes, heroin, narcotics, or other controlled substances; use or possession of any illegal and/or unauthorized drugs, prescription drugs, and drug paraphernalia, or being under the influence of illegal drugs except as expressly permitted by law. Use, possession, or cultivation of marijuana, including for medical purposes, on any NSHE or NSHE foundation-owned or leased property, or at any NSHE sponsored or authorized activity, is expressly prohibited.
- (u) Contempt of student disciplinary proceedings including impairing or interrupting any proceeding or providing false information to institution or system officials and student hearing board members during the course of the conduct resolution process. Failure to comply with the terms of any sanction imposed in accordance with the rules of conduct.
- (v) The repeated use of obscene or abusive language in a classroom or public meeting of the system and which, if occurring in a class, is not significantly related to the teaching of the subject matter.
- (w) The use of threats or violence against a faculty member or the faculty member's family in order to secure preferential treatment for grades, loans, employment, or other service or privilege accorded by the system.
- (x) Any act of unlawful discrimination based on race, creed, color, gender (including pregnancy-related conditions), age, sexual orientation, disability—whether actual or perceived by others, military status or military obligation, religion or national origin, gender identity or expression, or genetic information, or any act of employment or educational retaliation against any person who has made a complaint about such discrimination.
- (y) Sexual harassment, defined as unwelcome sexual advances, requests for sexual favors, and other visual, verbal, or physical conduct of a sexual or gender-bias nature constitute sexual harassment when:
1. Educational Environment:
    - a. Submission to such conduct is made either explicitly or implicitly a term or condition of an individual's academic status (quid pro quo) or
    - b. Conduct that is sufficiently severe, persistent or pervasive so as to interfere with or limit a student's ability to participate in or benefit from the services, activities or opportunities offered by the institution (hostile environment).
  2. Workplace Environment:
    - a. Submission to or rejection of the conduct is used as a basis for academic or employment decisions or evaluations, or permission to participate in an activity (quid pro quo); or
    - b. Conduct that is sufficiently severe, persistent or pervasive so as to create a work environment that a reasonable person would consider intimidating, hostile or abusive, and which may or may not interfere with the employee's job performance (hostile environment).
- Sexual harassment includes sexual violence, sexual assault, dating violence, domestic violence, stalking and coercion, or similar acts in violation of state or federal law

- (z) Sexual assault, which is the use of or threat to use force or violence of a sexual nature defined as sexual assault, against any member or guest of the institutional community on institution-owned or institution-controlled property or at any institution-sponsored program.
- (aa) Acts of hazing. Hazing is defined as any method of initiation into or affiliation with the university, college, or community college community, a student organization, a sports team, an academic association, or other group engaged in by an individual that intentionally or recklessly endangers another individual.
- (bb) Intentionally making an accusation that is false or is made with reckless disregard for the truth against any member of the system community by filing a complaint or charges under the rules of conduct or under any applicable established complaint or grievance procedures in the system.
- (cc) Willful incitement of individuals to commit any of the acts herein prohibited.
- (dd) Any other conduct that violates applicable stated prohibitions, policies, procedures, rules, or regulations of the institution or Board of Regents.
- (ee) Any act prohibited by local, state, or federal law that occurs on system premises or at a system-sponsored function on or off such premises.
- (ff) Dating Violence. Dating violence is an act committed by a person who is or has been in a dating relationship with the victim:
  1. The existence of such a relationship shall be determined based on the reporting party's statement and with consideration of the length of the relationship, the type of relationship, and the frequency of interaction between the persons involved in the relationship. Dating relationship means frequent, intimate associations primarily characterized by the expectation of affection or sexual involvement. The term does not include a casual relationship or an ordinary association between persons in a business or social context; and
  2. For the purpose of this definition: dating violence is committed by a person who is or has been in a social relationship of a romantic or intimate nature with the reporting party. Dating violence includes but is not limited to mental, sexual, or physical abuse or the threat of such abuse. Dating violence does not include acts covered under the definition of domestic violence.

For the purpose of complying with the requirements of this section and 34 CFR 668.41,

any incident meeting this definition is considered a crime for the purpose of Clery Act reporting.

- (gg) Domestic Violence. Domestic violence is an act that includes but is not limited to violence which occurs when a person commits one of the following acts against or upon the person's spouse or former spouse, any other person to whom the person is related by blood or marriage, any other person with whom the person is or was actually residing, any other person with whom the person has had or is having a dating relationship, any other person with whom the person has a child in common, the minor child of any of those persons, the person's minor child, or any other person who has been appointed the custodian or legal guardian for the person's minor child:
  1. a battery
  2. an assault
  3. compelling the other person by force or threat of force to perform an act from which the other person has the right to refrain or to refrain from an act which the other person has the right to perform
  4. a sexual assault
  5. a knowing, purposeful, or reckless course of conduct intended to harass the other person. Such conduct may include but is not limited to:
    - a. stalking
    - b. arson
    - c. trespassing
    - d. larceny
    - e. destruction of private property
    - f. carrying a concealed weapon without a permit
    - g. injuring or killing an animal
  6. a false imprisonment
  7. unlawful entry of the other person's residence, or forcible entry against the other person's will if there is a reasonably foreseeable risk of harm to the other person from the entry.
- (hh) Stalking. Stalking is defined to be when a person who, without lawful authority, willfully or maliciously engages in a course of conduct that would cause a reasonable person to feel terrorized, frightened, intimidated, harassed, or fearful for the immediate safety of a family or household member, and that actually causes the victim to feel terrorized, frightened, intimidated, harassed, or fearful for the immediate safety of a family or household member. Stalking includes but is not limited to:

(1) Engaging in a course of conduct directed at a specific person that would cause a reasonable person to:

- a. Fear for the person's safety or the safety of others; or
- b. Suffer substantial emotional distress.

(2) For the purpose of this definition:

- a. Course of conduct means two or more acts, including, but not limited to, acts in which the stalker directly, indirectly, or through third parties, by any action, method, device, or means follows, monitors, observes, surveils, threatens, or communicates to or about, a person, or interferes with a person's property.
- b. Substantial emotional distress means significant mental suffering or anguish that may, but does not necessarily, require medical or other professional treatment or counseling.
- c. Reasonable person means a reasonable person under similar circumstances and with similar identities to the victim.

(ii) **Sexual Violence.** Sexual violence is a severe form of sexual harassment, and refers to physical sexual acts or attempted sexual acts perpetrated against a person's will or where a person is incapable of giving consent, including but not limited to rape, sexual assault, sexual battery, sexual coercion, or similar acts in violation of state or federal law.

Sexual coercion is:

1. the use of violence or threats of violence against a person or the person's family or property;
2. depriving or hindering a person in the use of any tool, implement, or clothing;
3. attempting to intimidate a person by threats or force; or
4. when committed with the intent to compel a person to do or abstain from doing an act that the person has the right to do or abstain from doing.

In the context of sexual misconduct, coercion is the use of pressure to compel another individual to initiate or continue sexual activity against an individual's will. Coercion can include a wide range of behaviors, including intimidation, manipulation, threats, and blackmail. A person's words or conduct are sufficient to constitute coercion if they impair another individual's freedom of will and ability to choose whether or not to engage in sexual activity. Examples of coercion include threatening to out someone based on sexual orientation, gender identity, or gender expression and threatening to

harm oneself if the other party does not engage in the sexual activity.

### **10.2.2 Institutions May Prohibit Other Conduct.**

An institution may adopt policies which prohibit other conduct not included above which are approved by the president and institution's general counsel. (B/R 12/17)

Great Basin College policy states: "messages, attitudes, or any other form of communication deemed outside the bounds of common decency/civility as judged by common standards of classroom behavior (determined as they would in a regular classroom by the instructor) will not be tolerated."

All complaints of alleged misconduct (Section 10.2.1 above) made against a GBC student by any person should be submitted to the student conduct officer who is the vice president for student affairs/Title IV coordinator, Berg Hall—Elko Campus 775.753.2282 or [jake.rivera@gbcnv.edu](mailto:jake.rivera@gbcnv.edu).

Along with imposing a disciplinary sanction of reprimand (formal censure) or probation, a student's enrollment in a course(s) may be withdrawn by the student conduct officer at the request of the instructor and approval of the president.

### **Section 10.3 Student Conduct Officers or Coordinators.**

#### **10.3.1 Appointment of student conduct officer or coordinator.**

The president of an institution may appoint a student conduct officer or coordinator and alternate student conduct officers or coordinators to serve if the student conduct officer is unable to perform the duties of this section for any reason.

#### **10.3.2 Training of Student Conduct Officer or Coordinator.**

Student conduct officers or coordinators at an institution or professional school must receive training approved by the institution's legal counsel.

### **Section 10.4 Allegations of Violations of the Rules of Conduct.**

Procedures unique to allegations of sexual harassment, including allegations of sexual violence, are in Section 10.4.12. The procedures for all allegations are as follows:

#### **10.4.1 Complaints**

Any member of the institution community may file a complaint against a student for violations of the rules of conduct. The complaint shall be prepared in writing and filed with the president or the student conduct officer. Any complaint should be submitted as soon as possible after the incident takes place.

#### **10.4.2 Investigations and Computation of Time**

The student conduct officer, coordinator, or designee may conduct an investigation to determine if the complaint has merit. At any time, the student conduct officer may determine that the best course of action to take is to informally resolve the complaint through mediation, conflict resolution, or an educational conference. Upon completion of the investigation, the student conduct officer or coordinator will deliver a letter to the student. The letter shall state the factual allegations, the charges, the student conduct officer's or coordinator's proposed informal resolution process (if not completed earlier), and a copy of this chapter. In computing any period of time prescribed by this chapter, the day of the act, event or default from which a designated period of time begins to run shall not be included. The last day of the time period shall be counted, unless it is a Saturday, Sunday, or legal state holiday, in which case the time period runs until the end of the next day which is not a Saturday, Sunday, or legal state holiday.

#### **10.4.3 Informal Resolution**

The charged student shall participate in and work with the student conduct officer or designee for an informal resolution of the complaint. At the conclusion of the successful informal resolution process, a written determination shall be signed by both the student conduct officer or coordinator, and charged student which may include any of the disciplinary sanctions described in this chapter. At any time prior to signing a written determination, the charged student has the right to request a hearing before a hearing board or hearing officer as the means to resolve the complaint.

#### **10.4.4 Failure to Reach Resolution**

If the student conduct officer and charged student do not reach an informal resolution or if the charged student requests a hearing, then the student conduct officer or coordinator shall notify the charged student in writing that the matter will be addressed through a hearing before a student conduct board or a student conduct hearing officer. A time shall be set for a student conduct hearing to occur within a reasonable time from this notification, yet not more than twenty-five (25) calendar days from the date of the decision to proceed with formal resolution of the complaint. Maximum time limits for scheduling of student conduct hearings may be extended at the discretion of the student conduct officer or coordinator. Notice of the hearing may be given by electronic mail or by first class mail with the U.S. Postal Service with delivery confirmation to the last known address of the student or by personal delivery.

#### **10.4.5 Appointment of Hearing Boards or Hearing Officer.**

The president or designee may establish one or more student conduct hearing boards or appoint individual hearing officers. A board shall be from three to five persons. Every board shall include at least one student and at least one faculty member. All complaints shall be heard by a board unless the charged student and student conduct officer agree that the complaint may be heard by a hearing officer.

#### **10.4.6 Hearings**

Hearings and appeals shall be conducted in accordance with these sections. The complete document may be found in the appendix of this catalog on page 306. A copy may also be found at [gbcnv.edu](http://gbcnv.edu) or [nshe.nevada.edu](http://nshe.nevada.edu).

#### **10.4.8 Sanctions and Expunging the Record**

The student conduct officer or designee will be responsible for monitoring the student in successfully carrying out the sanctions imposed as the result of a hearing or the final determination of the informal resolution process. Unless the student conduct officer otherwise states in writing, any final action resulting from a disciplinary hearing or the informal resolution process shall become part of the student's disciplinary record. Other than institutional expulsion or withholding of a degree, disciplinary sanctions shall not be made part of the student's permanent academic record, but shall become part of the student's disciplinary record. Upon graduation, the student's disciplinary record may be expunged of disciplinary actions other than residence hall expulsion, institution suspension, institution expulsion, or withholding of a degree, upon application to the student conduct officer or coordinator and approval by the president. A student may request that his or her disciplinary record be expunged and any such notation be removed from the student's transcript during the student's semester before graduation or any time following graduation. The burden demonstrating reasonable cause for considering the expunging of a disciplinary record lies with the student. In considering such requests, the institution may consider the:

- (a) stated reason for request and circumstances surrounding the request;
- (b) date and seriousness of the violation;
- (c) student's behavior and disciplinary record since the violation, including successful completion of any imposed sanctions;
- (d) the impact, if any, on the public that failure to give such notice may cause; and
- (e) consequences of denying the request.

The grant or denial of a request to expunge a student's disciplinary record shall rest solely within the discretion of the institution, and the enumeration of the foregoing



factors shall not in any way imply a duty on the institution to grant such a request by means of a balancing or other test. If a request is not granted, the student at yearly intervals thereafter may request that his or her disciplinary record be expunged. The denial of a request to expunge is not appealable.

#### 10.4.9 Sanctions

The following are the disciplinary sanctions that may be imposed on a student found to have violated the rules of conduct. More than one sanction may be imposed.

- (a) **Warning**  
A notice, oral or written, that the student has violated the rules of conduct.
- (b) **Reprimand**  
A written reprimand for violation of specified regulations.
- (c) **Restitution**  
Compensation for loss, damage, theft, or misappropriation of property, or injuries sustained in an incident of student misconduct. This may take the form of appropriate service, monetary, or material replacement, or a combination of these.
- (d) **Probation**  
Probation consists of a designated period of time and includes the probability of more severe disciplinary sanctions if the student is found to have violated any institutional regulation(s) during the probationary period.
- (e) **Loss of Privileges**  
Denial of specified privileges for a designated period of time. This may include denying the student access to any campus, site, or building while permitting the student to enroll in off-campus classes such as internet or correspondence classes.
- (f) **Discretionary and Educational Sanctions**  
Participation in specific educational programs, such as alcohol or other drug educational intervention conferences, assessments, educational activities, including on-line instructional workshops, and work assignments or service to the institution or the community, and other related discretionary assignments.
- (g) **Residence Hall Suspension**  
Separation of the student from the residence halls for a period of time, after which the student is eligible to return. The minimum period of suspension is one semester and the maximum period is two semesters. Conditions for readmission may be specified in the suspension.
- (h) **Residence Hall Permanent License Cancellation**  
Permanent separation of the student from the residence halls.

- (i) **Withholding of a Degree**

Prior to the awarding of a degree, the institution may withhold a degree from a student

- (j) **Institutional Suspension**

Exclusion for a definite period of time from attending classes and from participating in other activities of the system, as set forth in a written notice to the student. The official transcript of the student shall be marked —DISCIPLINARY SUSPENSION EFFECTIVE \_\_\_\_\_ TO \_\_\_\_\_. The parents or legal guardians of minor students shall be notified of the action.

A student who is enrolled in his or her last semester before graduation or is not currently enrolled in the system and who was not registered during the previous semester or who graduated at the end of the previous semester may request that the notation of the disciplinary suspension be removed from the official transcript when two years have elapsed since the expiration of the student's suspension. Such request must be submitted in writing to the president or his designee. If the request is not granted, the student at yearly intervals thereafter may submit a request for removal of the notation.

- (k) **Deferred Institutional Suspension**

Deferred separation of the student from the institution until the close of the current semester or some other time frame for review of student progress in addressing the conduct matter.

- (l) **Institutional Expulsion**

Termination of student registration and status for an indefinite period of time. Permission of the president shall be required for readmission. The official transcript of the student shall be marked — DISCIPLINARY EXPULSION EFFECTIVE \_\_\_\_\_. The parents or legal guardians of minor students shall be notified of the action.

A student who is enrolled in his or her last semester before graduation or is not currently enrolled in the system and who was not registered during the previous semester or who graduated at the end of the previous semester may request that the notation of the disciplinary expulsion be removed from the official transcript when four years have elapsed since the expiration of the student's expulsion or termination. Such request must be submitted in writing to the president or designee. If the request is not granted, the student at yearly intervals thereafter may submit a request for removal of the notation.

#### 10.4.10 Emergency Removal

The president, the student conduct officer, or coordinator may impose an immediate emergency removal (hereafter, removal) prior to the resolution of a charge of violation of

the rules of conduct on the charged student. This removal includes the immediate exclusion from the institution and all of the institution's campuses, sites, locations, and property of a student for an interim period whenever the president determines that this is required to:

- (a) Insure the safety and well-being of members of the institution's community;
- (b) Protect institution property; or
- (c) If the student poses an ongoing threat of disruption of, or interference with, the normal operations of the institution; or
- (d) Protect any student from sexual harassment or retaliation for the report of sexual harassment

#### **10.4.11 Conditions of Emergency Removal and Hearing**

- (a) When an emergency removal is imposed, the charged student shall be denied access to the institution, including classes and all other institutional activities or privileges for which the student might otherwise be eligible, as the president, the student conduct officer, or coordinator may determine to be appropriate. During the time of the removal from the institution, the student may not come onto institutional property for any reason other than meeting with the appropriate official(s) regarding resolution of the emergency removal and the student conduct violation. The student conduct officer or coordinator may permit the student to participate in distance learning classes that do not include entering onto institutional property and provide adequate protections to prevent any of the conditions of (a), (b), (c) or (d), above from occurring. Any student so removed shall be afforded an opportunity for a hearing on the emergency removal no later than fourteen (14) calendar days following the removal unless the student agrees to delay the hearing to a later time. A hearing officer shall hold the hearing under the hearing procedures of the rules of conduct where those may be applicable. The student conduct hearing officer or coordinator shall make a recommendation to the president. The president's decision upon the hearing officer's recommendation shall be final. The removal does not replace the regular disciplinary process, which shall proceed under this chapter.
- (b) Interim measures as described in *NSHE Handbook*, Title 4, Chapter 8, Section 13, except for emergency removal of the student, may be implemented without a hearing and are not subject to any grievance procedure.

#### **10.4.12 Procedures Available when Sexual Harassment is Alleged.**

The following additional procedures apply in proceedings alleging sexual harassment:

- (a) A complainant and a person against whom a complaint of alleged sexual harassment is filed (respondent) shall have the opportunity to select an independent advisor for assistance, support, and advice. The complainant and respondent shall be advised at the beginning of the complaint process that he or she may select an independent advisor and it shall become the choice of the complainant or respondent to utilize or not utilize the independent advisor. The independent advisor may be brought into the process at any time at the request of the complainant or the respondent. The institutional affirmative action officer, Title IX coordinator, or the student conduct officer shall advise the complainant and respondent of this right. The means and manner by which an independent advisor shall be made available shall be determined by each institution or unit;
- (b) The complainant may choose to not permit the matter to be resolved by the informal resolution process or may terminate the informal resolution process at any time prior to a written determination being signed. If sexual assault is alleged, the informal resolution process may not be used;
- (c) The complainant must agree to the charge being heard by a hearing officer if the student conduct officer or coordinator and student agree;
- (d) The complainant must be given the opportunity to participate in any pre-hearing procedures;
- (e) In a hearing involving more than one charged student, the hearing officer or hearing board may require a charged student to be absent from any testimony that is not relevant to that charged student;
- (f) The complainant must receive a list of all witnesses at the same time it is received by the student conduct officer or coordinator and charged student;
- (g) The complainant must be permitted an advisor during the hearing who shall have the same duties as the advisor for the charged student;
- (h) The complainant may present witnesses and other evidence at the hearing;
- (i) The findings and recommendations of the Title IX coordinator pursuant to *NSHE Handbook*, Title 4, Chapter 8, Section 13 shall be considered at the hearing;
- (j) The complainant shall be served a copy of the decision of the student conduct hearing board or hearing officer and of the vice president, if an appeal is filed, except for the discipline imposed upon the student unless the discipline directly relates to the complainant.

- (k) If the complainant is aggrieved by the decision of the student conduct hearing board or hearing officer, the complainant has the right to appeal the decision to the appropriate vice president in the same manner as the student;
- (l) In a complaint alleging sexual assault, domestic violence, dating violence or stalking, the complete decision of the student conduct hearing board or officer and the decision on appeal shall be given to the complainant.

**10.4.13 Board of Regents Policy on Sexual Harassment.**

The Board of Regents (Great Basin College) policy against sexual harassment is set forth in *Handbook* Title 4, Chapter 8, Section 13 which is found on page 288.

**10.4.14 Withdrawal of Student from Institution During Ongoing Investigations, Hearings, and Appeals**

In the event a student against whom disciplinary proceedings have been commenced pursuant to this Chapter 10 of the Nevada System of Higher Education Code withdraws from the institution prior to the completion of any investigation, hearing or appeal commenced before receipt of the withdrawal, then:

- a. The withdrawal shall be effective immediately. Unless otherwise mandated by law, the person submitting the withdrawal shall not be permitted to revoke the resignation under any circumstances.
- b. The pending investigation, hearing, or appeal shall immediately cease.
- c. In cases involving gender discrimination or sexual harassment, the Title IX Coordinator shall take appropriate action, which may include completing the investigation to the extent reasonably practicable, in order to prevent the reoccurrence of and to remedy the effects of the alleged misconduct.
- d. The facts and circumstances of the charge(s) may be cause for denial of readmission, denial of an application of employment or denial of work as an independent contractor.

If you have any questions about the NSHE Great Basin College Rules and Disciplinary Procedures for Members of the University Community, please contact the student conduct officer: Jake Rivera, Vice President for Student Affairs/Title IX Coordinator who also serves as the student conduct officer, GBC Elko Campus, Room 159, 775.753.2282, [jake.rivera@gbcnv.edu](mailto:jake.rivera@gbcnv.edu).

**GBC Complaint, Investigation Procedures, Remedies, and Interim Measures, Resolution**

**Complaint and Investigation Procedures**

At Great Basin College, individuals designated to receive complaints of discrimination and sexual harassment are the Title IX Coordinator Jake Rivera and the Affirmative Action Officer Sonja Sibert. When security and/or any other employee receives a complaint of alleged discrimination or sexual harassment, or observes, or becomes aware of conduct that may constitute discrimination or sexual harassment, he/she/they must immediately contact one of the individuals listed above. Title IX complaints must immediately be provided to the Title IX coordinator.

Both the individual filing the complaint (complainant) and the individual against whom a complaint of alleged discrimination is filed (respondent) shall have the opportunity to select an independent advisor for assistance, support, and advice and both are notified.

An investigation is initiated to gather information about the incident. The Title IX Coordinator Jake Rivera and the Director of Safety, Security, and Environmental Health Pat Anderson have been nationally certified by atIXa. President Joyce Helens is the final decision-making authority for all allegations. As an institution, we will take prompt, effective action to end the harassment; remedy the effects; and take action to reasonably prevent the recurrence and do so in a prompt, equitable, and effective manner.

Guidelines provide the respondent with information as to the nature of the complaint. The complainant and the respondent have equal rights to be interviewed, identify witnesses, and provide documentation pertaining to the complaint. In most cases, an investigation should be completed within 60 calendar days of receipt of the complaint.

It may be necessary or advisable to take actions designed to minimize the chance that the respondent will either continue to harass or retaliate against the complainant and to provide additional support to the complainant. Such actions may also be necessary or advisable on behalf of a respondent. The measures themselves must not amount to retaliation against the complainant or the respondent. Any interim measures or final remedies shall be monitored by the Title IX coordinator throughout the entire process to assess whether the interim measures or final remedies meet the goals of preventing ongoing harassment or discrimination, protecting the safety of the parties and preventing retaliatory conduct.

## **Remedies and interim measures for both students and employees may include:**

No contact directive; providing an effective escort to ensure safe movement between classes, activities, workplace, and parking lots; moving to a different residence hall; transfer to a different area/department; providing information regarding institutional and community services including but not limited to medical counseling, Employee Assistance Program, tutoring, etc.

Confidentiality is important, however it cannot be guaranteed. GBC employees will respect the privacy of the complainant and the respondent to the extent reasonably possible and will maintain confidentiality to the greatest extent possible. Examples of situations where confidentiality cannot be maintained include, but are not limited to, necessary disclosures during an investigation, circumstances where we are required by law to disclose information (such as in response to a legal process) or when an individual is in harm's way.

Because GBC does not have designated personal counselors, a complainant may be encouraged to speak with outside professional counselors, pastoral counselors, or under Nevada law other professionals who may maintain confidentiality, e.g., doctors, social workers, victim advocates, etc.

When a complainant requests confidentiality from the institution, or requests that no action be taken, or disciplinary action be taken, the institution will weigh that request against the institution's obligation to provide a safe, non-discriminatory environment for all. If the institution honors the request, the complainant will be informed that this limits the institution's ability to investigate and take possible disciplinary action. Once the investigation is complete, there may be the possibility of an informal resolution or a hearing if the informal resolution fails. The complainant may choose to not permit the matter to be resolved by the informal resolution process (if sexual assault is alleged, the informal resolution process may not be used). Or, if the informal resolution process is used, it may be terminated at any time prior to a written determination being signed.

Complete details of this process and sanctions may be found in the Great Basin College catalog pages 306-311, as well as [www.gbcnv.edu/rights\\_responsibilities/](http://www.gbcnv.edu/rights_responsibilities/) and [www.gbcnv.edu/security/](http://www.gbcnv.edu/security/).

## **Crime of Violence Exception to FERPA**

When discriminatory conduct or sexual harassment involves a crime of violence or a non-forcible sex offensive, FERPA permits the institution to disclose in accordance

with the Jeanne Clery Disclosure of Campus Security Police and Campus Crime Statistics Act, 20 U.S.C. §1092 (f). 34 CFR 668.46 (Clery Act).

## **Unlawful Harassment**

Unlawful harassment involves conduct (discrimination) aimed at any legally protected category, a person's age, disability (including service-connected disabilities), gender (including pregnancy-related conditions), military status or military obligations, sexual orientation, gender identity or expression, genetic information, national origin, race, or religion.

## **Bullying and Cyber-Bullying**

Bullying in Nevada law is defined, under NRS 388.122 as a willful act or course of conduct on the part of one or more students (which is not authorized by law and which exposes a student repeatedly and over time to one or more negative actions which are highly offensive to a reasonable person and are intended to cause and actually causes the student to suffer harm or serious emotional distress).

Under Nevada law, NRS 388.123 defines cyber-bullying as bullying through the use of electronic communication. Bullying and cyber-bullying fosters a climate of fear and disrespect that can seriously impair the physical and psychological health of its victims and create conditions that negatively affect learning, thereby undermining the ability of students to achieve their full potential (U.S. Dept. of Education).

Bullying and cyber-bullying violations may cause a hostile environment. They often include comments about race, color, national origin, sex, sexual orientation, or disability.

At Great Basin College, bullying and cyber-bullying, like any other hate crime, should be reported by students or employees immediately. Anyone who is a victim or is aware of bullying or cyber-bullying against another should report the situation to the center director, the director of environmental health, safety, and security at 775.753.2115 or the Office of the Vice President for Student Affairs 775.753.2282.

## **Hazing**

In accordance with, NSHE Code, Title 2, Chapter 10, Section 10.2.1(aa), hazing is defined as any method of initiation into or affiliation with the university, college, or community college community, a student organization, a sports team, an academic association, or other group engaged in by an individual that intentionally or recklessly endangers another individual. Hazing has no place within a community of scholars.

NSHE institutions advocate civility in society and an adherence to the fundamental principles of honesty, integrity, respect, fairness, development of individual character, and sensitivity to the dignity of all persons. These principles should be fostered and nurtured in a broad spectrum of activities that yield social, intellectual, and physical benefits.

Hazing activities may include, but are not limited to:

- Any physical activity, such as whipping, beating, branding, forced calisthenics, exposure to the elements, forced consumption of food, liquor, drugs, or other substance, or any other brutal treatment or other forced physical activity that is likely to adversely affect the physical health of the person;
- Any situation which subjects the individual to extreme stress, such as sleep deprivation, forced exclusion from social contact, required participation in public stunts, or forced conduct which produces pain, physical discomfort, or adversely affects the mental health or dignity of an individual; and
- Any expectations or commands that force individuals to engage in an illegal act and/or willful destruction or removal of public or private property.

Hazing of any nature is unacceptable at any public institution of higher education in the State of Nevada. For more information and reporting procedure, call 775.753.2282.

## Hate Crime Policy

A hate crime is defined in Nevada law as a crime listed under NRS 193.1675 or NRS 207.185 against another person who is motivated by virtue of the victim's actual or perceived race, color, religion, national origin, physical or mental disability, or sexual orientation. Hate crimes are particularly repugnant to the mission of the Nevada System of Education (NSHE) and detrimental to the responsibility of NSHE to provide a safe environment for education, research and service for the NSHE community. In order to ensure that all institutions of NSHE are prepared to respond to hate crimes that may be committed on its campuses, each institution must adopt a policy and procedure regarding hate crimes. The policy and procedure must include the manner by which the institution or its police services will prevent, respond to and investigate hate crimes. (NSHE Title 4 Chapter 1, Section 32).

At Great Basin College, hate crimes—like any other crime—should be reported by students or employees immediately. If a person is in immediate danger, the police or sheriff should be called immediately. On the Elko

campus security staff should be notified (775.934.4923) and at the centers, the director should be notified as soon as possible. In all cases, the director of environmental health, safety, and security and the vice president for student affairs must be notified when it is safe to do so. The safety and security website provides directions on how and when to report a crime including calling 911 to contact the police department or county sheriff in order to file a criminal report. It is the policy of the Great Basin College security department that all major crimes including hate crimes should be reported to the local police department to file a complaint.

## Bystander Intervention

Speak up! Take action to stop behavior that may be dangerous!

Everyone is a bystander—students, faculty staff, friends, family, etc. You are a bystander if you observe sexual harassment/sexual violence.

### What should a bystander do?

- Take action. Offer help.

### Before you go out, plan to stop the behavior:

- It's On Us website: <http://itsonus.org/>
- Free App Circle of 6: [www.circleof6app.com](http://www.circleof6app.com)

### Intervene to stop the behavior as it is occurring:

- Note how much alcohol or drugs they may have consumed.
- Ask the victim if they are okay.
- Get the victim out of the situation—offer a safe ride home; tell them someone is looking for them.
- Don't leave without making sure they are in a safe place.

**Not comfortable intervening?** Don't walk away. Call, text, or ask someone you trust to help!

## Campus Security Act

### Campus Security Policies and Campus Crime Statistics Act

In compliance with the crime awareness provisions of the Campus Security Act of 1990 including amendments through 2018, each year in October, Great Basin College files a crime and fire safety report with the U. S. Department of Education. This report may be reviewed by anyone seeking this information on file at the following website: [www.gbcnv.edu/security/crime.html](http://www.gbcnv.edu/security/crime.html)

GBC regularly updates the following: campus safety and security procedures, emergency procedures, yearly security reports, hate crime policy, timely warning procedures, crime reporting procedures, and disclosure of all safety and security policies and procedures. All updates, policies, and procedures may be reviewed by emailing the director of environmental health, safety, and security at [patricia.anderson@gbcnv.edu](mailto:patricia.anderson@gbcnv.edu).

Yearly by October 1st, the Great Basin College safety and security department issues the annual security and fire safety report. This report is available on the campus website at <http://www.gbcnv.edu/security/securitypolicy.html>

Print copies are available at the offices of the center directors, the vice president and president's offices, the Great Basin College library, and the office of the director of environmental health, safety, and security. Individuals may obtain a copy via email request to the director at [patricia.anderson@gbcnv.edu](mailto:patricia.anderson@gbcnv.edu).

Great Basin College uses a timely warning early alert system in partnership with the Omnilert service. This system provides the ability for all students, faculty, and staff to receive notice of campus closures or emergencies on their cell phones and via email. In order for this system to provide warnings during an emergency, all members of the campus community must maintain updated email and cell phone listings in the student PeopleSoft system and the human resources Workday system. All timely warnings are also posted on the front of the website at [www.gbcnv.edu](http://www.gbcnv.edu)

Any student, faculty, staff or member of the campus community witnessing criminal actions or emergencies should call 911 immediately. Members of the campus community who believe they may know of criminal activities or violations of campus policies are encouraged to report the information to the Great Basin College Elko campus security department 775.934.4923, your center director, the director of environmental health, safety, and security 775.753.2115, or the vice president for student and academic affairs 775.753.2184. Students downloading the safety app may text security directly. The safety app address is [www.gbcnv.edu/security/safetyapp.html](http://www.gbcnv.edu/security/safetyapp.html)

## Sex Offender Notification

As a student registered for class or an employee of Great Basin College, you are hereby notified that this college does comply with the Campus Sex Crimes Prevention Act, effective October 27, 2002.

Section 1601 of Public Law 106-386 requires all offenders who are required to register pursuant to state law to provide notice as required under state law of each institution of higher education at which the person is employed, carries on a vocation, or is a student and of each change in enrollment or employment status of such person at an institution of higher education in the state.

Offenders who are students or workers as defined by NRS 179D.110 and 179D.120 and all offenders who are present for 48 hours or more on the Great Basin College

campus pursuant to NRS 179D.240 and 179D.460, must comply with the registration requirements of NRS Chapter 179D and register with your local sheriff or police departments. The offender must also notify the director of environmental health, safety, and security at 775.753.2115, [patricia.anderson@gbcnv.edu](mailto:patricia.anderson@gbcnv.edu) Failure to do so may result in disciplinary sanctions.

Great Basin College and our local community police agencies work together to ensure the safety of all members of the college community by providing notification to members of the campus community under the requirements of Megan's Law. Each semester the director of environmental health, safety, and security reviews the listing of registered sex offenders in each GBC community (Battle Mountain, Elko, Ely, Pahump, and Winnemucca) to verify all notifications are current. Inquiries regarding registered sex offenders on the Elko campus and at GBC centers should be referred to the director at 775.753.2115 or at [patricia.anderson@gbcnv.edu](mailto:patricia.anderson@gbcnv.edu) or the vice president for business affairs at [sonja.sibert@gbcnv.edu](mailto:sonja.sibert@gbcnv.edu). Please refer to the campus security website [www.gbcnv.edu/security](http://www.gbcnv.edu/security) for additional information. Registered sex offenders are cited in the following: <http://www.gbcnv.edu/security/offender.html>.

## Mandatory Reporting

Great Basin College is committed to maintaining a supportive and safe educational environment, one which seeks to enhance the well-being of all members of the GBC community, which includes creating a secure environment for children who may participate in GBC programs or activities or be present at GBC facilities or events. The GBC procedures for the protection of children are intended for the protection of all children who participate in GBC events or activities for children, or who are GBC students. Great Basin College performs due diligence by requiring a comprehensive background check for all new employees hired into administrative and teaching faculty positions and current administrative and teaching faculty who through the normal course of their employment work in a level 2 children's program. The State of Nevada requires that all new classified employees have a background check post offer. The full mandatory reporting and child protection policy is available for review at the policy and procedures website section 4.27. <https://www.gbcnv.edu/administration/policies.html>.

If any person—faculty, staff, student, or member of the campus community—has knowledge of a child (anyone under the age of 18 years) who appears to be the victim of abuse or neglect that has occurred at a GBC facility or during GBC programs or activities, the center director or director of environmental health, safety, and security should be notified immediately. Once the director has

determined the basic facts of the situation, they will notify the vice president for student and academic affairs, the vice president for business affairs, and the president. Notification must be made to the local police agency or the Division of Child and Family Services as soon as reasonably practicable but not later than twenty-four (24) hours after the person knows or has reasonable cause to believe that the child has been abused or neglected (NRS 432B.220, I, (b). NSHE Title 4, Chapter 22, Section 4.

If the situation is not immediately reconcilable, on the Elko campus, reports should be made to a security officer, director of environmental health, safety, and security, or vice president for business affairs. Concerns for all centers should be reported to the center director.

### Children on Campus

Children are not allowed in classrooms, labs areas, or access areas. GBC is committed to providing a place of instruction that is conducive to learning and that is, to the greatest extent possible, free from distractions. Only enrolled students should be present in classrooms, field trips, fitness center(s) and lab facilities—as stated in the Student Services Policies and Procedures, Chapter 6, Part 10.6. This policy may have an exception if a class specifically designed for children such as kid’s college class is held on campus.

### Smoke Free GBC

Great Basin College has made an academic commitment to wellness. Part of that commitment is manifest in our compliance with the Nevada System of Higher Education and State of Nevada policy prohibiting smoking inside any building owned or leased by the State of Nevada or GBC/NSHE. State law prohibits smoking in public buildings. (NRS 202.2491).

Smoking is prohibited in, near, or adjacent to any entrance or exit of any public building. The no-smoking zone is a minimum of 30 feet, and a smoking location must be far enough away from the entrance or exit of any public building so that no smoke will drift or travel into the building or be smelled by any person entering or exiting the building. Authorized smoking locations must be outdoors in an area that is safe and free from any hazardous chemicals, materials, or conditions. (Nevada State Employee Handbook, revised July 2014) Smokers may also choose to use a sheltered area such as the one to the side of McMullen Hall on the Elko campus.

Respect for non-smokers must include common courtesy. Great Basin College has determined that the use of tobacco alternative smoking items such as natural cigarettes, electronic cigarettes (e-cigarettes), vape pens,

hookah pipes, hookah pens, or illegal substances will be included within the no smoking policy.

### Missing Student Notification Policy

Great Basin College is committed to the safety and security of all students attending each campus and center. A student will be determined to be missing if they are absent from their GBC college residence, campus or center for more than twenty-four (24) hours without any known reason. This policy has been developed in order to assist in locating any student determined by the college to be missing upon completion of the investigative procedures listed below. The policy complies with Section 488 of the Higher Education Act of 2008.

Anyone who believes a student is missing should report their concern immediately. On the Elko campus, reports should be made to the director of environmental health, safety, and security, a security officer, the housing coordinator, or the vice president for student and academic affairs. Concerns at all centers should be reported to the center director, the director of environmental health, safety, and security, or the vice president for student and academic Affairs. Upon receipt of a report of concern that a student may be missing, if the report was not directly to them, both the vice president for student and academic affairs and the director of environmental health, safety, and security shall be notified so an investigation may be conducted in accordance with Great Basin College policies and procedures.

The director of environmental health, safety, and security will immediately begin an investigation into the report of a missing student. The investigation will include:

- Inspection of the student’s residence if they live in on-campus housing.
- Attempts to contact the student via any known cell or home numbers.
- The student will be sent an email to contact the college immediately.
- If a dorm resident, interviews of the students resident advisor, roommate(s) and friends will be conducted, to see if they may be aware of the student’s activities, location or plans.
- The student’s class schedule will be reviewed and a security officer will meet the class to determine if the student attends or if anyone in the class may know their whereabouts.
- Instructors will be contacted to attempt to determine when the last class attendance or web campus entry occurred.
- If the student has a vehicle registered with the housing coordinator, or friends can identify it, security will search all college properties for the vehicle.

All results of the investigation will be reported to the vice president for student and academic affairs (VPSAA).

Upon completion of the investigation, if the location of the missing student has not been determined and the student has been missing 24 hours or if there appears to be a reason to believe foul play has occurred, the VPSAA will authorize a report being filed with the local police agency. The VPSAA or their designee will notify the individual listed as emergency contact. "If a student is under 18 years of age, and not an emancipated individual, the institution is to immediately contact the custodial parent or legal guardian of such student" [cited from Section 488 (j)(1)(A)(i)(II)].

## Student Photo ID Cards

Great Basin College student photo ID cards are strongly recommended and are available at the Elko campus and all centers. Student ID cards provide photo ID information during a possible emergency situation including assisting with the missing student policy. Student IDs also provide access to those events sponsored by student government that may be free to those with a current student ID. In Elko, contact the Berg Hall reception desk; at all Great Basin College centers, contact your front desk staff.

## Assistance with Substance Abuse

Great Basin College has joined other colleges and universities across the nation in encouraging the elimination of alcohol and other drug abuse on our campuses and in our communities.

While the majority of adults who drink do so in an acceptable and responsible adult manner, there is a substantial number who misuse and abuse alcohol with resulting problems in health, academic and vocational performance, social and personal relationships, and financial and legal matters. We at GBC value your right to make your own choice. As with any privilege, there is a responsibility. To those choosing to drink alcoholic beverages comes the duty of doing so in a manner that is consistent with the laws of the state and community norms, and with respect for the rights of others.

As part of the Drug-Free Schools and Communities Act, campuses are asked to provide students with information on campus rules and regulations pertaining to alcohol and other drugs, the health and social effects, legal sanctions, and counseling and treatment programs available.

## Alcohol and Drugs

### *Standards of Conduct*

The Board of Regents Handbook, Title 4, Chapter 20, Section 4, states the NSHE's alcoholic beverage policy. It governs storage, possession, and use of alcoholic

beverages by people of legal age. It also mandates disciplinary action against "any student who exhibits offensive behavior on university-owned or supervised property while under the influence of alcoholic beverages." Use and possession of alcohol and drugs are addressed in the Student Code of Conduct. Prohibited conduct is listed on page 285 of this catalog.

You must have the written permission of the president in order to have alcohol served at any GBC location or event.

### *Legal Sanctions*

Legal sanctions are governed by the Nevada Revised Statutes. Such sanctions result from a police report filed with the district attorney's office. Legal action may take place concurrently with campus disciplinary action. For additional information, please contact 775.753.2115.

## Medical Marijuana

Use, possession, manufacturing, or distribution (hereinafter use) of marijuana (including for medical purposes), heroin, narcotics, or other controlled substances; use or possession of any illegal and/or unauthorized drugs, prescription drugs, and drug paraphernalia; or being under the influence of illegal drugs except as expressly permitted by law is prohibited. Use, possession, or cultivation of marijuana (including for medical purposes) on any NSHE or NSHE foundation-owned or leased property, or at any NSHE sponsored or authorized activity is expressly prohibited. Board of Regents CODE, Title 2, Chapter 10, 10.2.1(t)

## Use of College Facilities

GBC's facilities, including campus grounds, are provided for the support of the regular educational functions of the college and the activities necessary for the support of these functions. College functions take precedence over other activities. Sometimes community groups not affiliated with GBC conduct workshops and seminars in college facilities. If you want to reserve a meeting room, please complete the room request form online at [www.gbcnv.edu/community.html](http://www.gbcnv.edu/community.html). For additional information, please contact the facilities scheduler at 775.777.0949 or your center administrative office.

College facilities may be used by private organizations (non-NSHE groups) subject to availability, an administrative fee, and proof of liability insurance. Before the institution approves the use of a GBC facility by any outside person or entity (applicant), the applicant shall state, in writing, whether or not the program or activity is a children's program and the level of the children's program, as defined in the policy. If it is a children's program, GBC shall provide a copy of this procedure and the NSHE policy regarding the protection of children and the applicant shall state in writing the person or entity's



procedures for the protection of children. The vice president for business affairs shall review the information provided and may deny the applicant the use of a GBC facility if the policies or procedures are inadequate. No approval of any room use request will be issued until after the vice president for business affairs or designee has reviewed all documents.

## Public Forum

Public expression in the form of freedom of speech and advocacy may be exercised on Great Basin College properties in the spirit of open discussion and the freedom of expression to exercise each person's constitutionally protected rights.

Protection of this right, while not interfering with the college mission as an educational institution, makes it imperative that all persons agree to comply with Nevada System of Higher Education (NSHE) and Great Basin College policies and procedures when exercising their rights. Freedom of speech should not interfere with the rights of others, including the institution, to hold and attend; regularly scheduled classes (live, online, web campus, or mixed media based) events, field trips, ceremonies, use of and travel through parking and access areas, access and use of legally rented residence facilities, or prevent the ingress and egress to and from all buildings. This includes allowing a group who has reserved a room or space the ability to use that space and allowing a speaker, event or performer to be seen and heard by the audience.

Great Basin College will permit persons exercising their rights to use college facilities as long as the use is pre-approved at a designated location. Arrangements for amplified sound must also be made in advance. Approvals will be based on the understanding that the noise level will not interfere with classes, other campus events and normal campus operations.

Approval will be withdrawn if the exercise of freedom of speech interferes with the mission of the college; the college receives complaints from the surrounding neighborhoods or the actions of those persons involved cause an imminent health or safety hazard.

To request approval please contact the director of environmental health, safety, and security at 775.753.2115 or email at [patricia.anderson@gbcnv.edu](mailto:patricia.anderson@gbcnv.edu).

## Bulletin Board Posting

All procedures and rules pertaining to posters, banners, and distribution of materials on campus will be fairly, equally, and consistently enforced, regardless of the nature of the sponsoring group or individual or the philosophy being expressed. A decision to deny or halt the

display or distribution of material shall be made assessed on the manner of distribution/display, not on the content of the materials. All materials must be approved by the GBC center director, or, in Elko, media services (located in Lundberg Hall) and must be dated and stamped prior to posting.



# RESOURCES

## What Student Services Does for You

Student services provides much of the information needed for getting started and continuing with satisfaction at GBC. Student services provides information about academic and technical programs, requirements for graduation, and transferring to other schools.

You go to the admissions and records office if you should need assistance, when you need a transcript, or when you need academic advisement. You can call on this office if you need help with registration.

You also come to the admissions and records office if you deserve credit for skills you have learned and education you have attained through outside-of-college experiences.

In addition, for immediate access to student services, access the GBC website at [www.gbcnv.edu](http://www.gbcnv.edu), and email an advisor by clicking on "Questions about GBC?" at the bottom of any GBC webpage.

## Disability Resource Center

Great Basin College is committed to providing equal educational opportunities to qualified students with disabilities in accordance with state and federal laws and regulations, including the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973.

A qualified student must furnish current verification of disability. The Disability Resource Center, located in the Leonard Center for Student Life, will assist qualified students with disabilities in securing the appropriate and reasonable accommodations.

Great Basin College asks that each student requesting services submit documentation of the presence of a disability and documentation that supports the need for requested accommodations. However, it is our goal to ensure that the burden of providing documentation of a disability not be unnecessarily burdensome or unnecessarily discourage individuals with disabilities from establishing the need for a reasonable accommodation. The director of disability support and related resources will assist qualified students with disabilities in securing the appropriate and reasonable accommodations, auxiliary aids, and services. For more information or further assistance, please call 775.753.2271.

Students who wish to review the entire GBC reasonable accommodation policy and the process for requesting a reasonable accommodation can access this information on the GBC website at [www.gbcnv.edu/disabilities/](http://www.gbcnv.edu/disabilities/). The GBC service animal policy and the emotional support animal

policy and agreement, applicable to the GBC student housing program, can also be found on this webpage.

Dual enrollment students (students enrolled concurrently in high school and GBC college courses) should note that IEPs and 504 accommodations are not transferred directly from the high school to the college classroom. High school students are advised to submit a current IEP and documentation or report from the school psychologist to the GBC Disability Resource Center along with a request/intake for accommodations form. All documentation submitted by dual enrollment students will be evaluated based on the GBC reasonable accommodation policy.

## Safety Services

If you study late or leave evening classes, it is a good idea to walk with friends and classmates. There is always more safety in groups than a single person walking at night alone. If you feel uncomfortable and would like an escort to your vehicle or dorm room, please feel free to contact your faculty member, the center director, or, in Elko, the security department at 775.934.4923. If you have concerns, please contact the center director or the director of environmental health, safety, and security or vice president for student and academic affairs to discuss the situation.

Circle of Six is a free app available to help students have immediate contact with friends and family to help with their safety. Please view the app at <http://www.circleof6app.com/>. This app permits you to preload six friends and family to your cell so if you need help you can hit one button and it will send a message to all six at once. Every student should download the GBC Safety app [www.gbcnv.edu/security/safetyapp.html](http://www.gbcnv.edu/security/safetyapp.html)

## When You Need an Official Transcript

An official transcript is your official grade report. It is stamped with the official GBC seal and signed by the director of admissions and registrar. Great Basin College has authorized the National Student Clearinghouse to provide transcript ordering via the web. If you want a copy of your transcript for yourself or to be mailed to another school or a prospective employer, you may order a transcript online by visiting [www.gbcnv.edu/academics/gbctranscript.html](http://www.gbcnv.edu/academics/gbctranscript.html) and click on the Clearinghouse Secure Site link.

Telephone requests will not be accepted. Transcript requests must be placed well in advance of the date needed to ensure adequate time for processing. During peak registration periods in August and January, 10 to 15 working days are required. GBC reserves the right to

withhold transcripts if you have outstanding financial obligations.

## Unofficial Transcripts

Unofficial transcripts can be obtained at the GBC website [www.gbcnv.edu](http://www.gbcnv.edu). Then click on MyGBC [www.gbcnv.edu/mygbc](http://www.gbcnv.edu/mygbc) to view the unofficial transcript in the Academics section of your Student Center.

## Degree Audits

It is possible to obtain an automated degree audit or what-if report (WHIF) that reflects progress toward completion of a degree requirement and suggests courses that may be selected in order to complete degree requirements. By comparing completed coursework (including transfer and in-progress courses) with program requirements, this report can give a summary of timely information about progress toward meeting degree requirements. The student's advisement report can be obtained by clicking on MyGBC on the GBC web page ([www.gbcnv.edu](http://www.gbcnv.edu)). Once you log into MyGBC, click on Student Center, then Academics, Academic Requirements, and then View my Advisement Report. Contact the admissions and records office at 775.753.2279 for more information. Advisement reports should always be combined with a meeting with the advisor.

## Student Support and Retention Services

Whether your goal as a student is to graduate with a degree or certificate, complete core credits for transfer to other higher education institutions, improve skills for employment or personal growth, or if you are returning to college, the student support and retention office looks forward to helping you reach your goals. We strive to help all students achieve their academic and personal goals, also acting as a support system when students are struggling academically or personally. Our staff consists of trusted, experienced professionals available to provide individualized coaching to help students reach their academic goals, as well as resource referrals to appropriate services at GBC and in the community when necessary. Students are encouraged to visit with a student support professional by stopping by the office in the Leonard Center for Student Life, Room 126, or contacting 775.753.2286. Please visit our webpage at [www.gbcnv.edu/retention](http://www.gbcnv.edu/retention) for more information.

## Admission Advising and Career Center

The Admission Advising and Career Center, located in Berg Hall, offers a wide range of services for current and prospective students and it should be the first stop for new students. The Center operates with the philosophy that the career and academic decision-making process is one that emerges over time, shaped by one's own experiences, interests, and values. Academic Advisors are available to assist students with identifying, planning and achieving educational and

personal goals. It is recommended that students meet with their academic advisor each semester to complete the following:

- Create an educational plan
- Register for courses
- Assessing graduation requirements
- Receive assistance with navigating college tools and resources

The Admission Advising and Career Center houses the following: admission advising, career assessment, career counseling and resources, student employment, and graduate placement services.

## Career and Academic Advising

Students are encouraged to begin early to explore career options through academic pursuits. The principal goal of the center is to provide support services so that students may become more effective in dealing with concerns that influence their pursuit of academic goals. Students may receive assistance regarding academic advisement, orientation, and study skills. Information is also available on all two- and four-year colleges and universities in the United States. For more information call 775.753.2180.

### *Career Resources*

The Admission Advising and Career Center provides a wide variety of information and resources to facilitate the soul searching and preparation that goes into successful career planning and academic pursuits. Information regarding occupations, job market trends, and Internet sites are all available through Career One Stop at [www.careeronestop.org](http://www.careeronestop.org).

Career counseling is also available by appointment through the Disability Resource Center. Call 775.753.2271 to schedule an appointment. Open to all students.

### *Tuition Planning*

Tuition planning is available to assist students with various options to help finance their college education, including deferring payments, scholarships, loans, and grants. Receive assistance with completion of the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA). For more information contact 775.753.2399.

## Student Employment Services

Student employment services, located in the Admission Advising and Career Center, offers employment referrals and job search training for Great Basin College students and graduates seeking employment. The service works closely with prospective employers to develop jobs for students as they graduate and to accommodate the wide variety of student schedules. All employment assistance is provided on an individual

basis to meet personal needs. Up-to-date listings of job opportunities are posted for both on- and off-campus employment opportunities on bulletin boards located in Berg Hall. Job listings are also posted at [www.gbcnv.edu/career/employment.html](http://www.gbcnv.edu/career/employment.html).

In addition to job listings, students can receive assistance with writing a resumé, attend career exploration workshops, learn how to answer tough interview questions, job search using the internet, or gain insight into how to present a professional image. For more information regarding employment opportunities, resumé workshops, or classes, please visit student employment services in Berg Hall or call 775.753.2180.

## Distance Education

Great Basin College offers many distance education courses for those who are unable to enroll in traditional, face-to-face classes due to work, family, location, or any other reason. Distance education is generally defined as a course that is time and/or distance independent, meaning that the students and instructor don't meet at the same time or even in the same place. Generally, students do most of their coursework at home or office, at a time of the day or night that fits their schedule. Distance education courses may be delivered in a variety of methods including interactive video, internet, internet enhanced, and LiveNet.

**Interactive video (IAV)** courses are broadcast, allowing students in two or more locations to interact over live television with a single instructor from another location.

**Internet (WebCampus)** courses are the most popular type of distance education and are often referred to as asynchronous, meaning that students and faculty don't have to be on the Internet at the same time. Internet courses require students to use a computer with internet access to retrieve and send their coursework to the instructor. Students are expected to do most of their work on a computer and to communicate with faculty and other students through the computer. Some Internet courses, particularly math classes, require testing at an approved testing location.

**Internet-enhanced** courses use an Internet-based classroom to do all or some of the following: exchange or hand in documents, take tests, and communicate with the instructor and other students. Students must have access to a recent version FireFox, Google Chrome, or Safari. Students may use computers at home, any GBC campus computer, or a local library to access internet course material.

**LiveNet** courses feature instructors and students meeting through the internet at a specific time for course discussions using a microphone headset. Students may

participate in course discussion on their computer at home or from a Great Basin College computer lab. A 56K or higher Internet connection is required; DSL or cable modem is highly recommended.

Distance education courses at GBC follow the same course outline, have the same learning outcomes, and require the same academic rigor as traditional face-to-face courses. They are a means of accessing college courses for those who would not otherwise be able to due to the remoteness of their home or work/family schedule. However, they are not for everyone. Some people dislike the lack of social interaction with other students or lack the self-discipline to set a schedule and work on their own. Visit [www.gbcnv.edu/distance](http://www.gbcnv.edu/distance) for a short questionnaire to determine if you are a good candidate for distance education, or call 775.753.2147.

## Self-Directed Learning

In addition to our distance learning program, GBC has two types of self-directed learning available: self-paced courses and independent study. For more information, consult your faculty advisor and the Fall and Spring class schedules.

## The GBC Library

Study and browse in the friendly atmosphere of the college library. The library collections include over 100,000 books, videos, and maps. Government information is provided through the Federal Depository System and includes print, microfiche, and electronic products. Most items are often available online as well. Electronic subscriptions provide over 10,000 journal titles with tens of thousands of full text articles. The online catalog and the electronic databases are available to students throughout the service area. The library has inviting student study space, an electronic classroom for library instruction, a quiet reading room, and a fireplace conversation/reading area. Public computers are internet accessible and the building also has wi-fi access.

Distance education students may obtain a library card through the library web page at [www.gbcnv.edu/library](http://www.gbcnv.edu/library). Choose the heading Library Card, fill out application, and click submit.

For more information about InterLibrary Loans, click on the heading InterLibrary Loans on the library homepage. Or contact the library at 775.753.2222 during posted library hours.

Library hours of operation are posted on the library website as well.

## Academic Computing

The goal of academic computing at GBC is to provide the best possible environment for computer training—meeting

the needs of students, faculty, staff, and the community. Academic computing focuses on support for delivery of instruction and training.

Computing facilities on the Elko campus include eight computing labs, one located in Lundberg Hall, one in the Greenhaw Technical Arts Building, and six labs in the High Tech Center—five teaching labs and one open computer lab. Students enrolled in office technology, graphic design, drafting, desktop publishing, and a host of other courses will find well-equipped labs staffed with qualified lab assistants ready to help with the use of software and additional resources. Open laboratory hours are posted each semester based on class schedules. Computer labs are also available in Battle Mountain, Ely, Wells, Pahrump, and Winnemucca.

Computers at GBC are also connected through a local area network to the Internet, the world's computer data highway. Students have the opportunity to use the resources of this network from any of the labs, and a number of classes are offered that help students use these resources effectively.

In addition, faculty and staff are connected to the local area network through their offices. Instructors make use of electronic mail for communication with students and may collect and send homework assignments through the network. Students may use GBC's open computer lab to access GBC's WebCampus (online) courses.

Computer Lab Policies for Establishing an Account  
Policies and procedures for all GBC computer labs are as follows:

Students enrolled in a course requiring a computer lab fee must pay the fee at the time the course registration fee is paid.

#### **Open Computer Lab**

The Elko High Tech Center's hours are posted in the building and may vary from semester to semester.

Open computer labs are available at the Ely, Battle Mountain, Pahrump, and Winnemucca centers. Days and times are posted at these locations.

#### **Student Email Accounts**

Students are responsible for having an email account and keeping their email address current with GBC.

### **Academic Success Center (ASC)**

The Academic Success Center in the Diekhans Center for Industrial Technology building provides students with free tutoring services in mathematics, science, English, writing, accounting, economics, and foreign languages. In addition, the center has a full-service computer lab

with access to the internet and library databases. Tutors are available to assist students with basic computer skills such as word processing, accessing the Internet, or accessing a WebCampus course site. Students can walk in to the center for help or make an appointment by calling 775.753.2149.

The ASC is especially helpful for students who have been out of school for a while or who just need extra help in a challenging course. Students taking developmental English courses are required to use the ASC. Operating hours for the ASC are posted each semester.

### **GBC's Adult Learning Centers**

GBC's Adult Learning Centers in Battle Mountain, Elko, Owyhee, Pahrump, West Wendover, and Winnemucca help people in their respective communities to improve basic skills. Free classes are offered to adults who are 18 years of age or older and who have an interest in improving their reading, writing, mathematics, and English skills. English as a Second Language is also addressed in all of these learning centers. Students may study for their own personal satisfaction, to improve their daily survival skills, or simply to be able to read to their children and grandchildren. Students can also improve their job-related skills through small group and individualized tutoring. Individualized learning materials, tapes, videos, and computer-assisted instruction help students learn or re-learn at their own speed.

The Adult Learning Centers in Elko, Winnemucca, and Owyhee are also the focal point for High School Equivalency (HSE) test preparation and for the Adult High School Diploma Program, which the college supports in cooperation with local county school districts. See pages 28 and 62 for fee and test information. Centers are housed at the following locations:

Elko: 1020 Elm Street, (directly across from the Greenhaw Technical Arts Building, adjacent to High Tech Center)  
Lovelock: 765 Western Avenue  
Owyhee: Community Education Center  
Pahrump: 551 E. Calvada Blvd.  
West Wendover: 21st Century Program, 2000 Elko Avenue  
Winnemucca Center: 5490 Kluncy Canyon Road

All centers offer flexible programs with morning and evening hours to accommodate the students' varying work schedules. These free programs are funded by a grant from the U.S. Department of Education and the State of Nevada.

GBC, in administering these programs, delivers educational opportunities to all interested persons in rural Nevada. For more information call the ABE director at 775.753.2109.

## English as a Second Language

English as a Second Language instruction is offered in all locations listed under the Adult Learning Centers. For more information about ESL programs call the ABE director at 775.753.2109.

## Classes for Business and Industry

Great Basin College offers customized training to meet local business and industry workforce development needs. The college offers practical training to improve skills, increase productivity, promote safety, and encourage the application of new technologies in the workplace. GBC's highly qualified and dedicated instructors have forged special relationships with business and industry to provide comprehensive training for employees. The college schedules short, intense, and focused customized contract training at flexible times with some classes held on the job site.

Customized training and professional development courses for business and industry include Microsoft Office applications such as Project, Excel, Word, PowerPoint, Access, and Visual Basic. Webpage design and email etiquette workshops are available as well as courses in technical reading, effective business writing, customer service training, CPR and first aid certification, and occupational Spanish.

In recent years, technical arts and industrial millwright technology short courses have been presented at many mine sites.

The diesel technology program, a grant recipient of Caterpillar, Inc., and Cashman Equipment, provides specialized training on Caterpillar and other major equipment. The welding department provides American Welding Society (AWS) certification and specialized testing.

Large and small businesses and government agencies seeking help with workplace training should call one of the following:

GBC Continuing Education..... 775.753.2231  
GBC Career and Technical Education ..... 775.753.2217  
775.753.2175

## The GBC Foundation

Great Basin College Foundation is the fundraising arm of Great Basin College. An independent, non-profit corporation, the foundation is empowered to receive gifts, bequests, and endowments.

The Foundation, with its focus on private support, is committed to providing funding for programs, facilities,

and scholarships for higher education that will strengthen the value of living in rural Nevada.

The Foundation Board of Trustees is made up of dedicated individuals with inspirational visions of Great Basin College and its service area. Together with the foundation director and the college president, they oversee fund-raising in annual and planned giving and major gift initiatives. While certain tax advantages may exist for qualified giving, the real work of the foundation is in cultivating and promoting the ideas of our community members. We value innovation and the advancement of our college and our community more than anything.

The foundation will be pleased to assist individuals and organizations with their charitable giving. The office is located at 1025 Chilton Circle on the Elko campus. For more information call 775.753.2246 / 775.753.2260, or visit the website at [www.gbcnv.edu/foundation](http://www.gbcnv.edu/foundation).

## Fitness Center

The fitness center is available to enhance your health and fitness while attending Great Basin College. A variety of fitness classes are offered such as body conditioning and contouring, karate, kickboxing, pilates, rock climbing, tai chi, yoga, Zumba, and open work-out/membership for individual fitness utilizing our workout room. Sign up for an exercise class to complement your educational experience so that you can be successful in whatever career you choose to study. To enroll in classes or sign-up call 775.753.2113 or go to [www.gbcnv.edu](http://www.gbcnv.edu).

## Information for Veteran Education

### Programs

Great Basin College participates in veteran education programs. The determination of eligibility for use of VA educational benefits rests with the Department of Veteran Affairs (VA). The veteran certifying official assists veterans and/or their eligible dependents to access their benefits. Students who want to use VA education benefits must submit a request for certification form to the campus Veteran Affairs school certifying official (SCO) for each term they wish to be certified. It is recommended that students complete the request for certification form 30 days before the semester begins to ensure the SCO has enough time to verify enrolled classes are applicable to the chosen degree and certify the information to the VA. Students using VA education benefits must notify the SCO immediately of any changes to semester schedule or chosen degree. Students receiving VA education benefits are required to declare a degree objective and payments will be awarded only for credits applicable to that degree. Should credits be certified and the student fails to complete the courses, repayment of funds may be required. For remedial courses to be considered as part of the student's total enrollment, the student must take the placement test and enroll in a

live class. All prior credit must be sent in and evaluated by GBC's admissions and records office. Students may request their military transcripts be sent to GBC by accessing the Joint Service Transcript website at <https://jst.doded.mil/>

Great Basin College does not penalize students using VA education benefit programs under Chapters 33 and 31 while waiting payment from the Department of Veterans Affairs providing they submit a certificate of eligibility, a written request to use such entitlement, and any additional information needed to certify enrollment. Students will continue to have access to classes, libraries, and other institutional facilities as outlined available in our catalog. No late fees will be assessed and students accounts will be considered on hold. Title 38 USC 3679 (e).

### Veterans' Standard Progress

All students using VA education benefits will be required to maintain satisfactory academic progress (SAP) requirements to continue to receive VA education benefits. In order to meet SAP, students must maintain a minimum cumulative, term GPA of 2.0, and successfully complete a minimum of 50% of the courses attempted. Failure to do so will result in the student being placed on warning. While on warning, the student may continue to receive VA education benefits without restrictions, however the student must maintain a 2.0 term GPA, and complete 50% of all courses attempted. Failure to meet the SAP requirements while on warning will result in suspension of the VA education benefits. Students may appeal their suspension status by completing the veteran SAP appeal form. The appeal should be submitted to the SCO no later than two weeks before the beginning of the semester and will be reviewed by an appeals committee. Upon approval, the student will be placed on probation and will be required to meet with an advisor periodically during the semester. Should the appeals committee deny the appeal request, students may continue to take classes at GBC at their own expense. Once they reach a 2.0 cumulative GPA on their own, they will again qualify for VA education benefits.

### Veterans Resource Center at Great Basin College

GBC's Veterans Resource Center (VRC) provides an encouraging environment that acknowledges and honors our U.S. military, veterans and their dependents. The VRC's mission is to inform, advise, and certify U.S. military, veterans and their dependents, with the education benefits they have earned. The center provides resources, support, and the advocacy needed to succeed in higher education.

Veterans Resource Center McMullen Hall 775. 753.2310  
GBC.VRC@gbcnv.edu

### Military Training

Providing military transcripts and a DD214 is mandatory for all veteran students using their VA education benefits to determine if credit may be awarded for military service or training. The admissions and records office will automatically review these submissions as long as the student has applied to Great Basin College and has declared a major. Credit will only be awarded for courses that are applicable to the declared major.

- Up to 15 credits of boot camp credit, in combination with military experience and training, may be awarded to qualifying applicants who are current active duty or were honorably discharged and completed more than one year of active duty. Refer to <https://www.gbcnv.edu/academics/militarycredit.html> for additional information.
- The Community College of the Air Force and Air University are regionally accredited colleges; credits from these colleges are granted with no special process required.
- Dantes Subject Standardized Tests (DSST) will be granted as indicated on the DSST chart. For courses not on the chart, American Council on Education (ACE) recommendations will be considered.
- Experience gained from military schools and other forms of military training will be evaluated using American Council on Education (ACE) and Joint Services Transcript (JST) recommendations in conjunction with other criteria required by non-traditional policies. This includes consultation with academic faculty and deans. A maximum of 15 credits from non-traditional sources, such as military training, can be applied to a GBC degree.

Veterans and active duty military seeking additional information on prior learning credits and on Nevada residency criteria can contact the admissions and records office at 775.753.2102 or [admissions@gbcnv.edu](mailto:admissions@gbcnv.edu).



## Student Government Association

College is more than books, lectures, and labs. Some of your best times for learning and involvement will be spent in student activities. You may choose to get involved by joining clubs and organizations: Art Club, Housing Central, Intersivity Christian Fellowship (IVCF), Native American Club, Phi Theta Kappa (PTK) (honor society), Rotaract (community service), Student Government Association (SGA), Students Organizations and Leaders (SOLAR/ Programming Board), Student Nurses Organization (SNO), and Skills USA. For more information about clubs and organizations, contact, 775.753.2201 or email [adriana.mendez@gbcnv.edu](mailto:adriana.mendez@gbcnv.edu).

When you register for one credit or more, you are automatically a member of the Student Government Association (SGA). A small part of your registration fee goes to support student activities such as special events, clubs, games, barbecues, films, lectures, and more. These activities are overseen by elected students who form the GBC SGA.

SGA is the representative body that voices the concerns of the entire student body, and oversees the many social and educational extracurricular programs. Five executive officers and up to 17 senators form the legislative body of the SGA. They represent the concerns of students from all service areas and participate in weekly meetings with members from Battle Mountain, Elko, Ely, Pahrump, and Winnemucca.

The president, vice president, secretary, and treasurer are elected by students at all campuses in the spring semester and serve through the summer until the following spring. Some senators are elected in the spring semester and the remaining senators are elected in the fall semester. SGA members are elected by a vote of the student body and are expected to serve for one term. SGA officers, along with the student life office, are located in the Leonard Center for Student Life. Contact the SGA at 775.753.2256, 775.753.2201, [adriana.mendez@gbcnv.edu](mailto:adriana.mendez@gbcnv.edu), or learn more at [www.gbcnv.edu/sga](http://www.gbcnv.edu/sga).

GBC Guide to Assist in Referring Student Questions and Concerns (Additional steps may be necessary and are subject to change)

### Registration Adds, Drops, and Changes

Admissions and Records Office ..... 775.753.2102

### Approval to register for more than 18 credits in a Semester

Admissions and Records Office ..... 775.753.2361

### Campus tours and visits

Recruitment Department ..... 775.753.2101

### Academic advisement reports: what-if (WHIF) reports

Admissions and Records Office ..... 775.753.2279

### Acceptance of transfer credit

Admissions and Records ..... 775.753.2154

### Admission advising and career center

Faculty Advisor ..... 775.753.2180

### Grade appeals

Instructor, Chair, Faculty Senate, Academic Standards Committee. Contact student services for a description of the process. .... 775.753.2184

### Residency appeal

Admissions and Records Office ..... 775.753.2361

### Dropped from classes

Admissions and Records Office for non-payment ..... 775.753.2102

### Appeal of GBC refund policy

Student Services, Refund Appeals Committee ..... 775.753.2184

### Appeal of late fees

Controller's Office ..... 775.753.2110

### Financial aid processing scholarships, grants, loans, and employment

Student Financial Services Office, Student Financial Services Director ..... 775.753.2399

### Appeal of financial aid suspension and denial

Student Financial Services Office, Financial Aid Appeals Committee, Student Financial Services Director ..... 775.753.2399

### Payments

Controller's Office ..... 775.753.2110

### Classroom accommodations for students with disabilities

Director, Disability Support and Related Resources ..... 775.753.2271

### Complaints concerning faculty or student conduct

Student Services ..... 775.753.2184  
Security ..... 775.753.2115

Security ..... 775.934.4923



## Nevada Residency Status

You are considered a bona fide resident of Nevada if you live in the state and intend to make it your true, fixed, and permanent home and place of habitation; have clearly abandoned any former residence; and have no intent to make any other place outside Nevada your home. You may be classified as an in-state resident of Nevada if, at the beginning of a semester, you have been a bona fide resident of the state for at least twelve months.

If you are attending Great Basin College as an out-of-state student, you may be presumed to be living in Nevada temporarily for the purpose of attending college and not as a bona fide resident. You may qualify for reclassification as an in-state student only if clear and convincing evidence is presented that you have lived continuously in Nevada for at least 12 months as a bona fide resident and intend to make the state your true, fixed, and permanent home. You may petition in-state status using the residence reclassification application. When you have been reclassified as an in-state student, the classification will become effective the following semester.

There are several residency exceptions for veterans and their spouses and dependents. Please request the veterans, spouses, and dependents: information request form for determination of tuition charges.

There are also many other Nevada residency exceptions. Common examples: current enrollees or graduates of a Nevada high school; NSHE employees or their spouses or children; a financially independent person who has relocated to Nevada for the primary purpose of permanent full-time employment or to establish a business in Nevada, or the spouse or children of the person who has relocated for employment; full-time teachers in Nevada, etc. For more complete information, refer to [www.gbcnv.edu/admissions/residency.html](http://www.gbcnv.edu/admissions/residency.html) or to the Nevada Board of Regents handbook, which can be found at [system.nevada.edu/Nshe/](http://system.nevada.edu/Nshe/).

If you are attending GBC as an international student with an F-1 visa, you are considered an out-of state student for tuition purposes, and you may not establish residency while your F-1 visa is in effect. If you have a different visa or have any other question regarding residency, contact the Director of Admissions and Registrar, 775.753.2311/2361. If you are attending GBC under a student visa, you are considered an out-of-state student for tuition purposes, and you may not establish residency while your visa status is in effect.

## WUE/WICHE

The Western Undergraduate Exchange (WUE) is a program of the Western Interstate Commission for Higher Education (WICHE). Students who are residents of any of the 15 participating western states are eligible to apply for a reduced tuition level of 150 percent of resident tuition. The student must submit a WUE application prior to matriculation at Great Basin College. Once classified as a WUE student, in order to apply for reclassification to resident student status, a student must disenroll from the WUE program and pay full nonresident tuition for at least 12 months. For additional information, contact the director of admissions and registrar, 775.753.2361.

## Distance Education

Non-resident students taking only Internet courses may qualify for a reduced non-resident fee. To see if you qualify, please contact the director of admissions and registrar, 775.753.2361.

## Fee Schedule

All tuition fees are subject to change by the Board of Regents:

**Note:** Notwithstanding currently posted tuition and fees, all fees, tuition or other charges which students are required to pay each semester are subject to increase by action of the Board of Regents at any time before the commencement of classes (primarily due to budgetary shortfalls). The amount you are charged at the time of registration is not a final bill and may be increased. You will receive a supplemental invoice for any additional amounts which the Board of Regents may impose. Fee changes put in place less than 30 days before commencement of classes will not be subject to late fee penalties.

### Technology Fee

Applies to all GBC courses—\$7.50 per credit.

### In-state Fees

\$106.75 per credit for lower-division courses.  
(course numbers of 299 and below)  
\$175.00 per credit for upper-division courses.  
(course numbers of 300 or above)

### Distance Education for High School Students

Nevada high school students enrolled in GBC courses will only pay 50% of the normal registration and technology fees. Lab fees are variable depending on the course taken and are charged in addition to the registration and technology fees previously mentioned. This special rate is not available for upper-division (i.e., 300- and 400-level) courses or during the summer term. For additional

details regarding fees, contact the controller's office at GBC; for information regarding attending GBC, contact the admissions and records office or your high school counselor.

### **Non-resident Tuition**

#### **Students enrolling in less than seven credits:**

\$117.50 per credit tuition charge plus the \$106.75 per credit fee for lower-division courses.  
\$192.50 per credit tuition charge plus the \$175.00 per credit fee for upper-division courses.

#### **Enrollment in seven or more credits:**

\$3,738.50 out-of-state tuition plus \$106.75 per credit fee for lower-division courses.  
\$3,738.50 out-of-state tuition plus \$175.00 per credit fee for upper-division courses.

### **Good Neighbor Tuition**

The program has been eliminated since Fall 2011 except for students who have already enrolled that are grandfathered in to finish.

### **Distance Education Tuition**

Non-resident Students Only  
\$53.50 per credit plus the \$106.75 per credit fee for lower-division courses.  
\$87.50 per credit plus the \$175.00 per credit fee for upper-division courses.

### **WUE/WICHE Tuition Fee**

\$53.38 per credit plus the \$106.75 per credit fee for lower-division courses.  
\$87.50 per credit plus the \$175.00 per credit fee for upper-division courses.

**Note:** Non-resident tuition will not be charged for courses taken during the summer term.

### **Excess Credit Fee**

A 50% Excess Credit Fee on the per-credit registration fee will be charged to a student who has attempted credits equal to 150% of the credits required for the student's program of study.

Excess credit fee appeals must be received prior to the final deadline for withdrawal from a course with grade of W.

\$53.38 per credit plus the \$106.75 per credit fee for lower-division courses.

\$87.50 per credit plus the \$175.00 per credit fee for upper-division courses.

For more detailed information, see Nevada System of Higher Education procedures and guidelines manual,

Chapter 7, Section 2. The general policy can be reviewed in the NSHE Board of Regents' handbook, Title 4, Chapter 17, Section 4.

### **Other Fees**

Application for admission—non-refundable .....	\$ 10.00
Application fee for international students.....	25.00
Transcript fee.....	6.75
Graduation fee .....	20.00
Challenge examination fee .....	25.00
CLEP Tests .....	80.00
Computerized assessment examination fees .....	15.00–25.00

**Note:** The following per credit summer school registration surcharge fees are charged in addition to the subsequent fall registration fees: \$3.00 per credit. Summer fees are due seven days before the class starts.

### **Lab Fees**

See class schedule for applicable course lab fees.

## **Estimated Annual Costs at GBC for a Full-Time Student Tuition and Fees for 2020-2021**

### **Resident**

\$3,427.50 per year (lower-division, 30 credits)  
\$5,475.00 per year (upper-division, 30 credits)  
plus any associated lab fees.

### **Non-resident**

\$7,477.00 per year plus  
\$7,477.00 + 114.25 (per credit) lower-division  
\$7,477.00 + 182.50 (per credit) per year (non-resident)  
plus  
\$150.50 upper-division (per credit)

For more information call the controller's office, 775.753.2110.

### **Books and Supplies**

\$1,400.00 (approximate)

For more information call the bookstore, 775.753.2270.

## **Past Due Balances**

### **Enrollment Cancellation and Reinstatement**

Students who have a past-due balance or who are not current on their payments may have their enrollment cancelled and will be dropped from their classes. Students can request reinstatement and be re-enrolled by acquiring instructor's permission, but must reinstate in all courses for which they were previously enrolled. Payment of all past-due fees must be made in full at the time of reinstatement.

**Late Fees**

There will be a \$25.00 late fee assessed monthly if fees are not paid by 5 p.m. of the fee due date published in the course schedule. After this date, the \$25.00 late fee will be assessed monthly if the fees are not paid at the time of registration.

**Account Holds**

Students who have a past due balance of \$100.00 or more will have their account placed on hold across all Nevada System of Higher Education institutions. Students with this hold will not be able to register for classes, request transcripts, be awarded a degree, or receive a diploma until the balance is paid in full and the hold has been removed.

**Collections**

Any student having a past due balance that is older than 120 days and that owes \$100.00 or more will be sent to collections. The student will be notified by mail that they have 30 days to pay in full before being sent to collections. At the end of the 30 days they will be sent to a collections agency. Any payment made after the end of the 30 days must be made to the collections agency.

**Continuing Education/Community Education Course Fees**

Register for classes at [www.campusce.net/gbcnv](http://www.campusce.net/gbcnv). Fees are due and payable at the time of registration. You may be withdrawn from the course if no payment is made prior to the class starting date. Course fees vary in accordance with class length, materials, and other factors. Community Education courses receive no state funding and are supported entirely by student fees. No fee waivers are available for faculty or staff of Great Basin College.

The refund policy for community-education courses other than travel or special workshops: 100 percent refund if the class is cancelled by the college. To drop from a class, you must contact the Elko continuing education office by phone at 775.753.2231 or in person at least seven days prior to the start of class in order to receive a full refund (continuing education will retain \$5.00 of the course fee upon withdrawal from a course by student). No refund will be issued if student withdraws fewer than seven days prior the start of class. All refunds of credit card payments will be issue to the same credit card as the original payment. If you card has expired or your account closed, you must notify Continuing Education, and you will be refunded by check. No cash refunds will be given. Please allow up to 30 days for processing of all credit card and check refunds.

**Payment Plans**

Contracts for payments of total registration, tuition, and other fees—i.e., lab fees, technology fee for students enrolled in three credit hours or more—are available for the Fall and spring semesters only. Payment plans are not available for community service classes. Payment plans are authorized as follows:

**Regular Payment Plan:**

- One-fourth (1/4) of the total amount is due the Tuesday before semester classes start.
- Each of the three remaining payments is due monthly within the semester.
- Deadline to register for the regular payment plan is the day before the second payment is due.

**Late Start Payment Plan:**

- Students may only register in this payment plan if all of their classes start after the first day of the third month of the semester.
- One third (1/3) of the total amount is due the tenth day of the month for the last three months of the semester.
- Deadline to register for the late start payment plan is the day before the second payment is due.
- Students must contact the controller's office to verify eligibility and register for this payment plan.

Any balance on a payment plans payment becomes a student accounts receivable on the due date and is treated as an official fee hold for future registration, transcript privileges, and final grade reports. Disenrollment/eviction procedures may be instituted, if necessary. A penalty of \$25 shall be charged monthly on a payment not paid by the due date.

Contracts for a veteran's deferment of fees are available for those students who are receiving educational benefits from the Department of Veterans Affairs. Eligibility is determined by the GBC director of student financial services and veteran affairs or any authorized designee(s).

Students wishing to sign up for a payment plan may do so by accessing the GBC website at [www.gbcnv.edu/mygbc.html](http://www.gbcnv.edu/mygbc.html) (See instructions at [www.gbcnv.edu/admissions/payment.html](http://www.gbcnv.edu/admissions/payment.html)). Students wishing to receive veterans benefits must contact the Veterans Resource Center at the time of registration. For more information call 775.753.2310.

## Refund Policy

The refund policy for withdrawal or net credit load reduction for all students is as follows. All refunds are calculated in calendar days from the class start date.

The refund policy for a one day courses shall be:

- \$100% if initiated before the day of class.
- No Refund as of the day the class begins.

The refund classes two calendar days through eleven calendar days in length shall be:

- 100% if initiated on or before the first day of class.
- No refund after the first day of class.

The refund policy for regular session (16-week) and dynamic extensive (longer than 16-week) session courses shall be:

- 100% if initiated on or before the seventh day of class.
- 50% if initiated on before the fourteenth day of class.
- No refund after the fourteenth day of class.

The refund policy for all other courses and sessions (twelve days or longer) shall be:

- 100% if initiated on or before the fourth day of class.
- 50% if initiated on or before the seventh day of class.
- No refund after the seventh day of class.

**Note:** For internet classes, the first class meeting is considered to be 8 a.m. of the first business day of the week in which the course began.

The refund policy for community education courses:

- 100% if the college cancels the class.
- 100% if a student withdraws from a community education class at least seven days prior to the first day of class.
- No refund if the student drops the class fewer than seven days prior to the first day of class.

Non-resident tuition shall be refunded in conformity with the above schedule for load reduction to six credits or less and for withdrawal.

Requests for refunds must be filed within one year from the last day of the semester the student is appealing. The refund appeals committee will determine if a refund is warranted.

Refund exceptions, which are approved, may be applied back to student's financial aid or other past due balances.

The grade of W (withdraw) will remain on student transcript and may affect student financial aid eligibility.

In the following circumstances students may receive a full refund of all registration fees and tuition provided they withdraw any time during the semester and complete the required paperwork. Documentation of circumstance is required:

- Deployment of the student in the United States Armed Forces;
- Death or incapacitation resulting from an illness or injury of the student; or spouse, child, parent, or legal guardian of the student that prevents the student from returning to school for the remainder of the semester;
- Verifiable error on the part of the institution.
- Involuntary job transfer outside the service area of the institution as documented by employer, or
- Other exceptional circumstances beyond the control of the institution or the student.

The exception to the refund form may be found at the admissions and records office of the Elko campus, your local center, or online at [www.gbcnv.edu/admissions](http://www.gbcnv.edu/admissions), then click on forms.

## Student Housing

Great Basin College student housing provides convenient, affordable housing for single students, single parents, married students, and married students with children.

- Student housing requires all residents to provide proof of compliance with the meningitis vaccination.
- A student must be enrolled in six or more credits to reside in student housing.
- All housing facilities are located just two blocks off the campus.
- **Payment options** for single students will allow four payments of ¼ the contract each; or \$50.00 credit if paid in full before instructions-begins date.
- There is a \$50.00 non-refundable processing fee applied to your account when an application is received.

### Single Student Apartments

- These facilities consist of two- or three-bedroom furnished apartments, including: full size range, refrigerator, dishwasher, laundry hookups, parking, internet, and lawn area. (includes all utilities except telephone and cable).
- Each suite contains a common living/dining/kitchen and bathroom. Students have a private bedroom.
- Roommates are assigned based on information provided on the housing application.
- \$350.00 deposit

### Cost—Non-Refundable 18-Week Semester Contract

- Regular Student \$2,016.00

### Griswold Hall Dorms

- These facilities consist of traditional dorms including: TV room, study room, computer lab, parking, internet, shared food-warming area, lawn/gathering areas, gaming room, laundromat, and small fitness room.

- Students are assigned rooms of single/private occupancy and limited double occupancy. (includes all utilities except telephone and cable).
- \$250.00 deposit

**Cost – Non-Refundable 18-Week Semester Contract**

- Private Room \$2,016.00
- Double Room \$1,350.00

**Additional Rates**

- \$112.00 per week Above and beyond semester contract
  - Early move in
  - Late stay
  - Summer
- \$200.00 — Winter Break

**Married and Family Apartments**

- These facilities consist of two or three bedroom unfurnished apartments; including: full size range, refrigerator, dishwasher, laundry hookups, parking, and lawn/playground area. (utilities not included).

**Cost – Monthly Rent**

- Deposit \$ 500.00
- Two bedroom apartment \$ 700.00
- Three bedroom apartment \$ 775.00

**Housing Application Process**

**Step 1:** Complete the application on the GBC website.

<http://www.gbcnv.edu/housing>

**Step 2:** Pay the processing/deposit fees. The \$50 processing fee must be turned into the controller’s office in order to reserve a room.

Great Basin College  
**Attention:** Housing  
 1500 College Parkway  
 Elko, NV 89801

**Step 3:** Check your email for letters from:  
[housing@gbcnv.edu](mailto:housing@gbcnv.edu)



# FINANCIAL AID

Great Basin College participates in the Title IV federal student aid programs. Although the student and the student's family have the primary responsibility for financing the costs of education, there is aid available in the form of grants, loans, scholarships, and student employment. These programs are regulated by the Department of Education, State of Nevada, and campus guidelines. An education at GBC is potentially one of the most rewarding investments you may make in your lifetime.

## Eligibility

Most of the financial aid guidelines specify eligibility requirements, which include, but are not limited to the following:

- Have earned a high school diploma or passed a state-approved high school equivalency exam
- Be a US citizen, permanent resident or other eligible non-citizen of the United States, as documented by the Department of Homeland Security
- Must be degree seeking and enrolled in classes only applicable to the declared degree
- Not be in default or owe a repayment on any Title IV loans or grants
- Have not been convicted of violating any federal or state drug possession or sale laws while receiving Title IV funding
- If you are a male born after 1960, you will also have to be registered with the selective service
- Maintain satisfactory academic progress

**Note:** Adjusted diplomas and certificates of attendance are not considered equivalent to a high school diploma and students are advised to take a high school equivalency exam.

A student enrolled in elementary or secondary school is not eligible for aid from the Federal Student Aid programs even if they are simultaneously enrolled in an eligible postsecondary program.

## Applying for Financial Aid

Students who wish to apply for financial aid must submit the FAFSA (Free Application for Federal Student Aid) at [www.fafsa.ed.gov](http://www.fafsa.ed.gov). The Great Basin College school code is 006977.

After the student submits an application, they will receive a student aid report from the Department of Education. Once GBC receives the application, the student will receive an email notification that GBC has received the student's FAFSA and what documents the student must submit to complete their file.

To receive consideration for all Title IV and other financial aid funds, students should apply as soon as possible, beginning October 1 of the year prior to the year in which they plan to attend.

Students receiving financial aid must have completed all items on their financial aid to do list by July 1 for fall, and December 1 for spring to ensure their financial aid will be paid before classes start.

Students who submit their paperwork after these dates may be responsible for their own fees and books. If it is determined that the student is eligible for aid their financial aid will be received as a reimbursement.

In addition to the FAFSA, students interested in student loans must also complete the student loan request form. This form is located at the financial aid website under forms. A first-time borrower must also complete the entrance quiz and promissory note. Per Department of Education regulations, a first time borrower must wait 30 days from the first day of class before GBC can make the first loan disbursement.

**Note:** All communication from the financial aid office is by email. Students can also check the status of their file through your MyGBC account.

**Scholarships**—See page 71.

**Student Employment**—Students apply through GBC's career center. Student employment positions and applications are posted through GBC's career center website at <http://gbcnv.edu/career> the jobs are filled according to job and fund availability and the qualifications of the applicant.

## Types of Aid Available

### Pell Grant

Pell grant is the foundation of a financial aid package and is awarded to eligible undergraduate students who have not yet received a baccalaureate degree. Students must complete the FAFSA in order to determine eligibility. Students must be enrolled in classes applicable to their degree and meet satisfactory progress requirements. A student may only receive a Pell grant for six full-time equivalent years.

### Supplemental Education Opportunity Grant (SEOG)

SEOG is awarded on a first-come, first-served basis to students with exceptional financial need and have the lowest expected family contribution.

**Access Grant**

Awarded to students who have financial need established by federal methodology. Students must be enrolled in six credits applicable to their chosen degree.

**GBC Need Grant**

Awarded to students who have a financial need established by the federal methodology. Students must be enrolled in six credits applicable to their chosen degree.

**Grant-in-Aid**

Institutional funds made available to Nevada residents. A separate one-page application is required to receive this aid.

**Silver State Opportunity Grant (SSOG)**

A need-based, state grant that is awarded to low-income students pursuing a college education. To be eligible, the student must:

- Be enrolled in at least 15 credits that apply to the student's chosen degree
- Be in college-level math and English (college-ready) based on placement or completion of entry-level, college-level mathematics and English\*
- Be classified as a Nevada resident
- Meet institutional and Title IV financial aid satisfactory academic progress requirements
- Complete the FAFSA and have an expected family contribution (EFC) of 8500 or less

\* To be considered college-ready for the purpose of SSOG Program eligibility, a student must be: 1) currently or previously enrolled in a 100- or above-level mathematics and English course; 2) placed into a college-level course under institutional placement policies for placement into at least Math 116 and English 101; 3) previously successfully completed remedial coursework (evident by a C or better in Math 96 and/or English 95).

**Federal Direct Stafford Loans (Subsidized and Unsubsidized)**

These are low-interest need and non-need based loans. Students are required to repay all student loan funds received regardless of whether they completed their degree, found a job in their field of study, or experienced financial difficulty.

You must be enrolled in six credits applicable to your degree and meet satisfactory progress requirements to qualify for a student loan. Repayment begins six months after the student graduates, leaves school or drops below six credits. All loans are assessed a loan fee which will be deducted from the loan before the borrower receives any loan funds.

- The subsidized portion is need based. The federal government pays the interest on this portion while the student is enrolled in at least six credits.
- The unsubsidized portion is non-need based. Interest accrues from the date the loan is disbursed. The student is responsible for this amount and

may pay this interest as it accrues. If not paid, the accumulated interest will capitalize when the loan goes into repayment.

Annual loan limits are regulated by the government and are as follows:

Class Standing	Credits Earned	Base Eligibility	Additional Unsubsidized Eligibility
Freshman	0-29	\$3,500	\$6,000 (\$2,000 Dependent Students)
Sophomore	30 or more	\$4,500	\$6,000 (\$2,000 Dependent Students)
Junior/Senior	60 or more	\$5,500	\$7,000 (\$2,000 Dependent Student)s

Aggregate loan amounts are set by the federal government. Aggregate limits are based on a four-year degree. Undergraduate levels are as follows:

**Dependent students:** \$31,000 (of which no more than \$23,000 can be subsidized)

**Independent students:** \$57,500 (of which no more than \$23,000 can be subsidized)

**Federal Direct PLUS Loan**

The PLUS is a non-need loan for the parent of a dependent student. Approval is based upon the creditworthiness of the parent. Interest begins to accrue from the date the loan is disbursed. Parents can apply online at [www.studentloans.gov](http://www.studentloans.gov). Should the parents be denied, a proof of a denial must be submitted to allow a dependent student to apply for additional unsubsidized Stafford loan funding.

**Work Study****Federal Work Study**

The federal work study program is federally funded to help provide on-campus employment for qualified students who demonstrate a financial need as determined by the FAFSA. Students must be enrolled in at least six credits that are applicable to their degree.

**Regents Service Program**

A state funded work study program based on criteria established by the Nevada System of Higher Education Board of Regents. To be eligible, the student must be a Nevada resident enrolled in at least six credits applicable to their degree and must meet one of the following criteria:

- Head of household
- Single parent who has never attended college or had a break in enrollment of two years or more

- First person in their immediate family to pursue a certificate or degree beyond high school
- Not receiving support from parents or family
- Have unusual financial circumstances

A separate application is required. See the admission advising and career center.

### Access Work Study

A state-funded employment program awarded to students who exhibit a financial need through the FAFSA. The student must be enrolled in at least six credits applicable to their chosen degree.

## GBC Scholarships

Scholarships are monetary awards that assist students in their pursuit of an education. GBC has a variety of scholarships made available by the generosity of multiple donors. Scholarships are awarded based on the criteria chosen by the donors. GBC Foundation Scholarships are awarded annually with the application deadlines set during the month of March for the subsequent academic year. Should an award recipient become ineligible or choose not to enroll they will forfeit the award.

### Millennium Scholarship

Nevada Governor Kenny Guinn established the Millennium Scholarship in 1999 from a tobacco company settlement trust fund. Monies from the trust fund provide scholarships for Nevada high school graduates. This scholarship is available for each qualified student to use for education costs. The scholarship eligibility is determined at the Nevada high school level. The student must enroll in at least nine credits applicable to their degree. The scholarship pays \$40 per credit hour for lower-division courses and \$60 per credit hour for upper-division courses. The scholarship will pay up to 15 credits per semester. Students must acknowledge their award on the Nevada State Treasurers Office website before funds can be disbursed. Millennium Scholarship eligibility requirements are separate from financial aid satisfactory academic progress. For more information about the Millennium Scholarship go to: [http://www.nevadatreasurer.gov/GGMS/GGMS\\_Home/](http://www.nevadatreasurer.gov/GGMS/GGMS_Home/).

### Nevada Promise Scholarship

The Nevada Promise Scholarship was established by the Nevada Legislature in 2017. This scholarship provides last-dollar financial aid to Nevada students attending any of the state's four community colleges: College of Southern Nevada, Great Basin College, Truckee Meadows Community College, or Western Nevada College.

As a last-dollar scholarship, the Nevada Promise Scholarship covers the cost of the registration fee and mandatory fees (tuition is not charged to residents of Nevada) not covered by other gift aid. *Gift aid* is defined as

a Federal Pell Grant, a Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (FSEOG), a Silver State Opportunity Grant (SSOG), or a Governor Guinn Millennium Scholarship (GGMS).

In order to be considered for an award, interested students must, by established deadlines, complete the Nevada Promise Scholarship application, apply for admission to their college of choice, file a FAFSA (Free Application for Federal Student Aid), work with mentors, and perform 20 hours of community service. Scholarship availability determined by the Nevada Legislature.

For more information:

[promise@gbcnv.edu](mailto:promise@gbcnv.edu)

775.753.2399

[gbcnv.edu/scholarships/nvpromise](http://gbcnv.edu/scholarships/nvpromise)

## Disbursement of Funds

Per federal regulations, financial aid funds are disbursed to student accounts no earlier than 10 calendar days before the start of a term.

Financial aid recipients must register for all classes, including late starting classes, before the end of the census date. The census date is the last day of the 100% refund period.

Financial aid eligibility is only calculated based on enrolled classes as of the census date. If the student registers for classes, including late starting classes, after the census date, their financial aid eligibility will not be adjusted to include these classes.

If all of the student's classes are online and they do not live within the GBC service area, the student must submit progress reports from their instructors for all classes indicating that they are participating and making academic progress. Financial aid will not be disbursed until the progress reports are submitted and reviewed to confirm eligibility for funds.



## Financial Aid Satisfactory Academic Progress Policy (SAP)

The GBC student financial services office (SFSO) is mandated by federal law to have a satisfactory progress policy. This policy must be applied to all recipients receiving federal or state aid as a determination of financial aid eligibility. In order to maintain eligibility as a financial aid recipient, students must meet the following three components:

### **Qualitative Component (GPA)**

In order to meet the qualitative standard for SAP, the student must maintain a cumulative GPA of 2.0

### **Quantitative Component (Completion Ratio)**

Students must receive passing grades in a minimum of 67% of all attempted courses. Students must also successfully complete 100% of the credits for which they received financial aid for the term.

Courses dropped during the 100% refund period are not considered attempted courses.

Remedial and transfer courses are included in the calculation. Courses receiving grades of W, F, AD, NR or I are not considered completed but are included in the calculation.

### **Time Frame Component (Maximum number of credit hours attempted)**

Students may attempt no more than 150% of credit hours required for the program. For most programs, this is 56 credits for certificate programs, 90 credits for associate degree programs, and 180 credits for bachelor degree programs.

### **Repeated Course Work**

A student may receive financial aid once for a repeated course that they passed previously and wish to retake to receive a better grade. The student may receive aid for failed courses until they receive a passing grade. However, students are cautioned that any repeated course is also counted in the maximum number of credits allowed to complete a degree. For academic standard purposes, letter grades are interpreted as follows:

- A through D, P and S grades shall be considered completed.
- F, W, I (Incomplete), AD (audit) and NR (not recorded) grades shall not be considered as completed.

If a student has converted from credit to audit status after receiving federal financial aid, the student may be required to repay all or a portion of the aid received, and/or be on warning or suspension.

## Failure to comply with the Satisfactory Progress Components may result in Warning, Probation, or Suspension:

**Warning:** A student will be placed on Financial Aid if:

- Completion percentage is between 50% and 99% of the classes for which they were funded for the semester
- Cumulative completion percentage is between 67% and 80%

**Probation:** A student who has filed an appeal with the appeals committee and has been approved to receive financial aid for the following term will be placed on probation status.

**Suspension:** Your financial aid eligibility will be immediately suspended if any of the following occurs:

- Completion of less than 50% of the courses you enrolled in for the term
- GPA below 2.0
- Two consecutive warning semesters
- Completion rate of all credits attempted is less than 67%

Should a student be compelled to withdraw from all of the credits for which they were registered during the course of the semester, the student must notify the student financial services office prior to doing so. Should the student fail to notify the SFSO before withdrawing from their courses, they may waive their right to appeal their financial aid status. If a student fails to meet satisfactory academic progress, the student is still eligible to attend GBC. However, the student would have to attend without financial aid assistance.

### **Reinstatement of Financial Aid**

Students who are on warning and who improve their academic performance for their next term of enrollment will be placed back in good status for satisfactory progress. If a student has an incomplete grade removed from their record or a change of grade has been posted, please call the SFSO to review SAP status.

### **Financial Aid Appeal Procedure**

Should a student be notified by the SFSO that they have been placed on financial aid suspension, they may appeal this decision by completing the following:

- Satisfactory academic progress appeal form
- A detailed personal statement explaining the circumstances as to why the student failed to make SAP and how those circumstances have changed in order for them to correct their SAP status.
- Academic advisement report: what-if report (WHIF).
- Substantiating third party documentation.

The decision of the financial aid committee is final and cannot be appealed further.

Generally, approved appeals can be categorized as emergencies or circumstances that are beyond the student's control, for example:

- Death or serious illness of an immediate family member
- Prolonged hospitalization or confinement at home for which resulted in required extended absences from classes
- A one-time emergency situation that impacted the student's ability to continue their education or affected their academic success for a short, specified period
- A situation for which a student had no valid choice other than to interrupt their education

If the student's appeal is not approved, in order to re-established eligibility, they then must obtain a cumulative 2.0 GPA with the same credit load or greater as was taken and funded in the previous semester. The student must also maintain a 67% completion rate of all credits attempted. This process must be done at the student's expense. A student may only appeal their financial aid status three times during their period of enrollment at GBC.

Return of Title IV funds is a separate and distinct process and cannot be appealed.

## **Return to Title IV**

Students who receive federal financial aid to attend GBC and withdraw from 100% of their courses during a semester are subject to federal regulations governing refund and repayment. These regulations pertain only to the federal financial aid (Title IV) received and have been written in terms of earned versus unearned aid. The corresponding applicable amounts are determined by the number of days a student attended classes prior to completely withdrawing. Students who only partially withdraw from courses during a semester will follow GBC's general refund policies.

If a student receives all W or F grades for a semester, the SFSO will complete a mandatory return of unearned funds calculation. The calculation is determined by the last date of academic participation and/or withdrawal date. A federal formula is used which is provided by the U.S. Department of Education. A student may have to repay funds back to the Department of Education and/or GBC according to the formula. As such, a letter will be sent to the student and the student will have 45 calendar days from the date of letter to repay the funds.



# ACADEMIC STANDARDS

## United States and Nevada

### Constitutions Requirement

The State of Nevada by law requires that GBC award no degree for graduation to a student who has not passed an examination on the state and national Constitutions. For graduation purposes, the Constitution requirement may be satisfied by completing either PSC 101, *Introduction to American Politics* or both HIST 101 and 102, *U.S. History to 1877* and *U.S. History Since 1877*. Students transferring acceptable American Constitution credits from an out-of-state institution will be required to complete PSC 100, *The Nevada Constitution*.

### Late Enrollment and Excessive Absences

GBC will register students during a late enrollment period with the permission of the instructor. If you register late, you will miss not only assignments, but also commentary on course goals, grading policies, and course expectations. Late enrollment does not excuse you from work missed, nor does it free you from class policies and withdrawal/refund policies.

You must participate in classes regularly if you intend to obtain the full benefits of instruction. Unexcused hours of absence in excess of the number of course credit hours is excessive. This translates to two hours of absence for a two-credit class, three hours of absence for a three-credit class, and so on. An instructor may drop any student who has excessive unexcused absences. An instructor has the sole right to excuse an absence, assign makeup work, or apply a punitive grading policy as established by the instructor's syllabus for the class. Specifically, you are expected to comply with the attendance policy set by each instructor.

### Student Absences from Classes to Observe Religious Holidays

Any student who misses class, quizzes, examinations, or any other class or lab work because of observance of religious holidays shall be given an opportunity during that semester to make up the missed work. The makeup will apply to the religious holiday absence only. It shall be the sole responsibility of the student to notify the instructor no later than the last day of late registration of his or her intention to participate in religious holidays which do not fall on state holidays or period of class recess. This policy shall not apply if administration of the test or examination at an alternate time would impose an undue hardship on the instructor or the college which could not reasonably have been avoided.

If the student has notified the instructor in a timely manner, and the instructor will not provide an opportunity to make up the lost work, the student shall have the right to appeal the decision to the vice president for academic and student affairs for final disposition.

### Maximum Course Load

If you enroll for 12 or more credit hours, you are considered a full-time student. The normal load is 15 credit hours. GBC considers 18 credit hours a heavy load. You will need special permission from the director of admissions and registrar or an advisor to enroll for more than 18 credit hours in fall or spring and more than nine credits in the summer. Six credits constitutes full-time summer enrollment.

### Auditing a Course

If you want to participate in a class but do not want to receive credit, you may enroll as an auditor. When you audit, you are not obligated to take tests or prepare assignments, but you should participate in class activities.

You do not get a reduced fee as an auditor. When you register online you may select your grading status as graded or audit. If you later decide, however, to change from audit status to credit status or credit status to audit status, you must complete an audit/credit change form (available at [www.gbcnv.edu/admissions/forms.html](http://www.gbcnv.edu/admissions/forms.html)), obtain the instructor's permission, and submit the form to the admissions and records office or to your local center before 60% of the course has elapsed. For other courses, the audit/credit change must occur before 60% of the course is over.

### Withdrawing from College

You are admitted with the understanding that you will remain through the semester or until you complete your program. If unforeseen circumstances force you to drop out, you should complete appropriate forms at the admissions and records office. If you are unable to withdraw in person, you should write to the vice president for academic and student affairs and request withdrawal. Any financial obligations must be cleared when you withdraw.

If you are considering withdrawing from GBC, please contact the student support and retention office first at 775.753.2271 to discuss alternatives and support available to help you remain at GBC and stay on track

to degree completion. For more information, visit [www.gbcnv.edu/retention](http://www.gbcnv.edu/retention).

Recently, the Board of Regents approved the Student Military Mobilization/Activation policy. It states that mobilization and activation during a regular semester or during summer sessions will result in the complete withdrawal of the student from the college or university without penalty and without punitive grade. With the concurring of course faculty options, such as receiving an incomplete or an early grade may be available. Please contact the registrar at 775.753.2361 for details. Students who meet the mobilization/activation policy, must submit a copy of their military orders to the registrar. If, due to time constraints between time of notification and the time of actual mobilization or activation, the student cannot present his/her orders as required, the parents, guardians, or spouse of the student may do so.

## Dropping a Course

You may drop a course online, or in person at the admissions and records office or at your local center. You should first discuss your decision with your advisor and, if you are receiving financial aid, with the student financial services office.

Veterans who withdraw from classes may experience penalties, and may be required to repay part or all of the benefits received for the course. If you are a veteran contemplating changes in enrollment, you should get the advice of the Veterans Affairs school certifying official at 775.753.2310.

If you do not formally withdraw by drop deadline, your instructor will automatically assign you a grade of F. One-day courses must be dropped no later than the day before the course occurs. For all other courses, the last day to drop is before 60% of the course has elapsed.

For full-semester **Fall 2020** classes, students must drop on or before **November 5, 2020** to avoid receiving an F rather than a W. For full-semester **Spring 2021** classes, students must drop on or before **April 8, 2021**. Drop dates for non-regular courses will be calculated individually, based on the 60%.

The official course drop deadline is subject to change per Nevada System of Higher Education Board of Regents policy. This change can occur any time prior to the beginning of the semester. Please see the most current drop deadline for regular semester courses at [gbcnv.edu/calendar/](http://gbcnv.edu/calendar/). For other courses, contact the admissions and records office or your local center.

## Course Level/Course Section Exchange

During the second week of the fall and spring semesters, you may, without financial penalty, drop one course as

long as you add a replacement course with the same prefix. To make a course or section exchange during the second week of the semester, you must fill out the course level/course section exchange request, which has additional details and can be found at [www.gbcnv.edu/admissions/forms.html](http://www.gbcnv.edu/admissions/forms.html). The completed form must be submitted to the admissions and records office or your local GBC center by Friday of the second week of the semester.

## Personal Information

Students must keep all personal information current. Important correspondence, including financial information, will be sent using email, students may be notified of class cancellations using phone numbers, and so on. It is possible to update your own address, phone number, email address, and emergency contact information online through MyGBC. Changing your name can be done using the request to change personal data form found at [www.gbcnv.edu/admissions/forms.html](http://www.gbcnv.edu/admissions/forms.html) and requires additional documentation.

It is also important to update your major, also known as your plan. This can be done on MyGBC, at the admissions and records office, at any of the GBC centers, or using the student information change form available at [www.gbcnv.edu/admissions/forms.html](http://www.gbcnv.edu/admissions/forms.html). Keeping your plan current helps you receive correct advisement and determines the catalog year under which you will graduate.

When the admissions and records office becomes aware of an incorrect address through returned mail, a registration hold will be placed on the student until the address is corrected. While it is critical that the students keeps the admissions and records office apprised of any changes, it is required of students who receive federal financial aid or veterans benefits to keep name, address, and major information current. Failure to do so could affect eligibility for continued benefits.

## Grading

GBC wants students to succeed. Grades describe the quality of work completed. At the first meeting of a class, your instructor will explain the course objectives, expectations, testing, and the basis for assigning grades.

Grade	Points
A	4.0
A-	3.7

### Work Demonstration

- An ability to transcend the obvious, apply principles innovatively, and relate theoretical concepts to everyday life. Resulting insights are often personal and illuminating.
- Capacity to develop ideas flexibly and fluently, yet with control and purpose.

Grade	Points
B+	3.3
B	3.0
B-	2.7

#### Work Demonstration

- An ability to absorb ideas and experience in understanding concepts and principles and to interpret them meaningfully in a context of the student's own conceptions.
- A capacity to develop an idea with a clear sense of order.

Grade	Points	General Definition
C+	2.3	
C	2.0	
C-	1.7	

#### Work Demonstration

- Satisfactory understanding of concepts and principles.
- Applications of classroom-based learning often lacks depth and insight.

Grade	Points	General Definition
D+	1.3	
D	1.0	
D-	0.7	

#### Work Demonstration

- A frequent inability to express competence.
- A limited understanding much of the subject matter.
- A lack of commitment or failure to follow instructions.

Grade	Points	General Definition
F	0.0	

#### Work Demonstration

- Work has failed to meet the minimum requirement for the course.
- Student may not be adequately prepared for the courses which follow.

**P** The P is a passing grade. It is not computed in the grade point average.

**S** Satisfactory grade

**U** Unsatisfactory grade

**I** You may receive a final report of I, or incomplete, if you have completed at least 3/4 of the course with a grade of C or better, but are unable to complete the class for good cause. You must arrange for the incomplete with your instructor and complete fall

courses by March 15 or spring/summer courses by October 15. Failure to do so will result in an F.

**W** You may opt to drop any course until 60 percent of the course has elapsed. It is your responsibility to withdraw formally from a course, and failure to do so will result in your receiving an F. The W is not used in computing your cumulative grade-point average; however, the W grade will appear on your permanent transcript.

**AD** This indicates a course for which the student will receive neither credit nor a grade.

**NR** This is a temporary grade indicating that it has not yet been submitted by faculty.

## Repeating a Course

Any course may be repeated regardless of the grade received. Credit will be allowed only once for successful completion of the course except for the courses designated in the catalog as allowable repeats. The original grade will remain on the student's academic record, but only the higher grade will be included in the grade-point average.

## Grade Report Policy

Grades will not be mailed to your current address. GBC would like to encourage you to review your grades electronically in your MyGBC Student Center.

At the end of each semester, your grades will be available through the web registration site. You will be able to access your grades approximately two weeks after a term ends.

## Academic Standing and Your GPA

Your scholastic standing is computed on the basis of all courses attempted. GBC uses the four-point system in computing your grade-point average, or GPA. Under this system, you receive four quality grade-points for each semester hour with the grade of A; three points for each semester hour of B; two points for each semester hour of C; one point for each semester hour of D. The following is an example:

		POINTS	
3 semester hours of A	=	3 x 4.0	12.0
3 semester hours of A-	=	3 x 3.7	11.1
3 semester hours of B+	=	3 x 3.3	9.9
3 semester hours of B	=	3 x 3.0	9.0
3 semester hours of B-	=	3 x 2.7	8.1
3 semester hours of C+	=	3 x 2.3	6.9
3 semester hours of C	=	3 x 2.0	6.0
3 semester hours of C-	=	3 x 1.7	5.1
3 semester hours of D+	=	3 x 1.3	3.9
3 semester hours of D	=	3 x 1.0	3.0
3 semester hours of D-	=	3 x 0.7	2.1

3 semester hours of <b>F</b>	=	3 x 0.0	0.0
3 semester hours of <b>I</b>	=		0.0
3 semester hours of <b>P</b>	=		0.0
3 semester hours of <b>S</b>	=		0.0
3 semester hours of <b>U</b>	=		0.0
3 semester hours of <b>W</b>	=		0.0

If you repeat a course, the highest grade you received determines your cumulative average. In most cases, you do not receive duplicate credit for repeated classes. Incompletes, designated by I, are tentative marks and are not used in computing your GPA.

You must have a cumulative grade-point average of at least 2.0 on a 4.0 scale in order to graduate. Your GPA is based on the total credits you have taken at Great Basin College. Your grade-point average can be determined by combining the points received for all your GBC courses and dividing that total by the total number of graded credits.

## Grade Appeals

Great Basin College respects an instructor's qualifications and upholds the right of an instructor to determine academic standards. With faculty approval, an instructor establishes the scope, objectives, and methodology of the course being taught and is responsible for informing students of the requirements for completion of the course of study in the class. The instructor evaluates student performance according to written grading criteria made available to students at the beginning of the class.

Should students have questions about a grade, the following published procedures shall be followed. The procedures do not apply to cases of grades issued because of academic dishonesty.

Student concerns about instructor conduct or activities unrelated directly to grades should follow the student grievance procedure.

The burden of proof in these procedures rests with the student. Students may consult with the Office of the Vice President for Academic and Student Affairs in Berg Hall or their local center directors for assistance with the procedures and policies for appeal.

Failure to initiate these procedures within 30 calendar days of the end of the semester will result in the forfeiture of the right to challenge a grade.

### These are the steps that must be taken:

**Step One:** The student must first communicate with the instructor in writing or by email to discuss the complaint and attempt satisfactory resolution. If successful, no further action need be taken.

**Step Two:** If unsuccessful in step one, the student will write a letter to the chair of the instructor's department (this information is available at the admissions and records office in Elko or from your center) requesting a meeting between the student, the instructor, and the department chair. The department chair will respond within 15 days of receipt of the written request and establish a mutually agreeable date and time for the resolution meeting. After hearing both sides, the department chair will recommend a solution. Acceptance of this solution by both the student and the instructor ends the complaint procedure and no further action will be taken. (Note: In the event that the instructor is also the department chair, the student will write the request for a resolution meeting to the chair of the faculty senate. The senate chair or a designee of the senate chair will fulfill the responsibilities of a department chair as outlined above.)

**Step Three:** Failure of remedy in step two requires a written complaint to be submitted to the academic standards committee of the faculty senate. This complaint may be submitted by either the student or the instructor if either is not satisfied by the recommended solution of step two (this action must be accomplished within five days of the failure of step two). Within 15 days of receipt of the written complaint, the academic standards committee will arrange for the student and the instructor to be heard before a full or quorum meeting of the academic standards committee; the chair involved in step two will be in attendance if deemed necessary by the student or the instructor. Within 15 days of this meeting the chair of the academic standards committee will provide a written recommendation to resolve the issue. Copies will be given to the student, the instructor and the department chair or senate chair designee (as appropriate).

**Step Four:** If the issue is still unresolved to the satisfaction of either party, a written request of review must be lodged in the Office of the Vice President for Academic and Student Affairs within three calendar days of issuance of the academic standards committee's recommendations. The vice president for academic and student affairs will, after reviewing the documentation of the previous three steps, issue a written decision which will be the final determination.

**Note:** During summer months, faculty may not be available to complete the appeal process. The student still must initiate the appeal within 30 calendar days of the end of the semester, but it is possible that an appeal relating to spring semester may not be resolved until fall semester.

## Making the Dean's List

Each semester, students with a declared major, a 3.50 to 4.0 grade-point average, and confirmed enrollment for 12

or more credits are acknowledged by the vice president for academic and student affairs with a personal letter and have the distinction posted on their transcripts. The 12-credit requirement cannot include pass/withdraw, developmental, community education, or audited courses. Students who receive any incomplete grades at the end of the semester will not be considered for the Dean's List.

## Graduation Requirements

- You must file an application for graduation. File your application, submit the \$20.00 fee, and the processing will begin.
- Applications for fall graduation are due **October 15**. At the time of application, the student should be enrolled in all necessary courses for completion of the degree or certificate of achievement. Fall graduates are eligible to walk in the May graduation ceremonies of the following semester.
- Applications for spring graduation are due **March 15**. A student may be lacking up to three credits and still walk in the May graduation ceremony and his/her name may appear on the graduation program. However, students who intend to take the final course in the summer or fall will need to sign a statement indicating this intention.
- Applications for summer graduation are due **July 1**. If the student is taking more than three credits during summer to meet graduation requirements, they will not be eligible to walk in graduation until May of the following year.
- At the time of application, the student hoping to walk in the May graduation ceremony should indicate on the graduation application if (1) his/her courses will be completed during spring semester, in which case a diploma indicating a May graduation date will be ordered; or (2) his/her courses will be completed during the summer semester, in which case a diploma indicating an August graduation date will be ordered; or (3) his/her final course will be completed by the end of the upcoming fall semester, in which case a diploma will not be ordered until fall semester and will display a December graduation date.
- Students receiving skills certificates do not receive a diploma or participate in graduation, nor do they need to submit a graduation application. The skills certificate designation will be automatically placed on the student's transcripts when the requirements of the certificate have been met.
- If a student does not complete the courses by the time indicated on the application, they will be required to submit a new application and pay an additional \$20.00 fee.
- Failure to apply before the application deadline may prevent you from attending graduation ceremonies and delay receiving your diploma.

- You must clear your financial obligations with the GBC library and the controller's office.
- Under no circumstances will a degree be posted on the students transcript until the final course is completed.

## Graduating With Honors

During the May commencement ceremonies, GBC will distinguish certain graduates by categories of academic achievement based on cumulative grade-point average and other criteria, as follows:

	Cum Laude	Magna Cum Laude	Summa Cum Laude
Associate Degrees/ Certificates	3.50–3.69	3.70–3.89	3.90–4.00
Bachelor's Degrees	3.50–3.69	3.70–3.89	3.90 or higher AND an A in program capstone course*

\* Students failing to earn an A in their program's capstone course will be awarded Magna Cum Laude if the GPA is above 3.90.

- To earn honors designation for an associate's degree or certificate of achievement, students must complete 30 credits at GBC, excluding developmental and community education courses.
- To earn honors designation for a bachelor's degree, students must complete 30 upper-division credits at GBC.
- Credits transferred from other institutions will not be used toward calculating grade point average.

See additional graduation information under bachelor's and associate degree requirements.

## GBC General Education Objectives

In addition to degree requirements, the faculty of GBC has established a goal to ensure that all students graduating with either an AA, AS, BA, or BS degree have had the opportunity to develop an awareness of and abilities in specific areas. These areas are detailed in the next catalog section.



# General Education

## General Education Objectives

It is the goal of the faculty of Great Basin College that all students that graduate with either an associate or bachelor's degree from this institution have had the opportunity presented to them during their attendance to have acquired ability and awareness with the following objectives:

## Communications and Expressions

### 1. Written Communications

- Utilize written genres appropriate to task
- Express ideas clearly and compellingly in text
- Effectively identify and address various audiences and contexts

### 2. Oral Communications

- Organize oral presentations appropriate to context and audience
- Deliver compelling and clear oral communications
- Demonstrate an understanding of interpersonal communications in a variety of contexts

### 3. Evidence-Based Communications

- Correctly interpret and analyze source materials and readings
- Determine source appropriateness/credibility according to context
- Effectively incorporate and cite sourced material in communications

### 4. Fine Arts

- Demonstrate proficiency in the understanding of basic fine arts concepts and language
- Demonstrate the effective use and application of artistic tools and processes
- Demonstrate the ability to engage in the creative process as it applies to the subject

## Logical and Scientific Reasoning

### 5. Mathematical Reasoning

- Demonstrate knowledge of mathematical notation and concepts
- Apply mathematical concepts and operations in proper written or graphical form
- Apply relevant mathematical skills in solving real world problems

### 6. Scientific Reasoning

- Demonstrate an understanding of the scientific methodologies used in various disciplines
- Effectively interpret and apply scientific principles and concepts
- Apply scientific reasoning to the evaluation, analysis or interpretation of models and theories developed in the sciences

### 7. Scientific Data Interpretation

- Effectively apply mathematical principles and quantitative methods to collect and analyze scientific data
- Utilize the scientific method to arrive at informed conclusions

## Human Societies and Experience

### 8. Structure of Societies

- Demonstrate understanding of the processes that influence human behavior and structure of societies
- Demonstrate understanding of the processes that influence social stratification and/or inequality
- Demonstrate understanding of the methodologies used to study human social systems

### 9. American Constitutions and Institutions

- Demonstrate an understanding of American constitutions and institutions and their development
- Demonstrate understanding of processes of social stratification and inequality in American society
- Demonstrate knowledge of the methods used to study American society

### 10. Humanities

- Demonstrate an understanding of the consequences of human actions in social and environmental contexts, and an ability to consider the ethical and practical implications of those actions
- Demonstrate an ability to recognize the importance of creative human expression
- Demonstrate an ability to recognize and respect the rights of the individual and to appreciate the complexity and variety of divergent attitudes, values and beliefs in society
- Demonstrate an understanding of the cultural and historical heritage of contemporary society and the implications of this heritage

## Technological Proficiency

### 11. Technological Proficiency

- Analyze a problem and identify and define the technology requirements appropriate to its solution
- Describe professional, ethical, legal, security and social issues and responsibilities for technology users
- Develop skills to continuously learn fundamentals of existing and new technology

## General Education Requirements—Associate of Arts and Associate of Science

	OBJECTIVES		CREDITS
<b>COMMUNICATIONS AND EXPRESSIONS</b>			
1	<b>WRITTEN COMMUNICATIONS</b>	ENG 100, ENG 101	3
2	<b>ORAL COMMUNICATIONS</b>	COM 101, THTR 102, THTR 221	3
3	<b>EVIDENCE-BASED COMMUNICATIONS</b>	ENG 102	3
4	<b>FINE ARTS</b>	ART 100, ART 101, ART 107, ENG 205, MUS 101, THTR 100, THTR 105, THTR 204	3
<b>LOGICAL AND SCIENTIFIC REASONING</b>			
5	<b>MATHEMATICAL REASONING</b>	MATH 126 or higher; or STAT 152 <b>AA ONLY: Can use MATH 120</b>	3
6	<b>SCIENTIFIC REASONING</b>	Any AST, BIOL, CHEM, ENV, GEOL, PHYS, plus ANTH 102, GEOG 103, and NUTR 121	3-4
7	<b>SCIENTIFIC DATA INTERPRETATION</b>	BIOL 190, CHEM 121, GEOL 101, PHYS 151, PHYS 180 <b>AA ONLY: Can also choose from AST 101, BIOL 100, CHEM 100, ENV 100, NUTR 121, PHYS 100</b>	3-4
<b>HUMAN SOCIETIES AND EXPERIENCE</b>			
8	<b>STRUCTURE OF SOCIETIES</b>	ANTH 101, ANTH 201, ANTH 202, CRJ 104, ECON 102, ECON 103, GEOG 106, HMS 200, PSY 101, PSY 208, SOC 101	3
9	<b>AMERICAN CONSTITUTIONS AND INSTITUTIONS</b>	HIST 101/102 (must take both) or PSC 101	3
10	<b>HUMANITIES</b>	ART 160, ART 260, ART 261, ENG 203, ENG 223, FIS 100, FREN 111, FREN 112, HIST 105, HIST 106, HIST 208, HIST 209, HUM 101, HUM 111, MUS 121, MUS 125, PHIL 102, PHIL 129, SPAN 111, SPAN 112, SPAN 211	3
<b>TECHNOLOGICAL PROFICIENCY</b>			
11	<b>TECHNOLOGICAL PROFICIENCY</b>	CIT 129, CS 135, EDU 214, GIS 109, GRC 119, IS 101	3
<b>FOUNDATIONS</b>			
	<b>AA: SOCIAL SCIENCE</b>	Any transferrable course 100- or 200-level ANTH (except ANTH 102), CRJ, HIST, PSC, PSY, SOC, ECON 102, ECON 103, GEOG 106	3
	<b>AA: HUMANITIES / FINE ARTS</b>	Any transferrable course 200-level ENG or 100- or 200-level AM, ART, FIS, FREN, GRC 103, GRC 156, HUM, HIST 208, HIST 209, JOUR, MUS, PHIL, SPAN, THTR	3
	<b>AS: MATHEMATICS</b>	Any MATH 127 or higher, or STAT 152 (Minimum 5 total credits Mathematics)	2-4
	<b>AS: SCIENCES</b>	Any 4 credit lab science course in BIOL, CHEM, GEOL, PHYS (Minimum 12 total credits Science)	4

Electives: A minimum of 60 total credits is required. See an advisor to select appropriate courses. These requirements meet the requirements laid out in NSHE Code, Title 4, Chapter 14, section 19.

## General Education Requirements (continued)

AREA	<b>ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE</b> <small>(AAS courses are not required to use integrative format)</small>	<b>BACHELOR OF APPLIED SCIENCE</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• BACHELOR OF ARTS</li> <li>• BACHELOR OF SCIENCE</li> <li>• BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN NURSING</li> </ul>
<b>ENGLISH/ COMMUNICATIONS</b>	<b>6 Credits:</b> ENG 100 or 101, 102; ENG 107, 108	<b>6 Credits (in addition to associate credits):</b> ENG 333 COM 101 or THTR 221 or THTR 102	<b>3 Credits:</b> ENG 102
<b>MATHEMATICS</b>	<b>3 Credits:</b> MATH 116, 120, 126, or higher (Includes STAT 152)	<b>6 Credits (in addition to associate credits):</b> STAT 152 or MATH 181 INT 359	<b>3 Credits:</b> MATH 120, 126, or higher (Includes STAT 152)
<b>SCIENCE</b>	<b>3 Credits:</b> ANTH 102 AST 101 BIOL 100, 190 CHEM 100, 121 ENV 100 GEOG 103 GEOL 101, 132 NUTR 121 PHYS 100, 107, 151  <small>*includes: any 3- or 4-credit BIOL, CHEM, GEOL, or PHYS containing a lab component</small>	<b>3 Credits (in addition to associate credits):</b> INT 369 PHYS 152 PHYS 181	<b>6 Credits:</b> 6 credits of lower-division general education science.
<b>SOCIAL SCIENCE</b> <small>(Fulfills U.S. and Nevada Constitutions requirement.)</small>	<b>6 Credits:</b> 3 credits (U.S. and Nevada Constitutions): PSC 101 (or substitute: HIST 101 and 102)  3 credits (Human Relations): BUS 110 HMS 200 MGT 283 PSY 208	<b>6 Credits (in addition to associate credits):</b> (U.S. and Nevada Constitution requirements must be fulfilled)  PHIL 311 (formerly ECON 311) INT 349	<b>6 Credits:</b> 6 credits of lower-division general education social science (must fulfill U.S. and Nevada Constitutions requirements).
<b>HUMANITIES AND FINE ARTS</b>	<b>3 Credits:</b> ART 100, 101, 107, 160, 260, 261 ENG 203, 205, 223 FIS 100 FREN 111, 112 HIST 105, 106, 208, 209 HUM 101, 111 MUS 101, 121, 125 PHIL 102, 129 SPAN 111, 112, 211 THTR 100, 105, 204	<b>3 Credits (in addition to associate credits):</b> INT 339	<b>3 Credits:</b> 3 credits of lower-division general education humanities  <b>3 Credits:</b> 3 credits of lower-division general education fine arts
<b>TECHNOLOGY</b>	<b>3 Credits:</b> CIT 129 CS 135, EDU 214, DT 101, EIT 233, ELM 120, GIS 109, GRC 119, IS 101, IT 210, MTT 100, WELD 110, 211, 221	<b>3 Credits:</b> 3 credits of approved lower-division.	<b>3 Credits:</b> 3 credits of lower-division general education technology
<b>INTEGRATIVE SEMINARS</b>	-0-	See above	<b>3 Credits:</b> As determined by program.
<b>CAPSTONE</b>	-0-	<b>3 Credits:</b> As determined by program.	<b>3 Credits:</b> As determined by program.
<b>ELECTIVES AND PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b> <small>Choose with Advisor</small>	A minimum of 60 total credits is required. Some programs require more. See program requirements and an advisor.	A minimum of 120 total credits is required. At least 42 credits must be upper division. See program requirements and an advisor.	A minimum of 120 total credits is required. At least 42 credits must be upper division. See program requirements and an advisor.

There may be specific general education requirements required for your degree. Refer to the degree section of the catalog and consult your advisor.

## Degrees and Certificates Reference

Degrees and Certificates	Skills Certificates Page No.	Certificate of Achiev- ment Page No.	Associate of Applied Science Page No.	Associate of Arts (AA) Page No.	Associate of Science (AS) Page No.	Bachelor's Degree Page No.
Associate of Applied Science			89			
Associate of Arts—General				89		
Associate of Sciences—General					90	
Associate of General Studies - page 91						
Certificate of Achievement		88				
<b>Business/Management</b>						
Accounting		95	96			105
Business		97	98	99		105
Entrepreneurship		101	102			105
Human Resources		103				
Management and Supervision Emphasis						105
Real Estate Salesperson	86					
<b>Career and Technical Education</b>						
3G/4G Welding	86					
Diesel Technology		106	107			
Electrical Systems Technology		109	110			
Industrial Millwright Technology	86	115	117			
Instrumentation		112				113
Manufacturing Machining Technology		119	120			
Pipewelding	86					
Welding Technology		121	122			
<b>Computer Technologies</b>						
CCNA Routing and Switching	86					
CCNA Security	86					
CompTIA Certification Preparation	86					
Computer Programming Emphasis			124			128
Digital Information Technology Emphasis						128
Graphic Communications Emphasis		130	133	131		
Network Specialist Emphasis	86		125			128
Office Technology Emphasis	86	126	127			128
Web Development Emphasis			135			128
<b>Education</b>						
Alternative Route to Licensure (ARL) Post-Baccalaureate Certificate						165
Early Childhood Education (Birth to 2nd Grade)						167
Elementary Education						167
Secondary Education						168
Special Education						168
Early Childhood Education		137, 139	138, 140	141		

## Degrees and Certificates Reference (continued)

Degrees and Certificates	Skills Certificates Page No.	Certificate of Achievement Page No.	Associate of Applied Science Page No.	Associate of Arts (AA) Page No.	Associate of Science (AS) Page No.	Bachelor's Degree Page No.
<b>Education</b>						
<b>Elementary Education</b>						142-153
<b>ECE Endorsement</b>						148
<b>ELAD Endorsement</b>						147
<b>English Emphasis</b>						149
<b>Math Emphasis</b>						150
<b>Science Emphasis Options A-D</b>						156
<b>Social Science Emphasis</b>						157
<b>Special Education Endorsement</b>						153
<b>Secondary Education</b>						154-168
<b>Biological and ELAD Endorsement</b>						156
<b>Business and ELAD Endorsement</b>						158
<b>English and ELAD Endorsement</b>						160
<b>Mathematics and ELAD Endorsement</b>						162
<b>Social Sciences and ELAD Endorsement</b>						164
<b>ELAD and Special Education Endorsement</b>						165
<b>English</b>						
<b>English</b>				169		171
<b>Health Sciences</b>						
<b>Certified Nursing Assistant</b>	86					
<b>Emergency Medical Technician — Basic, Advanced, or Paramedic</b>	86		174			
<b>Medical Coding and Billing</b>	86	138				
<b>Diagnostic Medical Sonography (DMS) Post-Associate Certificate</b>		188				
<b>Diagnostic Medical Imaging with Emphasis in Diagnostic Medical Sonography</b>						191
<b>Nursing</b>			178			181
<b>Radiology</b>			185			
<b>Human Services</b>						
<b>Human Services</b>		197	198			199
<b>Substance Abuse &amp; Addiction Medicine Counselor Training Post-Baccalaureate Certificate</b>						201
<b>Substance Abuse Counselor Training</b>		202				
<b>Land Surveying/Geomatics</b>						
<b>Land Surveying/Geomatics</b>					203	205

\*A post-baccalaureate teacher certificate program is available in both elementary and secondary education for students with a bachelor's degree.

<b>Degrees and Certificates Reference</b>						
<b>Degrees and Certificates</b>	<b>Skills Certificates Page No.</b>	<b>Certificate of Achievement Page No.</b>	<b>Associate of Applied Science Page No.</b>	<b>Associate of Arts (AA) Page No.</b>	<b>Associate of Science (AS) Page No.</b>	<b>Bachelor's Degree Page No.</b>
<b>Science</b>						
<b>Biological Science</b>					207	209
<b>Engineering and Physical Science</b>					212	
<b>Geosciences</b>					214	
<b>Natural Resources</b>					216	
<b>Social Science</b>						
<b>Criminal Justice: Corrections and Law Enforcement Emphases</b>			218, 219			
<b>Social Science</b>				221		222
<b>Bachelor of Social Work: 3+1 Program between GBC and UNR</b>						225
<b>Spanish</b>						
<b>Spanish Interpreter/Translator</b>		228				

## Skills Certificates

Skills certificates are single courses or short sequences of courses which provide basic job skills for employability. The certificates listed on this page include training for a variety of practical and vocational endeavors. Each provides basic skills for students to complete the requirements necessary to take state, national, and/or industry-recognized certification or licensing exams.

These certificates are also a foundation to continue additional training and education to obtain higher employability.

These certificates are stackable to certificates of achievement, associate degrees, and in many cases Bachelor's degrees and beyond.

Please seek advisement regarding which of these skills certificates may be appropriate for you and your personal interests.

Skills Certificates			
Skills Certificate—Less than 30 credits	Name of State or National Industry Credential, License, or Exam	Courses to be Completed	Credits Earned
3G Welding	Prepares students for American Welding Society (AWS) Certified Welding (CW) exams	WELD 110, WELD 210, WELD 220 (C- or better)	22
4G Welding	Prepares students for American Welding Society (AWS) Certified Welding (CW) exams	WELD 110, WELD 210, WELD 220 (C- or better)	22
Certified Nursing Assistant	Nevada State Board of Nursing (CNA)	Successful completion of NURS 130 (C or better)	6
CCNA Routing and Switching	CISCO Certified Network Associate (CCNA) Routing and Switching	CSCO 120, CSCO 121, CSCO 220, CSCO 221	15
CCNA Security	CISCO Certified Network Associate (CCNA) Security	CSCO 120, CSCO 121, CSCO 230	12
CompTIA Certification Preparation	Computer Technology Industry Association (CompTIA)- A+, Network +, Security +	CIT 110, CIT 112, CIT 217 (C or better)	9
Emergency Medical Technician—Basic	National Registry of Emergency Medical Technicians examination certification for EMT-Basic	Successful completion of EMS 108 (C or better)	7
Emergency Medical Technician—Advanced	National Registry of Emergency Medical Technicians examination certification for EMT-Basic	EMS 118 (C or better)	8
Industrial Millwright Core Level	National Center for Construction and Research (NCCER)-Core Level	IT 201, IT 216, TA 100 (C- or better)	13
Industrial Millwright—Level I	National Center for Construction and Research (NCCER)-Level I	IT 103, IT 106, IT 201, IT 216, TA 100 (C- or better)	19
Industrial Millwright—Level II	National Center for Construction and Research (NCCER)-Level II	IT 105, IT 201, IT 209, IT 216, IT 220, TA 100 (C- or better)	24
Industrial Millwright—Level III	National Center for Construction and Research (NCCER)-Level III	IT 103, IT 105, IT 201, IT 210, IT 214, IT 220 (C- or better)	25
Industrial Millwright — Level IV	National Center for Construction and Research (NCCER)-Level IV	IT 103, IT 207, IT 208, IT 210, IT 220 (C- or better)	17
Medical Coding and Billing	American Health Information Management Association	MCOD 110, MCODE 120, MCODE 130, MCODE 140, MCODE 200, MCODE 210, MCODE 220 (B- or better)	28
Network Specialist	Microsoft Certified Solutions Associate (MCSA) Certification: Windows Server	CIT 212, CIT 213, CIT 214 (C or better)	9
Office Technology	Microsoft Specialist (MOS) Certificate	CIT 201, CIT 202, CIT 203 (C or better)	9
Pipewelding	American Welding Society	WELD 110, WELD 210, WELD 260 (C- or better)	19
Real Estate Salesperson	Nevada Real Estate Division	RE 101, RE 103 (C or better)	8

# Associate Degrees and Certificates of Achievement

## Associate Degree/Certificate of Achievement Requirements at GBC

Associate degrees are intended to provide the first two years of a baccalaureate degree and fulfill the lower-division general education requirements.

### Graduation Requirements

To graduate from GBC with an associate degree or certificate of achievement, you must adhere to the following requirements:

- You must complete all courses in a prescribed associate's degree or certificate of achievement program. You may select the program described in the catalog year in which you were initially enrolled, the catalog year in which you officially declare a program of study, or the catalog year in which you will complete the requirements for the associate's degree or certificate of achievement. For programs that require a separate application process, such as the associate's in nursing or radiology, the catalog year is determined by the year of acceptance, rather than the year you declare your major. Whichever catalog is used, it cannot be more than six years old at the time of graduation. If you have had major interruptions in completing your program, you should follow the current catalog.
- You must have a cumulative grade-point average of at least 2.0 on a 4.0 scale. Your GPA is based on the total credits you have taken at Great Basin College. Your grade-point average can be determined by combining the points received for all your GBC courses and dividing that total by the total number of credits.
- You must complete at least 15 semester credits at GBC. Thus, if you transfer to GBC and are pursuing a degree or a certificate of achievement, you must complete 15 semester credits regardless of the number of semester hours completed elsewhere. You cannot count challenge exam credit, non-traditional credit, career and technical education (CTE) college credit, or developmental courses (courses numbered below 100) as a part of the residency requirement. Credits transferred from other institutions will not be used for academic achievement designation. Students must complete 30 credits at GBC to be able to have honors designation.
- College credit by examination and/or non-traditional credit may be applicable to a particular degree or certificate, but there are restrictions. See page 28 for an in-depth explanation of GBC policy.
- You must file an application for graduation by October 15 or March 15 of the semester in which you wish to graduate. See page 78 for further details.

- For associate degrees, a minimum of 60 credits is required (30 credits for certificate of achievement).
- Students receiving skills certificates do not receive a diploma or participate in graduation, nor do they need to submit a graduation application. The skills certificate designation will be automatically placed on the student's transcript when the requirements of the certificate have been met.

### Earning Multiple Associate Degrees

You may earn more than one associate degree provided all specified requirements for both degrees are fully satisfied.

The courses taken for each additional associate degree must include a minimum of 15 (not including developmental and community service) credits earned in residence beyond the previously earned degree(s).

Students may pursue two associate degrees simultaneously. Each degree requires a separate application for graduation.

### Suggested Course Sequence and 4 Year Plan of Study

The course sequence outlined for each degree is simply a suggestion that may not be appropriate for all students. For example, some students will have to take from one to four developmental courses before they are prepared to take some of the college-level courses. Many students will need to take fewer courses each semester due to other obligations in their lives. Full-time status is 12 credits per semester, but many programs provide students with the flexibility of taking fewer credits (in order to have a successful academic experience). Meeting with an advisor is crucial to establishing the best course sequence for each student.

### General Studies Certificate

The general studies certificate provides high school students the opportunity to achieve 33–34 credits of general education courses prior to high school graduation. These courses fit best with an Associate of Arts degree pathway. This certificate pathway provides:

- Provides a dual credit pathway to students and high school counselors.
- Provides a sense of accountability and independence.
- Documents milestones.
- Preps for rigor of college.
- Provides a connection and a pathway for students to seek help.
- Builds continual bridges and connections between GBC and Nevada high schools.
- One year of courses leading to an associate degree.



## General Studies Certificate Requirements Summary

Credits

### GENERAL EDUCATION (Refer to page 80)

#### High School—Junior Year/Fall Semester

American Constitutions and Institutions: ..... 3 HIST 101	
Fine Arts ..... 3 ART 100, ART 101, ART 107, ENG 205, MUS 101, THTR 100, THTR 105, THTR 204	
Structure of Societies ..... 3 ANTH 101, ANTH 201, ANTH 202, CRJ 104, ECON 102, ECON 103; GEOG 106, HMS 200, PSY 101, PSY 208, SOC 101	

#### High School—Junior Year/Spring Semester

American Constitutions and Institutions: ..... 3 HIST 102	
Oral Communications: ..... 3 COM 101	
Humanities ..... 3 ART 160, ART 260, ART 261, ENG 203, ENG 223, FIS 100, FREN 111, FREN 112, HIST 105, HIST 106, HIST 208, HIST 209, HUM 101, HUM 111, MUS 121, MUS 125, PHIL 102, PHIL 129, SPAN 111, SPAN 112, SPAN 211	

#### High School—Junior Year Total: 18

#### High School—Senior Year/Fall Semester

Communication and Expressions: ..... 3 ENG 101	
Logical and Scientific Reasoning ..... 3 MATH 126	

#### High School—Senior Year/Spring Semester

Communication and Expressions: ..... 3 ENG 102	
Logical and Scientific Reasoning ..... 3 MATH 127 or STAT 152	
Logical and Scientific Reasoning ..... 3-4 Any Science	

(For a STEM career, the student would need to choose a course with a lab)

#### High School—Junior Year Total: 15-16

#### Certificate Credit Total: 33-34

## Certificate of Achievement

The one-year certificate program is an abbreviated form of the two-year Associate of Applied Science degree. The certificate program requirements include a minimum of three semester hours of English/communications, a course in human relations, demonstration of computation skills, and a 2.0 minimum grade-point average. All other requirements are noted in specific program maps.

If you complete a certificate of achievement, you may also choose to complete an AAS. The following general education requirements (see also page 86) must be fulfilled.

## Certificate of Achievement Requirements Summary

Credits

English/Communications..... 3

Computation ..... 3

#### Computation includes the ability to:

- Interpret mathematical models
- Represent mathematical information symbolically, visually, numerically, and verbally
- Estimate and check answers

Human Relations ..... 1-3

Must be included as a course or demonstrate how computation components are embedded in other required courses for a certificate.

Minimum Certificate Requirements ..... 23  
(See program for specific requirements)

A minimum of 30 total credits is required. Many programs require more.

### Career and Technical Education Admission

Admission standards for the career and technical education (CTE) Associate of Applied Science and Certificate of Achievement in Diesel Technology, Electrical Systems Technology, Instrumentation Technology, Industrial Millwright Technology, and Welding Technology are listed below.

### Application Deadline: March 15

Prospective students are required to formally apply for admission to the career and technical education (CTE) department. To do so:

1. The prospective student needs to pick up a CTE department admissions application form from the CTE department (not from admissions and records), fill it out, and return it to the CTE department by March 15. (Please make sure to declare a major on this form.) The CTE department is located in DCIT 255.
2. Along with the CTE department admissions application form, the student needs to submit to the CTE department:
  - a. a resumé.
  - b. a letter of intent.
  - c. high school transcripts or HSE scores if applicable, military training records if applicable, and/or higher education records if applicable.

- d. by March 15, the prospective student needs to submit ACT or SAT scores or take the placement tests for mathematics and English at the GBC Academic Success Center in Elko or at any GBC center.

### Admission Criteria

The career and technical education (CTE) department will admit a limited number of students to the CTE department area programs each year. Admission is on a competitive basis. When there are more qualified applicants than there are available spaces in the programs, preference will be given to those with the highest qualifications. Meeting minimum application criteria does not guarantee admission to the program. Those students who meet or exceed the minimum criteria but who are not admitted may reapply in future years. Please check with the program advisor for more information.

### Associate of Applied Science Degree

The Associate of Applied Science (AAS) degree is designed for persons who desire education for an occupation or a technical career. The courses and programs of the AAS degree aim to prepare students for entry-level employment. Students also use the career and technical education programs to upgrade themselves in the positions they hold. Many persons enroll in career and technical courses to improve their abilities and understanding of everything from management to welding, from financial planning to computing.

In general, career and technical courses are not meant to satisfy requirements of lower-division baccalaureate programs, but do prepare students for GBC's Bachelor of Applied Science degree. The career and technical education programs provide a generous component of liberal education coursework which is meant to develop intellectual curiosity and which promotes creative thought. The general education courses are university transfer courses.

### Important Note:

Some courses offered at Great Basin College may not be used for an Associate of Arts, Associate of Science, or Bachelor of Arts degree. These courses may not be transferable to other Nevada colleges. These courses are identified in the catalog course descriptions with the following notation:

*This course cannot be used for an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Science (A.S.), a Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree and may not be transferable for other baccalaureate degrees in Nevada.*

*These courses are identified with a class attribute in the online course schedule with the following notation: non-transferable for an NSHE baccalaureate degree.*

### Associate of Applied Science Requirements Summary

	Credits
English/Communications.....	6
ENG 107, ENG 108 or ENG 100 or ENG 101, ENG 102	
Mathematics .....	3
MATH 116, 120, 126 or higher (Includes STAT 152)	
Science .....	3
At least 3 credits from: ANTH 102, AST 101, BIOL 100, BIOL 190, CHEM 100, 121, ENV 100, GEOG 103, GEOL 101, 132, PHYS 100, 107, 151, NUTR 121	
Social Science .....	6
3 credits: PSC 101 (U.S. and Nevada Constitutions requirement) or HIST 101 and 102 3 credits: BUS 110, HMS 200, MGT 283, PSY 208 (Human Relations)	
Humanities or Fine Arts.....	3
3 credits from: ART 100, 101, 107, 160, 260, 261; ENG 203, 205, 223; FIS 100; FREN 111, 112; HIST 105, 106, 208, 209; HUM 101, 111; MUS 101, 121, 125; PHIL 102, 129; SPAN 111, 112, 211; THTR 100, 105, 204	
Technology .....	3
3 credits from: CIT 129, CS 135, EDU 214, DT 101, EIT 233, ELM 120, GIS 109, GRC 119, IS 101, IT 210, MTT 110, WELD 110, 211, 221	

Program Requirements: A minimum of 60 total credits is required. Some programs require more. See an advisor to select appropriate courses.

### Associate of Arts Degree

The Associate of Arts (AA) degree is designed for persons planning a traditional liberal arts education and wishing to transfer to a four-year college or university. The AA provides for two years of study in general education, and it allows you to begin a pattern of study in such fields as business, English, and social science. You can complete two years of study toward a bachelor's degree and satisfy the requirements summary for an Associate of Arts. GBC, with strong faculty and commitment to higher learning, has always provided solid liberal arts coursework for its students.

Students who pursue the Associate of Arts degree at GBC will gain valuable experience in reading, writing, and thinking. They will be asked to analyze, experience, and evaluate. They will learn much about themselves in the process. They will find GBC offers sophisticated and challenging liberal arts courses taught in a cordial atmosphere by faculty dedicated to teaching.

### Associate of Arts Requirements Summary

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS	CREDITS
<b>GENERAL EDUCATION (Refer to page 80)</b>	
<b>Communications and Expressions</b>	
Written Communications.....	3

ENG 100, ENG 101	
Oral Communications .....	3
COM 101, THTR 102, THTR 221	
Evidence-Based Communications.....	3
ENG 102	
Fine Arts .....	3
ART 100, ART 101, ART 107, ENG 205,	
MUS 101, THTR 100, THTR 105, THTR 204	
<b>Logical and Scientific Reasoning</b>	
Mathematical Reasoning .....	3
MATH 120, MATH 126 or higher,	
or STAT 152	
Scientific Reasoning.....	3-4
Any AST, BIOL, CHEM, ENV, ..... GEOL, PHYS,	
plus ANTH 102, GEOG 103 and NUTR 121	
Scientific Data Interpretation .....	3-4
AST 101, BIOL 100, BIOL 190, CHEM 100, ...	
CHEM 121, ENV 100, GEOL 101,	
NUTR 121, PHYS 100, PHYS 151,	
PHYS 180	
<b>Human Societies and Experience</b>	
Structure of Societies .....	3
ANTH 101, ANTH 201, ANTH 202,	
CRJ 104, ECON 102, ECON 103;	
GEOG 106, HMS 200, PSY 101, PSY 208,	
SOC 101	
American Constitutions and Institutions: .....	3
HIST 101/102 (must take both) or PSC 101	
Humanities .....	3
ART 160, ART 260, ART 261, ENG 203,	
ENG 223, FIS 100, FREN 111, FREN 112,	
HIST 105, HIST 106, HIST 208, HIST 209,	
HUM 101, HUM 111, MUS 121, MUS 125,	
PHIL 102, PHIL 129, SPAN 111, SPAN 112,	
SPAN 211	
<b>Technological Proficiency</b> .....	3
CIT 129, CS 135, EDU 214, GIS 109,	
GRC 119, IS 101	

**FOUNDATIONS**

Social Science.....	3
Any transferrable course 100- or 200-level ANTH	
(except ANTH 102); CRJ; HIST; PSC; PSY; SOC;	
ECON 102; ECON 103; GEOG 106	
Humanities/Fine Arts.....	3
Any transferrable course 200-level ENG or	
100- or 200-level AM, ART, FIS, FREN, GRC 103,	
GRC 156, HIST 208, HIST 209, HUM, JOUR, MUS,	
PHIL, SPAN, THTR	

Electives: A minimum of 60 total credits is required. See an advisor to select appropriate courses.

**Associate of Science Degree**

The Associate of Science (AS) degree is designed to help students use the methods of observation, special analysis, and logic in order to understand the mathematical, biological, and physical nature of the world. The AS degree permits you to make early choices if you are planning a professional life in mathematics, science, engineering, or medicine.

The Associate of Science degree provides study in mathematics, biology, chemistry, geology, astronomy, and physics. The degree is designed to help you appreciate the natural laws of the earth you walk on and the universe you live in.

You should always determine the program requirements of your future college or university when you are planning your schedule.

**Associate of Science Requirements Summary**

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS	CREDITS
<b>GENERAL EDUCATION (Refer to page 80)</b>	
<b>Communications and Expressions</b>	
Written Communications.....	3
ENG 100, ENG 101	
Oral Communications .....	3
COM 101, THTR 102, THTR 221	
Evidence-Based Communications.....	3
ENG 102	
Fine Arts .....	3
ART 100, ART 101, ART 107, ENG 205,	
MUS 101, THTR 100, THTR 105, THTR 204	
<b>Logical and Scientific Reasoning</b>	
Mathematical Reasoning.....	3
MATH 126 or higher, or STAT 152	
Scientific Reasoning.....	3-4
Any AST, BIOL, CHEM, ENV, ..... GEOL, PHYS,	
plus ANTH 102, GEOG 103 and NUTR 121	
Scientific Data Interpretation .....	3-4
BIOL 190, CHEM 121, GEOL 101,	
PHYS 151, PHYS 180	
<b>Human Societies and Experience</b>	
Structure of Societies .....	3
ANTH 101, ANTH 201, ANTH 202, CRJ 104,	
ECON 102, ECON 103, GEOG 106, HMS 200,	
PSY 101, PSY 208, SOC 101	
American Constitutions and Institutions: .....	3
HIST 101/102 (must take both) or PSC 101	
Humanities .....	3
ART 160, ART 260, ART 261, ENG 203,	
ENG 223, FIS 100, FREN 111, FREN 112,	
HIST 105, HIST 106, HIST 208, HIST 209,	
HUM 101, HUM 111, MUS 121, MUS 125,	
PHIL 102, PHIL 129, SPAN 111, SPAN 112,	
SPAN 211	
<b>Technological Proficiency</b> .....	3
CIT 129; CS 135; EDU 214, GIS 109;	
GRC 119; IS 101	

**FOUNDATIONS**

Mathematics.....	2-4
Any MATH 127 or higher, or STAT 152	
(Minimum 5 total credits Mathematics)	
Sciences .....	4
Any 4 credit lab science course in BIOL, CHEM,	
GEOG, PHYS (Minimum 12 total credits Science)	

Electives: A minimum of 60 total credits is required. See an advisor to select appropriate courses.

## Associate of General Studies Degree

The Associate of General Studies (AGS) degree is designed for individuals who have acquired previous education in a variety of subjects and wish to acquire a degree. This is not designed as a transfer degree.

### Associate of General Studies Requirements

Summary	Credits
English/Communications.....	6
ENG 100, ENG 101, or ENG 107 and ENG 102, ENG 108, or COM 101 (ENG 100 or ENG 101, and ENG 102 is the recommended sequence)	
Mathematics .....	3
MATH 116 or higher (Includes STAT 152)	
Science .....	3
ANTH 102; AST 101; BIOL 100, 190; CHEM 100, 121; ENV 100; GEOG 103; GEOL 101, 132; NUTR 121; PHYS 100, 107, 151	
Social Science .....	6
ANTH 101, 201, 202; CRJ 104; ECON 102, 103; GEOG 106; HIST 101, 102; HMS 200; PSC 101; PSC 210; PSY 101, 208; SOC 101 Within the 6 credits, PSC 101, or HIST 101 and 102 are required to meet the U.S. and Nevada Constitutions requirements.	
Humanities/Fine Arts .....	3
ART 100, 101, 107, 160, 260, 261; ENG 203, 205, 223; FIS 100; FREN 111, 112; HIST 105, 106, 208, 209; HUM 101, 111; MUS 101, 121, 125; PHIL 102, 129; SPAN 111, 112, 211; THTR 100, 105, 204	
Emphasis/Additional Program Requirements .....	39
Minimum Credits.....	60

## Bachelor Degrees

### Maintaining Good Standing

You must maintain a minimum cumulative grade-point average of 2.0 for the Bachelor of Applied Science, Bachelor of Science in Nursing, Bachelor of Arts, and Bachelor of Science or 2.50 for the Bachelor of Arts in Elementary Education, and the Bachelor of Arts in Secondary Education in order to progress satisfactorily toward a baccalaureate degree.

In the case of a lapse of professional or ethical behavior, or if a student has engaged in prohibited activities as outlined in Chapter 6, Section 6.2 of the NSHE Code, his/her situation will be reviewed by the appropriate baccalaureate committee and the student may be either placed on probation or dismissed from the program.

### College-Wide Graduation Requirements

To graduate with a baccalaureate degree, you must adhere to the following requirements:

- You must complete all courses in a prescribed bachelor's degree program. For bachelor's degrees, the catalog year is determined by the year you are accepted into the program, not the year that you declare your degree intent. You may select the

program described in the catalog year in which you were initially accepted, or the catalog year in which you will complete the requirements for the bachelor's degree. Whichever catalog is used, it cannot be more than ten years old at the time of graduation. However, some degrees require completion in a shorter time period; please refer to the catalog description of each specific program. If you have had major interruptions in completing your program, you may be required to follow the current catalog.

- To graduate, you must attain a cumulative GPA of at least 2.0, as well as any baccalaureate-specific, cumulative grade-point averages, and any minimum course grades, as stipulated by your particular program.
- You must earn at least half of the number of credits required for a baccalaureate degree at a four-year institution. A minimum number of 120 total credits is required, 42 of which must be upper division. To determine specific credit requirements, see the degree program of your choice.
- You may earn a maximum of 30 college credits by examination. See page 28 for further information.
- You must earn at least 32 credits at GBC. Thus, if you transfer to GBC and are pursuing a baccalaureate degree, you must complete 32 GBC semester credits regardless of the number of semester hours completed elsewhere. You cannot count challenge exam credit, non-traditional credit, career and technical education (CTE) college credit, or developmental courses (courses numbered below 100) as a part of the residency requirement. Credits transferred from other institutions will not be used for academic achievement designation. Students must complete 30 upper-division credits at GBC in order to receive honors designation.
- You must file an application for graduation October 15 or March 15 of the semester in which you wish to graduate. See page 78 for further details.

### Earn Two Bachelor's Degrees

You should declare your intention to pursue a second degree in the office of admissions and records. The courses taken for the second degree must include a minimum of 32 (not including developmental and community service) credits earned in residence beyond the requirement for the first degree.

Students may pursue two bachelor's degrees simultaneously. Each bachelor's degree requires a separate application for admission and a separate application for graduation.

### 4 Year Plan of Study

The course sequence outlined for each degree is simply a suggestion that may not be appropriate for all students. For example, some students will have to take from one to

four developmental courses before they are prepared to take some of the college-level courses. Many students will need to take fewer courses each semester due to other obligations in their lives. Full-time status is 12 credits per semester, but many programs provide students with the flexibility of taking fewer credits (in order to have a successful academic experience). Meeting with an advisor is crucial to establishing the best course sequence for each student.

## Bachelor of Applied Science

### Student Learning Outcomes

Graduates of the BAS degree program will have the knowledge and skills to:

- Understand the social responsibilities of being a member of a professional community and the ethical values which are integral to personal and professional success.
- Identify and access information and be able to interpret, summarize, synthesize and convey this information to others using a variety of technology platforms.
- Understand the key concepts and be able to demonstrate the ability to apply the latest knowledge, techniques, concepts and tools of a profession to solve problems and address the needs of society, organizations and individual clients.
- Demonstrate knowledge of the relationship of professionals to society at large, the role of the professional as part of that society and the ability to analyze how changes in technology will impact the future of their profession and its relationship with society.
- Demonstrate skills and abilities in critical thinking, creativity, communication and analysis to facilitate career progression in their profession.

### Accreditation

The program has been approved by the Northwest Commission on Colleges and Universities.

### Mission Statement

The mission of the Bachelor of Applied Science is to fulfill and to extend the mission and philosophy of Great Basin College by providing a distinctive baccalaureate degree that builds upon the technical skills and knowledge acquired in attaining an Associate of Applied Science and, in particular cases, an Associate of Science or Associate of Arts degree. In this endeavor, the program is designed to instill abilities and qualities of competence, personal communication, management, and decision making within a broader context than a single vocation. The program will build on the individual's current vocational abilities and provide additional managerial skills within a specific field of emphasis. Those completing the program should then

be prepared to competently and efficiently engage their chosen vocational field as either highly trained technicians or effective managers.

### Purpose Statement

The purpose of the Bachelor of Applied Science (BAS) program is to provide a quality and affordable four-year degree to residents of rural Nevada. This degree is particularly suited to accommodate working adults whose schedules may be limited due to work and time constraints.

### Contact Information

Bachelor of Applied Science degree program, 775.753.2363 or 775.753.2217.

### About the Program

#### *Greater Accessibility*

The program is designed for students who have previously completed an associate's degree at an accredited college or university. There are currently six emphases: digital information technology, human services, instrumentation, land surveying/geomatics, management and supervision, and graphic communications. These are particularly attractive to employers of the school's service area and provide an avenue of continuing education for all persons with work experience to complete a baccalaureate degree at Great Basin College.

#### **Meets Employer Demand**

The program is intended to build on the student's associate degree curricula, work experience, and maturity. It will provide the student with communication and problem solving skills, management and organizational theories and practice, and a broad liberal arts view of the world and workplace. This training is designed to prepare students for employment in demanding management positions, depending on the emphasis a student selects. The focus in the curriculum on the values of lifelong learning and positive human relation skills will be especially beneficial to graduates of this program.

#### **Program Strengths**

This degree program addresses many of the widely acknowledged deficiencies of the traditional bachelor's education. It represents a shift away from a narrow-focused, speciality program to a broader approach with courses taught by colleagues from across all disciplines at the college. This strategic adjustment allows our students to experience a broader array of values and attitudes about their field of study and to enlist the alliance of employers within our service area as educational partners and stakeholders in the success of this degree program. We believe these learning partnerships allow Great Basin College to deliver an innovative training program whose graduates are sought out because:

1. GBC’s program is more reflective of the ideal bachelor’s educational philosophy: a broad liberal arts exposure.
2. The program instills in its graduates professional ethics and leadership skills needed to make critical decisions.
3. The program supplies students with a unifying operational and practical framework for problem solving; thus, stakeholder value is enhanced and a position of distinctiveness in bachelor’s level education in this region is achieved.

GBC’s academic approach to the delivery of education will help students become innovative leaders and practitioners in organizations that value continuous renewal of their culture and management approach. This gives our graduates a significant, distinct, comparative advantage in their chosen career fields.

**Admission to the Program**

Students will be admitted to the program in a full-admission status when all admission requirements have been completed and accepted by the program supervisor and/or emphasis advisors. Students who do not maintain good standing, as defined, will be placed on probationary status. Students on probationary status are not allowed to continue toward completion of the program until they have removed all restrictions. The manner for reinstatement to good standing will be determined by the committee on a case-by- case basis.

To be officially admitted to the Bachelor of Applied Science Program, students should do the following.

**STEP 1: Inquiries**

As soon as practical, applicants should meet with a faculty program advisor to outline a proposed course of study.

**STEP 2: Application Process**

Students must present evidence of completion of an associate’s degree from a regionally accredited college.

Students should submit transcripts indicating an overall grade-point average (GPA) equal to or greater than 2.0, as calculated by Great Basin College formulas. Students should submit a program application to the admissions and records office before completion of 30 credits in the program.

**STEP 3: Follow Up**

Students have the responsibility to ensure that official transcripts and any other requirements are actually received by the director of admissions and registrar of Great Basin College.

**NOTE:** Evaluation of the entrance criteria will be made by the program supervisor and/or emphasis advisors. This processing takes approximately five to six weeks. Students

will be notified by a letter from the Program Supervisor upon acceptance/denial.

**Pre-admission Information**

Some emphases of the program may have their own special admission requirements.

- Completion of an approved electrical program is required before official admission to the Instrumentation program.
- The Management and Supervision emphasis requires an associate’s degree in any field, plus a solid foundation in elementary accounting and economics that is evidenced by completion of ACC 201 and either ECON 102 or ECON 103.
- The Graphic Communications emphasis requires an AAS in Computer Technology with a Graphic Communications emphasis for admission, or advisor permission.
- See the Land Surveying/Geomatics emphasis for a list of prerequisites.
- The Digital Information Technology Emphasis requires an associate’s degree, and a strong background in computer technology with an emphasis in one of the many computer technology fields, such as networking, information technology, computer office technology, computer programming, GIS, or some other computing field.
- See the Human Services Emphasis for a list of prerequisites.
- Students with a bachelor’s degree from a regionally accredited college or university will not be required to take general education courses unless they are listed under the Emphasis Requirements or are needed as prerequisites for more advanced requirements.

**Maintaining Good Standing**

Students who have been admitted to the Bachelor of Applied Science Program will maintain their status as students in good standing, and be allowed to graduate, if they meet the following requirements:

- Maintain an overall 2.0 cumulative GPA in all GBC courses.
- Maintain a cumulative GPA of 2.0 in all upper-division courses applied to the degree. This includes courses taken at GBC and those transferred from other institutions.
- Refer to specific BAS program emphasis for any variation of requirements .

**Total Minimum Credits for BAS.....120**

**Total Minimum Upper-Division Credits ..... 42**

# Business

The overall mission of Great Basin College is supported by the business department's offering of two main tracks of study. For students who are interested in developing skills that can be immediately applied in the workplace, the business department offers four certificates of achievement, the Associate of Applied Science in Business Administration, and the Bachelor of Applied Science in Management and Supervision. Each of the certificate programs is designed to be the first year of coursework for the associate degree, and the associate degrees are the first two years of coursework for the Bachelor of Applied Science degree. These applied science programs are depicted in the table to the right.

An alternative track is for students with sights on a traditional bachelor's in business administration or a more focused baccalaureate degree in one of the sub-disciplines of accounting, economics, finance, management, or marketing. These students will want to pursue the business pattern of study within the Associate of Arts degree described on page 99 of the catalog. Such a degree is designed to constitute the first two years of study in which the student will transfer to a four-year college or university where the remaining two-years of study will be completed. This pattern of study focuses on a broad background in the arts and sciences with an introduction to the core disciplines of accounting and economics during the first two years of study. In addition to using the Associate of Arts degree as a transfer degree, it can also be used as a stepping stone to the increasing number of bachelor's degrees at GBC as well.

BUSINESS		
Certificate Of Achievement (One Year)	Emphasis in the Business Administration Associate of Applied Science Degree (Two Years)	Baccalaureate Degree (Four Years)
Accounting Technician	Accounting	Bachelor of Applied Science Management and Supervision
Business Administration	General Business	
Entrepreneurship	Entrepreneurship	
Human Resources	While the human resources certificate is not designed to lead into any specific AAS degree, students may accomplish progressing to the next degree by carefully selecting options in the certificate program that meets the requirements of the AAS degree of their choice.	



# Business

## Certificate of Achievement — Accounting Technician

### Professional Skills and Career Paths

Bookkeeper, Data Entry, Accounts Receivable Clerk, Accounts Payable Clerk, Bank Teller, Finance Clerk, Brokerage Clerk, Cashier

### Student Learning Outcomes

Graduates of this certificate program will have the knowledge and skills to:

- Recognize the importance of financial information as a key ingredient in effective and ethical business decision making.
- Differentiate between the major financial statements with respect to their content and use.
- Use journals and ledgers in tracking the financial activity of a business enterprise.

As accounting technicians, students will be trained as financial assistants and equipped with the necessary skills to be employable in a variety of offices, large or small.

General Education Requirements		Credits
BUS	110	Human Relations for Employment,
HMS	200	Human Relations,
MGT	283	Introduction to Human Resource Management, or
PSY	208	Psychology of Human Relations ..... 3
ENG	100	Composition-Enhanced, or
ENG	101	Composition I, or
ENG	107	Technical Communications I ..... 3
MATH	120, 126 or higher, excludes STAT 152	
	MATH 126 (preferred)..... 3	

Program Requirements		Credits
ACC	201	Financial Accounting..... 3
ACC	202	Managerial Accounting..... 3
ACC	220	Microcomputer Accounting Systems..... 3
BUS	101	Introduction to Business, or
MGT	103	Introduction to Small Business Management ..... 3
ECON	102	Principles of Microeconomics or
BUS	273	Business Law I..... 3
ECON	104	Current Economic Issues or
FIN	101	Personal Finance ..... 3
ENG	102	Composition II, or
ENG	108	Technical Communications II, or
COM	101	Oral Communication ..... 3

## SUGGESTED COURSE SEQUENCE (Refer to page 87) Certificate of Achievement— Accounting Technician

FALL—1st Semester		Credits
ACC	201	3
BUS	101 or MGT 103	3
ENG	100 or 101, or ENG 107	3
FIN	101 or ECON 104	3
MATH	126	3
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>15</b>

SPRING—2nd Semester		Credits
ACC	202	3
ACC	220	3
ECON	102 or BUS 273	3
ENG	102 or ENG 108 or COM 101	3
MGT	283	3
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>15</b>

**Minimum Credits: 30**



# Business

## Associate of Applied Science—Business Administration, Accounting Emphasis

### Student Learning Outcomes

Accounting is wisely perceived as the language of business. It is through the window provided by accounting information that business owners and managers obtain valuable insights about the success of their efforts. The accounting emphasis at Great Basin College provides opportunities for students to create and maintain accounting records and reports for business enterprises. Students will also develop the necessary competencies to create and analyze financial information for managerial decision making.

Graduates of the AAS in Accounting will have the knowledge and skills to:

- Create a set of self-balancing financial records for a business enterprise.
- Use a manual or automated system of journals and ledgers to maintain a set of books using double-entry methods in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.
- Prepare a set of financial statements complete with appropriate year-end adjustments and disclosures.
- Use financial information to assist in decision-making processes within a business organization.
- Provide financial information that incorporates ethical insights and is free from fraud or deception.

General Education Requirements	Credits
English/Communications .....	6
Mathematics	
MATH 126 or higher, excludes STAT 152 .....	3
Science .....	3
Social Science—PSC 101 .....	3
Human Relations —MGT 283 (required) .....	3
Humanities or Fine Arts.....	3
Technology—IS 101 (required) .....	3

List of courses fulfilling general education requirements is on page 81.

Program Core Requirements	Credits
ACC 201 Financial Accounting.....	3
BUS 101 Introduction to Business, or	
MGT 103 Introduction to Small Business	
Management .....	3
BUS 273 Business Law I.....	3
ECON 102 Principles of Microeconomics or	
ECON 103 Principles of Macroeconomics .....	3
FIN 101 Personal Finance .....	3

Program Emphasis Requirements	Credits
ACC 105 Taxation for Individuals.....	3
ACC 202 Managerial Accounting.....	3
ACC 203 Intermediate Accounting I.....	3
ACC 204 Intermediate Accounting II.....	3
ACC 220 Microcomputer Accounting Systems.....	3
ACC 261 Governmental Accounting.....	3

Program Electives	Credits
BUSINESS ELECTIVE* (Choose with advisor).....	3

(Prefixes are: ACC, BUS, ECON, FIN, MGT, MKT, or RE)

\*Students wanting certification as a professional bookkeeper through the American Institute of Professional Bookkeepers should take ACC 290, Certified Bookkeeper Course, as an elective in the program.

### SUGGESTED COURSE SEQUENCE (Refer to page 87) AAS—Business Administration Accounting Emphasis

FALL—1st Semester	Credits
ACC 201	3
BUS 101 or MGT 103	3
ENG 100 or 101	3
MATH 126	3
MGT 283	3
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>15</b>

SPRING—2nd Semester	Credits
ACC 202	3
PSC 101	3
ECON 102 or 103	3
ENG 102	3
FIN 101	3
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>15</b>

FALL—3rd Semester	Credits
ACC 105	3
ACC 203	3
IS 101	3
ACC 220	3
SCIENCE*	3
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>15</b>

SPRING—4th Semester	Credits
ACC 204	3
ACC 261	3
BUSINESS ELECTIVE (ACC 290 recommended)	3
BUS 273	3
HUMANITIES/FINE ARTS*	3
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>15</b>

**Minimum Credits: 60**

**\*Select from page 82**

After the AAS in Accounting, the next step could be the Bachelor of Applied Science in Management and Supervision Emphasis. See page 105.

# Business

## Certificate of Achievement—General Business

### Professional Skills and Career Paths

Small business owner, franchise owner, or entry-level manager.

### Student Learning Outcomes

Graduates of this certificate program will have the knowledge and skills to:

- Effectively apply appropriate human relations skills in employment situations.
- Determine the wants and needs of customers, and understand how to take action to fill those needs.
- Recognize the importance of ethical perspectives in business decision making.

This certificate of achievement is the first step toward award of the AAS degree in Business Administration.

General Education Requirements		Credits
BUS	110	Human Relations for Employment,
HMS	200	Human Relations,
MGT	283	Introduction to Human Resource Management, or
PSY	208	Psychology of Human Relations ..... 3
ENG	100	Composition-Enhanced, or
ENG	101	Composition I, or
ENG	107	Technical Communications I ..... 3
ENG	102	Composition II, or
ENG	108	Technical Communications II, or
COM	101	Oral Communication ..... 3
MATH	120, 126 or higher, excludes STAT 152	
	MATH 126 (preferred)..... 3	

Program Requirements	Credits
Accounting, Business, Economics, Finance, Management, or Marketing Electives .....	15

General Electives ..... 3

## SUGGESTED COURSE SEQUENCE (Refer to page 87) Certificate of Achievement— General Business

Spring—1st Semester	Credits
BUSINESS ELECTIVE	9
ENG 100 or 101, or ENG 107	3
MATH 126	3
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>15</b>

Fall—2nd Semester	Credits
BUSINESS ELECTIVE	6
ELECTIVE	3
ENG 102 or ENG 108, or COM 101	3
MGT 283	3
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>15</b>

**Minimum Credits: 30**

# Business

## Associate of Applied Science— Business Administration, General Business Emphasis

### Student Learning Outcomes

Students who choose to pursue a degree in business administration at GBC will take classes from seasoned professionals who have many years of both practical work experience and teaching. Faculty subscribe to the notion that people of all ages and backgrounds are capable of personal growth and that a stimulating, engaging educational experience enhances that development. We believe that acumen in business is critical for personal and community economic/social success. Specifically, the business department is committed to: 1) developing individuals who recognize their social obligation as business persons; 2) preparing students to assume responsibilities as business owners, managers, and/or employees; 3) providing the business community with persons educated, skilled, and knowledgeable in a variety of useful careers; and 4) developing prospective employees with positive attitudes, including an enthusiasm for life long learning.

Graduates of the AAS in General Business will have the knowledge and skills to:

- Recognize and appreciate the importance of profitability as necessary and worthwhile.
- Successfully promote and market goods and service.
- Critically analyze and solve structured business problems.
- Distinguish management functions of planning, organizing, directing, leading, and controlling.

General Education Requirements	Credits
English/Communications .....	6
Mathematics.....	3
MATH 126 or higher, excludes STAT 152	
Science .....	3
Social Science—PSC 101.....	3
Human Relations—MGT 283 (required).....	3
Humanities or Fine Arts.....	3
Technology—IS 101 (required) .....	3

Program Core Requirements	Credits
ACC 201 Financial Accounting.....	3
BUS 101 Introduction to Business, or	
MGT 103 Introduction to Small Business	
Management .....	3
BUS 273 Business Law I.....	3
ECON 102 Principles of Microeconomics or	
ECON 103 Principles of Macroeconomics .....	3
FIN 101 Personal Finance .....	3
Program Emphasis Requirements	Credits
ACC 202 Managerial Accounting .....	3
ECON 104 Current Economic Issues.....	3
IS 201 Computer Applications .....	3

MGT 201 Principles of Management .....	3
MKT 210 Marketing Principles .....	3
MKT 211 Introduction to Professional Sales, or	
MKT 127 Introduction to Retailing .....	3

Program Electives	Credits
Business Elective (Choose with advisor).....	3

(Prefixes are: ACC, BUS, ECON, FIN, MGT, MKT, or RE)

### SUGGESTED COURSE SEQUENCE (Refer to page 87) AAS—Business Administration General Business Emphasis

FALL—1st Semester	Credits
ACC 201	3
BUS 101 or MGT 103	3
ENG 100 or 101	3
MATH 126	3
MGT 283	3
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>15</b>

SPRING—2nd Semester	Credits
ACC 202	3
ECON 102 or 103	3
ENG 102	3
FIN 101	3
SCIENCE*	3
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>15</b>

FALL—3rd Semester	Credits
ECON 104	3
IS 101	3
MKT 210	3
PSC 101	3
BUSINESS ELECTIVE**	3
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>15</b>

SPRING—4th Semester	Credits
BUS 273	3
IS 201	3
HUMANITIES/FINE ARTS*	3
MGT 201	3
MKT 127 or 211	3
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>15</b>

**Minimum Credits: 60**

\*Select from page 82  
\*\*Choose with an advisor

After the AAS in General Business, the next step could be the Bachelor of Applied Science in Management and Supervision. See page 105.

# Business

## Associate of Arts—Business (Pattern of Study)

### Student Learning Outcomes

The suggested pattern of study for an Associate of Arts degree focusing on business is designed primarily for students planning to continue their education at the baccalaureate level. It provides students with a broad background in the arts, sciences, and mathematics, with a solid introduction to the discipline of business. This broad educational background provides the basis for more in-depth studies of accounting, economics, finance, management, or marketing in the remainder of the student's academic career. The general education portion of this pattern of study provides some flexibility in specific course selections that meet the general education requirements at Great Basin College. Students planning to continue their education beyond the AA degree by transferring to another institution should check the requirements of that institution early so that appropriate specific courses can be chosen as part of this pattern of study.

This pattern of study is designed specifically to meet the lower-division requirements at four-year institutions, but students should be aware that each institution varies slightly in its requirements. Students who plan on transferring to any particular college or university should consult with an advisor in order to assure appropriate lower-level courses are taken at Great Basin College. In a few cases where an institution requires a specific course that is not offered at GBC, students may need to take one or more lower-division cores at the institution to which they transfer. All the courses in this program are available in the online format.

Graduates with an AA degree who follow the business pattern of study will have the knowledge and skills to do the following:

- Apply effective communication skills.
- Analyze and utilize fundamental accounting processes and financial statements.
- Demonstrate the importance of marketing principles in the context of a successful business enterprise in various environments.
- Identify the subjectivity of the voluntary choices individuals make in the economy through marginal decision-making and analyzing supply and demand.

### Degree Requirements

### Credits

#### General Education

##### Communications and Expressions

Written Communications: ENG 100 or 101 .....	3
Oral Communications: COM 101 (required) .....	3
Evidence-Based Communications: ENG 102.....	3
Fine Arts.....	3
ART 100, ART 101, ART 107, MUS 101, THTR 100, THTR 105, THTR 204	

##### Logical and Scientific Reasoning

Mathematical Reasoning: .....	3
Required: MATH 126 and MATH 127, or MATH 128	
Scientific Reasoning: .....	3-4
Any AST, BIOL, CHEM, ENV, GEOL, PHYS, plus ANTH 102, GEOG 103 and NUTR 121	

Scientific Data/Interpretation:.....	4
BIOL 190, CHEM 121, GEOL 101, PHYS 151, PHYS 180	

##### Human Societies and Experience

Structure of Societies—ECON 102 (required) .....	3
American Constitutions and Institutions: .....	3
HIST 101/102 (must take both), PSC 101 (preferred)	
Humanities—PHIL 102 (required) .....	3
<b>Technological Proficiency—IS 101 (required).....</b>	<b>3</b>

#### Foundations

Social Science—ECON 103 (required) .....	3
Humanities/Fine Arts: .....	3
Any transferable course 200-level ENG, or 100- or 200-level AM, ART, FIS, FREN, GRC 103, GRC 156, HUM, JOUR, MUS, PHIL, SPAN, THTR	

#### Program Requirements

ACC 201	Financial Accounting.....	3
ACC 202	Managerial Accounting.....	3
MATH 127	Precalculus II, or	
MATH 128	Precalculus and Trigonometry .....	2
(Minimum 5 credits mathematics required for program)		
MKT 210	Marketing Principles.....	3

#### General Electives (Choose with advisor).....9

**Note:** All students graduating from Nevada institutions of higher education must satisfy the American Constitutions and Institutions requirement. PSC 101 (3 credits) or HIST 101 and HIST 102 (6 credits).

**SUGGESTED COURSE SEQUENCE**  
**(Refer to page 87)**  
**AA—Business**

<b>FALL—1st Semester</b>		<b>Credits</b>
ACC	201	3
ECON	102	3
ENG	100 or 101	3
MATH	128	5
SCIENTIFIC REASONING*		3-4
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>15-16</b>

<b>SPRING—2nd Semester</b>		<b>Credits</b>
ACC	202	3
COM	101	3
ECON	103	3
ENG	102	3
GENERAL ELECTIVE**		3
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>15</b>

<b>FALL—3rd Semester</b>		<b>Credits</b>
MKT	210	3
BIOL 190, CHEM 121, GEOL 121, PHYS 151, PHYS 180		4
GENERAL ELECTIVE**		3
PSC	101	3
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>15</b>

<b>SPRING—4th Semester</b>		<b>Credits</b>
FINE ARTS*		3
HUMANITIES/FINE ARTS*		3
IS	101	3
PHIL	102	3
GENERAL ELECTIVE**		3
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>15</b>

**Minimum Credits: 60**

**\*Select from page 81**

**\*\*Choose with an advisor**

After the AA in Business, the next step could be the Bachelor of Applied Science in Management and Supervision. See page 105.

# Business

## Certificate of Achievement— Entrepreneurship

### Professional Skills and Career Paths

Small business owner or franchise owner.

### Student Learning Outcomes

Graduates of the entrepreneurship certificate program will have the knowledge and skills to:

- Explain business fundamentals.
- Create a workable business, marketing, and organizational plan.
- Identify budgets and financial statements.

General Education Requirements		Credits
COM	101 Oral Communication .....	3
MATH	120, 126 or higher, excludes STAT 152	
	MATH 126 (preferred).....	3
ENG	100 Composition-Enhanced, or	
ENG	101 Composition I, or	
ENG	107 Technical Communications I .....	3
IS	101 Introduction to Information Systems, or	
IS	201 Computer Applications.....	3

Program Requirements		Credits
BUS	101 Introduction to Business,	
FIN	101 Personal Finance, or	
MGT	103 Introduction to Small Business Management .....	3
BUS	102 Introduction to Entrepreneurship .....	3
BUS	201 Entrepreneurship II.....	3
MGT	201 Principles of Management .....	3
MGT	283 Introduction to Human Resource Management, or	
PSY	208 Psychology of Human Relations .....	3
MKT	210 Marketing Principles.....	3

## SUGGESTED COURSE SEQUENCE (Refer to page 87) Certificate of Achievement— Entrepreneurship

FALL—1st Semester		Credits
BUS	102	3
ENG	100 or 101, or ENG 107	3
IS	101	3
MATH	126	3
MGT	283	3
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>15</b>

SPRING—2nd Semester		Credits
BUS	201	3
COM	101	3
MGT	103	3
MGT	201	3
MKT	210	3
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>15</b>

**Minimum Credits: 30**

# Business

## Associate of Applied Science— Business Administration Entrepreneurship Emphasis

### Student Learning Outcomes

Starting and operating a new business takes effort and often involves considerable risk. This emphasis provides any potential entrepreneur with an understanding of the startup process and the stages of growing a new venture. Coupled with practical tools, such as the development of business and marketing plans, this knowledge will reduce many of the possible risks. The program is designed to provide business students with mentoring and real-world experiences of running a business. Particular attention is paid to providing managerial skills that are important for the successful performance and growth of a new venture. Entrepreneurs will become aware of legal issues, financing difficulties, and organizational issues faced when developing a business. Faculty will provide students with research abilities/experiences that will allow them to develop a network of professionals who can provide capital sources and mentoring services. In fact, this curriculum has three levels: 1) individualized assistance in deciding on a specific venture, 2) an opportunity to try the business in a virtual small business world environment, and 3) a cooperative education experience working with a small business manager/consultant. This AAS degree is intended to deliver to the students the excitement and fulfillment that goes with starting a new venture while providing them with the tools for its success.

Graduates of the AAS in Entrepreneurship will have the knowledge and skills to:

- Develop an idea for a small business into a quality, workable business plan.
- Apply effective human relations and communications skills.
- Conceptualize venture capitalization, management issues, and marketing problems related to starting a small business.

General Education Requirements	Credits
English/Communications .....	6
Mathematics .....	3
MATH 126 or higher, excludes STAT 152	
Science .....	3
Social Science—PSC 101.....	3
Human Relations—MGT 283 (required).....	3
Humanities or Fine Arts.....	3
Technology—IS 101 (required).....	3

Program Core Requirements	Credits
ACC 201 Financial Accounting.....	3
BUS 101 Introduction to Business, or	
MGT 103 Introduction to Small Business	
Management .....	3

BUS 273	Business Law I.....	3
ECON 102	Principles of Microeconomics or	
ECON 103	Principles of Macroeconomics .....	3
FIN 101	Personal Finance .....	3

Program Emphasis Requirements	Credits	
BUS 102	Introduction to Entrepreneurship .....	3
BUS 201	Entrepreneurship II.....	3
ECON 104	Current Economic Issues .....	3
MGT 201	Principles of Management .....	3
MKT 210	Marketing Principles.....	3

Program Electives	Credits
Business Elective (Choose with advisor).....	6

Prefixes are: ACC, BUS, ECON, FIN, MGT, MKT, or RE

### SUGGESTED COURSE SEQUENCE (Refer to page 87) AAS—Business Administration Entrepreneurship Emphasis

FALL—1st Semester	Credits
BUS 102	3
ECON 102 or 103	3
ENG 100 or 101	3
MATH 126	3
MGT 283	3
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>15</b>

SPRING—2nd Semester	Credits
BUS 201	3
ENG 102	3
MGT 103 or BUS 101	3
MGT 201	3
MKT 210	3
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>15</b>

FALL—3rd Semester	Credits
ACC 201	3
ECON 104	3
PSC 101	3
SCIENCE*	3
BUSINESS ELECTIVE**	3
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>15</b>

SPRING—4th Semester	Credits
BUSINESS ELECTIVE**	3
BUS 273	3
FIN 101	3
HUMANITIES/FINE ARTS*	3
IS 101	3
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>15</b>

**Minimum Credits: 60**

\*Select from page 82

\*\*Choose with an advisor

After the AAS in Entrepreneurship, the next step could be the Bachelor of Applied Science in Management and Supervision. See page 105.

# Business

## Certificate of Achievement—Human Resources

### Professional Skills and Career Paths

Ethical decision-making, interpersonal communication, critical thinking, research human resource generalist, benefits clerk, human resource assistant, human resource liaison, human resource application/resume reviewer.

### Student Learning Outcomes

Graduates of this certificate program will have the knowledge and skills to:

- Examine the voluntary nature of business activity and develop an appreciation for the reality that choices affect profitability and success in a business enterprise.
- Apply appropriate human resource and relations skills in employment situations.
- Evaluate the importance of ethical perspectives in human resource decision making.
- Determine the wants and needs of internal customers, and understand how to take action to fill those needs within the constraints of business organization and of the broader society.

This certificate of achievement is the first step toward award of the AAS in Business Administration.

General Education Requirements		Credits
ENG 100	Composition-Enhanced, or	
ENG 101	Composition I, or	
ENG 107	Technical Communications I .....	3
MATH 120, 126 or higher, excludes STAT 152		
	MATH 126 (preferred) .....	3
PSY 208	Psychology of Human Relations .....	3

Program Requirements		Credits
Accounting, Business, Economics, Finance, Management, or Marketing Electives .....		6
ENG 102	Composition II, or	
ENG 108	Technical Communications II, or	
COM 101	Oral Communication .....	3
MGT 103	Introduction to Small Business Management .....	3
MGT 201	Principles of Management .....	3
MGT 283	Introduction to Human Resource Management .....	3
General Elective (Choose with an Advisor) .....		3

## SUGGESTED COURSE SEQUENCE (Refer to page 87) Certificate of Achievement— Human Resources

FALL—1st Semester		Credits
ENG 100 or 101, or ENG 107		3
MATH 126		3
MGT 103		3
PSY 208		3
BUSINESS ELECTIVE*		3
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>15</b>

SPRING—2nd Semester		Credits
ENG 102 or 108 or COM 101		3
MGT 201		3
MGT 283		3
BUSINESS ELECTIVE*		3
ELECTIVE*		3
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>15</b>

**Minimum Credits: 30**

**\*Choose with an advisor**



# Business

## Bachelor of Applied Science— Management and Supervision Emphasis

### Student Learning Outcomes

Graduates with a BAS with an emphasis in management and supervision will be able to:

- Interpret and analyze business situations, identify concerns, and recommend solutions.
- Demonstrate theoretical and practical understanding of concepts, models and approaches associated with effective leadership.
- Recognize the broad contexts within which businesses operate and recognize that this context is global.
- Demonstrate an appreciation of perspectives associated with other cultures.

See page 90 for important additional information about the Bachelor of Applied Science Program.

Pre-requirements		Credits
ACC 201	Financial Accounting.....	3
ECON 102	Principles of Microeconomics, or	
ECON 103	Principles of Macroeconomics .....	3

General Education Requirements (Beyond those required for AAS)		Credits
COM 101	Oral Communication, or	
THTR 102	Introduction to Stage Voice, or	
THTR 221	Oral Interpretation .....	3
PHIL 311	Professional Ethics (formerly ECON 311) .....	3
ENG 333	Professional Communications .....	3
STAT 152	Principles of Statistics I, or	
MATH 181	Calculus I (Mathematics prerequisites apply).....	3-4
INT 339	Integrative Humanities Seminar .....	3
INT 349	Integrative Social Science Seminar .....	3
INT 359	Integrative Mathematics Seminar .....	3

**Total Credits** .....21-22

Applied Science Core Requirements		Credits
INT 369	Integrative Science Seminar or	
PHYS 152	General Physics or	
PHYS 181	Physics for Scientists and Engineers II .....	3-4
FIN 310	Applied Accounting and Finance .....	3
MGT 310	Foundations of Management Theory and Practice.....	3
MGT 323	Organizational and Interpersonal Behavior, or	
MGT 367	Human Resource Management.....	3**
<b>Total Credits</b> .....		<b>12-13</b>

Program Emphasis Requirements		Credits
BUS 273	Business Law .....	3
ECON 365	Labor Economics.....	3
INT 301	Integrative Research Methodology .....	3
IS 301	Management Information Systems .....	3
MKT 210	Marketing Principles.....	3
MGT 323	Organizational and Interpersonal Behavior, or	
MGT 367	Human Resource Management.....	3**
MGT 441	Operational Quality Control and Problem Solving.....	3
MGT 480	International Management .....	3
MGT 482	Leadership Progression in Thought (Capstone) .....	3
MGT 487	Entrepreneurship.....	3
<b>Total Credits</b> .....		<b>30</b>

\*\*MGT 323 and MGT 367 are both required for the degree.

**Note:** All students graduating from Nevada institutions of higher education must satisfy the U.S. and Nevada Constitutions requirement. Contact your academic advisor for details.

**SUGGESTED 4 YEAR PLAN OF STUDY**  
**(Refer to page 87)**  
**BAS—Management and Supervision**  
**Emphasis**

<b>FALL—1st Semester</b>		<b>Credits</b>
ACC	201	3
BUS	101 or MGT 103	3
ENG	100 or 101	3
MATH	126	3
MGT	283	3
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>15</b>

<b>SPRING—2nd Semester</b>		<b>Credits</b>
ACC	202	3
ECON	102 or 103	3
ENG	102	3
FIN	101	3
SCIENCE*		3
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>15</b>

<b>FALL—3rd Semester</b>		<b>Credits</b>
ECON	104	3
IS	101	3
MKT	210	3
PSC	101	3
BUSINESS ELECTIVE**		3
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>15</b>

<b>SPRING—4th Semester</b>		<b>Credits</b>
BUS	273	3
IS	201	3
HUMANITIES/FINE ARTS*		3
MGT	201	3
MKT	127 or 211	3
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>15</b>

<b>FALL—5th Semester</b>		<b>Credits</b>
INT	301	3
ENG	333	3
MGT	310	3
PHIL	311 (formerly ECON 311)	3
STAT	152 or MATH 181	3-4
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>15-16</b>

<b>SPRING—6th Semester</b>		<b>Credits</b>
INT 369, PHYS 152, or PHYS 181		3-4
COM 101, THTR 102, or THTR 221		3
FIN	310	3
INT	339	3
MGT	323	3
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>15-16</b>

<b>FALL—7th Semester</b>		<b>Credits</b>
BUS	273	3
ECON	365	3
INT	349	3
IS	301	3
MGT	480	3
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>15</b>

<b>SPRING—8th Semester</b>		<b>Credits</b>
INT	359	3
MGT	367	3
MGT	441	3
MGT	482	3
MGT	487	3
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>15</b>

**Minimum Credits: 120**

**\*Refer to page 82**

**\*\*Choose with an advisor**

**Note: Transfer students may need to take PSC 101 or PSC 100 to meet the US and Nevada Constitution requirement.**

# Career and Technical Education

## Certificate of Achievement— Diesel Technology

### Professional Skills and Career Paths

Entry level diesel technician, parts professional, lubrication technician, auto/diesel technician, entry-level heavy equipment technician, entry-level diesel engine technician, entry-level hydraulic technician.

### Student Learning Outcomes

The Certificate of Achievement in Diesel Technology program is designed for the student who desires a highly technical and challenging field.

Because of the intensity of the program, students will be very close to AAS degree completion and are encouraged to pursue the degree.

Graduates of the diesel technology certificate program will have the knowledge and skills to:

- Analyze and solve problems related to heavy equipment operation.
- Identify diesel engine design and maintain, repair, and troubleshoot them.
- Demonstrate proper use of tools related to the repair and maintenance of heavy equipment.
- Identify, repair, and maintain mobile equipment with hydraulic systems.
- Perform safely in the work environment, meeting and obeying all workplace safety requirements.

**Formal admission to this program is required. Refer to page 88 for an outline of admission standards.**

General Education Requirements		Credits
English/Communications. Determined by placement testing .....		3
ENG 100, 101, 103, or 107		
Computation — Any course with a MATH prefix.....		3

Program Requirements		Credits
DT	100 Shop Practices .....	3
DT	101 Basic Diesel Engines .....	6
DT	102 Basic Vehicle Electronics.....	8
DT	105 Mobile Air Conditioning .....	2
DT	106 Heavy Equipment Transmission and Power Train.....	8
DT	201 Diesel Brakes and Pneumatics.....	2.5
DT	215 Electronic Diesel Engines.....	8
IT	208 Fluid Power.....	8
WELD	136 Welding for the Maintenance Technician I.....	3
WELD	235 Welding for the Maintenance Technician II.....	3

**SUGGESTED COURSE SEQUENCE**  
(Refer to page 87)  
**Certificate of Achievement—  
Diesel Technology**

FALL—1st Semester		Credits
DT	100	3
DT	101	6
DT	102	8
DT	215	8
WELD	136	3
COMPUTATION*		3
ENGLISH*		3
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>34</b>

SPRING—2nd Semester		Credits
DT	105	2
DT	106	6
DT	201	2.5
IT	208	8
WELD	235	3
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>23.5</b>

**Minimum Credits: 57.5**

**\*Refer to page 81**

# Career and Technical Education

## Associate of Applied Science— Diesel Technology

### Student Learning Outcomes

Diesel technology is a complex field and demands highly skilled technicians. Completion of the program prepares students with specialized training in the repairing, maintaining, troubleshooting, reconditioning, and rebuilding of diesel vehicles and equipment. GBC's program includes extensive classroom lecture and laboratory training on state-of-the-art equipment, as well as training in customer service and report writing.

Graduates of the AAS in Diesel Technology program will have the knowledge and skills to:

- Analyze and solve problems related to heavy equipment operation.
- Identify diesel engine design and maintain, repair, and troubleshoot them.
- Demonstrate proper use of tools related to the repair and maintenance of heavy equipment.
- Identify, repair, and maintain mobile equipment with hydraulic systems.
- Perform safely in the work environment, meeting and obeying all workplace safety requirements.

**Formal admission to this program is required. Refer to page 88 for an outline of admission standards.**

General Education Requirements		Credits
English/Communications.....		6
ENG 100 or ENG 101 and ENG 102 or ENG 107 and ENG 108		
Mathematics .....		3
MATH 116, 120, 126 or higher, or STAT 152		
Science—PHYS 107 (recommended).....		3
Social Science—PSC 101.....		3
Humanities or Fine Arts.....		3
ART 107 or MUS 125 (recommended)		
Technology—DT 101 (required).....		3

Program Requirements		Credits
DT 100	Shop Practices .....	3
DT 101	Basic Diesel Engines .....	6
DT 102	Basic Vehicle Electronics.....	8
DT 105	Mobile Air Conditioning .....	2
DT 106	Heavy Duty Transmission and Power Train.....	8
DT 201	Diesel Brakes and Pneumatics .....	2.5
DT 215	Electronic Diesel Engines.....	8
IT 208	Fluid Power.....	8
WELD 136	Welding for the Maintenance Technician I.....	3
WELD 235	Welding for the Maintenance Technician II.....	3

### SUGGESTED COURSE SEQUENCE (Refer to page 87) AAS—Diesel Technology

FALL—1st Semester		Credits
DT 100		3
DT 101		6
DT 102		8
DT 215		8
ENGLISH*		3
MATH 116, 120, 126 or higher, or STAT 152		3
PSC 101		3
WELD 136		3
HUMANITIES/FINE ARTS*		3
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>40</b>

SPRING—2nd Semester		Credits
DT 105		2
DT 106		8
DT 201		2.5
ENGLISH*		3
IT 208		8
SCIENCE*		3
WELD 235		3
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>29.5</b>

**Minimum Credits: 69.5**

**\*Refer to page 82**

After the AAS in Diesel Technology, the next step could be the Bachelor of Applied Science in Management and Supervision Emphasis. See page 104.

# Career and Technical Education

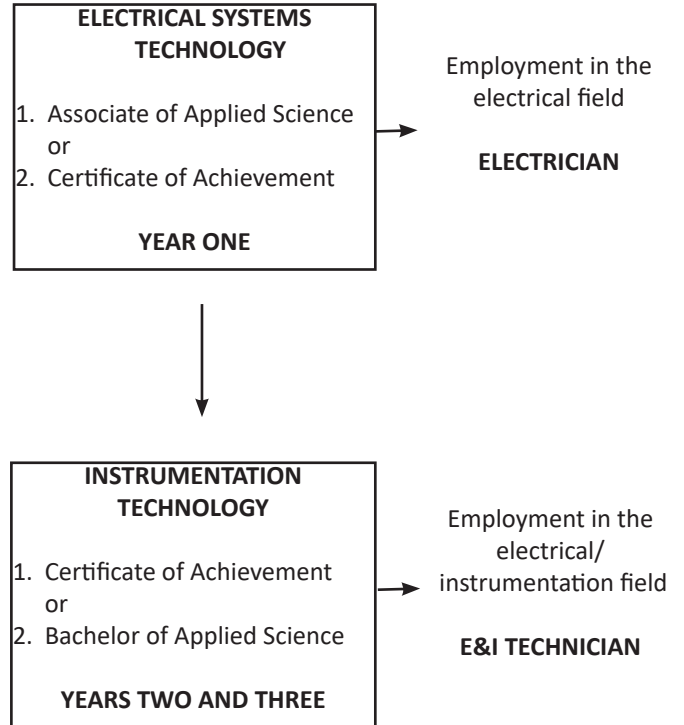
## Electrical Systems/ Instrumentation Technology Programs

Great Basin College has programs that specialize in training students for entry-level employment in electrical systems and Instrumentation fields. Each program by itself meets important industry demands. However, the unique combination—E&I, electrical and instrumentation technology—provides entry into one of the most promising and least crowded fields in technology today.

Preparation of learning outcomes in our department include a thorough study of industry requirements for the trade (particularly with ISA, instrumentation systems and process automation). This organization is the default standard in instrumentation for the country and most of the industrialized world. Additionally, we listened to our advisory board, including members of local industries, mines, and government agencies. Proposed learning outcomes were reviewed and modified by this group to adapt more closely to their requirements.

Note: Entry into the Instrumentation program requires an Associate of Applied Science or Certificate in Electrical Systems Technology (or equivalency in a related field, based upon department approval). If students enter the program with appropriate technical skills but lack an official Associate of Applied Science or Certificate of Achievement from an accredited institution, they must complete one course in each of the following areas:

1. MATH 116
2. BUS 110 or PSY 208 or MGT 283
3. ENG 100, 101, 107, or 108  
determined by placement testing



# Career and Technical Education

## Certificate of Achievement— Electrical Systems Technology

### Professional Skills and Career Paths

Open pit electrician, underground mine electrician, manufacturing electrician, service electrician, I&E industrialelectrical

### Student Learning Outcomes

The Certificate of Achievement in Electrical Systems Technology program is designed for students who desire employment in electrical work and the opportunity to develop their electrical skills through on-the-job training. Electrical courses are on a non-traditional schedule. Because of the intensity of the program, students will be very close to AAS degree completion and are encouraged to pursue the degree.

This program prepares students to work in diverse industries including mining, manufacturing, power plants, power distribution, construction, sales, machine control, water resource management, and gaming. Graduates of the electrical systems technology certificate program will have the knowledge to:

- Analyze and interpret graphical information found on schematics, blueprints, and diagrams.
- Identify, use, and maintain motor and computer-based control systems.
- Have a firm understanding of theories that apply to the electrical trade.
- Interpret and properly apply the National Electrical Code to electrical installations.
- Demonstrate the proper use of tools used in the electrical field/industry.
- Design, construct, and troubleshoot various electrical systems used in commercial and industrial settings.
- Perform safely in the work environment, meeting and obeying all workplace safety requirements.

**Formal admission to this program is required. Refer to page 88 for an outline of admission standards.**

General Education Requirements	Credits
English/Communications. Determined by placement testing .....	3
ENG 100, 101, 103, or 107	
Computation — Any course with a MATH prefix.....	3
Human Relations	
BUS 110 (recommended).....	1-3

Program Requirements	Credits
ELM 112 Electrical Theory, DC.....	3.5
ELM 120 Low Voltage Systems .....	3

ELM 121	Circuit Design.....	2
ELM 122	AC Theory .....	4
ELM 123	Solid State.....	2
ELM 124	DC Generators, Motors, and Controls ....	2
ELM 125	AC Motors and Alternators.....	2
ELM 126	Motor Maintenance .....	2
ELM 127	Introduction to AC Controls.....	2.5
ELM 128	Transformers and Industrial Lighting .....	4
ELM 131	National Electric Code .....	2.5
ELM 132	Digital Concepts.....	2
ELM 133	Advanced AC Controls .....	4
ELM 134	Introduction to Programmable Logic Controller's .....	2.5
ELM 135	National Electric Code 430 .....	1
ELM 136	Programmable Controller's Applications.....	2.5
ELM 141	Blueprint Reading.....	2
ELM 142	Raceways .....	2.5
ELM 143	Wiring Techniques .....	3

### SUGGESTED COURSE SEQUENCE (Refer to page 87) Certificate of Achievement— Electrical Systems Technology

FALL—1st Semester	Credits
ELM 112	3.5
ELM 120	3
ELM 121	2
ELM 122	4
ELM 124	2
ELM 128	4
ELM 142	2.5
ELM 141	2
ENGLISH*	3
COMPUTATION*	3
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>29</b>

SPRING—2nd Semester	Credits
ELM 123	2
ELM 125	2
ELM 126	2
ELM 127	2.5
ELM 131	2.5
ELM 132	2
ELM 133	4
ELM 134	2.5
ELM 135	1
ELM 136	2.5
ELM 143	3
HUMAN RELATIONS*	1-3
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>27-29</b>

**Minimum Credits: 56**

**\*Choose with an advisor**

For Employer Sponsored Pathway for the Certificate of Achievement for Electrical Systems Technology see the next page.

## Employer Sponsored Pathway Certificate of Achievement— Electrical Systems Technology

- Students interested in this program must have instructor approval to enroll.
- This program is available only to students who are working in an electrical field.
- Student’s employer must be willing to work with GBC faculty to provide practical lab experiences.
- Students receive electrical theory instruction through online delivery and lab instruction by attending classes on campus and through their employer.
- For more information, contact the CTE department at 775.753.2175.

### Substitute the following program requirements:

ELM	101	Electrical Workforce Training I.....	7
ELM	102	Electrical Workforce Training II.....	7
ELM	103	Electrical Workforce Training III.....	7
ELM	104	Electrical Workforce Training IV.....	7
ELM	105	Electrical Workforce Training V.....	7
EIT	233	Introduction to Instrumentation .....	4

## Career and Technical Education

### Associate of Applied Science— Electrical Systems Technology

#### Professional Skills and Career Paths

Open pit electrician, underground mine electrician, manufacturing electrician, service electrician, I&E industrial electrician

#### Student Learning Outcomes

This program prepares graduates to work in diverse industries including mining, manufacturing, power plants, power distribution, construction, sales, machine control, water resource management, and gaming. Graduates of the electrical systems technology AAS degree program will have the knowledge and skills to:

- Analyze and interpret graphical information found on schematics, blueprints, and diagrams.
- Identify, use, and maintain motor and computer-based control systems.
- Have a firm understanding of theories that apply to the electrical trade.
- Interpret and apply the National Electrical Code to electrical installations.
- Demonstrate the proper use of tools used in the electrical field and industry.
- Design, construct, and troubleshoot various electrical systems used in commercial and industrial settings.
- Perform safely in the work environment, meeting and obeying all workplace safety requirements.

**Formal admission to this program is required. Refer to page 88 for an outline of admission standards.**

General Education Requirements	Credits
English/Communications.....	6
ENG 100 or ENG 101 and ENG 102 or ENG 107 and ENG 108	
Mathematics .....	3
MATH 116, 120, 126 or higher, or STAT 152	
Science—PHYS 107 (recommended) .....	3
Social Science—PSC 101.....	3
Human Relations	
BUS 110 (recommended).....	3
Humanities or Fine Arts.....	3
ART 107 or MUS 125 (recommended)	
Technology—ELM 120 (required).....	3

Program Requirements		Credits
ELM 112	Electrical Theory, DC.....	3.5
ELM 120	Low Voltage Systems .....	3
ELM 121	Circuit Design.....	2
ELM 122	AC Theory .....	4
ELM 123	Solid State.....	2
ELM 124	DC Generators, Motors, and Controls ....	2
ELM 125	AC Motors and Alternators.....	2
ELM 126	Motor Maintenance .....	2
ELM 127	Introduction to AC Controls.....	2.5
ELM 128	Transformers and Industrial Lighting .....	4
ELM 131	National Electric Code .....	2.5
ELM 132	Digital Concepts.....	2
ELM 133	Advanced AC Controls .....	4
ELM 134	Introduction to Programmable Logic Controllers.....	2.5
ELM 135	National Electric Code 430 .....	1
ELM 136	Programmable Controllers Applications.....	2.5
ELM 141	Blueprint Reading.....	2
ELM 142	Raceways .....	2.5
ELM 143	Wiring Techniques .....	3

### Employer Sponsored Pathway Associate of Applied Science— Electrical Systems Technology

- Students interested in this program must have instructor approval to enroll.
- This program is available only to students who are working in an electrical field.
- Student’s employer must be willing to work with GBC faculty to provide practical lab experiences.
- Students receive electrical theory instruction through online delivery and lab instruction by attending classes on campus and through their employer.
- For more information, contact the CTE department at 775.753.2175.

#### Substitute the following program requirements:

ELM 101	Electrical Workforce Training I.....	7
ELM 102	Electrical Workforce Training II.....	7
ELM 103	Electrical Workforce Training III.....	7
ELM 104	Electrical Workforce Training IV.....	7
ELM 105	Electrical Workforce Training V.....	7
EIT 233	Introduction to Instrumentation .....	4

After the AAS in Electrical Systems Technology, the next steps could be the Certificate of Achievement in Instrumentation and then the Bachelor of Applied Science in Instrumentation. See page 114.

### SUGGESTED COURSE SEQUENCE (Refer to page 87) AAS—Electrical Systems Technology

FALL—1st Semester		Credits
BUS 110		3
ELM 112		3.5
ELM 120		3
ELM 121		2
ELM 122		4
ELM 124		2
ELM 128		4
ELM 141		2
ELM 142		2.5
ENGLISH*		3
HUMANITIES/FINE ARTS*		3
MATH 116, 120, 126 or higher , or STAT 152		3
PSC 101		3
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>38</b>

SPRING—2nd Semester		Credits
ELM 123		2
ELM 125		2
ELM 126		2
ELM 127		2.5
ELM 131		2.5
ELM 133		4
ELM 132		2
ELM 134		2.5
ELM 135		1
ELM 136		2.5
ELM 143		3
ENGLISH*		3
SCIENCE*		3
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>32</b>

**Minimum Credits: 70**

**\*Choose with an advisor**



# Career and Technical Education

## Certificate of Achievement— Instrumentation Technology

### Professional Skills and Career Paths

Mining Instrumentation technician, water treatment instrumentation technician, pharmaceutical instrumentation technician, elevator instrumentation technician, food processing instrumentation technician, manufacturing instrumentation technician, power generator instrumentation technician, process control systems Technician, process automation technician.

### Student Learning Outcomes

The knowledge and skills taught in the Certificate of Achievement in Instrumentation Technology program were developed through a study of industry requirements for the trade, particularly with the association Instrumentation Systems and Process Automation. Additional input was given by the advisory board and members of local industries, mines, and government agencies.

Graduates of the Instrumentation Certificate Program will have the knowledge and skills to:

- Understand the role of measurement and control in industrial processes.
- Interpret measurement and control terminology.
- Compare the methods of devices used in temperature, pressure, level, flow, and analytical measurement.
- Understand the operation and components of a feedback control loop.
- Apply ISA standards to interpret symbols and documentation.
- Connect, calibrate, and operate various measurement and testing devices.
- Interpret manufacturer's instructions to correctly install and maintain pneumatic instruments.
- Build and tune a feedback control loop and apply the concepts of PID control.
- Calibrate and align pressure and temperature transmitters, calculating span and range values for various applications.
- Perform safely in the work environment, meeting and obeying all workplace safety requirements.

**Formal admission to this program is required. Refer to page 88 for an outline of admission standards.** The following one-year program leads to a certificate in Instrumentation Technology.

Prerequisite: AAS or Certification in Electrical Systems Technology (or equivalency, based upon instructor approval). If students enter the program with appropriate technical skills but lack an official AAS or CA from an accredited institution, they will be required to complete one course in each of the following three areas:

1. MATH 116
2. BUS 110, PSY 208, or MGT 283
3. COM 101 or ENG 100, 101, 107, or 108, determined by placement testing.

Non-traditional credit or credit by examination may be possible. See an advisor for more information.

General Education Requirements		Credits
English/Communications. Determined by placement testing .....		3
COM 101, ENG 100, 101, 107, 108		
Computation.....		3
MATH 116, 120, 126 or higher, or STAT 152		
Human Relations		
BUS 110 (recommended).....		1-3

Program Requirements		Credits
BUS	102 Introduction to Entrepreneurship, or	
MGT	103 Introduction to Small Business Management .....	3
EIT	233 Introduction to Instrumentation .....	4
EIT	240 Advanced Topics in Instrumentation .....	2
EIT	315 Pressure, Level, Flow Measurement.....	4
EIT	323 Installation and Configuration .....	3
EIT	333 Process (Piping) and Instrument Diagrams (P&IDs).....	3
EIT	336 Control Valves and Regulators.....	4
EIT	348 Temperature Measurement and Control.....	3
EIT	368 Measurement Systems Analysis .....	2
EIT	437 Introduction to Control Systems.....	3
EIT	468 Advanced Control Systems .....	3

### SUGGESTED COURSE SEQUENCE (Refer to page 87) Certificate of Achievement— Instrumentation Technology

FALL—1st Semester		Credits
EIT	233	4
EIT	315	4
EIT	323	3
EIT	333	3
EIT	368	2
ENGLISH*		3
COMPUTATION*		3
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>22</b>

SPRING—2nd Semester		Credits
EIT	240	2
EIT	336	4
EIT	348	3
EIT	437	3
EIT	468	3
BUS	102 or MGT 103	3
HUMAN RELATIONS*		1-3
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>19-21</b>

**Minimum Credits: 41**

**\*Choose with an advisor**

# Career and Technical Education

## Bachelor of Applied Science— Instrumentation Emphasis

### Student Learning Outcomes

Graduates with a BAS with an emphasis in instrumentation will be able to:

- Interpret and apply the concepts of process control as related to current industry standard.
- Appraise and interpret measurements of temperature, pressure, flow and levels.
- Evaluate and install, maintain, calibrate, program, and replace the control and monitoring equipment used in industrial process automation.
- Apply critical thinking skills, time management, and analytical thinking to solve technical problems while demonstrating knowledge of the industry terminology and nomenclature needed to communicate with industry technicians.
- Demonstrate knowledge of business practices and principles at a level sufficient for either operating their own business or to serve as a manager for a business entity.
- Perform safely in the work environment, meeting and obeying all workplace safety requirements.

*See page 92 for important additional information about the Bachelor of Applied Science program.*

General Education Requirements (beyond those required for AAS)		Credits
COM	101	Oral Communication, or
THTR	102	Introduction to Stage Voice, or
THTR	221	Oral Interpretation ..... 3
ENG	333	Professional Communications ..... 3
STAT	152	Principles of Statistics I, or
MATH	181	Calculus I ..... 3-4
INT	339	Integrative Humanities Seminar ..... 3
INT	349	Integrative Social Science Seminar ..... 3
INT	359	Integrative Mathematics Seminar ..... 3
PHIL	311	Professional Ethics (formerly ECON 311) ..... 3
<b>Total Credits</b>		<b>.....21-22</b>

Applied Science Core Requirements		Credits
INT	369	Integrative Science Seminar, or
PHYS	152	General Physics, or
PHYS	181	Physics for Scientists and Engineers II ..... 3-4
FIN	310	Applied Accounting and Finance ..... 3
MGT	310	Foundations of Management Theory and Practice ..... 3
MGT	323	Organizational Behavior and Interpersonal Behavior, or
MGT	367	Human Resource Management ..... 3
<b>Total Credits</b>		<b>.....12-13</b>

### Program Emphasis Requirements

EIT	233	Introduction to Instrumentation ..... 4
EIT	240	Advanced Topics in Instrumentation ..... 2
EIT	315	Pressure, Level, Flow Measurement ..... 4
EIT	323	Installation and Configuration ..... 3
EIT	333	Process (Piping) and Instrument Diagrams (P&IDs)..... 3
EIT	336	Control Valves and Regulators ..... 4
EIT	348	Temperature Measurement and Control..... 3
EIT	368	Measurement Systems Analysis ..... 2
EIT	437	Introduction to Control Systems..... 3
EIT	468	Advanced Control Systems (Capstone ) ..... 3
MGT	441	Operational Quality Control and Problem Solving..... 3
<b>Total Credits</b>		<b>..... 34</b>

**Note:** All students graduating from Nevada institutions of higher education must satisfy the U.S. and Nevada Constitutions requirement. Contact your academic advisor for details.

**SUGGESTED 4 YEAR PLAN OF STUDY  
(Refer to page 87)  
BAS—Instrumentation Emphasis**

**FALL—1st Semester Credits**

BUS 110	3
ELM 112	3.5
ELM 120	3
ELM 121	2
ELM 122	4
ELM 124	2
ELM 128	4
ELM 141	2
ELM 142	2.5
ENGLISH*	3
HUMANITIES/FINE ARTS*	3
MATH 116, 120 126 or higher or STAT 152	3
PSC 101	3
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>38</b>

**SPRING—2nd Semester Credits**

ELM 123	2
ELM 125	2
ELM 126	2
ELM 127	2.5
ELM 131	2.5
ELM 133	4
ELM 134	2.5
ELM 135	1
ELM 136	2.5
ELM 143	3
ENGLISH*	3
SCIENCE*	3
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>30</b>

**FALL—3rd Semester Credits**

EIT 233	4
EIT 315	4
EIT 323	3
EIT 333	3
ENG 333	3
INT 339, 349 or 359	3
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>20</b>

**SPRING—4th Semester Credits**

EIT 240	2
EIT 336	4
EIT 348	3
EIT 437	3
EIT 468	3
BUS 102 or MGT 103	3
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>18</b>

**FALL—5th Semester Credits**

COM 101, THTR 102, or THTR 221	3
INT 339, 349 or 359	3
MGT 310	3
PHIL 311	3
STAT 152 or MATH 181	3-4
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>15-16</b>

**SPRING—6th Semester Credits**

INT 369, PHYS 152, or PHYS 181	3-4
INT 339, 349 or 359	3
MGT 323 or 367	3
MGT 441	3
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>12-13</b>

**Minimum Credits: 133**

**\*Choose with an advisor**

## Certificate of Achievement— Industrial Millwright Technology

### Professional Skills and Career Paths

Process maintenance mechanic, fixed maintenance mechanic, millwright technician, mill maintenance, precision millwright, industrial mechanic, millwright mechanic

### Student Learning Outcomes

Upon successful completion of the Certificate of Achievement in Industrial Millwright Technology program, the student will have the skills to:

- Read and interpret standard blueprints and drawings of industrial equipment.
- Align shafts using laser and dial indicator methods of alignment.
- Perform troubleshooting and maintenance of fluid handling pumps, industrial gear trains and drives, and material handling systems.
- Rebuild and replace components in liquid and air handling systems.
- Replace bearings and seals in a non-destructive manner.
- Basic electrical theory and safety on single and three phase power equipment.
- Identify failure causes in industrial equipment using vibration analysis and the root cause analysis tree.
- Identify metals according to standard metallurgical tests.
- Fabrication and layout of equipment in industrial settings.
- Perform safely in the work environment, meeting and obeying all workplace safety requirements.

The industrial millwright technology certificate program is designed for the student who desires a highly technical and challenging field.

Because of the intensity of the program, students will be very close to completion of an AAS degree and are encouraged to pursue the degree.

The industrial millwright technology AAS curriculum is inundated throughout with workplace safety. The program uses multiple industry supplied workplace safety forms provided by members of our advisory board which make the student use critical thinking skills to not only solve problems, but make sure the task is done safely for both the student and the employer.

**Formal admission to this program is required. Refer to page 88 for an outline of admission standards.** This program is a rigorous 42 week accelerated program, and can be completed in that time.

The industrial millwright technology program prepares a student for an exciting entry-level career as an industrial mechanic in manufacturing, mining, construction, and the service industry. We use the NCCER curriculum which was developed by industry and is recognized nationally by industry as a training standard. Our program allows students to graduate with a certificate of achievement and the opportunity to receive a nationally recognized certification of completed training that they can use to find employment in this field. The student receives technical training in mechanical operations, fluid power, industrial pumps, preventive predictive maintenance, precision shaft alignment, electrical theory, welding processes, and all safety standards for tools and equipment in the work place. Upon successful completion of the program, the student will possess the skills necessary to be able to diagnose and repair mechanical, electrical, liquid, and air handling systems found in most industrial, agricultural, mining, construction, and service industries. A graduate can work in all locations that use machinery to produce a product or service including steel mills, paper mills, mining operations, gravel quarries, universities, schools, textile mills, food processing plants, automotive plants, ship yards, power plants, hospitals, aerospace industry facilities, and office building/ complexes.

General Education Requirements		Credits
English/Communications. Determined		
	by placement testing .....	3
	ENG 100, 101, 103, or 107	
Computation — Any course with a MATH prefix..... 3		
Human Relations — Embedded in Millwright Curriculum (IT 106)		

Program Requirements		Credits
IT	102 Pipefitting Principles.....	2
IT	103 Industrial Pump Technology .....	4
IT	105 Mechanical Power Transmission .....	4
IT	106 Millwright and Process Terminology .....	3
IT	201 Blueprint Reading and Measurement Fundamentals.....	5
IT	207 Boiler, Conveyor, and Pneumatic Systems.....	3
IT	208 Fluid Power.....	2
IT	209 Rigging Principles.....	2
IT	210 Failure Analysis and Predictive/ Preventative Maintenance .....	4
IT	214 Basic Electrical Theory for Industrial Technicians .....	3
IT	216 Basic Metallurgy .....	4
IT	220 Alignment Principles.....	5.5
TA	100 Shop Practices .....	4
WELD	136 Welding for the Maintenance Technician I.....	3
WELD	235 Welding for the Maintenance Technician II.....	3
<b>Total Program Requirement Credits..</b>		<b>51.5</b>

**SUGGESTED COURSE SEQUENCE**  
(Refer to page 87)  
**Certificate of Achievement—**  
**Industrial Millwright Technology**

FALL—1st Semester		Credits
ENGLISH*		
IT	102	2
IT	106	3
IT	201	5
IT	209	2
IT	216	4
TA	100	4
COMPUTATION*		
WELD	136	3
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>29</b>

SPRING—2nd Semester		Credits
IT	103	4
IT	105	4
IT	207	3
IT	208	2
IT	210	4
IT	214	3
IT	220	5.5
WELD	235	3
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>28.5</b>

**Minimum Credits: 57.5**  
**\*Refer to page 81**



## Associate of Applied Science— Industrial Millwright Technology

### Student Learning Outcomes

Industrial millwright technology is a complex field and demands highly skilled technicians. Graduation from the program prepares students with specialized training in the repairing, maintaining, troubleshooting, reconditioning and rebuilding of industrial equipment. The Associate of Applied Science in Industrial Millwright Technology not only prepares students for employment, it also improves their position for advancement in the future. A graduate with an Associate of Applied Science in Industrial Millwright Technology will be equipped to advance to positions of management throughout industry. GBC's program includes extensive classroom lecture and laboratory training on state of the art equipment while working with industry to achieve all work place standards. Safety is strongly emphasized in all courses. Upon successful completion of the industrial millwright technology program, the student will have the skills to:

- Think critically to solve workplace problems.
- Communicate clearly and effectively both in writing and orally.
- Read and Interpret standard blueprints and drawings of industrial equipment.
- Align shafts using laser and dial indicator methods of alignment.
- Perform troubleshooting and maintenance of fluid handling pumps, industrial gear trains and drives, and material handling systems.
- Rebuild and replace components in liquid and air handling systems.
- Replace bearings and seals in a non-destructive manner.
- Understand and apply basic electrical theory and safety on single and three phase power equipment.
- Identify failure causes in industrial equipment using vibration analysis and the root cause analysis tree.
- Identify metals according to standard metallurgical tests.
- Fabrication and layout of equipment in industrial settings.
- Perform safely in the work environment, meeting and obeying all workplace safety requirements.

Formal admission to this program is required, for details see your advisor. This program is a rigorous 42 week accelerated program, and can be completed in that time. The industrial millwright technology program prepares a student for an exciting entry-level career as an Industrial Technician in manufacturing, mining, construction, and the service industry. The Associate of Applied Science degree allows the graduate the opportunity for faster advancement in the management areas of industry such as planner, scheduler (both short term and long range), supervisors, project leaders, project superintendent, and crew leader.

We use the National Center for Construction and Education Research (NCCER) curriculum which was developed and is recognized nationally by industry as a training standard is the curriculum. Students graduate with an Associate of Applied Science and the opportunity to receive a nationally recognized certification of completed training to find employment in this field.

Technical training is taught in mechanical operations, fluid power, industrial pumps, preventive predictive maintenance, precision shaft alignment, electrical theory, welding processes, and all safety standards for tools and equipment in the work place. Upon successful completion of the program, the student will possess the skills necessary to be able to diagnose and repair mechanical, electrical, and liquid and air handling systems. These are common systems found in most industrial, agricultural, mining, construction, and service industries that use machinery to produce a product or service. Other employment opportunities for graduates of this program can include steel mills, paper mills, mining operations, gravel quarries, universities, schools, textile mills, food processing plants, automotive plants, ship yards, power plants, hospitals, aerospace industry facilities, and office complexes.

<b>General Education Requirements</b>	<b>Credits</b>
English/Communications.....	6
ENG 100 or ENG 101 and ENG 102 or ENG 107 and ENG 108	
Mathematics.....	3
MATH 116, 120, 126 or higher, or STAT 152	
Science.....	3
PHYS 107 (recommended)	
Social Science—PSC 101.....	3

Humanities or Fine Arts.....	3
ART 107 or MUS 125 (recommended)	
Technology—IT 210 (required).....	3
Human Relations—Embedded in Millwright Curriculum (IT 106)	

Program Requirements		Credits
IT	102	Pipefitting Principles..... 2
IT	103	Industrial Pump Technology ..... 4
IT	105	Mechanical Power Transmission ..... 4
IT	106	Millwright and Process Terminology ..... 3
IT	201	Blueprint Reading and Measurement Fundamentals..... 5
IT	207	Boiler, Conveyor, and Pneumatic Systems..... 3
IT	208	Fluid Power..... 2
IT	209	Rigging Principles..... 2
IT	210	Failure Analysis and Predictive/ Preventive Maintenance ..... 4
IT	214	Basic Electrical Theory for Industrial Technicians ..... 3
IT	216	Basic Metallurgy ..... 4
IT	220	Alignment Principles..... 5.5
TA	100	Shop Practices ..... 4
WELD	136	Welding for the Maintenance Technician I..... 3
WELD	235	Welding for the Maintenance Technician II..... 3

**SUGGESTED COURSE SEQUENCE  
(Refer to Page 87)  
AAS—Industrial Millwright Technology**

FALL—1st Semester		Credits
ENGLISH*		3
IT	102	2
IT	106	3
IT	201	5
IT	209	2
IT	216	4
TA	100	4
MATHEMATICS*		3
HUMANITIES/FINE ARTS*		3
PSC	101	3
WELD	136	3
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>35</b>

SPRING—2nd Semester		Credits
IT	103	4
IT	105	4
IT	207	3
IT	208	2
IT	210	4
IT	214	3
IT	220	5.5
ENGLISH*		3
SCIENCE*		3
WELD	235	3
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>34.5</b>

**Minimum Credits: 69.5**  
**\*Select from page 82**

After the AAS in Industrial Millwright Technology, the next step could be the Bachelor of Applied Science in Management and Supervision. See page 105.

# Career and Technical Education

## Certificate of Achievement— Manufacturing Machining Technology

### Student Learning Outcomes

The manufacturing machining technology program is designed to provide students with skills they can put to work in an exciting multifaceted industry. Students in GBC's manufacturing machining technology program will learn manual operated machine tool practices and advanced computer numeric control (CNC) machining operations. Topics within the program are: CNC turning and machining centers, set-up and operation of CNC mills and lathes, and machine computer programming. At the completion of this program, students will be prepared to earn National Institute for Metalworking Skills (NIMS) credentials, and are prepared for entry-level jobs in the following industries: mining, agriculture, gaming, manufacturing, welding fabrication, robotics, and aerospace.

Graduates of the Certificate of Achievement in Manufacturing Machining program will have the knowledge and skills to:

- work safely in an industrial setting.
- produce precision products according to technical drawings within specifications for manual machining.
- produce precision products according to technical drawings within specifications for CNC machining.
- design and manufacture parts using machining software.
- work effectively in the work place through various forms of communication.

**Formal admission to this program is required. Refer to page 88 for an outline of admission standards.**

General Education Requirements	Credits
English/Communications.....	3
Determined by placement testing	
ENG 100, 101, 103, or 107	
Computation .....	3
Any course with a MATH prefix	
Human Relations	
BUS 110 (recommended).....	1

Program Requirements		Credits
CADD	245	Solid Modeling and Parametric Design ..... 3
MTT	100	Measurement for Machinists ..... 3
MTT	105	Machine Shop I..... 3
MTT	106	Machine Practice I ..... 2
MTT	110	Machine Shop II..... 3
MTT	111	Machine Practice II ..... 2
MTT	230	Computer Numerical Control I ..... 3
MTT	232	Computer Numerical Control II ..... 3
MTT	234	Computer Numerical Control III ..... 3
MTT	291	Computer Numerical Control Practice.... 4
MTT	292	Computer-Aided Manufacturing I ..... 3
MTT	293	Computer-Aided Manufacturing II ..... 3
MTT	296	Computer Numerical Control Practice II ..... 4

**SUGGESTED COURSE SEQUENCE**  
(Refer to page 87)  
**Certificate of Achievement—Manufacturing Machining Technology**

FALL—1st Semester		Credits
ENGLISH/COMMUNICATION*		3
MATH*		3
MTT	100	3
MTT	105	3
MTT	106	2
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>14</b>

SPRING—2nd Semester		Credits
CADD	245	3
HUMAN RELATIONS*		1
MTT	110	3
MTT	111	2
MTT	230	3
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>12</b>

FALL—3rd Semester		Credits
MTT	232	3
MTT	291	4
MTT	292	3
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>10</b>

SPRING—4th Semester		Credits
MTT	234	3
MTT	293	3
MTT	296	4
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>10</b>

**Minimum Credits: 46**  
**\*Choose with an advisor**



# Career and Technical Education

## Associate of Applied Science— Manufacturing Machining Technology

### Student Learning Outcomes

The manufacturing machining technology program is designed to provide students with skills they can put to work in an exciting multifaceted industry. Students in GBC's manufacturing machining technology program will learn manual operated machine tool practices and advanced computer numeric control (CNC) machining operations. Topics within the program are: CNC turning and machining centers, set-up and operation of CNC mills and lathes, machine computer programming. At the completion of this program, students will be prepared to earn National Institute for Metalworking Skills (NIMS) credentials, and are prepared for entry-level jobs in the following industries: mining, agriculture, gaming, manufacturing, welding fabrication, robotics, and aerospace.

Graduates of the AAS in Manufacturing Machining program will have the knowledge and skills to:

- work safely in an industrial setting.
- produce precision products according to technical drawings within specifications for manual machining.
- produce precision products according to technical drawings within specifications for CNC machining.
- design and manufacture parts using machining software.
- work effectively in the work place through various forms of communication.

**Formal admission to this program is required. Refer to page 88 for an outline of admission standards.**

General Education Requirements	Credits
English/Communications.....	6
ENG 100 or ENG 101 and ENG 102 or ENG 107 and ENG 108	
Mathematics .....	3
MATH 116, 120, 126 or higher, or STAT 152	
Science—PHYS 107 (recommended).....	3
Social Science—PSC 101.....	3
Human Relations—BUS 110 (recommended) .....	3
Humanities or Fine Arts.....	3
ART 107 or MUS 125 (recommended)	
Technology—MTT 100 (required).....	3

Program Requirements		Credits
CADD 245	Solid Modeling and Parametric Design .....	3
MTT 100	Measurement for Machinists .....	3
MTT 105	Machine Shop I.....	3
MTT 106	Machine Practice I .....	2
MTT 110	Machine Shop II.....	3
MTT 111	Machine Practice II .....	2
MTT 230	Computer Numerical Control I .....	3
MTT 232	Computer Numerical Control II .....	3
MTT 234	Computer Numerical Control III .....	3
MTT 291	Computer Numerical Control Practice....	4
MTT 292	Computer-Aided Manufacturing I .....	3
MTT 293	Computer-Aided Manufacturing II .....	3
MTT 296	Computer Numerical Control Practice II .....	4

**SUGGESTED COURSE SEQUENCE**  
(Refer to page 87)  
**AAS—Manufacturing Machining Technology**

FALL—1st Semester		Credits
ENGLISH/COMMUNICATION*		3
MATH*		3
MTT 100		3
MTT 105		3
MTT 106		2
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>14</b>

SPRING—2nd Semester		Credits
CADD 245		3
ENGLISH/COMMUNICATION*		3
MTT 110		3
MTT 111		2
MTT 230		3
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>14</b>

FALL—3rd Semester		Credits
HUMAN RELATIONS*		3
MTT 232		3
MTT 291		4
MTT 292		3
POLITICAL SCIENCE*		3
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>16</b>

SPRING—4th Semester		Credits
HUMANITIES OR FINE ARTS*		3
MTT 234		3
MTT 293		3
MTT 296		4
SCIENCE*		3
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>16</b>

**Minimum Credits: 60**  
**\*Choose with an advisor**

# Career and Technical Education

## Certificate of Achievement— Welding Technology

### Professional Skills and Career Paths

Mining welder, aerospace welder/fabricator, manufacturing welder, welder/fabricator, ship welder, pipe welder

### Student Learning Outcomes

Graduates of the Certificate of Achievement in Welding Technology program will have the knowledge and skills to:

- Make satisfactory welds in all positions using the following welding processes:
  - Shielded Metal Arc Welding (SMAW)
  - Gas Metal Arc Welding (GMAW)
  - Flux Cored Arc Welding (FCAW)
  - Gas Tungsten Arc Welding (GTAW)
- Make satisfactory cuts with the following processes:
  - Oxygen Fuel Cutting (OFC)
  - Plasma Arc Cutting (PAC)
  - Air Carbon Arc Cutting (ACC)
- Interpret welding blueprints and welding symbols.
- Perform pipe layouts.
- Use basic welding metallurgy.
- Perform safely in the work environment, meeting and obeying all workplace safety requirements.

**Formal admission to this program is required. Refer to page 88 for an outline of admission standards.**

General Education Requirements	Credits
English/Communications. Determined by placement testing .....	3
ENG 100, 101, 103, or 107	
Computation — Any course with a MATH prefix.....	3
Human Relations	
BUS 110 (recommended).....	1-3

Program Requirements		Credits
WELD 105	Drawing and Weld Symbol Interpretation .....	3
WELD 110	Basic Arc Welding Principles and Practices** .....	5.5
WELD 150	Metallurgy Fundamentals for Welding .....	3
WELD 160	Welding Design/Layout and Pipefitting .....	5.5
WELD 210	Advanced Welding Principles and Practices .....	5.5
WELD 220	Gas Metal (GMAW) and Flux Cored Arc Welding (FCAW).....	11
WELD 240	Gas Tungsten Arc Welding (GTAW) .....	7
WELD 260	Pipe Welding.....	8

### SUGGESTED COURSE SEQUENCE (Refer to page 87) Certificate of Achievement— Welding Technology

FALL—1st Semester	Credits
ENGLISH*	3
COMPUTATION*	3
HUMAN RELATIONS*	1-3
WELD 105	3
WELD 110	5.5
WELD 210	5.5
WELD 260	8
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>29-31</b>

SPRING—2nd Semester	Credits
WELD 150	3
WELD 160	5.5
WELD 220	11
WELD 240	7
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>26.5</b>

**Minimum Credits: 55.5**

**\*Choose with an advisor**

\*\*Students who have credit for WELD 136 from previous course enrollment or CTE college credit (see page 23), contact a GBC advisor. Course requirements include 5.5 units of WELD 110 or 2.5 units of WELD 110 and 3 units of WELD 136.

# Career and Technical Education

## Associate of Applied Science— Welding Technology

### Student Learning Outcomes

Graduates of the Associate of Applied Science in Welding Technology program will have the knowledge and skills to:

- Make satisfactory welds in all positions using the following welding processes:
  - Shielded Metal Arc Welding (SMAW)
  - Gas Metal Arc Welding (GMAW)
  - Flux Cored Arc Welding (FCAW)
  - Gas Tungsten Arc Welding (GTAW)
- Make satisfactory cuts with the following processes:
  - Oxygen Fuel Cutting (OFC)
  - Plasma Arc Cutting (PAC)
  - Air Carbon Arc Cutting (ACC)
- Interpret welding blueprints and welding symbols.
- Perform pipe layouts.
- Utilize basic welding metallurgy.
- Perform safely in the work environment, meeting and obeying all workplace safety requirements.

**Formal admission to this program is required. Refer to page 88 for an outline of admission standards.**

Welding is a necessary skill for today's technicians and field mechanics as well as for those who want to develop a career in metal fabrication. The college's welding department has become the center for welding technologies in Northeastern Nevada. With highly qualified instructors, GBC provides the opportunity to learn the standard methods of shielded metal arc welding (SMAW), flux cored arc welding (FCAW), gas metal arc welding (GMAW), and gas tungsten arc welding (GTAW), as well as oxyfuel, air carbon arc, and plasma arc cutting. For more information, call 775.753.2175.

Great Basin College has certified welding inspectors on staff so students can earn an AWS certification.

General Education Requirements	Credits
English/Communications.....	6
ENG 100 or ENG 101 and ENG 102 or ENG 107 and ENG 108	
Mathematics.....	3
MATH 116, 120, 126 or higher or STAT 152	
Science—PHYS 107 (recommended).....	3
Social Science—PSC 101.....	3
Human Relations	
BUS 110 (recommended).....	3
Humanities or Fine Arts.....	3
ART 107 or MUS 125 (recommended)	

Technology—WELD 110 (required) .....	3
<b>Program Requirements</b>	<b>Credits</b>
WELD 105 Drawing and Weld Symbol Interpretation .....	3
WELD 110 Basic Arc Welding Principles and Practices** .....	5.5
WELD 150 Metallurgy Fundamentals for Welding... ..	3
WELD 160 Welding Design/Layout and Pipefitting .....	5.5
WELD 210 Advanced Welding Principles and Practices .....	5.5
WELD 220 Gas Metal (GMAW) and Flux Cored Arc Welding (FCAW) .....	11
WELD 240 Gas Tungsten Arc Welding (GTAW).....	7
WELD 260 Pipe Welding.....	8

### SUGGESTED COURSE SEQUENCE (Refer to page 87) AAS—Welding Technology

FALL—1st Semester	Credits
ENGLISH*	3
BUS 110	3
MATH 116, 120, 126 or higher	3
HUMANITIES/FINE ARTS*	3
PSC 101	3
WELD 105	3
WELD 110	5.5
WELD 210	5.5
WELD 260	8
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>37</b>

SPRING—2nd Semester	Credits
ENGLISH*	3
SCIENCE*	3
WELD 150	3
WELD 160	5.5
WELD 220	11
WELD 240	7
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>32.5</b>

**Minimum Credits: 69.5**

**\*Choose with an advisor**

\*\*Students who have credit for WELD 136 from previous course enrollment or CTE college credit (see page 23), contact a GBC advisor. Course requirement for WELD 110: 5.5 units of WELD 110 or 2.5 units of WELD 110 and 3 units of WELD 136.

After the AAS in Welding Technology, the next step could be the Bachelor of Applied Science in Management and Supervision. See page 105.

# Computer Technologies

## Associate of Applied Science

### Mission Statement

The computer technologies department is committed to student success. We address the disparate and constantly changing needs of students throughout the GBC service area who are preparing for technology-driven careers by improving our methods, techniques, and content to deliver high-quality educational experiences.

Certificate of Achievement <i>One Year</i>	Emphases in the Computer Technologies Associate Degrees <i>Two Years</i>	Bachelor Degrees <i>Four Years</i>
	AAS-CT—Computer Programming AAS-CT—Network Specialist	BAS—Digital Information Technology or BAS—Management and Supervision Emphasis
Office Technology	AAS-CT—Office Technology	
Graphic Communications	AAS-CT—Graphic Communications AA Pattern of Study—Graphic Communications AAS-CT—Web Development	BAS—Digital Information Technology or BAS—Management and Supervision Emphasis
	AS—Land Surveying	BAS—Land Surveying/Geomatics
Medical Coding and Billing	<i>The non-MCOD classes taken for the medical coding and billing certificate apply toward an associate degree</i>	

# Computer Technologies

## Associate of Applied Science— Computer Technologies Computer Programming Emphasis

### Professional Skills and Career Paths

Software developer, database developer, applications programmer, and IT project manager.

### Student Learning Outcomes

Graduates of this degree program will have the knowledge and skills to:

- Design, implement, and test a computer program to meet a desired specification for a problem.
- Apply computing and logical reasoning to analyze a problem and formulate the appropriate solution.
- Build interactive web applications showing good design.
- Build effective databases to solve business-oriented problems.
- Use computer networks and operating systems to full advantage in a business setting.

General Education Requirements	Credits
English/Communications.....	6
ENG 100 or 101, and ENG 102 (recommended)	
Mathematics .....	3
MATH 126 or higher, includes STAT 152	
MATH 127 (recommended)	
Science—PHYS 100 (recommended).....	3
Social Science—PSC 101.....	3
Human Relations .....	3
Humanities or Fine Arts.....	3
Technology—CIT 129 (required).....	3

Program Core Requirements	Credits
CIT 151 Beginning Web Development .....	3
COT 204 Using Windows.....	3
IS 201 Computer Applications.....	3

Program Emphasis Requirements	Credits
CIT 110 A+ Hardware.....	3
CIT 130 Beginning Java .....	3
CIT 152 Web Script Language Programming .....	3
CIT 174 Linux Systems Administration.....	3
CIT 180 Database Concepts & SQL .....	3
CIT 263 Project Management.....	3
CS 135 Computer Science I.....	3
CSCO 120 CCNA Internetworking Fundamentals....	3
GRC 188 Web Animation I.....	3

## SUGGESTED COURSE SEQUENCE (Refer to page 87) AAS—Computer Technologies Computer Programming Emphasis

FALL—1st Semester	Credits
CIT 110	3
CISCO 120	4
ENG 100 or 101	3
IS 201	3
MATH 126	3
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>16</b>

SPRING—2nd Semester	Credits
COT 204	3
CIT 174	3
CIT 129	3
ENG 102	3
HUMANITIES/FINE ARTS*	3
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>15</b>

FALL—3rd Semester	Credits
CIT 130	3
CIT 151	3
CIT 180	3
HUMAN RELATIONS*	3
SCIENCE*	3
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>15</b>

SPRING—4th Semester	Credits
CIT 152	3
CS 135	3
CIT 263	3
GRC 188	3
PSC 101	3
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>15</b>

**Minimum Credits: 61**

**\*Choose with an advisor**

After the AAS in Computer Programming, the next step could be the Bachelor of Applied Science in Digital Information Technology. See page 129.

# Computer Technologies

## Associate of Applied Science— Computer Technologies, Network Specialist Emphasis

### Professional Skills and Career Paths

Network administrator, help desk technician, technical and network support technician, network security technician, computer hardware technician, network design specialist, computer service engineer, and network analyst.

### Student Learning Outcomes

Graduates of this degree program will have the knowledge and skills to:

- Create and maintain a computer network.
- Install and configure network services.
- Maintain availability of network resources to authorized users.

General Education Requirements	Credits
English/Communications..... 6 ENG 100 or 101, and ENG 102 (recommended)	6
Mathematics ..... 3 MATH 126 or higher, includes STAT 152	3
Science—PHYS 100 (recommended)..... 3	3
Social Science—PSC 101..... 3	3
Human Relations—BUS 110 (recommended) ..... 3	3
Humanities or Fine Arts ..... 3 MUS 121 (recommended)	3
Technology—CIT 129 (required)..... 3	3

List of courses fulfilling general education requirements is on page 81.

Program Core Requirements	Credits
CIT 151 Beginning Web Development ..... 3	3
COT 204 Using Windows..... 3	3
IS 201 Computer Applications..... 3	3

Program Emphasis Requirements	Credits
CIT 110 A+ Hardware..... 3	3
CIT 174 Linux Systems Administration..... 3	3
CIT 212 Microsoft Networking II..... 3	3
CSCO 120 CCNA Internetworking Fundamentals.... 4	4

### Program Electives

Select at least 15 credits from the following:

### Microsoft Certification:

CIT 213	Microsoft Networking III.....	3
CIT 214	Microsoft Networking IV .....	3
CIT 215	Mircosoft Networking V .....	3
CIT 217	Security +.....	3
CIT 263	Project Management.....	3

### Cisco Certification:

CSCO 121	CCNA Routing and Switching Essentials .....	4
CSCO 130	Fundamentals of Wireless LANS.....	4
CSCO 220	CCNA Scaling Networks .....	4
CSCO 221	CCNA WAN Fundamentals.....	3
CSCO 230	Fundamentals of Network Security .....	4

## SUGGESTED COURSE SEQUENCE (Refer to page 87) AAS—Computer Technologies Network Specialist Emphasis

FALL—1st Semester	Credits
CIT 110	3
CIT 212	3
CSCO 120	4
ENG 100 or 101	3
MATH 126	3
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>16</b>

SPRING—2nd Semester	Credits
CIT 174	3
COT 204	3
PROGRAM ELECTIVE*	4-6
ENG 102	3
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>13-15</b>

FALL—3rd Semester	Credits
CIT 129	3
CIT 151	3
IS 201	3
PROGRAM ELECTIVE*	3
PSC 101	3
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>15</b>

SPRING—4th Semester	Credits
BUS 110	3
MUS 121	3
PHYS 100	3
PROGRAM ELECTIVE*	3-4
PROGRAM ELECTIVE*	3-4
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>15-17</b>

**Minimum Credits: 60**

**\*Choose with an advisor**

After the AAS in Network Specialist, the next step could be the Bachelor of Applied Science in Digital Information Technology Emphasis. See page 128.

# Computer Technologies

## Certificate of Achievement—Office Technology

### Professional Skills and Career Paths

Receptionist, data entry, clerical assistant, administrative assistant, front office clerk, and word processor.

### Student Learning Outcomes

Graduates of this certificate will have the knowledge and skills to:

- Manage business information using appropriate software to prepare documents.
- Use effective business communication skills.
- Use appropriate computer technology and software (word processor and databases).
- Identify ethical issues in business situations.

General Education Requirements	Credits
English/Communications.....	3
ENG 100 or 101	
Computation .....	3
MATH 120, 126 or higher (includes STAT 152)	
Human Relations (Choose one of the following).....	3
BUS 110, HMS 200, MGT 283, or PSY 208	

Program Requirements	Credits
ACC 201 Financial Accounting.....	3
COT 151 Introduction to Microsoft Word .....	3
COT 204 Using Windows.....	3
CIT 202 Excel Certification Preparation .....	3
COT 240 Executive Office Procedures .....	3
IS 101 Introduction to Information Systems .....	3
IS 201 Computer Applications.....	3

## SUGGESTED COURSE SEQUENCE (Refer to page 87) Certificate of Achievement— Computer Technologies Office Technology

FALL—1st Semester	Credits
COT 151	3
ENG 100 or 101	3
IS 101	3
IS 201	3
MATH 120, 126, or higher	3
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>15</b>

SPRING—2nd Semester	Credits
ACC 201	3
CIT 202	3
COT 204	3
COT 240	3
HUMAN RELATIONS*	3
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>15</b>

**Minimum Credits: 30**

**\*Select from page 81**

After the Certificate of Achievement in Office Technology, the next step could be the AAS in Office Technology.

# Computer Technologies

## Associate of Applied Science— Computer Technologies, Office Technology Emphasis

### Professional Skills and Career Paths

Executive assistant, office support manager, and accounting assistant

### Student Learning Outcomes

Graduates of this degree will have the knowledge and skills to:

- Support management in office administration.
- Prepare business documents.
- Manage records.
- Demonstrate business communication skills.
- Utilize appropriate office technology.
- Execute the duties of an office administrator.
- Demonstrate effective use of Microsoft Office products.

General Education Requirements	Credits
English/Communications.....	6
ENG 100 or 101, and ENG 102	
Mathematics .....	3
MATH 120, 126 or higher (includes STAT 152)	
Science .....	3
Social Science—PSC 101.....	3
Human Relations .....	3
Humanities or Fine Arts .....	3
Technology—IS 101 (required).....	3

Program Core Requirements	Credits
CIT 151 Beginning Web Development .....	3
COT 204 Using Windows.....	3
IS 201 Computer Applications.....	3

Program Emphasis Requirements	Credits
ACC 201 Financial Accounting.....	3
CIT 201 Word Certification Preparation .....	3
CIT 202 Excel Certification Preparation .....	3
CIT 203 Access Certification Preparation, or	
ECON 102 Principles of Microeconomics, or	
ECON 103 Principles of Macroeconomics .....	3
COT 151 Introduction to Microsoft Word .....	3
COT 240 Executive Office Procedures.....	3
GRC 103 Introduction to Computer Graphics .....	3
GRC 183 Design with Photoshop .....	3
MGT 201 Principles of Management .....	3

## SUGGESTED COURSE SEQUENCE (Refer to page 87) AAS—Computer Technologies Office Technology Emphasis

FALL—1st Semester	Credits
COT 151	3
ENG 100 or 101	3
IS 101	3
IS 201	3
MATH 120, 126, or higher	3
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>15</b>

SPRING—2nd Semester	Credits
ACC 201	3
CIT 202	3
COT 204	3
COT 240	3
HUMAN RELATIONS*	3
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>15</b>

FALL—3rd Semester	Credits
CIT 151	3
CIT 201	3
CIT 203 or ECON 102 or ECON 103	3
GRC 103	3
HUMANITIES/FINE ARTS*	3
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>15</b>

SPRING—4th Semester	Credits
ENG 102	3
GRC 183	3
MGT 201	3
PSC 101	3
SCIENCE*	3
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>15</b>

**Minimum Credits: 60**

**\*Select from page 82**

After the AAS in Office Technology, the next step could be the Bachelor of Applied Science in Digital Information Technology or the Bachelor in Management and Supervision.

**NOTE:** MATH 126 recommended for students pursuing the Bachelor program.



# Computer Technologies

## Bachelor of Applied Science— Digital Information Technology Emphasis

### Professional Skills and Career Paths

Computer support specialist, computer systems analyst, and network computer systems administrator

### Student Learning Outcomes

Graduates of the BAS Digital Information Technology Emphasis will have the knowledge and skills to

- Identify, access, organize, and process data into useful information through interpretation, synthesis, and presentation of the information using appropriate technological platforms.
- Apply the latest techniques, concepts, and tools of computing professionals to solve problems and address the needs of organizations and individual clients.
- Explain the relationship between various computing, networking and data storage systems.
- Demonstrate skills and abilities to analyze digital information situations then provide that analysis clearly to facilitate a solution.

See page 90 for important additional information about the Bachelor of Applied Science program.

### General Education Requirements (beyond those required for AAS)

COM	101	Oral Communication, or	
THTR	102	Introduction to Stage Voice, or	
THTR	221	Oral Interpretation .....	3
ENG	333	Professional Communications.....	3
STAT	152	Principles of Statistics I, or	
MATH	181	Calculus I .....	3-4
INT	339	Integrative Humanities Seminar.....	3
INT	349	Integrative Social Science Seminar.....	3
INT	359	Integrative Mathematics Seminar .....	3
PHIL	311	Professional Ethics (formerly ECON 311) .....	3
<b>Total Credits.....</b>			<b>21-22</b>

### Applied Science Core Requirements

INT	369	Integrative Science Seminar, or	
PHYS	152	General Physics II or	
PHYS	181	Physics for Scientists and Engineers II.....	3-4
FIN	310	Applied Accounting and Finance.....	3
MGT	310	Foundations of Management Theory and Practice .....	3
MGT	323	Organizational and Interpersonal Behavior, or	
MGT	367	Human Resource Management .....	3
<b>Total Credits.....</b>			<b>12-13</b>

### Program Emphasis Requirements

CIT	303	Intermediate Survey of Computing.....	3
COT	490	Digital Communications (Capstone).....	3
IS	301	Management Information Systems.....	3
<b>Total Credits.....</b>			<b>9</b>

### Program Electives

Select at least 18 credits from the following:

CIT	361	TCP/IP: Managing Network Resources.....	3
CIT	480	SQL Database Design and Implementation .....	3
CSCO	480	CCNP Route .....	4
CSCO	482	CCNP Switch .....	4
CSCO	484	CCNP Troubleshoot .....	4
GIS	320	GIS in Business and Community.....	3
GRC	365	Web and User Interface Design .....	3
GRC	383	Advanced Multimedia Design: Video and Audio.....	3
Upper-Division Elective**.....			3
<b>Total Credits.....</b>			<b>18</b>

**Note:** All students graduating from Nevada institutions of higher education must satisfy the U.S. and Nevada Constitutions requirement. Contact your academic advisor for details.

**SUGGESTED 4 YEAR PLAN OF STUDY**  
**(Refer to page 87)**  
**BAS—Digital Information Technology**  
**Emphasis**

**FALL—1st Semester Credits**

CIT	151	3
ENG	100 or 101	3
GRC	103	3
COT	204	3
MATH	126	3
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>15</b>

**SPRING—2nd Semester Credits**

CIT	129	3
CIT	152	3
GRC	119	3
ENG	102	3
GRC	188	3
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>15</b>

**FALL—3rd Semester Credits**

CIT	180	3
GRC	156	3
HUMAN RELATIONS*		3
HUMANITIES/FINE ARTS*		3
SCIENCE*		3
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>15</b>

**SPRING—4th Semester Credits**

CIT	174	3
IS	201	3
LOWER-DIVISION PROGRAM ELECTIVES**		6
PSC	101	3
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>15</b>

**FALL—5th Semester Credits**

CIT	303	3
PHIL	311 (formerly ECON 311)	3
ENG	333	3
MGT	310	3
STAT	152 or MATH 181	3-4
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>15-16</b>

**SPRING—6th Semester Credits**

INT	369, PHYS 152, or PHYS 181	3-4
COM	101, THTR 102, or THTR 221	3
UPPER-DIVISION PROGRAM ELECTIVE**		3
INT	339, 349 or 359	3
MGT	323 or 367	3
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>15-16</b>

**FALL—7th Semester Credits**

UPPER-DIVISION PROGRAM ELECTIVE**		3
UPPER-DIVISION PROGRAM ELECTIVE**		3
UPPER-DIVISION PROGRAM ELECTIVE**		3
UPPER-DIVISION PROGRAM ELECTIVE**		3
IS	301	3
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>15</b>

**SPRING—8th Semester Credits**

COT	490	3
FIN	310	3
INT	339, 349 or 359	3
INT	339, 349 or 359	3
UPPER-DIVISION PROGRAM ELECTIVE**		3
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>15</b>

**Minimum Credits: 120**

**\*Select from page 82**

**\*\*Choose with an advisor**

# Computer Technologies

## Certificate of Achievement— Graphic Communications

### Professional Skills and Career Paths

Graphic designer, logo designer, web designer, brand identity developer

### Student Learning Outcomes

Graduates of this certificate will have the knowledge and skills to:

- Efficiently and ethically use computers and relevant software in the workplace.
- Identify, discuss, and apply elements and principles of design using tools ranging from traditional pen-and-paper to current technology.
- Design professional-quality graphic communications products for use in print and digital applications.
- Seek entry-level employment in the field of graphic communications.
- Go on to earn an AA or AAS with a graphic communications pattern of study or emphasis.

General Education Requirements	Credits
Written Communications .....	3
ENG 100 or 101	
Mathematical Reasoning .....	3
MATH 120, 126, or higher, includes STAT 152	
Human Relations (choose one of the following) .....	3
BUS 110, HMS 200, MGT 283, or PSY 208	

Choose HMS 200 or PSY 208 if you plan to go on to earn an AA degree.

Program Requirements	Credits
CIT 151 Beginning Web Development .....	3
GRC 101 Introduction to Graphic Communications.....	3
GRC 103 Introduction to Computer Graphics .....	3
GRC 119 Digital Media .....	3
GRC 156 Design with Illustrator .....	3
GRC 183 Design with Photoshop .....	3
GRC 256 Advanced Design with Illustrator .....	3

## SUGGESTED COURSE SEQUENCE (Refer to page 87) Certificate of Achievement— Computer Technologies Graphic Communications

FALL—1st Semester	Credits
ENG 100 or 101	3
GRC 101	3
GRC 103	3
GRC 156	3
MATH 120, 126, or higher	3
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>15</b>

SPRING—2nd Semester	Credits
CIT 151	3
GRC 119	3
GRC 183	3
GRC 256	3
HUMAN RELATIONS*	3
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>15</b>

**Minimum Credits: 30**

**\*Select from page 81**

# Computer Technologies

## Associate of Arts— Graphic Communications (Pattern of Study)

### Professional Skills and Career Paths

Graphic designer, logo designer, web designer, brand identity developer, illustrator, ad designer

### Student Learning Outcomes

Graduates of this degree will have the knowledge and skills to:

- Efficiently and ethically use computers and relevant software in the workplace.
- Effectively use a computer operating system.
- Identify, discuss, and apply elements and principles of design using tools ranging from traditional pen-and-paper to current technology.
- Design professional-quality graphic communications products for use in print and digital applications.
- Seek entry-level employment in the field of graphic communications.

### General Education Requirements Credits

<b>Communications and Expressions</b>	
Written Communications .....	3
ENG 100, ENG 101	
Oral Communications.....	3
COM 101, THTR 102, THTR 221	
Evidence-Based Communications .....	3
ENG 102	
Fine Arts— ART 107 (required).....	3
<b>Logical and Scientific Reasoning</b>	
Mathematical Reasoning.....	3
MATH 120, MATH 126 or higher, or STAT 152	
Scientific Reasoning.....	3-4
Any AST, BIOL, CHEM, ENV, GEOL, PHYS, ANTH 102, GEOG 103 and NUTR 121	
Scientific Data Interpretation .....	3-4
AST 101, BIOL 100, BIOL 190, CHEM 100, CHEM 121, ENV 100, GEOL 101, NUTR 121, PHYS 100, PHYS 151, PHYS 180	

### Human Societies and Experience Credits

Structure of Societies— PSY 208 (required) .....	3
American Constitutions and Institutions .....	3
HIST 101/102 (must take both) or PSC 101 (preferred)	
Humanities (choose with advisor).....	3
ART 160, ART 260, ART 261, ENG 203, ENG 223, FIS 100, FREN 111, FREN 112, HIST 105, HIST 106, HIST 208, HIST 209, HUM 101, HUM 111, MUS 121, MUS 125, PHIL 102, PHIL 129, SPAN 111, SPAN 112, SPAN 211	

**Technological Proficiency—** GRC 119 (required).....3

### Foundations Credits

Social Science (choose with advisor).....	3
Any transferrable course 100- or 200-level ANTH (except ANTH 102); CRJ; HIST; PSC; PSY; SOC; ECON 102; ECON 103; GEOG 106	
Humanities/Fine Arts— GRC 103 (required) .....	3

### Program Core Requirements Credits

CIT 151	Beginning Web Development .....	3
COT 204	Using Windows.....	3
IS 201	Computer Applications.....	3

### Program Requirements Credits

GRC 101	Introduction to Graphic Communications.....	3
GRC 156	Design with Illustrator .....	3
GRC 183	Design with Photoshop .....	3
GRC 256	Advanced Design with Illustrator .....	3

**Note:** All students graduating from Nevada institutions of higher education must satisfy the American Constitutions and Institutions requirement. PSC 101 (3 credits) or HIST 101 and HIST 102 (6 credits).

See the following page for  
Suggested Course Sequence.

**SUGGESTED COURSE SEQUENCE**  
**(Refer to page 87)**  
**AA—Graphic Communications**  
**(Pattern of Study)**

<b>FALL—1st Semester</b>		<b>Credits</b>
ENG	100 or 101	3
GRC	101	3
GRC	103	3
GRC	156	3
MATHEMATICAL REASONING*		3
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>15</b>

<b>SPRING—2nd Semester</b>		<b>Credits</b>
CIT	151	3
GRC	119	3
GRC	183	3
GRC	256	3
HMS	200 or PSY 208	3
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>15</b>

<b>FALL—3rd Semester</b>		<b>Credits</b>
COT	204	3
IS	201	3
HUMANITIES**		3
SCIENTIFIC REASONING**		3
FOUNDATIONS: SOCIAL SCIENCE**		3
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>15</b>

<b>SPRING—4th Semester</b>		<b>Credits</b>
ART	107	3
ENG	102	3
ORAL COMMUNICATIONS*		3
PSC	101	3
SCIENTIFIC DATA INTERPRETATION*		3
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>15</b>

**Minimum Credits: 60**

**\*Select from page 81**

**\*\*Choose with an advisor**

Students should be aware that many colleges and universities have different lower-division requirements. Students intending to transfer into a bachelor's degree program at another institution should check that institution's lower-division requirements to ensure that the appropriate courses are taken at Great Basin College.

# Computer Technologies

## Associate of Applied Science— Computer Technologies, Graphic Communications Emphasis

### Professional Skills and Career Paths

Graphic designer, logo designer, web designer, brand identity developer, illustrator, ad designer

### Student Learning Outcomes

Graduates of this degree program will have the knowledge and skills to:

- Efficiently and ethically use computers and relevant software in the workplace.
- Effectively utilize a computer operating system.
- Identify, discuss, and apply elements and principles of design using tools ranging from traditional pen-and-paper to current technology.
- Design professional-quality graphic communications products for use in print and digital applications.
- Seek entry-level employment in the field of graphic communications.

General Education Requirements	Credits
English/Communications..... 6	
ENG 100 or 101, and ENG 102 (recommended)	
Mathematics ..... 3	
MATH 120, 126, or higher (includes STAT 152)	
Science (choose with advisor) ..... 3	
Social Science—PSC 101..... 3	
Human Relations (choose with advisor)..... 3	
Humanities and Fine Arts—ART 100 (recommended) ..... 3	
Technology—GRC 119 (required)..... 3	

Program Core Requirements	Credits
CIT 151 Beginning Web Development ..... 3	
COT 204 Using Windows..... 3	
IS 201 Computer Applications..... 3	

Program Emphasis Requirements	Credits
ART 107 Design Fundamentals ..... 3	
ART 141 Introduction to Digital Photography ..... 3	
GRC 101 Introduction to Graphic Communications..... 3	
GRC 103 Introduction to Computer Graphics ..... 3	
GRC 156 Design with Illustrator ..... 3	
GRC 183 Design with Photoshop ..... 3	
GRC 188 Web Animation I..... 3	
GRC 256 Advanced Design with Illustrator ..... 3	

General Elective	Credits
Elective (Choose with advisor) .....3	
CIT 129 (recommended)	

### SUGGESTED COURSE SEQUENCE (Refer to page 87) AAS—Computer Technologies Graphic Communications Emphasis

FALL—1st Semester	Credits
ENG 100 or 101	3
GRC 101	3
GRC 103	3
GRC 156	3
MATH 120, 126, or higher	3
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>15</b>

SPRING—2nd Semester	Credits
CIT 151	3
GRC 119	3
GRC 183	3
GRC 256	3
HUMAN RELATIONS**	3
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>15</b>

FALL—3rd Semester	Credits
ART 141	3
COT 204	3
IS 201	3
HUMANITIES/FINE ARTS*	3
SCIENCE**	3
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>15</b>

SPRING—4th Semester	Credits
ART 107	3
ENG 102	3
GRC 188	3
PSC 101	3
ELECTIVE**	3
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>15</b>

**Minimum Credits: 60**

\*Select from page 81

\*\*Choose with an advisor

# Computer Technologies

## Certificate of Achievement— Medical Coding and Billing

### Professional Skills and Career Paths

The medical coding and billing online training program prepares you to fill positions as medical coding and billing professionals.

### Student Learning Outcomes

Graduates of this certificate program will have the knowledge and skills to:

- Apply rules of grammar, punctuation, and spelling while using medical terms correctly.
- Identify ICD-10 and basic claims processes for medical insurance and third-party reimbursements and how to manually file claims using the CPT and ICD-10 manuals.
- Knowledge in finding the service and codes using the CPT, ICD-10 and HCPCS manuals.
- Recognize the common types of medical insurance and computerized medical billing systems.

General Education Requirements	Credits
English/Communications.....	3
ENG 100 or 101, or ENG 103	
Human Relations .....	3
COT 240 Executive Office Procedures (three-credit course includes a computation component)	

Program Requirements	Credits
MCOD 110 Introduction to Medical Coding and Billing.....	3
MCOD 120 Medical Terminology and Healthcare Environment.....	3
MCOD 130 Introduction to Anatomy, Pathophysiology, Disease Processes, and Pharmacology .....	5
MCOD 140 Healthcare Structure and Medical Record Content.....	3
MCOD 200 Introduction to Diagnostic Coding.....	3
MCOD 210 Exploring Reimbursement and Procedural Coding and Billing.....	5
MCOD 220 Skill Building for Outpatient Coding .....	6

Program requirements must be met with an average minimum score of 85% or higher for the total program.

## SUGGESTED COURSE SEQUENCE (Refer to page 87) Certificate of Achievement— Medical Coding and Billing

FALL—1st Semester		Credits
ENG	100 or 101, or ENG 103	3
MCOD	110	3
MCOD	120	5
MCOD	130	3
MCOD	140	3
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>17</b>

SPRING—2nd Semester		Credits
COT	240	3
MCOD	200	3
MCOD	210	5
MCOD	220	6
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>17</b>

**Minimum Credits: 34**

Students should contact the program coordinator for information regarding admission to the program.

# Computer Technologies

## Associate of Applied Science— Computer Technologies, Web Development Emphasis

### Professional Skills and Career Paths

Web developer, web designer

### Student Learning Outcomes

Graduates of this degree program will have the knowledge and skills to:

- Efficiently and ethically use computers and relevant software in the workplace.
- Effectively use a computer operating system.
- Build and maintain well-designed, interactive web pages and sites.
- Build and maintain databases and gather user information.
- Seek entry-level employment in the field of web development.
- Apply for admission to the Bachelor of Applied Science in Digital Information Technology.

General Education Requirements	Credits
English/Communications.....	6
ENG 100 or 101, and ENG 102	
Mathematics— MATH 126 (required) .....	3
Science.....	3
Social Science—PSC 101.....	3
Human Relations .....	3
Humanities and Fine Arts .....	3
Technology—GRC 119 (required) .....	3

Program Core Requirements	Credits
CIT 151 Beginning Web Development .....	3
COT 204 Using Windows .....	3
IS 201 Computer Applications.....	3

Program Emphasis Requirements	Credits
CIT 129 Introduction to Programming .....	3
CIT 152 Web Script Language Programming .....	3
CIT 174 Linux System Administration .....	3
CIT 180 Database Concepts and SQL.....	3
GRC 103 Introduction to Computer Graphics .....	3
GRC 156 Computer Illustration .....	3
GRC 188 Web Animation I.....	3

Program Electives (Choose with advisor)	Credits
Any 100-level or higher courses from CIT, CSCO, GIS, GRC or IS.....	6

## SUGGESTED COURSE SEQUENCE (Refer to page 87) AAS—Computer Technologies Web Development Emphasis

FALL—1st Semester		Credits
CIT	151	3
ENG	100 or 101	3
GRC	103	3
COT	204	3
MATH	126	3
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>15</b>

SPRING—2nd Semester		Credits
CIT	129	3
CIT	152	3
GRC	119	3
ENG	102	3
GRC	188	3
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>15</b>

FALL—3rd Semester		Credits
CIT	180	3
GRC	156	3
HUMAN RELATIONS*		3
HUMANITIES/FINE ARTS*		3
SCIENCE*		3
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>15</b>

SPRING—4th Semester		Credits
CIT	174	3
PROGRAM ELECTIVES**		6
IS	201	3
PSC	101	3
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>15</b>

**Minimum Credits: 60**

- \*Select from page 82
- \*Choose with an advisor

Students should be aware that many colleges and universities have different lower-division requirements. Students intending to transfer into a bachelor degree program at another institution should check that institution's lower-division requirements to ensure that appropriate courses are taken at Great Basin College.

After the AAS in Web Development, the next step could be the Bachelor of Applied Science in Digital Information Technology. See page 129.



# Education

## Early Childhood Education

### Program Mission

The mission of the GBC early childhood program is to provide students with the skills and knowledge needed to work effectively and professionally with young children, their families, and their communities.

Successful completion of the early childhood education certificate and degrees is designed to qualify students for such employment opportunities as paraprofessionals, teachers, and/or directors in child care centers, preschools, and home-based programs.

### Student Learning Outcomes

- **Human Growth and Development**  
Recognize individual variations and potential special needs of developing children and the many factors that can influence their physical, cognitive, social, and emotional growth.
- **Positive Interaction and Guidance**  
Apply positive guidance techniques in accordance to children's ages and developmental levels.
- **Observation and Assessment**  
Recognize the goals, benefits, and uses of assessment in early childhood environments through the implementation of systematic observation, documentation, and other appropriate assessment strategies.
- **Environment and Curriculum**  
Plan and implement developmentally appropriate curriculum supported by the Nevada preschool standards and utilize strategies that are characteristic of high quality classroom environments.
- **Family and Community Relationships**  
Examine strategies for building respectful, reciprocal relationships with families by implementing culturally sensitive practices and policies.
- **Leadership and Professional Development**  
Explore and practice principles of effective leadership and advocacy in early childhood education, and seek employment in the field of early childhood education.

# Education

## Certificate of Achievement— Early Childhood Education, Early Childhood Emphasis

General Education Requirements		Credits
English/Communications.....		3
ENG 100 or 101		
Computation—Any course with a MATH prefix.....		3
Human Relations—ECE 190 (required).....		3
Technology—EDU 214 (required).....		3

Program Requirements		Credits
ECE 200	The Exceptional Child .....	3
ECE 204	Principles of Child Guidance .....	3
ECE 231	Preschool Practicum: Early Childhood Lab (Field Experience) .....	6
ECE 250	Introduction to Early Childhood Education.....	3
ECE 251	Curriculum in Early Childhood Education.....	3
ECE 262	Early Language and Literacy Development.....	3

### SUGGESTED COURSE SEQUENCE (Refer to page 87)

#### Certificate of Achievement— Early Childhood Education Early Childhood Emphasis

FALL—1st Semester		Credits
ECE 204		3
ECE 250		3
ENG 100 or 101		3
EDU 214		3
MATH		3
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>15</b>

SPRING—2nd Semester		Credits
ECE 190		3
ECE 200		3
ECE 251		3
ECE 231		6
ECE 262		3
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>18</b>

**Minimum Credits: 33**

# Education

## Associate of Applied Science— Early Childhood Education Early Childhood Emphasis

<b>General Education Requirements</b>		<b>Credits</b>
English/Communications .....		6
ENG 100 or 101, and ENG 102		
Mathematics.....		3
MATH 116, 120, 126 or higher (includes STAT 152)		
MATH 120 (preferred)		
Science (Not PHYS 107) .....		3
Social Science.....		3-6
HIST 101 and 102, or PSC 101		
Human Relations—PSY 208 (required).....		3
Humanities or Fine Arts.....		3
Technology—EDU 214 (required).....		3
<b>Program Core Requirements</b>		<b>Credits</b>
ECE 200	The Exceptional Child .....	3
ECE 204	Principles of Child Guidance.....	3
ECE 250	Introduction to Early Childhood Education.....	3
ECE 262	Early Language and Literacy Development.....	3
<b>Program Emphasis Courses</b>		<b>Credits</b>
Select two of the following Infant/Toddler courses:		
ECE 126, 127, 130 or 252 with advisor** .....		6
ECE 231	Preschool Practicum: Early Childhood Lab (Field Experience) .....	6
ECE 190	Professionalism in Early Care and Education .....	3
ECE 251	Curriculum in Early Childhood Education.....	3
HDFS 201	Lifespan Human Development .....	3
HDFS 202	Introduction to Families, or	
HDFS 232	Diversity in Children .....	3

## SUGGESTED COURSE SEQUENCE (Refer to page 87) AAS—Early Childhood Education Early Childhood Emphasis

<b>FALL—1st Semester</b>		<b>Credits</b>
ECE I/T Course**		3
ECE 204		3
ECE 250		3
ENG 100 or 101		3
MATHEMATICS*		3
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>15</b>

<b>SPRING—2nd Semester</b>		<b>Credits</b>
ECE 262		3
ECE 251		3
ECE I/T Course**		3
ENG 102		3
HIST 101 and 102, or PSC 101		3-6
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>15</b>

<b>FALL—3rd Semester</b>		<b>Credits</b>
ECE 190		3
ECE 200		3
HDFS 202 or 232		3
HUMANITIES/FINE ARTS*		3
HDFS 201		3
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>15</b>

<b>SPRING—4th Semester</b>		<b>Credits</b>
ECE 231		6
PSY 208		3
SCIENCE*		3
ECE 214		3
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>15</b>

**Minimum Credits: 60**

**\*Select from page 82**

**\*\*Choose with an advisor**

# Education

## Certificate of Achievement— Early Childhood Education, Infant/Toddler Emphasis

General Education Requirements		Credits
English/Communications.....		3
ENG 100 or 101		
Computation—Any course with a MATH prefix.....		3
Human Relations—ECE 190 (required).....		3
Technology—EDU 214 (required).....		3

Program Requirements		Credits
ECE 126	Social/Emotional Development for Infants and Toddlers .....	3
ECE 127	Role of Play for Infants and Toddlers .....	3
ECE 130	Infancy.....	3
ECE 200	The Exceptional Child .....	3
ECE 204	Principles of Child Guidance.....	3
ECE 251	Curriculum in Early Childhood Education.....	3
ECE 262	Early Language and Literacy Development.....	3

## SUGGESTED COURSE SEQUENCE (Refer to page 87) Certificate of Achievement— Early Childhood Education Infant/Toddler Emphasis

FALL—1st Semester		Credits
ECE 126		3
ECE 127		3
ECE 130		3
ENG 100 or 101		3
MATHEMATICS*		3
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>15</b>

SPRING—2nd Semester		Credits
ECE 190		3
ECE 200		3
ECE 204		3
ECE 251		3
ECE 262		3
EDU 214		3
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>18</b>

**Minimum Credits: 33**

**\*Choose with an advisor**

# Education

## Associate of Applied Science— Early Childhood Education, Infant/Toddler Emphasis

<b>General Education Requirements</b>		<b>Credits</b>
English/Communications		
ENG 100 or 101, and ENG 102 .....		6
Mathematics .....		3
MATH 116, 120, 126 or higher (includes STAT 152)		
MATH 120 (preferred)		
Science (Not PHYS 107) .....		3
Social Science		
HIST 101 and HIST 102, or PSC 101 .....		3-6
Human Relations—PSY 208 (required) .....		3
Humanities or Fine Arts .....		3
Technology—EDU 214 (required) .....		3
<b>Program Core Requirements</b>		<b>Credits</b>
ECE 200	The Exceptional Child .....	3
ECE 204	Principles of Child Guidance .....	3
ECE 250	Introduction to Early Childhood Education .....	3
ECE 262	Early Language and Literacy Development .....	3
<b>Program Emphasis Requirements</b>		<b>Credits</b>
ECE 126	Social/Emotional Development for Infants and Toddlers .....	3
ECE 127	Role of Play for Infants and Toddlers .....	3
ECE 130	Infancy .....	3
ECE 190	Professionalism in Early Care and Education .....	3
ECE 251	Curriculum in Early Childhood Education .....	3
HDFS 201	Lifespan Human Development .....	3
HDFS 202	Introduction to Families, or	
HDFS 232	Diversity in Children .....	3
<b>General Elective</b> .....		<b>3</b>

## SUGGESTED COURSE SEQUENCE (Refer to page 87) AAS—Early Childhood Education Infant/Toddler Emphasis

<b>FALL—1st Semester</b>		<b>Credits</b>
ECE 126		3
ECE 127		3
ECE 130		3
ENG 100 or 101		3
MATHEMATICS*		3
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>15</b>

<b>SPRING—2nd Semester</b>		<b>Credits</b>
ECE 190		3
ECE 200		3
ECE 204		3
ECE 262		3
EDU 251		3
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>15</b>

<b>FALL—3rd Semester</b>		<b>Credits</b>
HDFS 201		3
ECE 250		3
EDU 214		3
PSY 208		3
HUMANITIES/FINE ARTS*		3
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>15</b>

<b>SPRING—4th Semester</b>		<b>Credits</b>
ENG 102		3
HDFS 202 or 232		3
HIST 101 and HIST 102, or PSC 101		3-6
SCIENCE*		3
ELECTIVE**		3
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>15-18</b>

**Minimum Credits: 60**

**\*Select from page 82**

**\*\*Choose with an advisor**

# Education

## Associate of Arts—Early Childhood Education (Pattern of Study)

### Student Learning Outcomes

The graduates of this program will have the knowledge and skills to:

- Demonstrate knowledge of the major concepts of content in the profession of education with coursework and assessments.
- Identify instruction that meets learners' current needs and developmentally appropriate practices/strategies with coursework and assessments.
- Demonstrate the use of reflection and feedback to continually refine professional practice with practicum experience evaluation.

The Associate of Arts in Early Childhood Education is designed for students who are planning to enter the early childhood education field as either a teacher or preschool facilities director.

A student who is considering a bachelor's degree in education needs to meet with an advisor immediately to determine the requirements that will fulfill his/her emphasis areas and/or his/her degree. Also the student needs to be aware of the application requirements to the education program. Additional information regarding state licensure requirements can be obtained from the Nevada Department of Education.

### Degree Requirements

### Credits

#### General Education

#### Communications and Expressions

Written Communications ..... 3  
ENG 100, ENG 101

Oral Communications ..... 3  
COM 101, THTR 102, THTR 221

Evidence-Based Communications ..... 3  
ENG 102

Fine Arts ..... 3  
ART 100, ART 101, ART 107, ENG 205, MUS 101,  
THTR 100, THTR 105, THTR 204

#### Logical and Scientific Reasoning

Mathematical Reasoning ..... 3  
MATH 120 or higher

Scientific Reasoning ..... 3-4  
Any AST, BIOL, CHEM, ENV, GEOL, PHYS,  
plus ANTH 102, GEOG 103 and NUTR 121

Scientific Data Interpretation ..... 3-4  
AST 101, BIOL 100, BIOL 190, CHEM 100, CHEM 121,  
ENV 100, GEOL 101, NUTR 121, PHYS 100, PHYS 151,  
PHYS 180

#### Human Societies and Experience

Structure of Societies ..... 3  
ANTH 101, ANTH 201, ANTH 202, CRJ 104, ECON 102,  
ECON 103; GEOG 106, HMS 200,  
PSY 101 (recommended), PSY 208, SOC 101

American Constitutions and Institutions: ..... 3  
HIST 101/102 (must take both) (required)

Humanities ..... 3  
ART 160, ART 260, ART 261, ENG 203, ENG 223,  
FIS 100, FREN 111, FREN 112, HIST 105, HIST 106,  
HIST 208, HIST 209, HUM 101, HUM 111, MUS 121,  
MUS 125, PHIL 102, PHIL 129, SPAN 111, SPAN 112,  
SPAN 211

**Technological Proficiency—** EDU 214 (required) ..... 3

#### Foundations

Social Science—HIST 102 (required) ..... 3

Humanities/Fine Arts ..... 3  
Any transferrable course 200-level ENG or  
100- or 200-level AM, ART, FIS, FREN, GRC 103,  
GRC 156, HUM, JOUR, MUS, PHIL, SPAN, THTR

#### Program Requirements

ECE 200 The Exceptional Child ..... 3

ECE 204 Principles of Child Guidance ..... 3

ECE 250 Introduction to Early Childhood  
Education ..... 3

ECE 251 Curriculum in Early Childhood  
Education ..... 3

ECE 262 Early Language and Literacy  
Development ..... 3

HDFS 202 Introduction to Families ..... 3

HDFS 232 Diversity in Children ..... 3

Nevada Highway Patrol and FBI background check  
required.

**SUGGESTED COURSE SEQUENCE**  
(Refer to page 87)  
**AA—Early Childhood Education**

<b>FALL—1st Semester</b>		<b>Credits</b>
ECE	250	3
ENG	100 or ENG 101	3
ECE	204	3
MATH	120 or higher	3
PSY	101	3
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>15</b>

<b>SPRING—2nd Semester</b>		<b>Credits</b>
ECE	251	3
ECE	262	3
ENG	102	3
FINE ARTS*		3
SCIENTIFIC DATA INTERPRETATION*		3
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>15</b>

<b>FALL—3rd Semester</b>		<b>Credits</b>
ECE	200	3
EDU	214	3
HDFS	202	3
FOUNDATIONS: HUMANITIES/FINE ARTS*		3
HIST	101	3
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>15</b>

<b>SPRING—4th Semester</b>		<b>Credits</b>
HUMANITIES*		3
ORAL COMMUNICATIONS*		3
HDFS	232	3
HIST	102	3
SCIENTIFIC REASONING*		3
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>15</b>

**Minimum Credits: 60**

**\*Select from page 80**

## Education

### Bachelor of Arts — Elementary Education

#### Student Learning Outcomes

The graduates of this program will consistently display the following skills in accordance with the INTASC Core Teaching Standards:

**Standard #1: Learner Development**—The teacher understands how learners grow and develop, recognizing that patterns of learning and development vary individually within and across the cognitive, linguistic, social, emotional, and physical areas, and designs and implements developmentally appropriate and challenging learning experiences.

**Standard #2: Learning Differences**—The teacher understands how children learn and develop, and can provide learning opportunities that support their cognitive, social, personal, and physical development.

**Standard #3: Learning Environments**—The teacher works with others to create environments that support individual and collaborative learning, and that encourage positive social interaction, active engagement in learning, and self motivation.

**Standard #4: Content Knowledge**—The teacher understands the central concepts, tools of inquiry, and structures of the discipline(s) he or she teaches and creates learning experiences that make these aspects of the discipline accessible and meaningful for learners to assure mastery of the content.

**Standard #5: Application of Content**—The teacher understands how to connect concepts and use differing perspectives to engage learners in critical thinking, creativity, and collaborative problem solving related to authentic local and global issues.

**Standard #6: Assessment**—The teacher understands and uses multiple methods of assessment to engage learners in their own growth, to monitor learner progress, and to guide the teacher's and learner's decision making.

**Standard #7: Planning for Instruction**—The teacher plans instruction that supports every student in meeting rigorous learning goals by drawing upon knowledge of content areas, curriculum, cross-disciplinary skills, and pedagogy, as well as knowledge of learners and the community context.

**Standard #8: Instructional Strategies**—The teacher understands and uses a variety of instructional strategies

to encourage learners to develop deep understanding of content areas and their connections, and to build skills to apply knowledge in meaningful ways.

**Standard #9:** Professional Learning and Ethical Practice—The teacher engages in ongoing professional learning and uses evidence to continually evaluate his/her practice, particularly the effects of his/her choices and actions on others (learners, families, other professionals, and the community), and adapts practice to meet the needs of each learner.

**Standard #10:** Leadership and Collaboration—The teacher seeks appropriate leadership roles and opportunities to take responsibility for student learning, to collaborate with learners, families, colleagues, other school professionals, and community members to ensure learner growth, and to advance the profession.

These performance standards are assessed through coursework, portfolios, reflections, observations, and performance-based rubrics.

#### Accreditation

The Northwest Commission on Colleges and Universities accredits this baccalaureate program.

#### Teacher Education Program Mission Statement

The mission of the teacher education program of Great Basin College is to provide a distinctive early childhood, elementary, secondary, and special education program for rural Nevada.

The teacher education program is designed to develop competence, values, skills, and knowledge to promote lifelong learning and is distinctive in the following ways:

- We recognize and value diversity in the heritage and traditions of the region;
- We collaborate with the ten rural school districts in the region to offer early and extensive clinical and field experiences throughout the programs;
- We utilize the professional expertise and contributions of faculty and staff in all academic disciplines; and,
- We utilize technology for distance education and delivering education courses in the rural areas.

#### Academic Advising

It is highly recommended that students interested in pursuing a degree in elementary education seek advisement early in their academic program to ensure efficient advancement through the program. The course of study in elementary education involves the proper sequencing of methods courses with field experiences. All students are encouraged to schedule appointments with their advisors on a regular basis. Program degree requirements and licensure requirements may change.

Contact the education department, 775.753.2177, to schedule an appointment with your advisor.

#### Admission to the Teacher Education Program

##### Application Deadline

After the specified prerequisites have been met, students must formally apply for admission into the teacher education program. Applications are accepted each semester for the following semester. The deadlines for submitting applications will be March 1 for admission in the subsequent fall semester and October 1 for admission in the subsequent spring semester. Contact the education department to receive a copy of the most current GBC teacher education program admission handbook.

Prior to application to the teacher education program, students must successfully complete the following:

- Teacher education program application form for admission.
- Nevada Highway Patrol and FBI background checks.
- Praxis Core for Educators or CBEST (documentation of passing scores on all three tests, reading, writing, and math, must be received by application deadline.
- 40 college credits.
- Completion of ENG 102, EDU 250 and one college-level math course with a grade of C- or higher before acceptance.
- A GPA of 3.0 or higher, based on the student's most recent 40 credits.
- Official transcripts from all other colleges sent to GBC's admissions and records office.
- Technology and education courses completed within the last eight years.
- A review of conduct with the student conduct officer.

##### Admission Criteria

The teacher education committee will admit a limited number of students to the teacher education program each semester. Admission is on a competitive basis. When there are more qualified applicants than there are available spaces in the program, preference will be given to those with the highest qualifications. Meeting minimum application criteria does not guarantee admission to the program. Those students who meet or exceed the minimum criteria but who are not admitted may reapply in future semesters. Applicants who do not meet minimum requirements may reapply as outlined in the teacher education program handbook.

##### Emphasis and Endorsement Areas

Students majoring in elementary education will select a subject area emphasis or endorsement, which will strengthen them as teachers and may improve their employability. The following subject emphasis and endorsement areas are offered at Great Basin College:

- Early Childhood Education Endorsement



- ELAD — (English Language Acquisition and Development) Endorsement
- English Emphasis
- Mathematics Emphasis
- Science Emphasis
- Social Studies Emphasis
- Special Education (Generalist K-12) Endorsement

**Additional Costs**

Fingerprint cards must be submitted for background checks prior to enrolling in your first field experience class. There is a fingerprinting fee.

**Maintaining Good Standing**

Once in the program, students will adhere to the rules of the current teacher education program handbook. Students who have been admitted to the teacher education program must maintain their status as students in good standing to be allowed to student teach and graduate. The requirements are as follows:

- Maintain a cumulative 2.5 GPA at GBC.
- Receive no lower than a B- in all upper-division education courses, and no lower than a C- in all additional baccalaureate **program** and **emphasis**, and **endorsement** requirements.
- Maintain an ethical and professional standard of behavior.
- Receive satisfactory evaluations in field work.

**Student Teaching Internship**

Applications for the student teaching internships must be completed during the last semester of coursework. Students who plan to student teach in the fall semester must submit an application by February 15. Students who plan to student teach in the spring semester must submit an application by September 15.

Students must hold a current substitute license, have maintained a 2.5 cumulative GPA at GBC, receive satisfactory evaluation in field work, and have taken or be registered for the Praxis II.

During the student teaching internship semester, students are required to take the capstone seminar (EDEL 491).

Students must complete at least 15 education credits, including at least two credits in field experience classes at GBC in order to student teach.

**Portfolio**

Students will be required to complete an electronic portfolio. An introduction to the process will take place in EDEL/EDSC 311 and development will continue throughout the program with workshops during each field experience class. Students will complete the portfolio during the student teaching internship. Presentations of the portfolios take place immediately following the internship.

**Nevada Department of Education Licensure Requirements**

According to Nevada Revised Statutes, all teaching licenses in Nevada are granted by the Nevada State Board of Education.

**I. General Education Requirements**

**A. Lower-Division Courses** (Note: your general education electives may be influenced by your emphasis area.)

**Communications:**

ENG 102 Composition II ..... 3

**Mathematics:**

MATH 120 or higher ..... 3

**Science** ..... 7

**Minimum two areas:**

**Earth Science:** ENV 100, GEOG 103, GEOL 101

**Life Science:** ANTH 102, BIOL 100, BIOL 190, NUTR 121

**Physical Science:** AST 101, CHEM 100, CHEM 121, PHYS 100, PHYS 151

Must include one 4-credit lab course: BIOL 190, CHEM 121, GEOL 101, PHYS 151

**Social Science:**

HIST 101 U.S. History to 1877 ..... 3

HIST 102 U.S. History Since 1877 ..... 3

PSY 101 General Psychology (recommended) ..... 3

(Or choose from ANTH 101, ANTH 201, ANTH 202, CRJ 104, ECON 102, ECON 103, GEOG 106, HMS 200, PSC 101, PSC 210, PSY 208, SOC 101)

U.S. and Nevada Constitutions requirement must be fulfilled.

**Humanities and Fine Arts** ..... 9

**3 credits Humanities:**

ART 160, ART 260, ART 261, ENG 203, ENG 223, FIS 100, FREN 111, FREN 112, HIST 105, HIST 106, HIST 208, HIST 209, HUM 101, HUM 111, MUS 121, MUS 125, PHIL 102, PHIL 129, SPAN 111, SPAN 112, SPAN 211

**3 credits of fine arts:**

ART 100, ART 101, ART 107, MUS 101, ENG 205, THTR 100, THTR 105, THTR 204

**3 credits from humanities or fine arts:**

ENG 250 (recommended)

**Technology:**

EDU 214 Preparing Teachers to Use Technology ..... 3

**Total Credits for Section I, A..... 34**

**B. Baccalaureate Requirements (in addition to those listed in Section A).**

**Mathematics/Science**

INT 359 Integrative Mathematics Seminar, or  
INT 369 Integrative Science Seminar..... 3

**Capstone**

EDEL 491 Elementary Education Capstone Seminar..... 3

**Total Credits for Section I, B..... 6**

**II. Program Requirements**

**(See an advisor regarding these courses)**

THTR 221 Oral Interpretation, or  
COM 101 Oral Communication ..... 3  
EPY 330 Principles of Educational Psychology ..... 3  
MATH 122 Number Concepts for Elementary School Teachers..... 3  
MATH 123 Statistical and Geometrical Concepts for Elementary School Teachers ..... 3  
HIST 101 U.S. History to 1877 and  
HIST 102 U.S. History Since 1877\*\* ..... 6  
EDU 214 Preparing Teachers to Use Technology ..... 3  
EDRL 471 Theory and Practice for Academic English Language Development ..... 3  
EDRL 475 Assessment and Evaluation of English Language Learners ..... 3  
EDRL 477 Policies, Critical Issues, and Best Practices for ELLs - Practicum..... 3  
EDRL 474 Methods and Curriculum for Teaching English Language Learners..... 3

**Total Credits for Section II..... 24**

\*\*Choose with advisor, other options **may be** available.

**III. Elementary Education Curriculum**

**A. Education Courses**

EDEL 311 Elementary Methods Practicum I,  
EDEL 313 Elementary Methods Practicum II,  
EDEL 315 Elementary Methods Practicum III.....5-6  
EDSP 301 Education of the Exceptional Child ..... 3  
EDU 250 Foundations of Education ..... 3  
EDUC 323 Curriculum Design for Family Engagement ..... 3  
EDUC 406 Curriculum and Assessment Education..... 3

**Total Credits for Section III, A.....17-18**

**B. Methods Courses (must be accepted into the teacher education program to register for classes)**

EDEL 433 Methods for Teaching PK-8 Mathematics ..... 3  
EDEL 443 Methods for Teaching PK-8 Science ..... 3  
EDEL 453 Methods Teaching PK-8 Social Studies..... 3  
EDRL 437 Teaching Reading ..... 3  
EDRL 442 Literacy Instruction I ..... 3  
EDRL 443 Literacy Instruction II ..... 3

**Total Credits for Section III, B..... 18**

**C. Teaching Internship (must be accepted into student teaching to register for class)**

EDEL 483 Elementary Supervised Teaching Internship..... 14

**Total Credits for Section III, C..... 14**

**IV. Program Electives**

Select from the following list: ANTH, ART, AST, BIOL, CHEM, ECON, ECE, EDSP, EDU, ENG, ENV, FIS, FREN, GEOG, GEOL, HDFS, HIST, HUM, MATH, MUS, NUTR, PHIL, PHYS, PSC, PSY, SPAN, STAT

**V. Emphasis and Endorsement Areas**

**Required**

**ELAD (English Language Acquisition and Development) Endorsement**

This endorsement is attached to the initial license, either elementary or secondary. It is not a K-12 endorsement. The ELAD endorsement adheres to the standards of Teachers of English to Speakers of Other Languages (TESOL).

EDRL 471, 474, 475, 477

May choose additional:

**English Emphasis**

ENG 102, ENG 203 or ENG 223, ENG 327, and ENG 411B  
THTR 221 or COM 101

INT 339 or Upper-division English

**Mathematics Emphasis**

MATH 122, MATH 123

MATH 126 and MATH 127, or MATH 128, or higher

INT 359 or Upper-Division Mathematics Course

STAT 152

**Science Emphasis**

Choose an option in the columns below:

<b>Science Emphasis Options</b>			
<b>Option A*</b>	<b>Option B</b>	<b>Option C</b>	<b>Option D</b>
BIOL 190	BIOL 190	BIOL 190	BIOL 190
BIOL 191	CHEM 121	ENV 100	GEOL 101
GEOL 101	CHEM 122	GEOL 101	PHYS 100
PHYS 100	GEOL 101	GEOL 102	PHYS 151
INT 369	PHYS 100	PHYS 100	PHYS 152
	INT 369	INT 369	INT 369

\*Select at least one 3-credit upper-division science from BIOL 305, 320, 331, 341, 400, 434

EDSP 485 Special Education Practicum: Secondary Level

EDSP 495 Student Teaching Internship in

Special Education

**Minimum total credits for BA is 120.**

**42 credits must be upper-division.**

**Social Studies Emphasis****Lower Division**

HIST 101, 102, and select any two of the following:

ANTH 101, 201, 202; CRJ 104; ECON 102, 103;

GEOG 106; HDFS 201; HMS 200; PSC 101, 210;

PSY 101; SOC 101

**Upper Division**

Three upper-division social studies electives (may not include EPY 330). At least one of the three upper-division social science electives should be taken at GBC.

Students must take at least one class in each of three different social science disciplines.

**Early Childhood Endorsement**

This endorsement is attached to an initial elementary license. This endorsement will provide the coursework needed to be endorsed/certified in the State of Nevada early childhood birth through second grade. (NAC 391.089).

ECE 200, 204, 250, 251, 262, 493; and

HDFS 202 and 232

**Special Education (Generalist K-12) Endorsement**

This endorsement will provide the coursework needed to be certified in the State of Nevada as a generalist special education teacher for students with mild and moderate disabilities. The student teaching internship for special education can be combined with the elementary internship or the secondary internship and can be completed in one semester.

HDFS 201, EPY 330; and

EDRL 437 or EDEL 433, and EDSC 433 or 453; and

EDSP 301, 441, 434, 443, 453, 452, and

EDSP 484 Special Education Practicum: Elementary Level

**SUGGESTED 4 YEAR PLAN OF STUDY**  
**(Refer to page 87)**  
**Elementary Education—ELAD Endorsement**

**FALL—1st Semester Credits**

ENG	100 or 101	3
MATH	120**	3
PSY	101*	3
HIST	101	3
HUMANITIES*		3
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>15</b>

**SPRING—2nd Semester Credits**

EDU	214	3
ENG	102	3
HIST	102	3
PROGRAM ELECTIVE**		1
SCIENCE*		4
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>14</b>

**FALL—3rd Semester Credits**

COM	101*	3
EDEL	311	1
EDU	250	3
FINE ARTS*		3
MATH	122	3
SCIENCE*		3
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>16</b>

**SPRING—4th Semester Credits**

EDEL	313	1
EDRL	471	3
EDU	406	3
HUMANITIES OR FINE ARTS*		3
MATH	123	3
PROGRAM ELECTIVE**		3
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>16</b>

**FALL—5th Semester Credits**

EDRL	437	3
INT	359 or 369	3
EDRL	474	3
EDSP	301	3
EDUC	323	3
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>15</b>

**SPRING—6th Semester Credits**

EDEL	315	1
EDRL	442	3
EDRL	443	3
EDRL	475	3
EDRL	477	3
EPY	330	3
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>16</b>

**FALL—7th Semester Credits**

EDEL	315	2
EDEL	433	3
EDEL	443	3
EDEL	453	3
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>11</b>

**SPRING—8th Semester Credits**

EDEL	483	14
EDEL	491	3
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>17</b>

**Minimum Credits: 120**

\*Select from page 82

\*\*Choose with an advisor

**SUGGESTED 4 YEAR PLAN OF STUDY**

(Refer to page 87)

**AA-BA**

**Elementary Education—ECE Endorsement  
and ELAD Endorsement**

<b>FALL—1st Semester</b>		<b>Credits</b>
ECE	250	3
ENG	100 or 101	3
Humanities*		3
MATH	120**	3
PSY	101*	3
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>15</b>

<b>SPRING—2nd Semester</b>		<b>Credits</b>
ECE	251	3
ECE	262	3
ENG	102	3
FINE ARTS*		3
SCIENCE *		4
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>16</b>

<b>FALL—3rd Semester</b>		<b>Credits</b>
EDU	214	3
ECE	200	3
HDFS	202	3
HIST	101	3
HUMANITIES OR FINE ARTS*		3
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>15</b>

<b>SPRING—4th Semester</b>		<b>Credits</b>
COM	101*	3
ECE	204	3
HDFS	232	3
HIST	102	3
SCIENCE*		3
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>15</b>

**AA Minimum Credits: 61**

<b>FALL—5th Semester</b>		<b>Credits</b>
ECE	493	8
EDEL	311	1
EDRL	437	3
EDU	250	3
MATH	122	3
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>18</b>

<b>SPRING—6th Semester</b>		<b>Credits</b>
EDEL	313	1
EDRL	477	3
EDSP	301	3
EDUC	406	3
INT	359 or 369	3
MATH	123	3
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>16</b>

<b>FALL—7th Semester</b>		<b>Credits</b>
EDEL	315	2
EDEL	433	3
EDEL	443	3
EDEL	453	3
EDRL	471	3
EDRL	474	3
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>17</b>

<b>SPRING—8th Semester</b>		<b>Credits</b>
EDEL	315	1
EDRL	442	3
EDRL	443	3
EDRL	475	3
EPY	330	3
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>13</b>

<b>Fall—9th Semester</b>		<b>Credits</b>
EDEL	483	8
EDEL	491	3
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>11</b>

**Minimum Credits: 136**

\*Select from page 82

\*\*Choose with an advisor

**SUGGESTED 4 YEAR PLAN OF STUDY  
(Refer to page 87)**

**BA**

**Elementary Education—English Emphasis  
and ELAD Endorsement**

**FALL—1st Semester Credits**

ENG 100 or 101	3
MATH 120**	3
HIST 101	3
HUMANITIES*	3
PSY 101*	3
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>15</b>

**SPRING—2nd Semester Credits**

EDU 214	3
ENG 102	3
HIST 102	3
SCIENCE*	4
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>13</b>

**FALL—3rd Semester Credits**

EDEL 311	1
ENG 203, 223, or 325	3
EDU 250	3
FINE ARTS*	3
MATH 122	3
SCIENCE*	3
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>16</b>

**SPRING—4th Semester Credits**

EDRL 471	3
ENG 327	3
HUMANITIES OR FINE ARTS*	3
MATH 123	3
THTR 221	3
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>15</b>

**AA Minimum Credits: 59**

**FALL—5th Semester Credits**

EDEL 313	1
EDRL 437	3
EDRL 474	3
EDSP 301	3
EDUC 323	3
EDUC 406	3
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>16</b>

**SPRING—6th Semester Credits**

EDEL 315	1
EDRL 442	3
EDRL 443	3
EDRL 475	3
ENG 411B	3
EPY 330	3
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>16</b>

**FALL—7th Semester Credits**

EDEL 315	2
EDEL 433	3
EDEL 443	3
EDEL 453	3
EDRL 477	3
INT 339	3
(or Upper-Division English course)	
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>17</b>

**SPRING—8th Semester Credits**

EDEL 483	14
EDEL 491	3
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>17</b>

**Minimum Credits: 125**

**\*Select from page 82**

**\*\*Choose with an advisor**

**SUGGESTED 4 YEAR PLAN OF STUDY**  
(Refer to page 87)

**BA**  
**Elementary Education—Math Emphasis**  
**and ELAD Endorsement**

<b>FALL—1st Semester</b>		<b>Credits</b>
ENG	100 or 101	3
HIST	101	3
HUMANITIES*		3
MATH	126**	3
PSY	101*	3
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>15</b>

<b>SPRING—2nd Semester</b>		<b>Credits</b>
EDU	214	3
ENG	102	3
HIST	102	3
MATH	127	3
SCIENCE**		4
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>16</b>

<b>FALL—3rd Semester</b>		<b>Credits</b>
EDEL	311	1
EDU	250	3
FINE ARTS*		3
MATH	122	3
SCIENCE*		3
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>13</b>

<b>SPRING—4th Semester</b>		<b>Credits</b>
COM	101 or THTR 221	3
EDRL	471	3
HUMANITIES OR FINE ARTS*		3
MATH	123	3
STAT	152	3
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>15</b>

**AA Minimum Credits: 59**

<b>FALL—5th Semester</b>		<b>Credits</b>
EDEL	313	1
EDRL	437	3
EDRL	474	3
EDSP	301	3
EDUC	323	3
EDUC	406	3
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>16</b>

<b>SPRING—6th Semester</b>		<b>Credits</b>
EDEL	315	1
EDRL	442	3
EDRL	443	3
EDRL	475	3
EDRL	477	3
EPY	330	3
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>16</b>

<b>FALL—7th Semester</b>		<b>Credits</b>
INT	359	3
(or Upper-Division Math course)		
EDEL	433	3
EDEL	443	3
EDEL	453	3
EDEL	315	2
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>14</b>

<b>SPRING—8th Semester</b>		<b>Credits</b>
EDEL	483	14
EDEL	491	3
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>17</b>

**Minimum Credits: 122**

**\*Select from page 82**

**\*\*Choose with an advisor**

**SUGGESTED 4 YEAR PLAN OF STUDY**  
(Refer to page 87)

**BA  
Elementary Education—Science Emphasis  
Options A–D  
and ELAD Endorsement**

<b>FALL—1st Semester</b>		<b>Credits</b>
ENG 100 or 101		3
MATH 120**		3
PSY 101*		3
HIST 101		3
HUMANITIES*		3
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>15</b>

<b>SPRING—2nd Semester</b>		<b>Credits</b>
ENG 102		3
BIOL 190**		4
HIST 102		3
EDU 214		3
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>13</b>

<b>FALL—3rd Semester</b>		<b>Credits</b>
EDEL 311		1
EDU 250		3
MATH 122		3
GEOL 101		4
FINE ARTS*		3
(Options B-D additional course, see catalog)		3
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>17</b>

<b>SPRING—4th Semester</b>		<b>Credits</b>
COM 101 or THTR 221		3
MATH 123		3
PHYS 100**		3
BIOL 191 (Options B-D see catalog)		4
HUMANITIES OR FINE ARTS*		3
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>16</b>

**AA Minimum Credits: 59**

<b>FALL—5th Semester</b>		<b>Credits</b>
EDUC 406		3
EDUC 323		3
EDEL 313		1
EDRL 437		3
EDSP 301		3
EDRL 474		3
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>16</b>

<b>SPRING—6th Semester</b>		<b>Credits</b>
EDEL 315		1
EDRL 442		3
EDRL 443		3
EDRL 475		3
EPY 330		3
INT 369		3
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>16</b>

<b>FALL—7th Semester</b>		<b>Credits</b>
EDEL 315		2
EDEL 433		3
EDEL 443		3
EDRL 471		3
EDRL 477		3
Upper-Division Science course (see page 145)		3
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>17</b>

<b>Summer Session</b>		<b>Credits</b>
EDEL 453		3
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>6</b>

<b>SPRING—8th Semester</b>		<b>Credits</b>
EDEL 483		14
EDEL 491		3
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>17</b>

**Minimum Credits: 127**

\*Select from page 82

\*\*Choose with an advisor



**SUGGESTED 4 YEAR PLAN OF STUDY**  
**(Refer to page 87)**

**BA**  
**Elementary Education—**  
**Social Science Emphasis**  
**and ELAD Endorsement**

**FALL—1st Semester Credits**

ENG 100 or 101	3
HIST 101	3
HUMANITIES*	3
MATH 120**	3
PSY 101*	3
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>15</b>

**SPRING—2nd Semester Credits**

EDU 214	3
ENG 102	3
FINE ARTS*	3
HIST 102	3
SCIENCE**	4
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>16</b>

**FALL—3rd Semester Credits**

EDEL 311	1
EDRL 437	3
EDU 250	3
MATH 122	3
SCIENCE **	3
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>13</b>

**SPRING—4th Semester Credits**

COM 101 or THTR 221	3
HUMANITIES OR FINE ARTS*	3
INT 349	3
LOWER-DIVISION SOCIAL SCIENCE**	3
MATH 123	3
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>15</b>

**AA Minimum Credits: 59**

**FALL—5th Semester Credits**

EDEL 313	1
EDRL 471	3
EDRL 474	3
EDSP 301	3
EDUC 323	3
EDUC 406	3
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>16</b>

**SPRING—6th Semester Credits**

EDEL 315	1
EDRL 442	3
EDRL 443	3
EPY 330	3
EDRL 475	3
UPPER-DIVISION SOCIAL SCIENCE**	3
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>16</b>

**FALL—7th Semester Credits**

EDEL 315	2
EDEL 433	3
EDEL 443	3
EDEL 453	3
EDRL 477	3
UPPER-DIVISION SOCIAL SCIENCE**	3
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>17</b>

**SPRING—8th Semester Credits**

EDEL 483	14
EDEL 491	3
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>17</b>

**Minnum Credits: 125**

**\*Select from page 82**  
**\*\*Choose with an advisor**

**SUGGESTED 4 YEAR PLAN OF STUDY**  
(Refer to page 87)

**BA**  
**Elementary Education with**  
**Special Education Endorsement**  
**and ELAD Endorsement**

<b>FALL—1st Semester</b>	<b>Credits</b>
ENG 100 or 101	3
HIST 101	3
HUMANITIES*	3
PSY 101*	3
MATH 120**	3
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>15</b>

<b>SPRING—2nd Semester</b>	<b>Credits</b>
EDU 214	3
ENG 102	3
HIST 102	3
SCIENCE**	4
STAT 152	3
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>16</b>

<b>FALL—3rd Semester</b>	<b>Credits</b>
EDEL 311	1
EDU 250	3
FINE ARTS*	3
MATH 122	3
SCIENCE**	3
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>13</b>

<b>SPRING—4th Semester</b>	<b>Credits</b>
COM 101 or THTR 221	3
HDFS 201	3
HUMANITIES OR FINE ARTS*	3
MATH 123	3
INT 359 or 369	3
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>15</b>

**AA Minimum Credits: 59**

<b>FALL—5th Semester</b>	<b>Credits</b>
EDEL 313	1
EDRL 437	3
EDSP 452	3
EDRL 471	3
EDRL 474	3
EDUC 406	3
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>16</b>

<b>SPRING—6th Semester</b>	<b>Credits</b>
EDEL 315	1
EDRL 442	3
EDRL 443	3
EDRL 477	3
EDSP 441	3
EPY 330	3
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>16</b>

<b>FALL—7th Semester</b>	<b>Credits</b>
EDEL 315	2
EDEL 433	3
EDEL 443	3
EDEL 453	3
EDSP 453	3
EDSP 485	1
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>15</b>

<b>SPRING—8th Semester</b>	<b>Credits</b>
EDRL 475	3
EDSC 443 or EDSC 453	3
EDSP 434	3
EDSP 443	3
EDSP 484	1
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>13</b>

<b>SPRING—9th Semester</b>	<b>Credits</b>
EDEL 483	8
EDEL 491	3
EDSP 495	8
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>19</b>

**Minimum Credit: 138**

\*Select from page 82

\*\*Choose with an advisor

# Education

## Bachelor of Arts—Secondary Education

### Student Learning Outcomes

The graduates of this program will consistently display the following skills in accordance with the InTASC Core Teaching Standards:

**Standard #1: Learner Development**—The teacher understands how learners grow and develop, recognizing that patterns of learning and development vary individually within and across the cognitive, linguistic, social, emotional, and physical areas, and designs and implements developmentally appropriate and challenging learning experiences.

**Standard #2: Learning Differences**—The teacher understands how children learn and develop, and can provide learning opportunities that support their cognitive, social, personal, and physical development.

**Standard #3: Learning Environments**—The teacher works with others to create environments that support individual and collaborative learning, and that encourage positive social interaction, active engagement in learning, and self motivation.

**Standard #4: Content Knowledge**—The teacher understands the central concepts, tools of inquiry, and structures of the discipline(s) he or she teaches and creates learning experiences that make these aspects of the discipline accessible and meaningful for learners to assure mastery of the content.

**Standard #5: Application of Content**—The teacher understands how to connect concepts and use differing perspectives to engage learners in critical thinking, creativity, and collaborative problem solving related to authentic local and global issues.

**Standard #6: Assessment**—The teacher understands and uses multiple methods of assessment to engage learners in their own growth, to monitor learner progress, and to guide the teacher's and learner's decision making.

**Standard #7: Planning for Instruction**—The teacher plans instruction that supports every student in meeting rigorous learning goals by drawing upon knowledge of content areas, curriculum, cross-disciplinary skills, and pedagogy, as well as knowledge of learners and the community context.

**Standard #8: Instructional Strategies**—The teacher understands and uses a variety of instructional strategies to encourage learners to develop deep understanding of content areas and their connections, and to build skills to apply knowledge in meaningful ways.

**Standard #9: Professional Learning and Ethical Practice**—The teacher engages in ongoing professional learning and uses evidence to continually evaluate his/her practice, particularly the effects of his/her choices and actions on others (learners, families, other professionals, and the community), and adapts practice to meet the needs of each learner.

**Standard #10: Leadership and Collaboration**—The teacher seeks appropriate leadership roles and opportunities to take responsibility for student learning, to collaborate with learners, families, colleagues, other school professionals, and community members to ensure learner growth, and to advance the profession.

These performance standards are assessed through coursework, portfolios, reflections, observations, and performance-based rubrics.

### Accreditation

The Northwest Commission on Colleges and Universities accredits this baccalaureate program.

### Teacher Education Program Mission Statement

The mission of the teacher education program of Great Basin College is to provide a distinctive early childhood education, elementary, secondary, and special education program for rural Nevada.

The teacher education program is designed to develop competence, values, skills, and knowledge to promote lifelong learning and is distinctive in the following ways:

- We recognize and value diversity in the heritage and traditions of the region;
- We collaborate with the ten rural school districts in the region to offer early and extensive clinical and field experiences throughout the programs;
- We use the professional expertise and contributions of faculty and staff in all academic disciplines; and,
- We use technology for distance education and delivering education courses in the rural areas.

### Academic Advising

It is highly recommended that students interested in pursuing a degree in secondary education seek advisement early in their academic program to ensure efficient advancement through the program. The course of study in secondary education involves the proper sequencing of methods courses with field experiences. All students are encouraged to schedule appointments with their advisors on a regular basis. Program degree requirements and licensure requirements may change. Contact the education department at 775.753.2177 to schedule an appointment with your advisor.

## Admission to the Teacher Education Program

### Application Deadline

After the specified prerequisites have been met, students must formally apply for admission into the teacher education program. Applications are accepted each semester for the following semester. The deadlines for submitting applications will be March 1 for admission in the subsequent fall semester and October 1 for admission in the subsequent spring semester. Contact the education department to receive a copy of the most current GBC teacher education program admission handbook.

Prior to application to the teacher education program, students must successfully complete the following:

- Nevada Highway Patrol and FBI background checks.
- Praxis Core exam (documentation of passing scores on all three exams must be received by application deadline).
- 40 college credits.
- Completion of ENG 102, MATH 126 or higher, and EDU 250 with a grade of C- or higher before acceptance.
- A GPA of 3.0 or higher, based on the student's most recent 40 credits.
- Official transcripts from all other colleges sent to GBC's admissions and records office.
- Technology and education courses completed within the last eight years.
- A review of conduct with the student conduct officer.

### Admission Criteria

The teacher education committee will admit a limited number of students to the teacher education program each semester. Admission is on a competitive basis. When there are more qualified applicants than there are available spaces in the program, preference will be given to those with the highest qualifications. Meeting minimum application criteria does not guarantee admission to the program. Those students who meet or exceed the minimum criteria but who are not admitted may reapply in future semesters.

### Endorsement Areas

Students majoring in secondary education must select a subject area endorsement. The following subject emphasis areas are offered at Great Basin College:

- Biological Science
- Business Education
- English
- Mathematics
- Social Sciences
- Additional endorsements include:
  - ELAD—English Language Acquisition and Development
  - Special Education (Generalist K-12)

## Additional Costs

Fingerprint cards must be submitted for background checks prior to enrolling in your first field experience class. There is a fingerprinting fee.

## Maintaining Good Standing

Once in the program, students will adhere to the rules of the current teacher education program handbook. Students who have been admitted to the teacher education program will maintain their status as students in good standing and be allowed to graduate, if they meet the following requirements:

- Maintain a cumulative 2.5 GPA at GBC.
- Receive no lower than a B- in all upper-division education courses, and no lower than a C- in all additional baccalaureate program and emphasis requirements.
- Maintain an ethical/professional standard of behavior.
- Receive satisfactory evaluations in field work.

## Student Teaching Internship

Applications for the student teaching internships must be completed during the last semester of coursework. Students who plan to student teach in the fall semester must submit an application by February 15. Students who plan to student teach in the spring semester must submit an application by September 15. Students must hold a current substitute license, have maintained a 2.5 cumulative GPA at GBC, receive a satisfactory field work evaluation, and have taken or be registered for the Praxis II.

During the student teaching internship semester, students are required to take the capstone seminar (EDSC 491). Students must complete at least 15 education credits, to include at least two credits in field experience classes at GBC in order to student teach.

## Portfolio

Students will be required to complete an electronic portfolio. An introduction to the process will take place in EDSC 311 and development will continue throughout the program with workshops during each field experience class. Students will complete the portfolio during the student teaching internship. Presentations of the portfolios take place immediately following the internship.

## Nevada Department of Education Licensure Requirements

According to Nevada Revised Statutes, all teaching licenses in Nevada are granted by the Nevada State Board of Education.

All Teacher Education Program students must meet the Nevada Department of Education requirements in order to be licensed.

## Biological Science and ELAD Endorsement

### I. General Education and Program Core Requirements

#### A. Lower-Division General Education Requirements

BIOL	190	Introduction to Cell and Molecular Biology .....	4
CHEM	121	General Chemistry I .....	4
ENG	100	Composition-Enhanced, or	
ENG	101	Composition I .....	3
ENG	102	Composition II .....	3
MATH	127	Precalculus II or higher .....	3
STAT	152	Introduction to Statistics, or	
MATH	182	Calculus II .....	3
Fine Arts		.....	3
Humanities		.....	3
Social Science		.....	6
Constitution requirement of: HIST 101 and HIST 102, or PSC 101 included in the six credits			

**Total for Section I A .....** 32

#### B. Lower-Division Secondary Education Core Requirements

COM	101	Oral Communication, or	
THTR	102	Introduction to Stage Voice, or	
THTR	221	Oral Interpretation .....	3
EDU	214	Preparing Teachers to Use Technology .....	3
EDU	250	Foundations of Education .....	3

**Total for Section I B.....** 9

#### C. Upper-Division Secondary Education Core Requirements

EDSC	311	Secondary Methods Practicum I .....	1
EDSC	313	Secondary Methods Practicum II .....	1
EDSC	315	Secondary Methods Practicum III .....	1
EDRL	471	Theory and Practice for Academic English Language Development .....	3
EDRL	474	Methods and Curriculum for Teaching English Language Learners .....	3
EDRL	475	Assessment and Evaluation of English Language Learners .....	3
EDRL	477	Policies, Critical Issues, and Best Practices for ELLs - Practicum.....	3
EDSC	463	Teaching Secondary Science .....	3
EDSC	483	Secondary Supervised Teaching Internship.....	14
EDSC	491	Secondary Education Capstone Seminar....	3
EDSP	301	Education of the Exceptional Child .....	3
EDUC	323	Curriculum Design for Family Engagement .....	3
EDUC	406	Curriculum and Assessment Education.....	3

INT	339	Integrative Humanities Seminar, or	
INT	349	Integrative Social Science Seminar.....	3
EPY	330	Principles of Educational Psychology .....	3

**Total for Section I C.....** 50

**Total for Section I.....** 91

### II. Content-Area Requirements Biological Science Program

#### A. Lower-Division Requirements

BIOL	191	Introduction to Organismal Biology .....	4
CHEM	122	General Chemistry II .....	4
PHYS	151	General Physics I .....	4

#### Total Unduplicated

**Lower-Division Requirements .....** 12

#### B. Upper-Division Requirements

BIOL	300	Principles of Genetics.....	4
BIOL	331	Plant Taxonomy, or	
BIOL	410	Plant Physiology .....	3
BIOL	341	Principles of Ecology .....	3
BIOL	415	Evolution .....	4
BIOL	447	Advanced Comparative Animal Physiology .....	3

**Total for Section II B.....** 17

**Total for Section II A .....** 12

**Total for Section I.....** 91

**Total for All Sections.....** 120

## SUGGESTED 4 YEAR PLAN OF STUDY

### (Refer to page 87) BA—Secondary Education Biological Science and ELAD Endorsement

<b>FALL—1st Semester</b>		<b>Credits</b>
BIOL	190	4
CHEM	121	4
COM	101	3
ENG	100 or 101	3
PSC	101	3
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>17</b>

<b>SPRING—2nd Semester</b>		<b>Credits</b>
BIOL	191	4
CHEM	122	4
ENG	102	3
FINE ARTS*		3
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>14</b>

<b>FALL—3rd Semester</b>		<b>Credits</b>
EDRL	471	3
EDSC	311	1
EDU	214	3
EDU	250	3
MATH	127	3
SOCIAL SCIENCE*		3
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>16</b>

<b>SPRING—4th Semester</b>		<b>Credits</b>
EDSC	313	1
EDUC	323	3
EDUC	406	3
HUMANITIES*		3
STAT	152 or MATH 182	3
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>13</b>

<b>FALL—5th Semester</b>		<b>Credits</b>
BIOL	300	4
EDRL	474	3
EPY	330	3
INT	339 or 349	3
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>13</b>

<b>SPRING—6th Semester</b>		<b>Credits</b>
BIOL	331 or 410	3
BIOL	415	4
EDRL	475	3
EDRL	477	3
EDSP	301	3
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>16</b>

<b>FALL—7th Semester</b>		<b>Credits</b>
BIOL	341	3
BIOL	447	3
EDSC	315	1
EDSC	463	3
PHYS	151	4
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>14</b>

<b>SPRING—8th Semester</b>		<b>Credits</b>
EDSC	483	14
EDSC	491	3
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>17</b>

Minimum Credits: 120

\*Select from page 82

## Business Endorsement and ELAD Endorsement

Complete one year of verifiable paid or unpaid work experience in a business, industry, or agency outside of K-12 education in area of endorsement.

### I. General Education and Program Core Requirements

#### A. Lower-Division General Education Requirements

ENG 100	Composition-Enhanced, or	
ENG 101	Composition I.....	3
ENG 102	Composition II.....	3
Fine Arts	.....	3
Humanities	.....	3
Mathematics	.....	3
	Either MATH 126, 127, 128, or STAT 152	
Science	.....	7
Social Science**	.....	6

\*\*The six social science credits include the constitution requirement (PSC 101 or HIST 101 and 102, and ECON 102 or 103)

**Total for Section I A ..... 28**

#### B. Lower-Division Secondary Education Core Requirements

COM 101	Oral Communication, or	
THTR 102	Introduction to Stage Voice, or	
THTR 221	Oral Interpretation.....	3
EDU 250	Foundations of Education.....	3

**Total for Section I B..... 6**

#### C. Upper-Division Secondary Education Core Requirements

EDCT 439	Methods of Teaching Career and Technical Education.....	3
EDRL 471	Theory and Practice for Academic English Language Development.....	3
EDRL 474	Methods and Curriculum for Teaching English Language Learners.....	3
EDRL 475	Assessment and Evaluation of English Language Learners.....	3
EDRL 477	Policies, Critical Issues, and Best Practices for ELLs - Practicum.....	3
EDSC 311	Secondary Methods Practicum I.....	1
EDSC 313	Secondary Methods Practicum II.....	1
EDSC 315	Secondary Methods Practicum III.....	1
EDSC 483	Secondary Supervised Teaching Internship.....	14
EDSC 491	Secondary Education Capstone Seminar....	3
EDSP 301	Education of the Exceptional Child.....	3
EDUC 323	Curriculum Design for Family Engagement.....	3
EDUC 406	Curriculum and Assessment Education.....	3

EPY 330	Principles of Educational Psychology.....	3
INT359	Integrative Mathematics Seminar, or	
INT369	Integrative Science Seminar.....	3

**Total for Section I C..... 50**

**Total for Section I ..... 84**

### II. Content-Area Requirements Business Education Endorsement

#### A. Content Area Requirements

ACC 201	Financial Accounting.....	3
BUS 273	Business Law I.....	3
FIN 310	Applied Accounting and Finance.....	3
IS 201	Computer Applications.....	3
IS 301	Management Information Systems.....	3
MKT 210	Marketing Principles.....	3
MGT 310	Foundations of Management Theory and Practice.....	3
MGT 367	Human Resource Management.....	3
MGT 480	International Management.....	3

#### B. Career and Technical Education Requirements

EDCT 471	Career and Technical Student Organizations.....	3
EDCT 490	Cooperative Career and Technical Programs.....	3
EDCT 447	Curriculum Development in Career and Technical Education.....	3

**Total for Section I ..... 84**

**Total for Section II..... 36**

**Total for All Sections..... 120**

## SUGGESTED 4 YEAR PLAN OF STUDY

(Refer to page 87)

### BA—Secondary Education Business and ELAD Endorsement

#### FALL—1st Semester Credits

COM 101	3
ENG 100 or 101	3
HUMANITIES*	3
MATH 126	3
PSC 101	3
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>15</b>

#### SPRING—2nd Semester Credits

ACC 201	3
ECON 102	3
ENG 102	3
IS 201	3
SCIENCE*	3
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>15</b>

#### FALL—3rd Semester Credits

ESDC 311	1
EDU 250	3
FINE ARTS*	3
IS 301	3
SCIENCE*	4
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>14</b>

#### SPRING—4th Semester Credits

EDCT 490	3
EDRL 475	3
EDSC 313	1
EDUC 406	3
MGT 310	3
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>13</b>

#### FALL—5th Semester Credits

EDCT 471	3
EDRL 471	3
EDUC 323	3
EPY 330	3
EDSP 301	3
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>15</b>

#### SPRING—6th Semester Credits

EDCT 439	3
EDRL 477	3
EDSC 315	1
MGT 367	3
MGT 480	3
INT 359 or 369	3
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>16</b>

#### FALL—7th Semester Credits

BUS 273	3
EDCT 447	3
EDRL 474	3
FIN 310	3
MKT 210	3
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>15</b>

#### SPRING—8th Semester Credits

EDSC 483	14
EDSC 491	3
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>17</b>

Minimum Credits: 120

\*Select from page 82



## English and ELAD Endorsement

### I. General Education and Program Core Requirements

#### A. Lower-Division General Education Requirements

ENG 100	Composition-Enhanced, or	
ENG 101	Composition I.....	3
ENG 102	Composition II.....	3
Fine Arts.....		3
Humanities—ENG 223 (required).....		3
Mathematics.....		3
Either MATH 126, 127, 128 or STAT 152		
Science.....		7
Social Science.....		6
(Constitution requirement of PSC 101 or HIST 101 and HIST 102 included in the six credits)		

**Total for Section I A ..... 28**

#### B. Lower-Division Secondary Education Core Requirements

COM 101	Oral Communication, or	
THTR 102	Introduction to Stage Voice, or	
THTR 221	Oral Interpretation.....	3
EDU 214	Preparing Teachers to Use Technology.....	3
EDU 250	Foundations of Education.....	3

**Total for Section I B..... 9**

#### C. Upper-Division Secondary Education Core Requirements

EDRL 471	Theory and Practice for Academic English Language Development.....	3
EDRL 474	Methods and Curriculum for Teaching English Language Learners.....	3
EDRL 475	Assessment and Evaluation of English Language Learners.....	3
EDRL 477	Policies, Critical Issues, and Best Practices for ELLs - Practicum.....	3
EDSC 311	Secondary Methods Practicum I.....	1
EDSC 313	Secondary Methods Practicum II.....	1
EDSC 315	Secondary Methods Practicum III.....	1
EDSC 433	Teaching Secondary English.....	3
EDSC 483	Secondary Supervised Teaching Internship.....	14
EDSC 491	Secondary Education Capstone Seminar....	3
EDSP 301	Education of the Exceptional Child.....	3
EDUC 323	Curriculum Design for Family Engagement.....	3
EDUC 406	Curriculum and Assessment Education.....	3
EPY 330	Principles of Educational Psychology.....	3
INT 359	Integrative Mathematics Seminar, or	
INT 369	Integrative Science Seminar.....	3

**Total for Section I C..... 50**

**Total for Section I ..... 87**

### II. Content-Area Requirements English Education Endorsement

#### A. Lower-Division Requirements

JOUR 102	News Reporting and Writing.....	3
----------	---------------------------------	---

#### B. Upper-Division Requirements

ENG 310	The Rhetoric of Everyday Texts.....	3
ENG 325	Advanced Literary Study.....	3
ENG 327	Composition III.....	3
ENG 329	Language Study.....	3
ENG 411B	Principles of Modern Grammar.....	3
ENG 433A	Shakespeare: Tragedies and Histories.....	3
ENG 449A	British Literature I, or	
ENG 449B	British Literature II.....	3
ENG 451A	American Literature I, or	
ENG 451B	American Literature II.....	3
ENG 475B	Literary Nonfiction.....	3
ENG 497A	Topics in Multicultural Literature.....	3

**Total for Section I ..... 87**

**Total for Section II..... 33**

**Total Unduplicated for All Sections ..... 120**

120 credits required for BA.

## SUGGESTED 4 YEAR PLAN OF STUDY

(Refer to page 87)

### BA—Secondary Education English and ELAD Endorsement

<b>FALL—1st Semester</b>		<b>Credits</b>
COM	101	3
EDU	214	3
ENG	100 or 101	3
FINE ARTS*		3
MATHEMATICS*		3
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>15</b>

<b>SPRING—2nd Semester</b>		<b>Credits</b>
EDU	250	3
EDSC	311	1
ENG	102	3
PSC	101	3
SCIENCE*		4
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>14</b>

<b>FALL—3rd Semester</b>		<b>Credits</b>
EDSC	313	1
EDUC	406	3
ENG	203 or 223	3
HIST	101 or 102	3
SCIENCE*		3
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>13</b>

<b>SPRING—4th Semester</b>		<b>Credits</b>
EDRL	471	3
ENG	325	3
ENG	327	3
ENG	451A or 451B	3
ENG	475B	3
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>15</b>

<b>FALL—5th Semester</b>		<b>Credits</b>
EDRL	474	3
EDUC	323	3
ENG	329	3
ENG	497A	3
EPY	330	3
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>15</b>

<b>SPRING—6th Semester</b>		<b>Credits</b>
EDRL	475	3
ENG	310	3
ENG	449A or 449B	3
INT	359 or 369	3
JOUR	102	3
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>15</b>

<b>FALL—7th Semester</b>		<b>Credits</b>
EDRL	477	3
EDSC	315	1
EDSC	433	3
EDSP	301	3
ENG	411B	3
ENG	433A	3
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>16</b>

<b>SPRING—8th Semester</b>		<b>Credits</b>
EDSC	483	14
EDSC	491	3
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>17</b>

Minimum Credit: 120

\*Select from page 82

## Mathematics and ELAD Endorsement

### I. General Education and Program Core Requirements

#### A. Lower-Division General Education Requirements

ENG	100	Composition-Enhanced, or	
ENG	101	Composition I .....	3
ENG	102	Composition II .....	3
		Fine Arts .....	3
		Humanities .....	3
		Mathematics* .....	(3)
		Science .....	7
		Social Science .....	6

(Included in the six credits is the constitution requirement of PSC 101 or HIST 101 and HIST 102)

\*Met by mathematics endorsement courses.

**Total for Section I A ..... 25**

#### B. Lower-Division Secondary Education Core Requirements

COM	101	Oral Communication, or	
THTR	102	Introduction to Stage Voice, or	
THTR	221	Oral Interpretation .....	3
EDU	250	Foundations of Education .....	3

**Total for Section I B..... 6**

#### C. Upper-Division Secondary Education Core Requirements

EDRL	471	Theory and Practice for Academic English Language Development .....	3
EDRL	474	Methods and Curriculum for Teaching English Language Learners .....	3
EDRL	475	Assessment and Evaluation of English Language Learners .....	3
EDRL	477	Policies, Critical Issues, and Best Practices for ELLs - Practicum.....	3
EDSC	311	Secondary Methods Practicum I .....	1
EDSC	313	Secondary Methods Practicum II .....	1
EDSC	315	Secondary Methods Practicum III .....	1
EDSC	453	Teaching Secondary Mathematics .....	3
EDSC	483	Secondary Supervised Teaching Internship.....	14
EDSC	491	Secondary Education Capstone Seminar....	3
EDSP	301	Education of the Exceptional Child .....	3
EDUC	323	Curriculum Design for Family Engagement .....	3
EDUC	406	Curriculum and Assessment Education.....	3
EPY	330	Principles of Educational Psychology .....	3
INT	369	Integrative Science Seminar .....	3

**Total for Section I C..... 50**

**Total for Section I ..... 81**

### II. Content-Area Requirements Secondary Mathematics Program

#### A. Lower-Division Requirements\*

CS	135	Computer Science I .....	3
MATH	181	Calculus I .....	4
MATH	182	Calculus II .....	4
MATH	251	Discrete Mathematics I .....	3
MATH	283	Calculus III .....	4
STAT	152	Introduction to Statistics .....	3
		Mathematics Elective .....	3

Choose from MATH 126, 127, or 128 with advisement.

\*Three credits of these satisfy the mathematics general education requirement.

#### Total Unduplicated Lower-Division Requirements 24

#### B. Upper-Division Requirements

MATH	330	Linear Algebra .....	3
MATH	331	Groups, Rings, and Fields .....	3
MATH	333	Number Theory for Secondary School Teachers.....	3
MATH	475	Euclidean and Non-Euclidean Geometry .....	3
		Mathematics Elective .....	3

Choose from MATH 285, 310, 314

**Total for Section II B..... 15**

**Total for Section II A ..... 24**

**Total for Section I..... 81**

**Total for All Sections ..... 120**

**SUGGESTED 4 YEAR PLAN OF STUDY**  
**(Refer to page 87)**  
**BA—Secondary Education**  
**Mathematics and ELAD Endorsement**

<b>FALL—1st Semester</b>	<b>Credits</b>
COM 101	3
ENG 100 or 101	3
FINE ARTS*	3
LOWER-DIVISION MATHEMATICS ELECTIVE**	3
SOCIAL SCIENCE*	3
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>15</b>

<b>SPRING—2nd Semester</b>	<b>Credits</b>
EDU 250	3
EDSC 311	1
CS 135	3
ENG 102	3
SCIENCE*	4
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>14</b>

<b>FALL—3rd Semester</b>	<b>Credits</b>
EDRL 471	3
HUMANITIES*	3
MATH 181	4
SCIENCE*	3
STAT 152	3
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>16</b>

<b>SPRING—4th Semester</b>	<b>Credits</b>
EDSC 313	1
EDUC 323	3
EDUC 406	3
MATH 182	4
SOCIAL SCIENCE*	3
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>14</b>

<b>FALL—5th Semester</b>	<b>Credits</b>
EDRL 474	3
EPY 330	3
MATH 251	3
MATH 283	3
MATH 330	4
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>16</b>

<b>SPRING—6th Semester</b>	<b>Credits</b>
EDSC 315	1
EDSC 453	3
EDRL 475	3
MATH 331	3
MATH 475	3
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>13</b>

<b>FALL—7th Semester</b>	<b>Credits</b>
EDRL 477	3
EDSP 301	3
INT 369	3
MATH 433	3
UPPER-DIVISION MATHEMATICS ELECTIVE**	3
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>15</b>

<b>SPRING—8th Semester</b>	<b>Credits</b>
EDSC 483	14
EDSC 491	3
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>17</b>

**Minimum Credits: 120**

\*Select from page 82  
 \*\*Choose with an advisor

## Social Sciences and ELAD Endorsement

### I. General Education and Program Core Requirements

#### A. Lower-Division General Education Requirements

ENG	100	Composition-Enhanced, or	
ENG	101	Composition I .....	3
ENG	102	Composition II .....	3
GEOG	106	Introduction to Cultural Geography .....	3
HIST	101	U.S. History to 1877 .....	3
HIST	102	U.S. History Since 1877 .....	3
		Fine Arts .....	3
		Humanities .....	3
		Mathematics .....	3
		MATH 126 or higher, or STAT 152	
		Science .....	7
<b>Total for Section I A .....</b>			<b>31</b>

#### B. Lower-Division Secondary Education Core Requirements

COM	101	Oral Communication, or	
THTR	102	Introduction to Stage Voice, or	
THTR	221	Oral Interpretation .....	3
EDU	214	Preparing Teachers to Use Technology .....	3
EDU	250	Foundations of Education .....	3
<b>Total for Section I B.....</b>			<b>9</b>

#### C. Upper-Division Secondary Education Core Requirements

EDRL	471	Theory and Practice for Academic English Language Development .....	3
EDRL	474	Methods and Curriculum for Teaching English Language Learners .....	3
EDRL	475	Assessment and Evaluation of English Language Learners .....	3
EDRL	477	Policies, Critical Issues, and Best Practices for ELLs - Practicum.....	3
EDSC	311	Secondary Methods Practicum I .....	1
EDSC	313	Secondary Methods Practicum II .....	1
EDSC	315	Secondary Methods Practicum III .....	1
EDSC	473	Teaching Secondary Social Sciences .....	3
EDSC	483	Secondary Supervised Teaching Internship.....	14
EDSC	491	Secondary Education Capstone Seminar....	3
EDSP	301	Education of the Exceptional Child .....	3
EDUC	323	Curriculum Design for Family Engagement .....	3
EDUC	406	Curriculum and Assessment Education.....	3
EPY	330	Principles of Educational Psychology .....	3
INT	301	Integrative Research Methodology .....	3
INT	359	Integrative Mathematics Seminar, or	
INT	369	Integrative Science Seminar.....	3

**Total for Section I C..... 53**

**Total for Section I..... 93**

### II. Content-Area Requirements

#### A. Lower-Division Requirements\*

- Students must have 36 semester hours of credit in the social sciences, which must include at least 3 semester hours in each of the areas listed below, 24 of which must be in subject areas 5, 6, and 7.
- Within these 36 credits, at least 9 credits must be upper division; 6 of these 9 credits must be in History.
- Principles of Educational Psychology (EDU 330) may not be used toward this total; HIST 101 and 102 may be used.

1. **Economics**—Recommended: ECON 102 or 103. other acceptable Courses: ECON 104.
2. **Geography**—Required: GEOG 106.
3. **Psychology or Sociology**—Recommended: PSY 101 or SOC 101. Other acceptable courses: PSY 102, 130, 208, 234, 435, 460.
4. **Ethnic Studies**—Recommended: ANTH 400A or 400B.
5. **Political Science**—Recommended PSC 403K. Other acceptable courses: PSC 101, 210, 403C.
6. **U.S. History** —Required HIST 101 and 102. Other acceptable courses: HIST 217, 417C, 441, 498.
7. **History of the World**—Recommended: HIST 105, 106, 247.

\*Nine credits of these satisfy the social science and humanities general education requirement.

#### Total Unduplicated Lower-Division Requirements 18

#### B. Upper-Division Requirements

History Elective: Upper-division U.S. or world history..... 6  
 Additional upper-division social science or history ..... 3

**Total for Section II A .....** 18

**Total for Section II B.....** 9

**Total for Section I.....** 93

**Total for All Sections.....** 120

120 credits required for BA

**SUGGESTED 4 YEAR PLAN OF STUDY**  
 (Refer to page 87)  
**BA—Secondary Education**  
**Social Science and ELAD Endorsement**

**FALL—1st Semester Credits**

COM	101	3
ENG	100 or 101	3
FINE ARTS*		3
HIST	101	3
MATH	126	3
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>15</b>

**SPRING—2nd Semester Credits**

EDU	214	3
ENG	102	3
HIST	102	3
HUMANITIES*		3
SCIENCE*		3
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>15</b>

**FALL—3rd Semester Credits**

EDSC	311	1
EDU	250	3
GEOG	106	3
SCIENCE*		4
SOCIAL SCIENCE*		3
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>14</b>

**SPRING—4th Semester Credits**

EDRL	475	3
EDSC	313	1
EDUC	406	3
INT	301	3
SOCIAL SCIENCE**		6
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>16</b>

**FALL—5th Semester Credits**

EDRL	471	3
EDUC	323	3
EPY	330	3
SOCIAL SCIENCE**		6
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>15</b>

**SPRING—6th Semester Credits**

EDRL	477	3
EDSP	301	3
INT	359 or 369	3
SOCIAL SCIENCE**		6
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>15</b>

**FALL—7th Semester Credits**

EDRL	474	3
EDSC	315	1
EDSC	473	3
UPPER-DIVISION SOCIAL SCIENCE OR HISTORY		6
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>13</b>

**SPRING—8th Semester Credits**

EDSC	483	14
EDSC	491	3
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>17</b>

**Minimum Credits: 120**

\*Select from page 82  
 \*\*Choose with an advisor

**ELAD—English Language Acquisition and Development**

This endorsement is attached to the initial license, either elementary or secondary. It is not a K-12 endorsement. The ELAD endorsement adheres to the standards of Teachers of English to Speakers of Other Languages (TESOL).

EDRL 471, 474, 475, 477

**Special Education (Generalist, K-12)**

This endorsement will provide the coursework needed to be certified in the State of Nevada as a generalist special education teacher for students with mild and moderate disabilities. The student teaching internship for special education can be combined with the elementary internship or the secondary internship and can be completed in one semester.

HDFS 201, EPY 330; and  
 EDEL 433 or EDRL 437 and EDSC 433 or 453; and  
 EDSP 301, 441, 434, 443, 453, 452; and  
 EDSP 484 Special Education Practicum: Elementary Level  
 EDSP 485 Special Education Practicum: Secondary Level  
 EDSP 495 Student Teaching Internship in Special Education

## Alternative Route to Licensure Program (ARL) Post-Baccalaureate Certificate

The ARL/post-baccalaureate certification program at GBC enables students who have completed an undergraduate degree to become eligible for licensure to teach in Nevada in the areas of early childhood, elementary, secondary, and special education.

In order to apply to the program, a student must have already completed a baccalaureate degree from a regionally accredited institution. It is imperative that students seek advising from the teacher education department faculty.

Once in the program, students will adhere to the rules of the current teacher education program handbook. Students must remain continuously enrolled and complete the program requirements within three years.

### Application

To be eligible for the ARL/post-baccalaureate program at GBC, students must:

1. Hold a bachelor's degree with a minimum GPA of 3.0, cumulative or over the last 40 credits.
2. Apply to Great Basin College.
3. Complete an ARL/post-baccalaureate program application.
4. Successfully pass the admissions interview (assesses dispositions, basic communication skills, and background knowledge) with program faculty and staff.
5. Pass the Praxis Core Academic Skills for Educators exam, or equivalent, as prescribed by the Nevada Department of Education for initial licenses. Master's degree holders are exempt.
6. Pass a fingerprint background check, or hold a valid substitute license issued by the Nevada Department of Education.
7. Secondary only: Pass the Praxis Content Area exam for the desired subject endorsement area, as prescribed by the Nevada Department of Education for initial licenses.

To be eligible to apply for a conditional license, and be able to teach full time in a Nevada school district or charter school, ARL students must:

1. Be accepted into the GBC ARL program.
2. Accept and remit to the Nevada Department of Education (NDE) an offer of employment from a Nevada school district in GBC's service area.
3. Maintain continuous enrollment in your ARL program of study.
4. Be evaluated each year as effective or highly effective by your school-site administrator for a minimum of two years and a maximum of three years.

## How participants will be mentored and evaluated during their school-based experience.

For program participants employed by a Nevada school district or charter school, the employer will agree to pair the participant with a mentor. The mentor will conduct classroom observations and meet with the participant on a regular basis to discuss issues as related to his/her teaching assignment and to support his/her success as a new teacher.

For program participants not employed as a full time teacher under the conditional license, a minimum of 110 hours of field experience will be conducted, and supervised by a lead teacher and program faculty, in addition to student teaching. A portfolio, aligned with the INTASC Standards, will be completed and evaluated during the student teaching and capstone semester.

**Note:** Students who are offered employment and receive the conditional license from NDE will be classified under the appropriate ARL degree code. Those who are not hired full-time, but complete the traditional pathway including student teaching will be classified under the Post-baccalaureate (PB) degree code.

## Alternative Route to Licensure

### Early Childhood Education (birth to 2nd grade)

List of courses offered by GBC used to satisfy the pedagogy requirement in early childhood education. Program participants will be required to pass each course with a grade of B- or better. Courses are aligned with the pedagogy requirements of NAC 391.089.

EDU	295	Introduction to Teaching for ARL .....	2
ECE	250	Introduction to Early Childhood Education.....	3
HDFS	232	Diversity in Children .....	3
ECE	251	Curriculum in Early Childhood Education.....	3
ECE	204	Principles of Child Guidance.....	3
HDFS	202	Introduction to Families .....	3
ECE	200	The Exceptional Child .....	3
ECE	262	Early Language and Literacy Development .....	3
EDEL	433	Methods for Teaching PK-8 Mathematics.....	3
EDEL	443	Methods for Teaching PK-8 Science .....	3
EDEL	453	Methods for Teaching PK-8 Social Studies.....	3
EDSP	452	Assessment for Special Education Teachers.....	3
EDRL	474	Methods and Curriculum for Teaching English Language Learners .....	3
EDRL	471	Theory and Practice for Academic English Language Development .....	3
EDRL	475	Assessment and Evaluation of English Language Learners .....	3
EDRL	477	Policies, Critical Issues and Best Practices for ELLs-Practicum.....	3
		<b>TOTAL .....</b>	<b>47</b>

Once a student is admitted into the ARL program and has an offer of full-time teaching employment, a certificate will be awarded and can be sent to the Nevada Department of Education with an application for a conditional license.

### Post-Baccalaureate Certificate

In addition to the ARL courses listed above, a post-baccalaureate candidate will complete the following:

EDEL	313	Elementary Methods Practicum II .....	1
EDEL	315	Elementary Methods Practicum III .....	2-3
ECE	493	Supervised Internship in ECE.....	12
EDEL	491	Elementary Education Capstone Seminar .....	3

## Alternative Route to Licensure

### Elementary Education

List of courses offered by GBC used to satisfy the pedagogy requirement in elementary education. Program participants will be required to pass each course with a grade of B- or better. Courses are aligned with the pedagogy requirements of NAC 391.095.

EDU	295	Introduction to Teaching for ARL .....	2
EDUC	406	Curriculum and Assessment Education .....	3
EDUC	323	Curriculum Design for Family Engagement.....	3
EDSP	301	Education of the Exceptional Child.....	3
EDRL	442	Literacy Instruction I.....	3
EDRL	443	Literacy Instruction II.....	3
EDRL	437	Teaching Reading.....	3
EDEL	433	Methods for Teaching PK-8 Mathematics.....	3
EDEL	443	Methods for Teaching PK-8 Science.....	3
EDEL	453	Methods for Teaching PK-8 Social Studies.....	3
EDRL	474	Methods and Curriculum for Teaching English Language Learners .....	3
EDRL	471	Theory and Practice for Academic English Language Development .....	3
EDRL	475	Assessment and Evaluation of English Language Learners.....	3
EDRL	477	Policies, Critical Issues and Best Practices for ELLs, Practicum .....	3
		<b>TOTAL .....</b>	<b>41</b>

Once a student is admitted into the ARL program and has an offer of full-time teaching employment, a certificate will be awarded and can be sent to the Nevada Department of Education with an application for a conditional license.

### Post-Baccalaureate Certificate

In addition to the ARL courses listed above, a post-baccalaureate candidate will complete the following:

EDEL	313	Elementary Methods Practicum II .....	1
EDEL	315	Elementary Methods Practicum III .....	3
EDEL	483	Elementary Supervised Teaching Internship .....	14
EDEL	491	Elementary Education Capstone Seminar .....	3



## Alternative Route to Licensure

### Secondary Education

List of courses offered by GBC used to satisfy the pedagogy requirement in secondary education. Program participants will be required to pass each course with a grade of B- or better. Courses are aligned with the pedagogy requirements of NAC 391.0575, (a) – (f).

EDU	295	Introduction to Teaching for ARL .....	2
EDUC	406	Curriculum and Assessment Education. .	3
EDUC	323	Curriculum Design for Family Engagement.....	3
EDSP	301	Education of the Exceptional Child .....	3
EPY	330	Principles of Educational Psychology.....	3
EDRL	474	Methods and Curriculum for Teaching English Language Learners .....	3
EDRL	471	Theory and Practice for Academic English Language Development .....	3
EDRL	475	Assessment and Evaluation of English Language Learners .....	3
EDRL	477	Policies, Critical Issues and Best Practices for ELLs-Practicum.....	3
Methods Course Requirement (one required) .....			3
EDSC	433	Teaching Secondary English	
EDSC	453	Teaching Secondary Mathematics	
EDSC	463	Teaching Secondary Science	
EDSC	473	Teaching Secondary Social Studies	
Methods for teaching art, music, or physical education will be developed as needed or taken from a partnering regionally accredited institution			
<b>TOTAL .....</b>			<b>29</b>

Once a student is admitted into the ARL program and has an offer of full-time teaching employment, a certificate will be awarded and can be sent to the Nevada Department of Education with an application for a conditional license.

### Post-Baccalaureate Certificate

In addition to the ARL courses listed above, a post-baccalaureate candidate will complete the following:

EDSC	313	Secondary Methods Practicum II .....	1
EDSC	315	Secondary Methods Practicum III.....	2-3
EDSC	483	Secondary Supervised Teaching Internship .....	14
EDSC	491	Secondary Education Capstone Seminar .....	3

## Alternative Route to Licensure

### Special Education

List of courses offered by GBC used to satisfy the pedagogy requirement in special education. Program participants will be required to pass each course with a grade of B- or better. Courses are aligned with the pedagogy requirements of NAC 391.343.

EDU	295	Introduction to Teaching for ARL .....	2
HDFS	201	Lifespan Human Development .....	3
EDSP	301	Education of the Exceptional Child .....	3
EPY	330	Principles of Educational Psychology .....	3
EDRL	437	Teaching Reading .....	3
EDEL	433	Methods for Teaching PK-8 Mathematics.....	3
EDSP	441	Characteristics and Inclusive Strategies for Students with Mild and Moderate Disabilities .....	3
EDSP	452	Assessment for Special Education Teachers.....	3
EDSP	453	Behavior Management Techniques for Students with Disabilities .....	3
EDSP	434	Community and Family Integration for the Transition of Individuals with Special Needs .....	3
EDSP	443	Special Education Curriculum: General Methods.....	3
<b>TOTAL .....</b>			<b>32</b>

Once a student is admitted into the ARL program and has an offer of full-time teaching employment, a certificate will be awarded and can be sent to the Nevada Department of Education with an application for a conditional license.

### Post-Baccalaureate Certificate

In addition to the ARL courses listed above, a Post-Baccalaureate candidate will complete the following:

EDEL	313	Elementary Methods Practicum II .....	1
EDEL	315	Elementary Methods Practicum III .....	1
EDSP	484	Special Education Practicum: Elementary Level.....	1
EDSP	485	Special Education Practicum: Secondary Level.....	1
EDSP	495	Student Teaching Internship in Special Education.....	14
EDEL	491	Elementary Education Capstone Seminar .....	3

# English

## Associate of Arts— English (Pattern of Study)

This suggested pattern of study for the associate of arts degree is recommended for students wishing to pursue a baccalaureate degree in English or an English-related discipline. This pattern is specifically designed to transfer directly into GBC's Bachelor of Arts in English program upon completion of this A.A. degree.

Students should be aware that many colleges and universities have different lower-division requirements. Students intending to transfer into a baccalaureate degree program at another institution should check that institution's lower-division requirements to ensure that appropriate courses are taken at Great Basin College.

### Student Learning Outcomes

Students graduating with an Associate of Arts (English Emphasis) will have the knowledge and skills necessary to:

- Analyze literary texts using a variety of techniques and critical frameworks, as well as synthesize complex literary arguments and interpretations.
- Write and communicate effectively in diverse contexts and in a variety of academic, creative, and professional genres.
- Explicate and utilize numerous theories and methodologies of reading and interpreting literary texts.
- Think critically and analytically to address complex problems, understand diverse viewpoints, and explicate various cultural and social perspectives.

### Degree Requirements

### Credits

#### General Education

##### Communications and Expressions

Written Communications .....	3
ENG 100, ENG 101	
Oral Communications—COM 101 (required) .....	3
Evidence-Based Communications .....	3
ENG 102	
Fine Arts.....	3
ART 100, ART 101, ART 107, ENG 205, MUS 101, THTR 100, THTR 105	

##### Logical and Scientific Reasoning

Mathematical Reasoning.....	3
MATH 120, MATH 126 or higher, or STAT 152	
Scientific Reasoning.....	3-4
Any AST, BIOL, CHEM, ENV, GEOL, PHYS, plus ANTH 102, GEOG 103, and NUTR 121	
Scientific Data Interpretation .....	3-4
AST 101, BIOL 100, BIOL 190, CHEM 100, CHEM 121,	

ENV 100, GEOL 101, NUTR 121, PHYS 100, PHYS 151,  
PHYS 180

### Human Societies and Experience

Structure of Societies .....	3
ANTH 101, ANTH 201, ANTH 202, CRJ 104, ECON 102, ECON 103, GEOG 106, HMS 200, PSY 101, PSY 208, SOC 101	
American Constitutions and Institutions:.....	3
HIST 101/102 (must take both) or PSC 101	
Humanities.....	3
ART 160, ART 260, ART 261, ENG 203, ENG 223, FIS 100, FREN 111, FREN 112, HIST 105, HIST 106, HIST 208, HIST 209, HUM 101, HUM 111, MUS 121, MUS 125, PHIL 102, PHIL 129, SPAN 111, SPAN 112, SPAN 211	
<b>Technological Proficiency.....</b>	<b>3</b>
CIT 129, CS 135, EDU 214, GIS 109, GRC 119, IS 101	

### Foundations

Social Science .....	3
Any transferrable course 100- or 200-level ANTH (except ANTH 102); CRJ; HIST; PSC; PSY; SOC; ECON 102; ECON 103; GEOG 106	
Humanities/Fine Arts .....	3
Any transferable course 200-level ENG or 100- or 200-level AM, ART, FIS, FREN, GRC 103, GRC 156, HUM, JOUR, MUS, PHIL, SPAN, THTR	

### Program Requirements

JOUR 102	News Reporting and Writing .....	3
At least 9 credits selected from: .....		
ENG 203	Introduction to Literary Study	9
ENG 205	Introduction to Creative Writing: Fiction and Poetry	
ENG 221	Writing Fiction	9
ENG 223	Themes of Literature	
ENG 240	Digital Literacy and Composition	
ENG 261	Introduction to Poetry	

### General Electives (Choose with an advisor).....

Recommended:		
ENG 250	Introduction to Children's Literature	9
ENG 259	Speculative Fiction and Fantasy Literature	
ENG 267	Introduction to Women and Literature	

See the following page for  
suggested course sequence and  
American Constitutions and Institutions requirement.

**Note:** All students graduating from Nevada institutions of higher education must satisfy the American Constitutions and Institutions requirement. PSC 101 (3 credits) or HIST 101 and HIST 102 (6 credits).

**SUGGESTED COURSE SEQUENCE**  
**(Refer to page 87)**  
**AA—English**  
**(Pattern of Study)**

<b>FALL—1st Semester</b>	<b>Credits</b>
AMERICAN CONSTITUTIONS AND INSTITUTIONS*	3
ENG 100 or 101	3
MATHEMATICAL REASONING*	3
SCIENTIFIC DATA INTERPRETATION*	3
TECHNOLOGICAL PROFICIENCY*	3
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>15</b>

<b>SPRING—2nd Semester</b>	<b>Credits</b>
200-LEVEL ENGLISH**	3
COM 101	3
ENG 102	3
FINE ARTS*	3
FOUNDATIONS: SOCIAL SCIENCE**	3
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>15</b>

<b>FALL—3rd Semester</b>	<b>Credits</b>
200-LEVEL ENGLISH	3
HUMANITIES*	3
FOUNDATIONS: HUMANITIES/FINE ARTS*	3
SCIENTIFIC REASONING*	3
STRUCTURE OF SOCIETIES*	3
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>15</b>

<b>SPRING—4th Semester</b>	<b>Credits</b>
200-LEVEL ENGLISH**	3
JOUR 102	3
GENERAL ELECTIVE**	9
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>15</b>

**Minimum Credits: 60**

**\*Refer to page 81**

**\*\*Select with an advisor**



# English

## Bachelor of Arts—English

### Student Learning Outcomes

Students graduating from the BA will have the knowledge and skills necessary to:

- Analyze literary texts using a variety of techniques and critical frameworks as well as synthesize complex literary arguments and interpretations.
- Write and communicate effectively in diverse contexts and in a variety of academic, creative, and professional genres.
- Explicate and utilize numerous theories and methodologies of reading and interpreting literary texts.
- Think critically and analytically to address complex problems, understand diverse viewpoints, and understand various cultural and social perspectives.

### Mission Statement

The mission of the Bachelor of Arts (BA) in English is to fulfill and extend the mission and philosophy of Great Basin College. The BA program provides students with skills and knowledge in literary analysis, composition, creative writing and cultural study. The program is designed to provide students with written and oral communication, critical thinking and problem solving skills as well as skills necessary to understand and communicate in and with various cultures.

### Accreditation

This degree accredited by the Northwest Commission on Colleges and Universities.

### Professional Skills and Career Paths

Upon completion of the BA, students will be able to pursue careers in a variety of fields in both the public, private and non-profit sectors including public relations, business, marketing, law, sales, management, education, and other fields in which communication, critical thinking, and cultural awareness are valued. Students with a BA in English may also pursue graduate education in literature, English, creative writing, composition and rhetoric, law, library science, and medicine among others.

### Admission to the Program

Students must complete the application form for the BA in English to be formally admitted to the program. Applications are accepted on a rolling basis; applications received prior to February 15 will be assigned the current catalog year, while applications received after February 15 will be assigned to the following catalog year. The form is available online on the GBC website and in hard copy in the arts and letters department on the Elko campus.

Transfer students must provide official transcripts from all other accredited institutions attended to complete the application process, and applications must be complete prior to processing. To ensure adequate time for processing transcripts, we request that transfer students apply to the institution and the program eight weeks prior to the start date of the semester they plan to begin coursework.

Successful applicants to the program will have:

- Completed an A.A. or A.S. degree (consisting of at least 60 credits) from an accredited institution of higher learning. Students may apply to the BA program in the semester prior to receiving their degree.
- Completed ENG 102 or its equivalent.
- Completed at least 9 credit hours of courses (or their transfer equivalents) from the following list:

			Credits
ENG	203	Introduction to Literary Studies .....	3
ENG	205	Introduction to Creative Writing: Fiction and Poetry .....	3
ENG	221	Writing Fiction.....	3
ENG	223	Themes of Literature.....	3
ENG	240	Digital Literacy and Composition .....	3
ENG	261	Introduction to Poetry .....	3

### Advisement

Every BA in English student has a faculty member teaching in the program assigned as an advisor, and we require that students meet with their advisor each semester to ensure progress toward the degree. Students, once admitted to the program, will be contacted with information regarding advising. In addition, students pursuing an A.A. or A.S. degree with interest in enrolling in the program are encouraged to make their interests known to the program coordinator, who will help advise them toward successful application. To obtain the name of your advisor, speak to the program coordinator, or set up an appointment please contact the the arts and letters department administrative assistant at 775.753.2221.

### Maintaining Good Standing

In order to maintain good standing in the program, students must:

- Maintain a 2.5 GPA
- Maintain a cumulative C average in all upper-division English courses

Students not meeting the above criteria may be dismissed from the program.

**Academic Honesty**

Students must comply with student conduct and academic honesty policies in the GBC catalog and NSHE Code as well as the stated academic honesty policies of instructors; incidents of student misconduct and/or academic dishonesty will be reported to the vice president for academic and student affairs and the program supervisor. Disciplinary actions may include a written warning, reprimand, college probation, suspension, or expulsion from the program.

Disciplinary actions will be determined by the nature and severity of the misconduct and may be imposed in any order. In the event the student's status changes to probationary, a plan of misconduct will be created for reinstatement to the program. Failure to follow this plan will result in expulsion from the program.

**BA in English Requirements****Credits****General Education Requirements**

INT	359	Integrative Math Seminar or	
INT	369	Integrative Science Seminar.....	3

**Program Requirements**

COM	101	Oral Communication .....	3
ENG	325	Advanced Literary Study .....	3
ENG	327	Composition III .....	3
ENG	449A	British Literature I.....	3
ENG	449B	British Literature II .....	3
ENG	451A	American Literature I.....	3
ENG	451B	American Literature II .....	3
ENG	497A	Topics in Multicultural Literature .....	3
ENG	498B	English Capstone .....	3
JOUR	102	News Reporting and Writing .....	3

**Program Electives**

(24-27 credits selected from the following list)

At least 15 credits must be at the 300- or 400-level to meet degree requirements.

ENG	205	Introduction to Creative Writing: Fiction and Poetry .....	3
ENG	221	Writing Fiction.....	3
ENG	240	Digital Literacy and Composition .....	3
ENG	250	Introduction to Children's Literature.....	3
ENG	259	Speculative Fiction and Fantasy Literature .....	3
ENG	261	Introduction to Poetry .....	3
ENG	267	Introduction to Women in Literature.....	3
ENG	310	The Rhetoric of Everyday Texts .....	3
ENG	329	Language Study.....	3
ENG	333	Professional Communication .....	3
ENG	402A	Advanced Creative Writing.....	3
ENG	411B	Principles of Modern Grammar .....	3

ENG	416C	Special Problems in English.....	3
ENG	433A	Shakespeare: Tragedies and Histories .....	3
ENG	475B	Literary Nonfiction .....	3
WMST	101	Introduction to Women's Studies .....	3

**Minimum Total Credits: ..... 60**

**Total credits required for Bachelor of Arts in**

**English.....120**

**Note:** All students graduating from Nevada institutions of higher education must satisfy the U.S. and Nevada Constitutions requirement. Contact your academic advisor for details.

**SUGGESTED 4 YEAR PLAN OF STUDY**  
**(Refer to page 87)**  
**BA—English**

**FALL—1st Semester Credits**

AMERICAN CONSTITUTIONS AND INSTITUTIONS*	3
ENG 100 or 101	3
MATHEMATICAL REASONING*	3
SCIENTIFIC DATA INTERPRETATION*	3
TECHNOLOGICAL PROFICIENCY*	3
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>15</b>

**SPRING—2nd Semester Credits**

200-LEVEL ENGLISH**	3
COM 101	3
ENG 102	3
FINE ARTS*	3
FOUNDATIONS: SOCIAL SCIENCE**	3
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>15</b>

**FALL—3rd Semester Credits**

200-LEVEL ENGLISH**	3
HUMANITIES*	3
FOUNDATIONS: HUMANITIES/FINE ARTS*	3
SCIENTIFIC REASONING*	3
STRUCTURE OF SOCIETIES*	3
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>15</b>

**SPRING—4th Semester Credits**

200-LEVEL ENGLISH**	3
JOUR 102	3
GENERAL ELECTIVE**	9
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>15</b>

**FALL—5th Semester Credits**

ENG 325	3
ENG 327	3
ENG 449B	3
ENGLISH ELECTIVE (300/400)**	6
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>15</b>

**SPRING—6th Semester Credits**

ENG 449A	3
ENG 451B	3
JOUR 102	3
ENGLISH ELECTIVE (300/400)**	6
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>15</b>

**FALL—7th Semester Credits**

ENG 451A	3
ENG 497A	3
ENGLISH ELECTIVE**	6
ENGLISH ELECTIVE (300/400)**	3
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>15</b>

**SPRING—8th Semester Credits**

ENG 498B	3
ENGLISH ELECTIVE**	9
INT 369	3
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>15</b>

**Minimum Credits: 120**

**\*Refer to page 81 and 82**

**\*\*Select with an advisor**

# Health Sciences

## Associate of Applied Science— Emergency Medical Services, Paramedic Emphasis

### Mission

To provide an accessible, student-centered, post-secondary paramedic education that prepares graduates for paramedic practice and ensures that patients within our communities receive a higher level of EMS care by paramedics trained with the highest standards.

### Goal

Paramedic: “To prepare competent entry-level Paramedics in the cognitive (knowledge), psychomotor (skills), and affective (behavior) learning domains with or without exit points at the advanced emergency medical technician and/or emergency medical technician, and/or emergency medical responder levels.”

Advanced Emergency Medical Technician: “To prepare competent entry-level advanced emergency medical technician in the cognitive (knowledge), psychomotor (skills), and affective (behavior) learning domains.”

### Student Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of the AAS Paramedic program, the graduate will have accomplished the following six program student learning outcomes:

- Demonstrate integration of cognitive knowledge, skills proficiency and critical thinking skills as an entry level nationally registered paramedic.
- Apply therapeutic and professional communication skills when working with patients, patients significant others, colleagues, other health care providers, and members of the community.
- Incorporate the professional attributes of integrity, empathy, self-motivation, self-confidence, communication, teamwork and diplomacy, respect, patient advocacy, and safe delivery of care into practice.
- Recognize the importance of research and scientific inquiry to promote continuous, quality improvement in prehospital health care delivery.
- Recognize and acknowledge that the emerging roles and responsibilities of the paramedic include public education, health promotion, and participation in injury and illness prevention programs.
- Assume the role of leadership as an advanced life support provider and role model for other EMS providers.

Student achievement of the program learning outcomes is demonstrated through competencies that are comprised of the cognitive, affective, and psychomotor domains of learning. Students must be successful in each domain to complete the course. Competency statements at both the program and course level are used to evaluate students' achievement of course and program student learning outcomes.

### Accreditation

This degree is approved by the State of Nevada. GBC is accredited by the Northwest Commission on Colleges and Universities.

The Great Basin College paramedic program is accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs ([www.caahep.org](http://www.caahep.org)) upon the recommendation of the Committee on Accreditation of Educational Programs for the Emergency Medical Services Professions (CoAEMSP).

Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs  
25400 US Highway 19 N.  
Suite 158  
Clearwater, FL 33763  
727-210-2350  
[www.caahep.org](http://www.caahep.org)

To contact CoAEMSP:  
8301 Lakeview Parkway  
Suite 111-312  
Rowlett, TX 75088  
214-703-8445  
FAX 214-703-8992  
[www.coaemsp.org](http://www.coaemsp.org)

Great Basin College offers a two-year program leading to an Associate of Applied Science in Emergency Medical Services—Paramedic. GBC is accredited by the Northwest Commission on Colleges and Universities (NWCCU).

The paramedic student receives anatomy and physiology, pharmacology and medication administration instruction as well as training in advanced medical skills. Extensive related course work and clinical and field experience is required. Paramedic education prepares the graduate to take the National Registry of Emergency Medical Technician (NREMT) examination and become certified as a nationally registered paramedic (NRP).

Enrollment in the program is limited and students are only admitted in the fall semester. Selection is made using a point system. Points are awarded for general education courses. Additional points will be awarded for veteran applicants and students in the CTE pathway program. General education courses are not required for admittance into the program but students with completed courses will have a higher point range for admittance. Students must have a passing grade of C or higher, in all courses,

to receive additional points. Specific paramedic courses that are part of the program may not be taken prior to admission.

Students who do not have an ACT or SAT score and who have not started English and mathematics requirements, must complete the English and mathematics placement tests. There is no charge for these tests, and they must be taken prior to enrolling in prerequisite courses. The placement tests are available at the Academic Success Center in Elko and at any GBC center. For more information and testing times, call 775.753.2149.

**Year of admission to the Associate of Applied Science in Emergency Medical Services—Paramedic program determines catalog year and course requirements.**

Prerequisites to be completed prior to or during the semester in which application is made to the Associate of Applied Science in Emergency Medical Services—Paramedic program include:

- AEMT certification
- Complete a current AHA Healthcare Providers CPR

Questions about the AAS in Emergency Medical Services—Paramedic program or the application process can be directed to the department of health science and human services at 775.753.2301.

**Admission to the Associate of Applied Science in Emergency Medical Services—Paramedic**

Special application and admission requirements exist for EMS. Prospective students should:

- Apply for admission by completing the application for admission packet available online. Applications are available in February and must be submitted by May 1 at 5 p.m. for the fall semester.

**Return completed forms to:**

Health Science and Human Services Department  
Great Basin College  
1500 College Parkway  
Elko, NV 89801

College courses taken at another institution will be evaluated by the admissions and records office for transfer and acceptance. All courses must have been completed at a regionally accredited institution of higher education. All previous coursework must be submitted from the institution where it was completed as an official transcript. Transcript copies are not accepted.

Upon successful completion of the program, graduates will have earned an Associate of Applied Science in Emergency Medical Services—Paramedic and are eligible to take the National Registry of Emergency Medical Technician (NREMT) examination and become certified as a paramedic.

Graduation from this program is only one of the requirements and does not mean automatic licensure as a paramedic.

The NREMT may deny an applicant eligibility to sit for a certification examination, deny certification, suspend or revoke an individual’s certification, or take other appropriate action with respect to the applicant’s certification or recertification based on that applicant’s criminal conviction. This policy applies to, and requires an applicant’s disclosure of, all felony convictions and all other criminal convictions (whether felony or misdemeanor) relating to crimes involving physical assault, use of a dangerous weapon, sexual abuse or assault, abuse of children, the elderly or infirm, and crimes against property, including robbery, burglary, and felony theft. The policy does not apply to convictions for misdemeanor (other than the above-listed types of crimes), traffic violations (except DUI or reckless homicide/manslaughter), theft or unlawful possession of a controlled substance.

**AAS in Emergency Medical Services—Paramedic Program Requirements**

Students must provide evidence of a satisfactory physical examination within the preceding six months, validating the following psychomotor requirements:

1. Assess clients through auscultation, percussion, palpation, and other diagnostic maneuvers.
2. Manipulate equipment necessary to assist the individual, family, and/or group to desire outcomes.
3. Lift and move individuals and/or groups of individuals to provide safe care and emergency treatment.
4. Perform cardiopulmonary resuscitation.
5. Perform independently of others.
6. Possess cognitive abilities of measure, calculate dosages, reason, analyze, and synthesize.

**Additional Fees**

Paramedic students will follow the fee schedule and refund policy described in this catalog. In addition to tuition and lab fees, there are other costs specific to the Associate of Applied Science in Emergency Medical Services—Paramedic program. These are subject to change. An approximation of the additional expenses include:

Textbooks .....	\$1,200.00
Student Background Check and Drug Screening (required for clinical rotation) - minimum.....	\$100.00
Immunizations .....	\$300.00
Testing fee (NREMT) Computer Test.....	\$110.00
Testing fee: Psychomotor Skills Exam .....	\$75.00
Physical examination .....	Individual amount
Health Insurance .....	Individual amount
Travel to clinical facilities .....	Individual amount



**Requirements for Application**

- GPA of 2.0 or higher on any previous college coursework.
- Minimum grade of C in any courses applied to the AAS in Emergency Medical Services—Paramedic.
- Completed applications for both GBC and the paramedic program must be received by admissions and records no later than 5 p.m., on May 1.
- Copy of current Nevada AEMT status
- Copy of AHA Healthcare Provider's CPR certification
- Current immunizations information

**AAS in Emergency Medical Services—Paramedic Program Course Requirements**

In order to maintain good standing in the AAS in Emergency Medical Services—Paramedic program, a student must:

- Maintain a minimum of C (e.g., 76% or better) in all paramedic courses,
- Comply with requirements set forth in the Associate in Emergency Medical Services—Paramedic handbook,
- Attain a minimum grade of C or higher in any non-EMS course applied to the Associate in Emergency Medical Services—Paramedic.

**General Education Requirements**

The AAS in Emergency Medical Services—Paramedic program has slightly different general education requirements than the other GBC AAS degrees. Please note the differences:

PHIL 102 is strongly recommended to fulfill the humanities requirement, or any fine arts or humanities course as listed in the general education requirements.

<b>General Education Requirements</b>	<b>Credits</b>
English/Communications.....	6
ENG 100, 101 or 107 and ENG 102 or 108	
Mathematics .....	3
MATH 120, 126 or higher**, includes STAT 152	
Science .....	3
Social Science—PSC 101 (recommended).....	3
Human Relations — HMS 200 or PSY 208 (required).....	3
Humanities or Fine Arts*.....	3
PHIL 102 (recommended)	
Technology (embedded in EMS Core)	

<b>Program Emphasis Requirements</b>	<b>Credits</b>
EMS 204 Principles of Anatomy & Pathophysiology .....	4
EMS 206 Principles of Pharmacology Medication & Venous Access for the Paramedic.....	4
EMS 207 Airway Management and Ventilation.....	2
EMS 209 Patient Assessment for Paramedics.....	2
EMS 210 Principles of Cardiology for Paramedics .....	3

EMS 211 Paramedic Care for Medical Emergencies & ACLS.....	4
EMS 212 Paramedic Trauma Emergencies & PHTLS .....	4
EMS 214 Pediatrics & Special Considerations for the Paramedic & PALS.....	3
EMS 215 Assessment Based Management/ Operations for the Paramedic .....	3
EMS 216 Hospital Clinical Experience for the Paramedic.....	4
EMS 219 Paramedic Field Internship.....	6

**SUGGESTED COURSE SEQUENCE**  
(Refer to page 87)  
**AAS—Emergency Medical Services—  
Paramedic**

<b>FALL—1st Semester</b>	<b>Credits</b>
EMS 204	4
EMS 206	4
ENG 100, 101 or 107	3
MATH 120, 126 or higher	3
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>14</b>

<b>SPRING—2nd Semester</b>	<b>Credits</b>
EMS 207	2
EMS 209	2
EMS 210	3
EMS 211	4
SCIENCE**	3
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>14</b>

<b>SUMMER</b>	<b>Credits</b>
EMS 216	4
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>4</b>

<b>FALL—3rd Semester</b>	<b>Credits</b>
EMS 212	4
EMS 214	3
EMS 215	3
ENG 102 or 108	3
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>13</b>

<b>SPRING—4th Semester</b>	<b>Credits</b>
EMS 219	6
HMS 200 or PSY 208	3
PSC 101	3
HUMANITIES AND FINE ARTS*	3
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>15</b>

**Minimum Credits: 60**

**\*Select from page 82**

**\*\*Choose with an advisor**

## National Registered Paramedic Pathway

The Associate of Applied Science EMS—Paramedic pathway for nationally registered paramedics provides an alternative route for students who are already paramedics to obtain their AAS in EMS—Paramedic degree. Once admitted to the program and after the completion of the paramedic refresher course (EMS 220), those who are currently valid nationally registered paramedics may be awarded 29 credits through credit by examination. This reflects the cognitive examination and psychomotor section of the NREMT Paramedic Examination. A non refundable fee of \$25.00 will be charged for this request and is to be paid to the controller’s office.

The current paramedic program is 39 credits of program requirements with 21 general education credits. The student who completes the exam by credit will receive 29 credits by examination matched to the following courses in the paramedic program:

			<b>Credits</b>
EMS	204	Principles of Anatomy and Pathophysiology .....	4
EMS	206	Principles of Pharmacology Medication & Venous Access for the Paramedic .....	4
EMS	207	Airway Management and Ventilation .....	2
EMS	209	Patient Assessment for Paramedics .....	2
EMS	210	Principles of Cardiology for Paramedics .....	3
EMS	211	Paramedic Care for Medical Emergencies & ACLS .....	4
EMS	212	Paramedic Trauma Emergencies & PHTLS .....	4
EMS	214	Pediatric & Special Considerations for the Paramedic & PALS.....	3
EMS	215	Assessment Based Management Operations .....	3
<b>Total .....</b>			<b>29</b>

Upon completion of the credit by examination, a waiver will also be granted for the EMS 216 and EMS 219 paramedic course requirements. To meet the 60-credit AAS degree requirement, the student must take an additional 7 credits in lieu of the waived credits. Meet with the program advisor to select these credits.

## Required Courses Outside of the Credit by Examination:

<b>General Education Requirements</b>	<b>Credits</b>
English/Communications .....	6
ENG 100 or 101, or 107 and ENG 102 or 108	
Mathematics.....	3
MATH 120, 126 or higher, includes STAT 152	
Science .....	3
Social Science (U.S. and NV Constitution).....	3
PSC 101 (preferred)	
Human Relations—PSY 208 (required).....	3
Humanities or Fine Arts.....	3
PHIL 102 (recommended)	

Must have a minimum total of 60 credits completed

### Application Process

To be considered eligible for admission into Great Basin College’s AAS EMS—Paramedic pathway, applicants must show evidence of current national registry status as a paramedic. State-certified paramedics are not eligible for this degree offering. Prior to submitting an application for this AAS EMS—Paramedic program, it is strongly recommended that all students schedule an advisement meeting with a Paramedic advisor. To arrange an appointment, email david.ellis@gbcnv.edu.

# Health Sciences

## Associate of Applied Science—Nursing

### Student Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of the program, students are expected to:

- Provide safe, quality, evidence-based, patient-centered nursing care in a variety of healthcare environments to diverse patient populations across the lifespan.
- Use clinical reasoning when engaged in the work of a professional nurse.
- Participate in quality improvement processes to improve patient care.
- Engage in teamwork with members of the interprofessional team, the patient, and the patient's support persons when managing patient care.
- Apply management, legal, ethical and professional guidelines in practice as a professional nurse.
- Use information management principles, techniques, and systems, and patient care technology to communicate, manage knowledge, mitigate error, and support decision-making.

Great Basin College offers a two-year program leading to an Associate of Applied Science in Nursing. The program is approved by the Nevada State Board of Nursing, and accredited by the Accreditation Commission for Education in Nursing, Inc. (ACEN). GBC is accredited by the Northwest Commission on Colleges and Universities (NWCCU).

For additional information regarding the program's nursing accreditation, contact ACEN at:

3343 Peachtree Road NE, Suite 850  
Atlanta, GA 30326  
404.975.5000  
404.975.5020 (FAX)  
www.acenursing.org

The mission of Great Basin College's AAS—Nursing program is to provide an accessible, student-centered, post-secondary nursing education that prepares graduates for entry level nursing practice in a variety of structured healthcare settings. The curriculum integrates courses in nursing with general education requirements. Laboratory and clinical experience are offered at the college, local hospitals, long-term care centers, and community health facilities.

Enrollment in the program is limited, and students are admitted only in the fall semester. Selection is made using a point system. Additional points will be awarded for veteran applicants and students in the CTE pathway program.

Non-nursing and pre-nursing students may not take any of the courses that begin with the NURS designation prior to admission to the AAS degree in nursing program, with the exception of NURS 130 (Nursing Assistant), NURS 285 (Special Topics in Nursing), and NURS 140 (Medical Terminology). Students who have declared nursing as their major are designated as pre-nursing students. Students who have applied for and been accepted into the Associate of Applied Science in Nursing program are designated nursing students.

Students who do not have an ACT or SAT score and who have not started the English and mathematics requirements, must complete the English/ mathematics placement tests. There is no charge for this test, and it must be taken prior to enrolling in prerequisite courses. The placement tests are available at the Academic Success Center and at GBC centers. For more information and testing times, call 775.753.2149.

### Year of admission to the Associate in Nursing program determines catalog year and course requirements.

Prerequisites to be completed prior to or during the semester in which application is made to the Associate in Nursing program include:

Prerequisite Requirements			Credits
BIOL	223	Human Anatomy and Physiology I	4
BIOL	224	Human Anatomy and Physiology II	4
BIOL	251	General Microbiology	4
MATH	120	Fundamentals of College Mathematics, or	
MATH	126	Precalculus I, or	
STAT	152	Introduction to Statistics	3
PSY	101	General Psychology	3
General Education Science Requirement*			3-4

\*BIOL 190 is a science department requirement to be taken prior to or concurrently with BIOL 223.

Beginning Fall 2019, the GBC AAS Nursing program will not recognize completed anatomy or physiology courses older than five years or repeated more than three times.

Must have completed the certified nursing assistant course within the last five years or a current CNA license.

Questions about the AAS in Nursing program or the application process can be directed to the department of health science and human services at 775.753.2301.

## Admission to Associate of Applied Science in Nursing

Special application and admission requirements exist for nursing. Prospective students should:

- Apply for admission by completing the application for admission packet available online. Applications are available in January and must be submitted by April 1 at 5 p.m. for the fall semester.
- Return completed forms to:

Nursing Department  
Great Basin College  
1500 College Parkway  
Elko, NV 89801

College courses taken at another institution will be evaluated by the admissions and records office for transfer and acceptance. All courses must have been completed at a regionally accredited institution of higher education. All previous coursework must be submitted from the institution where it was completed as an official transcript. Transcript copies are not accepted.

Upon successful completion of the program, graduates will have earned an Associate of Applied Science in Nursing. Nursing program graduates are eligible to take the NCLEX. It is the student's responsibility to contact the state of their choice to ascertain eligibility requirements.

## Graduation from an accredited program is only one of the requirements and does not mean automatic licensure as a nurse.

The Nevada State Board of Nursing requires all applicants for nursing licenses and nursing assistant licenses to answer screening questions. These questions address criminal convictions, discipline in another state, chemical dependency, and medical and mental health conditions. In addition, all applicants must submit their fingerprints for an FBI and State of Nevada criminal background check. For more information, visit <http://nevadanursingboard.org/> or call 1-888-590-6726.

### AAS in Nursing Program Requirements

Student must provide evidence of a satisfactory physical examination within the preceding six months, validating the following psychomotor requirements:

1. Assess clients through auscultation, percussion, palpation, and other diagnostic maneuvers.
2. Manipulate equipment necessary to assist the individual, family, and/or group to desired outcomes.
3. Lift and move individuals and/or groups of individuals to provide safe care and emergency treatment.
4. Perform cardiopulmonary resuscitation.
5. Perform independently of others.

6. Possess cognitive abilities of measure, calculate dosages, reason, analyze, and synthesize.

### Additional Fees

Nursing students follow the fee schedule and refund policy described on pages 63–66. In addition to tuition there are other costs specific to the Associate in Nursing program. These fees are subject to change. A differential fee is an additional fee for students enrolled in all AAS—Nursing courses. Students in this program will also have a distance education fee that applies to IAV, online, and hybrid classes. An approximation of the additional expenses include:

Textbooks and online access fees.....	\$2,500.00
Differential fee per credit .....	120.00
Uniforms, shoes, equipment, and supplies .....	300.00
Student Background Check and Drug Screening (required for clinical rotation) — minimum .....	95.50
Immunizations.....	300.00
Testing fee (NCLEX Testing Center).....	200.00
Nevada State Board of Nursing licensing fee.....	105.00
FBI background check and fingerprints .....	51.25
Physical examination .....	Individual amount
Health insurance .....	Individual amount
Nursing school pin and stole .....	40.00-160.00
Watch with a second hand .....	Individual amount
Travel to clinical facilities.....	Individual amount
Graduation uniform.....	30.00-50.00

### Requirements for Application

- GPA of 2.0 or higher on any previous college coursework.
- Minimum grade of C or higher in any courses applied to the AAS Nursing program.
- Completed applications for both GBC and the Nursing Program must be received by admissions and records no later than 5 p.m., April 1.
- Completion of the nurse entrance test. This test is administered prior to April 1. The cost is approximately \$66.00.

More detailed information about the admission process will be provided in the application packet. Student selection and admission is completed one time per year.

Preference is given to GBC service area students. Applicants not selected for the program will not be carried forward to the next year's program and must re-apply and meet the requirements prevailing at the time.

### AAS in Nursing Course Requirements

In order to maintain good standing in the AAS in Nursing program, a student must:

- Maintain a minimum grade of C (e.g., 76% or better) in all nursing courses,

- Comply with requirements set forth in the Associate of Applied Science Nursing program student handbook,
- Attain a minimum grade of C or higher in any non-nursing course applied to the Associate of Applied Science Nursing degree.

### General Education Requirements

The nursing program has slightly different general education requirements than the other GBC AAS degrees as stated on page 82. Please note the following differences:

PHIL 102 is strongly recommended to fulfill the humanities requirement, or any fine arts or humanities course as listed in the general education requirements on page 81. Human relations and technology requirements are embedded in the nursing curriculum.

General Education Requirements		Credits
ENG	100	Composition-Enhanced, or
ENG	101	Composition I ..... 3
ENG	102	Composition II ..... 3
MATH	120	Fundamentals of College Mathematics, or
MATH	126	Precalculus I, or
STAT	152	Introduction to Statistics ..... 3
PSC	101	Introduction to American Politics, or
HIST	101	U.S. History to 1877, and
HIST	102	U.S. History Since 1877..... 3
PSY	101	General Psychology ..... 3
Science		..... 3-4
Humanities or Fine Arts—PHIL 102 (recommended)		..... 3
Human relations is embedded in nursing curriculum.		
<b>Total Credits</b> .....		<b>21-22</b>

Program Requirements		Credits
BIOL	223	Human Anatomy and Physiology I..... 4
BIOL	224	Human Anatomy and Physiology II..... 4
BIOL	251	General Microbiology..... 4
NURS	135	Fundamental Concepts in Nursing ..... 8
NURS	154	Introduction to Pharmacology..... 1
NURS	155	Clinical Decision Making in Drug Therapy..... 1
NURS	158	Nursing Care of Adults in Health and Illness..... 5
NURS	159	Nursing Care of Individuals with Mental Health Problems..... 3
NURS	252	Nursing Care of the Childbearing Family ..... 3
NURS	253	Nursing Care of Children and Adolescents ..... 3
NURS	257	Nursing of Adults with Acute and Chronic Illness ..... 5
NURS	258	Patients with Complex Health Problems ..... 4

NURS	273	Professional Development and Transition to Practice..... 2
NURS	280	Evidence Based Practice for Quality Improvement Seminar ..... 2
<b>Total Credits</b> .....		<b>49</b>
<b>Total Credits for the AAS Nursing Program.....</b>		<b>70-71</b>

### SUGGESTED COURSE SEQUENCE (Refer to page 87) Associate of Applied Science Nursing

FALL—1st Semester		Credits
ENG	100 or 101	3
NURS	135	8
NURS	154	1
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>12</b>

SPRING—2nd Semester		Credits
ENG	102	3
NURS	155	1
NURS	158	5
NURS	159	3
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>12</b>

FALL—3rd Semester		Credits
NURS	252	3
NURS	253	3
NURS	257	5
PSC	101	3
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>14</b>

SPRING—4th Semester		Credits
NURS	258	4
NURS	273	2
NURS	280	2
HUMANITIES or FINE ARTS**		3
(PHIL 102 recommended)		
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>11</b>

**Minimum Credits: 49**

**\*\*Choose with an advisor**

After the AAS in Nursing, the next step could be the Bachelor of Science in Nursing. See page 181.

# Health Sciences

## Bachelor of Science in Nursing

### Student Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of the RN to BSN program, students are expected to:

- Promote safe, quality, evidence-based care to populations and communities in structured and unstructured healthcare environments.
- Analyze quality improvement measures used in both structured and unstructured healthcare environments.
- Act as an evolving scholar, translating current evidence into nursing practice.
- Evaluate collaboration techniques used in various healthcare environments.
- Apply leadership principles and theories to both the practice and the profession of nursing.
- Apply information management principles, techniques, and systems to manage knowledge, mitigate error, and support decision-making.

### Accreditation

The RN to BSN program is accredited by the Accreditation Commission for Education in Nursing, Inc. (ACEN). GBC is accredited by the Northwest Commission on Colleges and Universities (NWCCU).

For additional information regarding the program's nursing accreditation, contact ACEN at:

ACEN  
3343 Peachtree Road NE, Suite 850  
Atlanta, GA 30326  
404.975.5000  
404.975.5020 (FAX)  
www.acenursing.org

### Mission Statement

The mission of GBC's registered nurse to Bachelor of Science in Nursing program is to prepare registered nurses for research and theory based professional practice roles as leaders and change agents in the transformation of nursing and health care for rural and underserved populations.

### Program Description

A totally online program, the registered nurse to Bachelor of Science in Nursing program is designed for non-traditional RN students with an associate degree who want to continue their education in nursing and still be engaged in practicing their profession. The program allows the flexibility to work toward a degree full-time or part-time and to adapt completion of course assignment times and locations convenient to the student's personal and professional lives. All practicum experience is community-based and can happen in your local area.

### Contact Information

Registered Nurse to Bachelor of Science in Nursing,  
775.753.2301.

The RN to BSN program is independent of Great Basin College's Associate of Applied Science in Nursing program, but builds upon the associate degree in nursing education's lower-division general education and nursing core course requirements. The RN to BSN program also integrates additional lower-division and upper-division general education courses consistent with Great Basin College's Bachelor of Science degrees. These courses are also available online. Nursing course theoretical content and practicum application is relevant across all healthcare settings and nursing roles, including those unique to the needs of rural populations and communities.

### Program Requirements

Licensed (active status) registered nurses who have graduated from an ACEN accredited associate degree in nursing program awarded by a regionally accredited institution are eligible to apply for admission. **Admission to the RN to BSN Program is a separate process from admission to Great Basin College. In order to be considered for admission to the RN to BSN program, all students must meet the requirements for formal admission to Great Basin College.** College-level courses of equivalent semester hour credit and content may be transferred by direct credit from other accredited institutions. Transcript evaluation might be necessary and may require supporting information such as course syllabi and books. Transcript(s) should be sent to the director of admission and registrar for evaluation.

### Application Process

An in-person or telephone advisory meeting with a nursing faculty advisor is recommended at the time of application and required prior to enrollment in any RN to BSN course.

All students applying for the RN to BSN program must meet the following **minimum** criteria:

1. Have graduated from a regionally accredited college or university with an associate degree in nursing from a program that is ACEN accredited.
2. Possess an active status, good standing registered nursing license.

Once minimum criteria have been met, interested RNs must submit the following information to GBC's health science and human services department, no later than 5 p.m., July 1, in order to meet the fall application deadline:

1. Official transcripts reflecting a cumulative grade point average equal to or greater than 3.0 as calculated by Great Basin College formulas with final grade of C or higher in any required associate degree program course and/or any course being considered for transfer credit. (Note: students who have a 2.5-3.0 GPA may be admitted provisionally. Provisional admission means that a student must maintain a GPA of 2.7 or better during their first semester in the program in order to continue in the program.)
2. Completed application packet for admission to the RN to BSN program.
3. Completed application for admission to GBC (unless student has previously attended GBC).
4. Letters of reference requirement is waived for graduating GBC ADN students.

Enrollment in the program is limited and students are admitted only in the fall semester. Selection is made using a points system based on overall GPA, resume, essay, and reference letters.

#### Academic Progression

Upon admission to the RN to BSN program, students can begin coursework.

Enrolled students are subject to all program policies as described in the RN-BSN student handbook.

**NOTE: Year of admission to the RN to BSN program determines catalog year and course requirements.**

**NOTE: The amount of time between entrance and completion of the program shall not exceed six years.**

The RN to BSN program consists of a total of 51 credits of upper-division nursing courses and lower- and upper-division general education courses.

#### General Education Requirements

INT	339	Integrative Humanities Seminar, or	
INT	349	Integrative Social Science Seminar.....	3
		Fine Arts or Humanities General Education** .....	3
<b>Total Credits.....</b>			<b>6</b>

#### Program Requirements

CHEM	100	Molecules and Life in the Modern World ..	3
MATH	120	Fundamentals of College Mathematics.....	3
		or	
MATH	126	Precalculus I.....	3
		or	
STAT	152	Introduction to Statistics .....	3
NURS	326	Transition to Professional Nursing .....	5
NURS	417	Information Systems & Quality Management .....	4
NURS	420	Evidence-Based Practice & Research in Nursing .....	3
NURS	429	Population Focused Community Health Theory .....	4
NURS	436	Population Focused Community Health Practicum .....	4
NURS	437	Diversity & Healthcare Policy in Rural Environ. ....	3
NURS	443	Nursing Leadership & Management Theory .....	4
NURS	449	Nursing Leadership & Management Practicum .....	4
NURS	456	Senior Synthesis Seminar (Capstone).....	5
<b>Total Credits .....</b>			<b>42</b>

#### Program Elective (select one):

NURS	312	Health Assessment & Health Promotion (Spring)	
NURS	337	Pathophysiology (Fall), or	
NURS	490	Special Topics .....	3
<b>Total Credits .....</b>			<b>3</b>

**Total Credits for RN to BSN program .....** 51

**Minimum credits required for degree .....** 120

\*\* (Note: All RN to BSN students must satisfy the U.S. and Nevada Constitution requirement, ENG 102, 3 credit humanities and 3 credit fine arts. If they were not completed in their AAS degree program, they must be completed before graduation from the RN to BSN Program.)

3 units are satisfied by taking PSC 101 or HIST 101/102 plus 3 additional of social science PSY 101.

#### Maintaining Good Standing

Students who have been admitted to the RN to BSN program must maintain their status as students in good standing based on specific criteria in the RN to Bachelor of Science in Nursing student Handbook.

In order to maintain good standing in the BSN degree, a student must

- Maintain a minimum grade of C (e.g., 76% or higher) in all nursing courses.

- Maintain a minimum grade of C or higher in all non-nursing classes applied to the BSN.

Failure to do so could result in probation then dismissal from the program. It is the student's responsibility to immediately notify the RN to BSN program director in writing of any changes in licensure, insurance, certification, and/or health status.

#### Fees

RN to BSN students follow the fee schedule and refund policy described on pages 63-66. In addition to tuition and lab fees, there are other costs specific to the RN to BSN program. These are subject to change. An approximation of the additional expenses include:

Textbooks ..... \$840.00  
Nursing School Pin..... \$40.00-\$160.00

SUGGESTED COURSE SEQUENCE (Refer to page 87) FULL-TIME TRACK RN to Bachelor of Science in Nursing	
<b>FALL—1st Semester</b>	<b>Credits</b>
ENG 100 or 101	3
NURS 135	8
NURS 154	1
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>12</b>
<b>SPRING—2nd Semester</b>	<b>Credits</b>
ENG 102	3
NURS 155	1
NURS 158	5
NURS 159	3
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>12</b>
<b>FALL—3rd Semester</b>	<b>Credits</b>
NURS 252	3
NURS 253	3
NURS 257	5
PSC 101	3
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>14</b>
<b>SPRING—4th Semester</b>	<b>Credits</b>
NURS 258	4
NURS 273	2
NURS 280	2
HUMANITIES or FINE ARTS* (PHIL 102 recommended)	3
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>11</b>

<b>FALL—5th Semester</b>	<b>Credits</b>
NURS 326	5
NURS 443	4
NURS 449	4
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>13</b>
<b>SPRING—6th Semester</b>	<b>Credits</b>
CHEM 100	3
NURS 429 (first 8 weeks)	4
NURS 436 (second 8 weeks)	4
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>11</b>
<b>FALL—7th Semester</b>	<b>Credits</b>
HUMANITIES OR FINE ARTS*	3
INT 339 or 349	3
NURS 417	4
NURS 420	3
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>13</b>
<b>SPRING—8th Semester</b>	<b>Credits</b>
STAT 152	3
NURS 437	3
NURS 456	5
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>11</b>
<b>ELECTIVE (choose one)*</b>	<b>Credits</b>
NURS 312 (spring)	3
NURS 337 (fall)	3
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>Minimum Credits: 121</b>	
<b>*Choose with an advisor</b>	

**RN-BSN Program:** All students who graduate from GBC AAS Nursing Program and pass the NCLEX are automatically enrolled into the RN-BSN program upon submission of application.



**SUGGESTED 4 YEAR PLAN OF STUDY**  
**(Refer to page 87)**  
**7 SEMESTER**  
**RN to Bachelor of Science in Nursing**

<b>FALL—1st Semester</b>		<b>Credits</b>
ENG	100 or 101	3
NURS	135	8
NURS	154	1
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>12</b>

<b>SPRING—2nd Semester</b>		<b>Credits</b>
ENG	102	3
NURS	155	1
NURS	158	5
NURS	159	3
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>12</b>

<b>FALL—3rd Semester</b>		<b>Credits</b>
NURS	252	3
NURS	253	3
NURS	257	5
PSC	101	3
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>14</b>

<b>SPRING—4th Semester</b>		<b>Credits</b>
NURS	258	4
NURS	273	2
NURS	280	2
HUMANITIES or FINE ARTS*		3
	(PHIL 102 recommended)	
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>11</b>

**RN-BSN Program:** All students who graduate from GBC AAS Nursing Program and pass the NCLEX are automatically enrolled into the RN-BSN program upon submission of application.



<b>FALL—5th Semester</b>		<b>Credits</b>
NURS	326	5
NURS	420	3
NURS	443	4
NURS	449	4
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>16</b>

<b>SPRING—6th Semester</b>		<b>Credits</b>
CHEM	100	3
NURS	429	4
NURS	436	4
NURS	437	3
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>14</b>

<b>SUMMER—7th Semester</b>		<b>Credits</b>
HUMANITIES OR FINE ARTS*		3
INT	339 or 349	3
NURS	417	4
NURS	456	5
STAT	152	3
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>18</b>

<b>ELECTIVE (choose one)</b>		<b>Credits</b>
NURS	312 (spring)	3
NURS	337 (fall)	3

**Minimum Credits: 121**

**\*Choose with advisor**



# Health Sciences

## Associate of Applied Science— Radiology Technology

### Student Learning Outcomes

The radiology technology program graduate will be able to:

- demonstrate clinical competency.
- position patients for diagnostic quality images.
- integrate ALARA practices for self, patients, and others.
- evaluate the final radiology image for essential criteria.
- communicate effectively.
- manipulate techniques to accommodate patient's condition.
- demonstrate critical thinking skills.
- describe professional avenues available to them.
- discuss ASRT, JRCERT, licensure, and different modalities.
- exhibit professionalism in the clinical setting.
- demonstrate professional interaction with patients.

The above student learner outcomes are measured throughout the program.

The mission of GBC's Associate of Applied Science in Radiology Technology program is to provide quality education to prepare the undergraduate radiology technology student for beginning practices in a variety of healthcare settings.

Great Basin College offers a two-year, five-semester program, to include the summer semester, leading to an Associate of Applied Science in Radiology Technology. The program is accredited by the JRCERT (Joint Review Committee on Education in Radiology Technology) and recognized by the American Registry of Radiology Technology (ARRT).

JRCERT  
20 N. Wacker Drive, Suite 2850  
Chicago, IL 60606-2850

Phone: 312.704.5300  
Fax: 312.704.5304  
Email: [mail@jrcert.org](mailto:mail@jrcert.org)  
Website: [www.jrcert.org](http://www.jrcert.org)

The curriculum integrates courses in radiology technology with general education requirements. Clinical experiences are offered at affiliated hospitals throughout Nevada. To obtain the degree, the student will successfully complete

five sequential semesters of courses.

Enrollment in the program is limited. Selection is made using a point system. Points are given for completed courses, grades, and current work experience in the health-care field. Year of admission to the Associate of Applied Science in Radiology Technology program determines catalog year and course requirements.

Students who have not completed the English and mathematics requirements must complete the English/mathematics placement test. There is no charge for the placement test, and it must be taken prior to enrolling in prerequisite courses. Placement tests are available at the Academic Success Center. For more information, call 775.753.2149. Students must place into English 101 at the start of the program if not already completed.

Students must obtain a C (76%) or higher grade in each class used toward the AAS, including general education classes. Students are financially responsible for housing and travel expenses for clinical rotations located throughout Nevada. All students must rotate at a minimum of two separate sites. At least one of these will be outside of their city of residence. Clinical placement will be equitable for all students. GBC uses clinical sites that are more than 60 miles from GBC Elko and GBC Pahrump campuses.

A certified nursing assistant (CNA) class is a prerequisite for the program. It is not required to take the CNA course for credit or sit for the licensing board exam. The student must submit documentation of completion of the course during the application process.

### Admission Process

Admission to the AAS in Radiology Technology program is a separate process from admission to Great Basin College and enrollment to the program is limited. Special application and admission requirements exist for radiology technology. Please see the application guide on the GBC website at: [https://www.gbcnv.edu/programs/health\\_sciences/aas\\_rad](https://www.gbcnv.edu/programs/health_sciences/aas_rad)

The application and selection criteria worksheet are available on the website. Students who have applied for and been accepted into the radiology program are designated radiology technology students. Only radiology technology students can enroll in courses with the RAD designation (with the exception of RAD 101) unless previously approved by radiology technology instructor.

**Application Process**

Apply for admission by completing the application for admission and supporting documentation, as listed in application guide, available on the GBC website. Applications must be submitted by April 1 for the fall semester. If the application is late, it may not be accepted.

Return completed application to:

Great Basin College  
Health Science and Human Services  
Attn: Radiology  
1500 College Parkway  
Elko, NV 89801

College courses will be evaluated by the admissions and records office for transfer and acceptance. The application and transcripts will be reviewed the radiology technology program director and the admissions and progressions committee.

Radiology technology graduates are eligible to apply to take the registry with American Registry of Radiologic Technologists (ARRT). It is the student's responsibility to schedule and cover costs associated with the ARRT exam. Students must declare previous felony or misdemeanor convictions and academic sanctions to the ARRT. Students who have previous convictions and wish to apply to the program are encouraged to contact the ARRT at 651.687.0048 to establish eligibility status.

Some states require additional licensures and testing beyond ARRT credentialing. Specific state licensing requirements can be found at: <https://www.rrt.org/about-the-profession/state-licensing>.

**Additional Fees**

Radiology students follow the fee schedule and refund policy described on pages 63-66. In addition to tuition there are other costs specific to the Associate of Radiology program. These fees are subject to change.

A differential fee is an additional fee for students enrolled in all AAS—Radiology courses. Students in this program will also have a distance education fee that applies to IAV, online and hybrid classes. An approximation of the additional expenses include:

Textbooks .....	\$1,500.00
Uniforms, shoes, equipment .....	\$300.00
Complio Tracking (required for clinical rotations) .....	\$110.00-120.00
Differential Fees per credit .....	\$70.00
Physical Examination .....	Individual amount
Immunizations .....	Individual amount
Travel and living expenses at clinical sites:.....	Individual amount
ARRT Board Application.....	\$200.00
Liability Insurance.....	\$50.00

Scholarships and financial aid opportunities are available to all eligible GBC students. Please contact the student financial services office for more details.

**Prerequisite Requirements****Credits**

BIOL	223	Human Anatomy and Physiology I.....	4
MATH	120	Fundamentals of College Mathematics..	3
RAD	101	Exploration of Radiology (online) .....	0.5
NURS	130	Nursing Assistant Class.....	6
BIOL	224	Human Anatomy and Physiology II.....	4

Must be able to place into ENG 101 if accepted into the program.

**General Education Requirements****Credits**

English/Communications.....	6
ENG 100 or 101, and ENG 102	
Mathematics .....	3
MATH 120, 126, or higher, includes STAT 152	
Social Science.....	3-6
PSC 101 or HIST 101 and 102	
Human Relations—HMS 200 (required) .....	3
Science .....	3
Prerequisite BIOL 190	
*BIOL 190 is a Science Department requirement to be taken prior to or concurrently with BIOL 223.	
Humanities or Fine Arts—PHIL 102 (recommended) .....	3

Technology requirement is met with radiology technology program requirements.

Note: Some of the above courses meet both prerequisite and general education requirements.

For additional information or advisement, please contact the health science and human services department at 775-753-2300

**Program Requirements****Credits**

<i>All Radiology courses are Internet Enhanced or Online</i>			
RAD	112	Patient Care/Medical Terminology .....	2
RAD	116	Radiography I.....	3
RAD	118	Radiology Physics and Circuitry .....	3
RAD	124	Radiographic Photography and Techniques.....	2
RAD	126	Radiology Procedures II .....	3
RAD	128	Imaging Equipment .....	3
RAD	225	Clinical Radiology I.....	7
RAD	226	Clinical Radiology II.....	10
RAD	227	Clinical Radiology III.....	14
RAD	238	Radiation Safety and Protection (online) .....	2
RAD	240	Culmination of Radiography Topics .....	1
RAD	243	Medical Imaging Pathology .....	1

**SUGGESTED COURSE SEQUENCE**  
**(Refer to page 87)**  
**AAS—Radiology Technology**

<b>FALL—1st Semester</b>		<b>Credits</b>
ENG	100 or 101	3
RAD	112	2
RAD	116	3
RAD	118	3
RAD	238	2
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>13</b>

<b>SPRING—2nd Semester</b>		<b>Credits</b>
ENG	102	3
HMS	200	3
RAD	124	2
RAD	126	3
RAD	128	3
PSC	101	3
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>17</b>

<b>FALL—3rd Summer</b>		<b>Credits</b>
RAD	225	4
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>4</b>

<b>FALL—4th Semester</b>		<b>Credits</b>
RAD	226	10
RAD	243	1
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>11</b>

<b>SPRING—5th Semester</b>		<b>Credits</b>
PHIL	102 OR HUMANITIES/ FINE ARTS REQUIREMENT*	3
RAD	227	14
RAD	240	1
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>18</b>

**Minimum Credits: 63**

**\*Choose with an advisor**

# Health Sciences

## Diagnostic Medical Sonography (DMS) Post-Associate Certificate

### Student Learning Outcomes

The diagnostic medical sonography graduate will be able to:

- provide basic patient care and comfort to all patients.
- employ professional judgement and communication.
- demonstrate competence in the use of acoustic physics principles, Doppler ultrasound principles, and ultrasound instrumentation through proper equipment operation and transducer selection.
- evaluate the interaction between ultrasound and tissue and the probability of biological effects in clinical examinations.
- produce and assess ultrasonographic images of normal and abnormal anatomy and physiology.
- identify, document and develop differential diagnosis of abnormal sonographic and Doppler patterns.

Student learning outcomes will be evaluated on an annual basis and reviewed with the DMS program advisory board.

### Mission Statement

The mission of Great Basin College's diagnostic medical sonography program is to provide quality education that prepares the diagnostic medical sonography student for practice in a variety of health care settings, bettering health care in the community in which they practice.

### Program Goals

To prepare competent entry-level general sonographers in the cognitive, psychomotor, and affective learning domains.

### Accreditation

Great Basin College is accredited by the Northwest Commission on Colleges and Universities (NWCCU).

More information on NWCCU can be found at [www.NWCCU.org](http://www.NWCCU.org), or by contacting them at:

The Commission Office  
8060 165th Avenue NE  
Suite 100  
Redmond, WA 98052  
425.376.0596

### Contact Information

Health Science and Human Services Department  
775.753.2301

### Program Description

The DMS post-associate certification program at GBC enables students previously awarded a patient care allied health associate or baccalaureate degree from a regionally accredited college to advance their studies in sonography. Graduates of this program will be eligible to apply for licensure by the American Registry for Diagnostic Medical Sonography (ARDMS) in general sonography.

Once accepted into the DMS program, students must adhere to the rules outlined in the DMS program handbook and maintain a C (76%) or higher in all courses. Students will complete one semester of didactic and laboratory coursework, followed by three semesters of clinical and didactic coursework. A minimum of two different clinical sites are required, often necessitating the student to relocate to other communities for the duration of the clinical course. Students will remain continuously enrolled in this 15 month program and complete coursework over the summer months.

Students will be required to complete a physical examination, drug screening and a background check prior to beginning clinical rotations. Certain immunizations may be required for acceptance into the clinical site.

Students successfully completing the DMS program receive a post-associate Certificate in Diagnostic Medical Sonography and are eligible to apply for ARDMS examinations under Prerequisite 1. Some states have additional licensure requirements. To review additional state requirements, please visit <https://www.sdms.org/advocacy/state-licensure> for more state licensure details.

### Program Admission Requirements

To qualify for this program, a student must have successfully completed a patient care centered allied health degree at a regionally accredited college. This degree must include a minimum of 60 semester credits or 84 quarter credits and span a minimum of 24 months. It is essential students interested in this program schedule advisement with DMS program faculty to evaluate acceptability of his/her previously awarded degree. Transcript evaluation of a program or course may be necessary and may require supporting information such as course descriptions, texts and syllabi. Transcripts should be sent to the director of admissions and registrar, GBC for evaluation.

### Limited Admission Program

The GBC DMS program is a limited admission program. All qualified applicants will be considered on a point merit basis, including; type and college of associates acquisition, GPA, course performance and completion, reference letters, certifications/licensure, residency, and veteran status as outlined in the DMS application packet. With the exception of CMI 376, only students accepted into the

DMS program will be allowed to take CMI courses.

**Application**

To be eligible for the DMS post-associate program at GBC, a student must:

1. Apply to Great Basin College.
2. Complete a DMS program application.
3. Have a cumulative GPA of 2.0 or higher.
4. Have a minimum of C (76%) or higher on any coursework applied to the DMS degree
5. Present an official form of identification.
6. Submit a professional resume or curriculum vitae.
7. Be 18 years or older by the starting date.
8. Hold a two-year allied health degree as outlined above. The degree curriculum must include, at a minimum:
  - Math 120 or higher
  - General college level physics and/ or Radiographic physics (RAD 118 or PHYS 100)
  - Communication skills (English 102 or Com 101)
  - Human anatomy and physiology (BIOL 223/224 or EMS 204)
  - Patient care (RAD 112, NURS 130 or EMS 118)
  - Medical terminology (RAD 112, EMS 204 or NURS 140)

In addition, students have the option to include the following in their application to receive additional points toward admittance:

1. Up to 2 letters of recommendation.
2. Current healthcare certifications or licensures, if applicable.
3. Documentation of veteran status, if applicable.

It is recommended students carefully review the application process and selection criteria at: [www.gbcnv.edu/programs/health\\_science/aas\\_rad/index.html](http://www.gbcnv.edu/programs/health_science/aas_rad/index.html)

Applications must be submitted to the health science and human services department on or before 5 p.m. the stated due date for consideration.

Submit Applications to:  
Diagnostic Medical Sonography Program  
Health Sciences and Human Services Department  
1500 College Parkway  
Elko, NV 89801

**Licensure**

To be eligible to apply for the examination for licensure by the American Registry for Diagnostic Medical Sonography (ARDMS) in general sonography, students must:

1. Hold a two year allied health associate degree
2. Complete 1680 hours of didactic and clinical coursework within the DMS program
3. Students who have previous convictions should contact the ARDMS to ensure they meet the ethical standards for registry prior to applying to the program.

**Maintaining Good Standing in the DMS Program**

1. Students must complete all assignments and obtain a C or higher grade (76% or higher) in all required courses throughout the DMS program.
2. Comply with the policies in the diagnostic medical sonography handbook
3. It is the student’s responsibility to notify the program director of any changes in licensure, certification, or health status.

Such information may affect the student’s good standing status.

**Travel and Fees**

The first semester of the DMS program requires students to report to the Elko campus or attend weekly classes via interactive video. In addition, in the first semester, students must attend weekly lab sessions at the Elko GBC campus or at a lab site assigned by GBC faculty. The following three semesters consist of clinical rotations that are completed at numerous sites throughout Nevada. Site placement is determined by GBC faculty assignment. Students are responsible for travel and housing expenses while attending all clinical rotations.

The DMS program follows the fee schedule and refund policy of the GBC system. Please see the college policy in this catalog for details.

Scholarships and financial aid opportunities are available to all eligible GBC students. Please see the student financial services office for details.

Additional Expenses- (approximation)

Textbooks .....	\$900.00
Uniforms, Shoes .....	\$300.00
Background Check/Drug Screening .....	\$140.00
Liability Insurance .....	\$40.00
ARDMS Exams (each) .....	\$200.00
Physical Exam .....	individual amount
Immunizations .....	individual amount
Health Insurance .....	individual amount
Travel/living expenses .....	individual amount

**Prerequisite Requirements**

Student must hold an associate or baccalaureate degree in a patient-centered allied health field from a regionally accredited college.

**Note:** appropriateness of degree type may be assessed by the program director but should include the minimum of:

<b>Prerequisite Requirements</b>		<b>Credits</b>
<i>Anatomy and Physiology</i>		
BIOL 223	Human Anatomy and Physiology I .....	4
BIOL 224	Human Anatomy and Physiology II, or	
EMS 204	Principles of Anatomy and Pathophysiology .....	4
<i>Communications</i>		
ENG 102	Composition II .....	3
<i>Mathematics</i>		
MATH 120	Fundamentals of College Mathematics ..	3
<i>Medical Terminology</i>		
RAD 112	Patient Care and Medical Terminology, or	
NURS 140	Medical Terminology, or	
EMS 204	Principles of Anatomy and Pathophysiology .....	2-4
<i>Patient Care</i>		
RAD 112	Patient Care and Medical Terminology, or	
NURS 130	Nursing Assistant, or	
EMS 118	Advanced Emergency Medical Technician.....	2-8
<i>Physics</i>		
RAD 118	Radiology Physics and Circuitry, or	
PHYS 100	Introductory Physics .....	3

**Program Requirements**

Some of the following courses may be completed prior to entering the DMS program. If not, each of these courses must be completed within the sequence of the DMS program.

<b>Program Requirements</b>		<b>Credits</b>
CMI 350	Ultrasound Physics and Instrumentation.....	4
CMI 351	Abdominal Ultrasound .....	3
CMI 352	Obstetric Ultrasound .....	3
CMI 353	Gynecologic Ultrasound .....	3
CMI 376	Sectional Anatomy in Medical Imaging.....	3
CMI 486	Diagnostic Medical Imaging Clinical Experience I.....	11
CMI 487	Diagnostic Medical Imaging Clinical Experience II.....	8
CMI 488	Diagnostic Medical Imaging Clinical Experience III .....	14
HMS 200	Ethics in Human Services.....	3
NURS 337	Pathophysiology, or	

EMS 204	Principles of Anatomy and Pathophysiology .....	3-4
---------	---	-----

**SUGGESTED COURSE SEQUENCE**  
(Refer to page 87)  
**Diagnostic Medical Sonography (DMS)**  
Post-Associate Certificate

<b>FALL—1st Semester</b>		<b>Credits</b>
CMI 350		4
CMI 351		3
CMI 353		3
CMI 376		3
NURS 337 or EMS 204		3-4
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>16-17</b>

<b>SPRING—2nd Semester</b>		<b>Credits</b>
CMI 352		3
CMI 486		11
HMS 200		3
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>17</b>

<b>SUMMER—3rd Semester</b>		<b>Credits</b>
CMI 487		8
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>8</b>

<b>FALL—4th Semester</b>		<b>Credits</b>
CMI 488		14
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>14</b>

**Minimum Credits: 55**



# Health Sciences

## Bachelor of Science in Comprehensive Medical Imaging with Emphasis in Diagnostic Medical Sonography (DMS)

### Mission Statement

The mission of Great Basin College's diagnostic medical sonography program is to provide quality education that prepares the diagnostic medical sonography student for practice in a variety of health care settings, bettering health care in the community in which they practice.

### Contact Information

Health Science and Human Services Department  
775.753.2301

### Program Goals

To prepare competent entry-level general sonographers in the cognitive (knowledge), psychomotor (skills), and affective (behavior) learning domains.

### Student Learning Outcomes

The diagnostic medical sonography graduate will be able to:

- Provide basic patient care and comfort to all patients.
- Employ professional judgement and communication.
- Demonstrate competence in the use of acoustic physics principles, Doppler ultrasound principles, and ultrasound instrumentation through proper equipment operation and transducer selection.
- Evaluate the interaction between ultrasound and tissue and the probability of biological effects in clinical examinations.
- Produce and assess ultrasonographic images of normal and abnormal anatomy and physiology.
- Identify, document and develop differential diagnosis of abnormal sonographic and Doppler patterns.

Student learning outcomes will be evaluated on a biannual basis and reviewed with the DMS program advisory board.

### Accreditation

Great Basin College is accredited by the Northwest Commission on Colleges and Universities (NWCCU).

More information on NWCCU can be found at [www.nwccu.org](http://www.nwccu.org), or by contacting them at:

The Commission Office  
8060 165th Avenue NE Suite 100  
Redmond, WA 98052  
425.376.0596

### Program Description

The Bachelor of Science in Comprehensive Medical Imaging with Emphasis in Diagnostic Medical Sonography (DMS) program at GBC enables students previously awarded an associate degree or baccalaureate degree—with the required prerequisites—from a regionally accredited college to advance their studies in sonography. Graduates of this program will be eligible to apply for licensure by the American Registry for Diagnostic Medical Sonography (ARDMS) in general sonography.

Once accepted into the DMS program, students must adhere to the rules outlined in the DMS program handbook and maintain a C (76%) or higher in all courses. Students will complete one semester of didactic and laboratory coursework, followed by three semesters of clinical and didactic coursework. A minimum of two different clinical sites are required, often necessitating the student to relocate to other communities for the duration of the clinical course. Clinical courses can run from 9-16 weeks at a time.

Students will remain continuously enrolled in this 15 month program and complete coursework over the summer months.

In collaboration with Renown Health in Reno, the GBC DMS program will offer a Renown admission track. If selected by the Renown admission committee, a student may enter this tract and complete didactic coursework via interactive video (IAV). In addition, they will participate in lab opportunities, developed by GBC faculty, at a Renown facility. These students will complete clinical requirements by rotating through two separate Renown facilities.

Students will be required to complete a physical examination, drug screening and a background check prior to beginning clinical rotations. Certain immunizations may be required for acceptance into the clinical site.

Students successfully completing the BS in CMI with emphasis in DMS are eligible to apply for ARDMS examinations under Prerequisite 3B.

Some states have additional licensure requirements. To review additional state requirements, please visit <https://www.sdms.org/advocacy/state-licensure> for more state licensure details.

### Program Admission Requirements

To qualify for this program, a student must have successfully completed an associate degree or higher and all prerequisite courses at a regionally accredited college. It is essential that students interested in this program schedule advisement with DMS program faculty. Transcript evaluation of a program or course may be necessary and may require supporting information such as course



descriptions, texts and syllabi. Transcripts should be sent to the director of admissions and registrar, GBC for evaluation.

### Limited Admission Program

The GBC DMS program is a limited admission program. All qualified applicants will be considered on a point merit basis, including; type of pre requisite degree acquisition, GPA, course performance and completion, reference letters, interview, certifications/licensure, residency and veteran status, as outlined in the DMS application packet. Preference will be given to students having completed a patient care centered allied health associate degree.

With the exception of CMI 376, only students accepted into the DMS program will be allowed to take CMI courses.

Students applying for the Renown track may undergo additional vetting. The Renown selection committee is responsible for selecting students entering into their track, however, all students must meet the minimal GBC program requirements.

### Application

To be eligible for acceptance into the BS of CMI with emphasis in DMS program at GBC, a student must:

1. Apply to Great Basin College.
2. Complete a DMS program application
3. Have a cumulative GPA of 2.0 or higher
4. Have a minimum of C (76%) or higher on any coursework applied to the DMS degree
5. Present an official form of identification
6. Submit a professional resume or curriculum vitae
7. Be 18 years or older by the starting date.
8. Hold an associate degree or higher awarded by a regionally accredited college: The pre requisite degree curriculum must include, at a minimum:
  - Math 126 or higher
  - General college level physics and/ or Radiographic physics (RAD 118 or PHYS 100)
  - Communication skills (English 102)
  - Human anatomy and physiology (BIOL 223/224 or EMS 204)
  - Patient care (RAD 112, NURS 130 or EMS 118)
  - Medical terminology (RAD 112, EMS 204 or NURS 140 or NURS 135)
9. Attend an interview

In addition, students have the option to include the following in their application to receive additional points toward admittance:

1. Up to 2 letters of recommendation.
2. Current healthcare certifications or licensures, if applicable.
3. Documentation of veteran status, if applicable.

It is recommended students carefully review the application processes, selection criteria, and tracts at: [http://www.gbcnv.edu/programs/health\\_sciences/](http://www.gbcnv.edu/programs/health_sciences/)

[bs\\_sono/index.html](http://www.gbcnv.edu/programs/health_sciences/bs_sono/index.html)

Applications must be submitted to the health science and human services department on or before 5 p.m. on April 1 for a Fall start.

### Submit Applications to:

Diagnostic Medical Sonography  
Program HSHS Department  
1500 College Parkway  
Elko, NV 89801

### Licensure

Upon successful completion of the BS in CMI with emphasis in DMS, students will be eligible to apply for the examination for licensure by the American Registry for Diagnostic Medical Sonography (ARDMS) in general sonography. Some state had additional licensure requirements. To review additional state requirements, please visit:

<http://www.sdms.org/advocacy/state-licensure> for more state licensure details.

**NOTE:** Students who have previous convictions should contact the ARDMS to ensure they meet the ethical standards for registry prior to applying to the program.

### Maintaining Good Standing in the DMS program

1. Students must complete all assignments and obtain a C or higher grade (76% or higher) in all required courses throughout the DMS program.
2. Comply with the policies in the diagnostic medical sonography handbook
3. Ensure all clinical records are current at all times.
4. Notify the program director of any changes in licensure, certification, legal, or health status.

\*Such information may affect the student's good standing status.

### Travel and Fees

The first semester of the DMS program requires students to report to attend didactic courses by IAV or at the Elko campus. In addition, in the first and second semester, lab courses must be attended at the assigned lab site. The 2nd, 3rd and 4th semesters consist of clinical rotations that are completed at numerous sites throughout Nevada. If a student is selected as a Renown track student, they will attend clinical at their assigned Renown sites. Otherwise, site placement is determined by faculty placement. Students are responsible for travel and housing expenses while attending all clinical rotations. Clinical rotations can run from 9-16 weeks in length.

### Additional Expenses (approximations)

Textbooks .....	\$900
Uniforms, Shoes .....	\$300
Complio/Background Check/Drug Screen .....	\$100-\$150

Liability Insurance.....	\$40
ARDMS Exams (each) .....	\$200-250
Physical Exam .....	individual amount
Immunizations.....	individual amount
Health Insurance .....	individual amount
Travel/Living expenses.....	individual amount

**Prerequisite Requirements:**

Student must hold an associate degree or higher and have completed all prerequisites to be considered for this program. All prerequisite degrees must be awarded by a regionally accredited college for consideration.

\*Appropriateness of degree type may be assessed by the program director but should include the minimum of:

**General Education:**

ENG	102	Composition II .....	3
MATH	126	Precalculus or higher .....	3
BIO	190	Introduction to Cell and Molecular Biology.....	4
PHYS	100	Introductory Physics .....	3
HMS	200	Ethics in Human Services.....	3
PSC	101	Introduction to American Politics.....	3
		(lower division).....	3
		Fine Arts (lower division).....	3
		Technology (lower division).....	3
INT	339	Integrative Humanities Seminar.....	3
OR			
INT	349	Integrative Social Science Seminar.....	3

Prerequisite Requirements	Credits
<b>Mathematics</b>	
MATH 126 Precalculus I (or higher).....	3

<b>Communications</b>	
ENG 102 Composition II .....	3

<b>Anatomy and Physiology</b>	
BIOL 223 Human Anatomy and Physiology I, and.....	4
BIOL 224 Human Anatomy and Physiology II, .....	4
OR	
EMS 204 Principles of Anatomy & Pathophysiology .....	4

<b>Patient Care</b>	
RAD 112 Patient Care and Medical Terminology.....	2
OR	
NURS 130 Nursing Assistant .....	6
OR	
EMS 118 Advanced Emergency Medical Technician.....	8

<b>Medical Terminology</b>	
RAD 112 Patient Care and Medical Terminolo2	
OR	
NURS 140 Medical Terminology .....	3
OR	
EMS 204 Principles of Anatomy & Pathophysiology .....	4
OR	
NURS 135 Fundamentals of Nursing.....	3

<b>Physics:</b>	
RAD 118 Radiology Physics and Circuitry .....	3
OR	
PHYS 100 Introductory Physics .....	3

Program Requirements	Credits
----------------------	---------

Program Specific	Credits
BIOL 223 Human Anatomy and Physiology I.....	4
BIOL 224 Human Anatomy and Physiology II.....	4
NURS 140 Medical Terminology.....	3
OR	
RAD 112 Patient Care and Medical Terminology.....	2
NURS 130 Nursing Assistant.....	6
or other Certified Nursing Course	
CMI 350 Ultrasound Physics and Instrumentation.....	4
CMI 351 Abdominal Ultrasound.....	3
CMI 352 Gynecologic Ultrasound.....	3
CMI 353 Obstetric Ultrasound.....	3
CMI 376 Sectional Anatomy in Medical Imaging.....	3
NURS 337 Pathophysiology.....	3
CMI 486 Diagnostic Medical Imaging Clinical Experience I.....	11
CMI 487 Diagnostic Medical Imaging Clinical Experience II.....	8
CMI 488 Diagnostic Medical Imaging Clinical Experience III.....	14
CMI 492 Comprehensive Medical Imaging Capstone.....	3

**Total Program Specific Requirements: 71-72 credits**

**Total BS Program Credits: 120**

**SUGGESTED COURSE SEQUENCE**  
**(Refer to page 87)**  
**Bachelor of Science**  
**Comprehensive Medical Imaging with**  
**Emphasis in**  
**Diagnostic Medical Sonography (DMS)**  
**(Plan for completing all program**  
**requirements at GBC)**

<b>FALL—1st Semester</b>		<b>Credits</b>
ENG 101		3
MATH 126 or Higher		3
BIOL 190		4
NURS 140		3
FINE ARTS*		3
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>16</b>

<b>SPRING—2nd Semester</b>		<b>Credits</b>
PSC 101		3
ENG 102		3
BIOL 223		4
HMS 200		3
ELECTIVE**		3
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>16</b>

<b>FALL—3rd Semester</b>		<b>Credits</b>
NURS 130		6
BIOL 224		4
TECHNOLOGY*		3
ELECTIVE**		3
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>16</b>

<b>SPRING—4th Semester</b>		<b>Credits</b>
PHYS 100		3
COM 101		3
ELECTIVE**		3
HUMANITIES*		3
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>12</b>

<b>FALL—5th Semester</b>		<b>Credits</b>
CMI 350		4
CMI 351		3
CMI 353		3
CMI 376		3
NURS 337		3
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>16</b>

<b>SPRING—6th Semester</b>		<b>Credits</b>
CMI 352		3
CMI 486		11
ELECTIVE**		2
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>16</b>

<b>FALL—7th Semester</b>		<b>Credits</b>
CMI 487		8
INT 339 or 349		3
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>11</b>

<b>SPRING—8th Semester</b>		<b>Credits</b>
CMI 488		14
CMI 492		3
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>17</b>

**Minimum Credits: 120**

\*Select from page 82

\*\*Choose with an advisor



**SUGGESTED COURSE SEQUENCE**  
 (Refer to page 87)  
**Bachelor of Science**  
**Comprehensive Medical Imaging with**  
**Emphasis in**  
**Diagnostic Medical Sonography (DMS)**  
 (Plan for students transferring in with regionally  
 accredited associate degree or higher and all  
 prerequisite courses)

<b>Prerequisite Degree</b>	<b>Credits</b>
Minimum of 60 Credits	60

<b>FALL—1st Semester</b>	<b>Credits</b>
CMI 350	4
CMI 351	3
CMI 353	3
CMI 376	3
NURS 337	3
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>16</b>

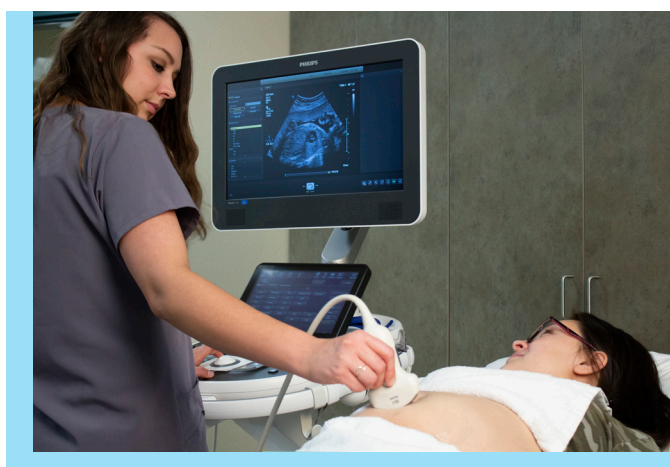
<b>SPRING—2nd Semester</b>	<b>Credits</b>
CMI 352	3
CMI 486	11
INT 339 or 349	3
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>17</b>

<b>FALL—3rd Semester</b>	<b>Credits</b>
CMI 487	8
ELECTIVE**	2
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>10</b>

<b>SPRING—4th Semester</b>	<b>Credits</b>
CMI 488	14
CMI 492	3
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>17</b>

**Minimum Credits: 120**

\*Select from page 82  
 \*\*Choose with an advisor



# Human Services

## Introduction

The AAS in Human Services degree and certificate of achievement programs share a common core so that students may easily complete course requirements for certificate and degree pathways. Human services programs offer a generalist overview of human services work, an opportunity for personal enrichment, and practical opportunities for human relationship skills development. The substance abuse counselor training certificate program contains academic coursework in specific counseling and communication skills necessary for students preparing for work in the education, prevention, and treatment of addictions.

The human services programs are designed to prepare students for employment in social service agencies, mental health centers, correctional institutions, substance abuse treatment facilities, community health education organizations, and other work settings where effective, client interactions are essential.

The AAS in Human Services degree program courses offer opportunities for the practical application of learning through job shadowing, and intensive community field experiences within human services organizations.

Coursework may be used as electives or for continuing education by students or professionals in areas such as education, social work, substance abuse treatment, counseling, nursing, radiology, emergency medical care, and business.

Entry-level courses have no prerequisites. Students may begin at any time by registering for classes. Students must successfully complete an application process and the practicum course prerequisite requirements in order to register for the human services practicum courses. Academic advising prior to starting any course of study is highly encouraged. Most coursework may be completed online, through interactive video, and/or by independent study on a case-by-case basis.

# Human Services

## Certificate of Achievement—Human Services

### Professional Skills and Career Paths

Determine client needs, create treatment plan with professionals, assist clients in finding assistance with daily activities, research services for clients, assist clients with applications for assistance, and meet with clients to ensure services are provided appropriately.

Caseworker, family service assistant, addictions counselor assistant, addictions counselor (bachelor’s level), or human service worker. Human services professionals work in offices, clinics, hospitals, group homes, and shelters. Human service workers may have some travel around their communities to see clients.

### Student Learning Outcomes

The certificate program in human services is designed to prepare students for employment in social service agencies, mental health centers, correctional institutions, community health education organizations, and other work settings where effective, ethical client interaction is essential.

Coursework may be used as electives or for continuing education by students or professionals, in such areas as education, social work, counseling, nursing, radiology, emergency medical care, or business.

The human services programs share a common core so that students may easily complete AAS degree requirements. The certificate program offers a generalist overview of human services work, and an opportunity for personal enrichment, and hands-on opportunities for human relationship skills development. The human services certificate program offers practical opportunities for job-shadowing in preceptorships within community human services organizations.

Entry-level courses have no prerequisites. However, academic advising prior to beginning any course of study is highly encouraged. Some coursework may be completed online, through interactive video, and/or by independent study on a case-by-case basis.

Upon successful completion of the Certificate of Achievement in Human Services program students will:

- Plan client-centered, social services assessments and interventions.
- Provide client services which reflect cultural competence, respect for social diversity, and the application

- of the principles of the human services code of ethics.
- Demonstrate interpersonal collaboration and problem-solving skills.
- Apply the principals of human services based on knowledge of human development and functioning throughout the lifespan.
- Engage in personal reflection as related to human services skills, professional effectiveness, and stress management.

General Education Requirements		Credits
English/Communications.....		3
ENG 100 or 101		
Mathematics—MATH 120* (recommended) .....		3
Human Relations— HMS 200 (required) .....		3
Technology—IS 101 (required) .....		3

Program Requirements		Credits
CPD 116	Substance Abuse: Fundamental Facts and Insights .....	3
HMS 101	Introduction to Human Services.....	3
HMS 102	Introduction to Counseling.....	3
HMS 205	Human Services Practicum I .....	5
PSY 101	General Psychology .....	3
SOC 101	Principles of Sociology.....	3

\*MATH 120 is recommended as it is required for the social work, radiology, and other degree programs.

### SUGGESTED COURSE SEQUENCE (Refer to page 87) Certificate of Achievement— Human Services

FALL—1st Semester		Credits
CPD 116		3
ENG 100 or 101		3
HMS 101		3
HMS 102		3
MATH 120 (recommended)		3
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>15</b>

SPRING—2nd Semester		Credits
HMS 200		3
HMS 205		5
IS 101		3
PSY 101		3
SOC 101		3
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>17</b>

**Minimum Credits: 32**

# Human Services

## Associate of Applied Science—Human Services

### Student Learning Outcomes

Upon successful completion of the AAS in Human Services degree program students will:

- Perform client-centered, social services assessments and interventions.
- Provide client services which reflect cultural competence, respect for social diversity, and the application of the principles of the human services code of ethics.
- Demonstrate leadership and collaborative/problem-solving skills.
- Apply the principals of human services based on knowledge of human development and functioning throughout the lifespan.
- Identify current trends, topics, and issues in human services professions.
- Engage in personal reflection as related to human services skills, professional effectiveness, and stress management.

To arrange an advising appointment, contact the nursing department at 775.753.2301 or call the Pahrump Valley Center at 775.727.2000.

General Education Requirements	Credits
English/Communications.....	6
ENG 100 or 101, and ENG 102	
Mathematics— MATH 120 (recommended)*.....	3
Science— BIOL 100 (recommended).....	3
Social Science.....	3-6
PSC 101 or HIST 101 and 102	
Human Relations—HMS 200 (required).....	3
Humanities or Fine Arts.....	3
Technology— IS 101 (required).....	3

\*MATH 120 is recommended, as it is required for the social work, radiology, and other degree programs. Credit for prior coursework at other institutions may be considered per GBC policy and guidelines.

Program Requirements		Credits
CPD	116	Substance Abuse: Fundamental Facts and Insights ..... 3
HDFS	201	Lifespan Human Development ..... 3
HMS	101	Introduction to Human Services..... 3
HMS	102	Introduction to Counseling..... 3
HMS	205	Human Services Practicum I ..... 5
HMS	206	Human Services Practicum II ..... 5
HMS	104	Small Group Interaction Techniques..... 3
HMS	250	Human Services Seminar..... 3
PSY	101	General Psychology ..... 3
PSY	208	Psychology of Human Relations ..... 3
SOC	101	Principles of Sociology..... 3

### SUGGESTED COURSE SEQUENCE (Refer to page 87) AAS—Human Services

FALL—1st Semester	Credits
CPD 116	3
ENG 100 or 101	3
MATH 120 (recommended)	3
HMS 101	3
HMS 102	3
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>15</b>

SPRING—2nd Semester	Credits
ENG 102	3
HMS 200	3
HMS 205	5
PHIL 102	3
PSY 101	3
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>17</b>

FALL—3rd Semester	Credits
BIOL 100	3
HMS 104	3
HMS 206	5
IS 101	3
SOC 101	3
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>17</b>

SPRING—4th Semester	Credits
HDFS 201	3
HMS 250	3
PSC 101	3
PSY 208	3
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>12</b>

**Minimum Credits: 61**

After the AAS in Human Services, the next step could be the Bachelor of Applied Science in Human Services (pending). See page 189.

# Human Services

## Bachelor of Applied Science— Human Services Emphasis

### Student Learning Outcomes

Graduates with a BAS in Human Services: behavioral health, substance abuse, and addiction medicine:

- Demonstrate knowledge of an array of theories applied to human services and substance abuse counseling.
- Demonstrate a range of professional counseling skills sufficient to conduct human service and substance abuse counseling interventions.
- Apply effective professional and clinical communication skills orally and/or in writing and interact effectively with other helping professionals.
- Analyze research and apply professional literature to the practice of human service and substance abuse counseling professions.
- Deliver professional services within the guidelines of the ethical and professional practice of the human services and substance abuse counseling field, including culturally competent care.
- Demonstrate competencies in comprehensive treatment admissions screening, intake processes and procedures, clinical assessment, diagnosis of substance abuse disorders and pathologically addictive behavior, treatment planning and discharge, and aftercare planning
- Demonstrate understanding of social change processes through community development, advocacy and public policy.
- Demonstrate professional readiness to secure a position in the helping profession or gain entrance to graduate programs (i.e. marriage and family therapy, clinical social work, psychology, criminal justice).

### Program Entrance Requirements

Acceptance into the program requires a completed associates degree from a regionally accredited institution, including 12 credits of lower division human services courses (or their transfer equivalent) from the following list:

CPD	116	Substance Abuse - Fundamental Facts and Insights
HMS	101	Introduction to Human Services
HMS	102	Introduction to Counseling
HMS	105	Substance Abuse Counseling Methods
HMS	200	Ethics in Human Services

### Program Completion Requirements

To complete the program, students will need to maintain a 2.5 GPA in all core and program course requirements.

See page 90 for important additional information about the Bachelor of Applied Science program.

General Education Requirements (Beyond those required for AAS)		Credits
COM	101	Oral Communication, or
THTR	102	Introduction to Stage Voice, or
THTR	221	Oral Interpretation ..... 3
PHIL	311	Professional Ethics (formerly ECON 311) ..... 3
ENG	333	Professional Communications ..... 3
STAT	152	Principles of Statistics I, or
MATH	181	Calculus I (Mathematics prerequisites apply)..... 3-4
INT	339	Integrative Humanities Seminar ..... 3
INT	349	Integrative Social Science Seminar ..... 3
INT	359	Integrative Mathematics Seminar ..... 3
<b>Total Credits</b> .....		<b>21-22</b>

Applied Science Core Requirements		Credits
INT	369	Integrative Science Seminar or
PHYS	152	General Physics or
PHYS	181	Physics for Scientists and Engineers II ..... 3-4
FIN	310	Applied Accounting and Finance ..... 3
MGT	310	Foundations of Management Theory and Practice..... 3
MGT	323	Organizational Behavior and Interpersonal Behavior, or
MGT	367	Human Resource Management..... 3
<b>Total Credits</b> .....		<b>12-13</b>

Program Emphasis Requirements		Credits
HMS	322	Family Integrated Treatment of Addiction Disorders ..... 3
HMS	350	Public Advocacy and Community Development in Human Services ..... 3
HMS	405	Advanced Human Services Practicum I .. 5
HMS	406	Advanced Human Services Practicum II . 5
HMS	407	Applied Behavior Analysis and Interventions in Addictions and Behavioral Health. .... 3
HMS	427	Identification and Assessment in Mental Health and Addictions ..... 3
HMS	450	Advanced Human Services Seminar (Capstone) ..... 3
HMS	465	Clinical Writing, Case and Resource Management in Human Services..... 3
HMS	475	Prevention Strategies in Human Services and Addiction ..... 3
<b>Total Credits</b> .....		<b>31</b>

**Note:** All students graduating from Nevada institutions of higher education must satisfy the U.S. and Nevada Constitutions requirement. Contact your academic advisor for details.



**SUGGESTED 4 YEAR PLAN OF STUDY**  
**(Refer to page 87)**  
**BAS—Human Services Behavioral Health,**  
**Substance Abuse and Addiction**  
**Medicine Emphasis**

<b>FALL—1st Semester</b>		<b>Credits</b>
CPD 116		3
ENG 100 or 101		3
MATH 120 (recommended)		3
HMS 101		3
HMS 102		3
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>15</b>

<b>SPRING—2nd Semester</b>		<b>Credits</b>
ENG 102		3
HMS 200		3
HMS 205		5
PHIL 102		3
PSY 101		3
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>17</b>

<b>FALL—3rd Semester</b>		<b>Credits</b>
BIOL 100		3
HMS 104		3
HMS 206		5
IS 101		3
SOC 101		3
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>17</b>

<b>SPRING—4th Semester</b>		<b>Credits</b>
HDFS 201		3
HMS 250		3
PSC 101		3
PSY 208		3
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>12</b>

<b>FALL—5th Semester</b>		<b>Credits</b>
ENG 333		3
HMS 322		3
INT 339		3
PHIL 311		3
STAT 152 or MATH 181		3-4
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>15-16</b>

<b>SPRING—6th Semester</b>		<b>Credits</b>
FIN 310		3
HMS 407		3
HMS 475		3
INT 349		3
MGT 310		3
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>15</b>

<b>FALL—7th Semester</b>		<b>Credits</b>
HMS 350		3
HMS 405		5
HMS 465		3
INT 359		3
MGT 323 OR MGT 367		3
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>17</b>

<b>SPRING—8th Semester</b>		<b>Credits</b>
COM 101, THTR 102, or THTR 221		3
HMS 406		5
HMS 427		3
HMS 450		3
INT 369 , PHYS 152, or PHYS 181		3-4
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>17-18</b>

**Minimum Credit: 125**

**Note:** Transfer students may need to take PSC 101 or PSC 100 to meet the US and Nevada Constitution requirement.

# Substance Abuse and Addiction Medicine Counselor Training Post Baccalaureate Certificate Program

## Student Learning Outcomes

Graduates with a BAS in Human Services: behavioral health, substance abuse, and addiction medicine:

- Demonstrate a range of professional counseling skills sufficient to conduct human service and substance abuse counseling interventions.
- Deliver professional services within the guidelines of the ethical and professional practice of the human services and substance abuse counseling field, including culturally competent care.
- Demonstrate competencies in comprehensive treatment admissions screening, intake processes and procedures, clinical assessment, diagnosis of substance abuse disorders and pathologically addictive behavior, treatment planning and discharge and aftercare planning.

## Program Outcomes

This program satisfies the education and training requirements in the State of Nevada to be eligible for the following professional licenses:

- Certified Alcohol and Drug Counselor Intern
- Licensed Alcohol and Drug Counselor
- Licensed Clinical Alcohol and Drug Counselor
- Clinical Supervisor for Licensed Alcohol and Drug Counselors
- Certified Problem Gambling Counselor

This program satisfies the education and training requirements to pass a written and oral examination concerning the clinical practice of counseling alcohol and drug abusers by the Board of Examiners for Alcohol, Drugs, and Gambling.

Program participants will be required to maintain a

minimum grade of C (e.g., 76% or better) in all human services courses and a cumulative GPA of 2.5 in all core and program course requirements (including transfer courses).

## Summary of Requirements

<b>First Semester</b>		<b>Credits</b>
CPD 116	Substance Abuse: Fundamental Facts and Insights.....	3
HMS 104	Small Group Interaction Techniques .....	3
HMS 105	Substance Abuse Counseling Methods .....	3
HMS 322	Family Integrated Treatment of Addiction Disorders.....	3
<b>First Semester Total .....</b>		<b>12</b>
<b>Second Semester</b>		
HMS 427	Identification and Assessment in Mental Health and Addictions .....	3
HMS 439	Gambling Disorders and Behavior Addictions .....	4
HMS 475	Prevention Strategies in Human Services and Addictions.....	3
HMS 499	Clinical Supervision for Alcohol and Drug Counselors.....	3
<b>Second Semester Total.....</b>		<b>13</b>
<b>Certificate Program Total .....</b>		<b>25</b>

**IMPORTANT NOTE:** Please check with the Nevada Board of Examiners for Alcohol, Drug and Gambling Counselors (or counselor licensing/certification boards in other states, if applicable) about the acceptability of academic coursework PRIOR to enrolling in any course, as individual or state licensing and/or certification requirements may vary. Also, check with individual licensing/certification boards before registering for courses to be used for professional continuing education credit.

# Human Services

## Certificate of Achievement— Substance Abuse Counselor Training

### Student Learning Outcomes

The substance abuse counselor training certificate program is designed to prepare students for employment in social services agencies, mental health centers, correctional institutions, rehabilitation facilities, community health education organizations, and other settings which involve substance abuse/addiction education, prevention, and/or intervention and treatment. Coursework may be used as electives or for continuing education by students or professionals in education, corrections, law enforcement, and the justice system, addictions counseling and treatment, social work, nursing, radiology, or emergency medical care.

Each of the human services programs share a common core, so that students may easily complete the AAS degree in human services. Entry-level courses have no prerequisites. Students may begin at any time by registering for courses. However, academic advising prior to beginning any course of study is highly encouraged. Most coursework may be completed online, through interactive video, and/or by independent study on a case-by-case basis.

Upon successful completion of the degree program students will:

- Perform client-centered, social services assessments and interventions.
- Provide client services that reflect cultural competence, respect for social diversity, and the application of the principles of the human services code of ethics, and standards of practice for substance abuse counselors.
- Demonstrate problem-solving skills.
- Apply the principals of human services and addiction treatment based on knowledge of human development and functioning throughout the lifespan.
- Engage in personal reflection as related to skills, professional effectiveness, and stress management.

General Education Requirements	Credits
English/Communications.....	3
ENG 100 or 101	
Mathematics.....	3
MATH 116, 120, 126 or higher*,	
includes STAT 152	
Human Relations—HMS 200 (required) .....	3
Technology—IS 101 (required) .....	3

Program Requirements		Credits
CPD	116	Substance Abuse: Fundamental Facts and Insights ..... 3
HMS	101	Introduction to Human Services..... 3
HMS	102	Introduction to Counseling..... 3
HMS	105	Substance Abuse Counseling Methods .. 3
HMS	104	Small Group Interaction Techniques..... 3
PSY	101	General Psychology ..... 3

\*MATH 120 is recommended, as it is required for the social work, radiology, and other degree programs.

**IMPORTANT NOTE:** Please check with the Nevada Board of Examiners for Alcohol, Drug, and Gambling Counselors or counselor licensing/certificate boards in Nevada, or in other states, if applicable, about the acceptability of academic courses **prior** to beginning any course, as individual, or state licensing and/or certification requirements may vary.

### SUGGESTED COURSE SEQUENCE (Refer to page 87) Certificate of Achievement— Substance Abuse Counselor Training

FALL—1st Semester		Credits
CPD	116	3
ENG	100 or 101	3
HMS	101	3
HMS	102	3
MATH	120 (recommended)	3
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>15</b>

SPRING—2nd Semester		Credits
HMS	105	3
HMS	104	3
HMS	200	3
IS	101	3
PSY	101	3
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>17</b>

**Minimum Credits: 32**

# Land Surveying/Geomatics

## Associate of Science—Land Surveying/Geomatics (Pattern of Study)

### Student Learning Outcomes

Graduates with an AS in Land Surveying/Geomatics will be able to:

- Proficiently apply sound measurement methods, mathematics, science, and surveying tools to collect, analyze, edit, and present spatial information in professional applications.
- Demonstrate competency in the fundamentals and applications of land surveying, and the acquisition and management of spatial data.
- Prepare graduates for the Bachelor of Applied Science in Land Surveying/Geomatics program or technical geospatial employment.

### Degree Requirements Credits

#### General Education

##### Communications and Expressions

Written Communications ..... 3  
ENG 100, ENG 101

Oral Communications ..... 3  
COM 101, THTR 102, THTR 221

Evidence-Based Communications ..... 3  
ENG 102

Fine Arts ..... 3  
ART 100, ART 101, ART 107, ENG 205, MUS 101,  
THTR 100, THTR 105, THTR 204

##### Logical and Scientific Reasoning

Mathematical Reasoning—STAT 152 (required) ..... 3

Scientific Reasoning ..... 3-4  
Any AST, BIOL, CHEM, ENV, GEOL, PHYS, plus  
ANTH 102, GEOG 103 and NUTR 121

Scientific Data Interpretation ..... 4  
PHYS 151, PHYS 180

##### Human Societies and Experience

Structure of Societies ..... 3  
ANTH 101, ANTH 201, ANTH 202, CRJ 104, ECON 102,  
ECON 103, GEOG 106, HMS 200, PSY 101, PSY 208,  
SOC 101

American Constitutions and Institutions: ..... 3  
HIST 101/102 (must take both) or PSC 101

Humanities ..... 3  
ART 160, ART 260, ART 261, ENG 203, ENG 223,  
FIS 100, FREN 111, FREN 112, HIST 105, HIST 106,  
HIST 208, HIST 209, HUM 101, HUM 111, MUS 121,  
MUS 125, PHIL 102, PHIL 129, SPAN 111, SPAN 112,  
SPAN 211

**Technological Proficiency**—GIS 109 (required) ..... 3

### Foundations

Mathematics—MATH 181 (required) ..... 4

Sciences ..... 4  
Any 4 credit lab science course in BIOL, CHEM,  
GEOL, PHYS (Minimum 12 total credits Science)

### Program Requirements

### Credits

CADD 121 CAD for Land Surveyors ..... 3

SUR 280 Fundamentals of Geomatics I ..... 4

SUR 281 Fundamentals of Geomatics II ..... 4

SUR 290 Introduction to Urban Development ..... 4

Scientific Requirement ..... 3

Any AST, BIOL, CHEM, ENV, GEOG 103, GEOL, PHYS  
plus, ANTH 102 and NUTR 121

**Note:** All students graduating from Nevada institutions of higher education must satisfy the American Constitutions and Institutions requirement. PSC 101 (3 credits) or HIST 101 and HIST 102 (6 credits).

See the following page for suggested course sequence.

**SUGGESTED COURSE SEQUENCE**  
**(Refer to page 87)**  
**AS—Land Surveying/Geomatics**

<b>FALL—1st Semester</b>	<b>Credits</b>
AMERICAN CONSTITUTIONS AND INSTITUTIONS*	3
ENG 100 or 101	3
FINE ARTS*	3
SCIENTIFIC REASONING*	3
STAT 152	3
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>15</b>

<b>SPRING—2nd Semester</b>	<b>Credits</b>
ENG 102	3
HUMANITIES*	3
GIS 109	3
ORAL COMMUNICATIONS*	3
SCIENTIFIC REASONING*	3
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>15</b>

<b>FALL—3rd Semester</b>	<b>Credits</b>
CADD 121	3
MATH 181	4
PHYS 151 or PHYS 180	4
SUR 280	4
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>15</b>

<b>SPRING—4th Semester</b>	<b>Credits</b>
STRUCTURE OF SOCIETIES*	3
FOUNDATIONS: SCIENCE*	4
SUR 281	4
SUR 290	4
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>15</b>

**Minimum Credits: 60**

**\*Choose with an advisor**

Please refer to page 211 for land surveying and geomatics bachelor's degree requirements.



# Land Surveying/Geomatics

## Bachelor of Applied Science— Land Surveying/Geomatics Emphasis

### Student Learning Outcomes

Graduates with a BAS with an emphasis in land surveying/geomatics will be able to:

- Proficiently apply sound measurement methods, mathematics, science, and surveying tools to collect, analyze, and edit spatial information in professional applications.
- Develop a sound background in the humanities, social sciences, and the arts, to function in multicultural and diverse environments.
- Provide fundamentals in business management to enable graduates to understand business environments and decision-making processes.
- Convey spatial information in graphical, textual, and verbal forms as an individual or as a collaborating member of a professional team.
- Prepare to take and pass the fundamentals of land surveying examination developed by the National Council of Examiners for Engineering and Surveying (NCEES).
- Satisfy the educational requirements for licensure required by NRS.625.270 as a professional Land Surveyor in Nevada and recognize the benefit of life-long learning by participating in continuing education as students or as instructors.

See page 90 for important additional information about the BAS program.

Entrance to the land surveying/geomatics emphasis requires an earned associate's degree and the completion of a college-level trigonometry course.

### Prerequisite Requirements

The following courses or transfer equivalents are prerequisites for completion of the upper-division emphasis requirements:

CADD	121	CAD for Land Surveyors
GIS	109	Introduction to Geographic Information Systems
MATH	181	Calculus I
PHYS	151	General Physics I or
PHYS	180	Physics for Scientists and Engineers I
STAT	152	Introduction to Statistics
SUR	280	Fundamentals of Geomatics I
SUR	281	Fundamentals of Geomatics II
SUR	290	Introduction to Urban Development

### General Education Requirements

COM	101	Oral Communication, or	
THTR	102	Introduction to Stage Voice, or	
THTR	221	Oral Interpretation .....	3
PHIL	311	Professional Ethics (formerly ECON 311) ...	3
ENG	333	Professional Communications.....	3
INT	339	Integrative Humanities Seminar, or	
INT	349	Integrative Social Science Seminar.....	3
INT	359	Integrative Mathematics Seminar, or	
INT	369	Integrative Science Seminar .....	3
<b>Total Credits</b> .....			<b>15</b>

### Applied Science Core Requirements

FIN	310	Applied Accounting and Finance .....	3
MGT	310	Foundations of Management Theory and Practice .....	3
MGT	323	Organizational Behavior and Interpersonal Behavior, or	
MGT	367	Human Resource Management .....	3
PHYS	152	General Physics II or	
PHYS	181	Physics for Scientists and Engineers II.....	4
(PHYS required for Land Surveying/Geomatics Degree)			
<b>Total Credits</b> .....			<b>13</b>

### Program Emphasis Requirements

CADD	421	Advanced CAD for Land Surveyors.....	3
MATH	182	Calculus II .....	4
SUR	255	Introduction to Mine Surveying and	
SUR	456	Advanced Mine Surveying, or	
SUR	450	Construction Surveying.....	3-4
SUR	320	GIS for Surveyors .....	3
SUR	330	Introduction to Least Squares Adjustment .....	3
SUR	340	Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing .....	3
SUR	360	Public Land Survey System.....	3
SUR	365	Legal Descriptions .....	3
SUR	440	Geodetic and GPS Surveying .....	3
SUR	460	Advanced Boundary Analysis .....	3
SUR	495	Land Surveying/Geomatics Capstone .....	3
<b>Total Credits</b> .....			<b>34-35</b>

**Total Credits for Sections Above** .....62-63

**Note:** All students graduating from Nevada institutions of higher education must satisfy the U.S. and Nevada Constitutions requirement. Contact your academic advisor for details.

**SUGGESTED 4 YEAR PLAN OF STUDY**  
**(Refer to page 87)**  
**BAS—Land Surveying/Geomatics Emphasis**

<b>FALL—1st Semester</b>		<b>Credits</b>
AMERICAN CONSTITUTIONS AND INSTITUTIONS*		
		3
ENG	100 or 101	3
FINE ARTS*		
		3
SCIENTIFIC REASONING*		
STAT	152	3
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>15</b>

<b>SPRING—2nd Semester</b>		<b>Credits</b>
ENG	102	3
HUMANITIES*		
		3
GIS	109	3
ORAL COMMUNICATIONS*		
		3
SCIENTIFIC REASONING*		
		3
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>15</b>

<b>FALL—3rd Semester</b>		<b>Credits</b>
CADD	121	3
MATH	181	4
PHYS	151 or PHYS 180	4
SUR	280	4
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>15</b>

<b>SPRING—4th Semester</b>		<b>Credits</b>
STRUCTURE OF SOCIETIES*		
		3
FOUNDATIONS: SCIENCE*		
		4
SUR	281	4
SUR	290	4
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>15</b>

<b>FALL—5th Semester</b>		<b>Credits</b>
ENG	333	3
INT	339 or 349	3
SUR	320	3
SUR	340	3
SUR	360	3
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>15</b>

<b>SPRING—6th Semester</b>		<b>Credits</b>
INT	359 or 369	3
PHYS	152 or 181	4
SUR	330	3
SUR	365	3
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>13</b>

<b>FALL—7th Semester</b>		<b>Credits</b>
MATH	182	4
MGT	310	3
PHIL	311	3
SUR	440	3
SUR	460	3
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>16</b>

<b>SPRING—8th Semester</b>		<b>Credits</b>
CADD	421	3
FIN	310	3
MGT	323 or 367	3
SUR	456	4
SUR	495	3
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>16</b>

**Minimum Credits: 120**

**Note:** Students admitted to the BAS program with an associate's degree other than an Associate of Arts or Associate of Science will be required to take both INT 339 and INT 349 increasing the BAS-LSG degree total credits to 65-66 for graduation.

# SCIENCE

## Associate of Science—Biological Sciences (Pattern of Study)

### Student Learning Outcomes

This program provides graduates with the courses typically required for pre-professional students during their first two years of a bachelor's degree program. This program contains the complete content required for students to achieve acceptable entrance scores on professional school admission tests such as the Medical College Admission Test (MCAT) and other professional school admission tests.

This two-year Associate of Science pattern of study integrates with the Bachelor of Science in Biological Sciences degree listed on page 214. Please consult with an advisor if you plan to enter this bachelor's degree program in order to facilitate timely completion of the four-year degree.

Students will be able to

- Communicate the nature of scientific knowledge and the scientific method and how they were developed.
- Associate biological structure and function.
- Relate molecular genetics and cell and organism function.
- Show how organisms are genetically related, interact on a population level, have evolved, and are evolving.

### Attendance in Lab Science Courses

The following science courses have labs and are required to be completed for the AS in Biological Sciences:

BIOL 190, BIOL 191, BIOL 251, CHEM 121, CHEM 122, CHEM 241/241L, and CHEM 242/242L.

Each of these courses have required in-person labs. Depending on the course, the labs may occur weekly, on weekends, or at a time from Monday through Friday any-time from 8 a.m.–6 p.m.

Due to GBC's personnel, equipment, and facilities, courses listed above which have the CHEM prefix have required labs that are only offered on the Elko and Pahrump campuses.

This means that AS in Biological Sciences students will be required to attend lab courses in Elko or Pahrump at least 1–2 days each week and that this is not an online degree. Please consult an advisor for the AS in Biological Sciences for the availability details of each individual science course.

## Degree Requirements

## Credits

### General Education

#### Communications and Expressions

Written Communications .....	3
ENG 100, ENG 101	
Oral Communications.....	3
COM 101, THTR 102, THTR 221	
Evidence-Based Communications .....	3
ENG 102	
Fine Arts.....	3
ART 100, ART 101, ART 107, ENG 205, MUS 101, THTR 100, THTR 105, THTR 204	

#### Logical and Scientific Reasoning

Mathematical Reasoning—MATH 181 (required) .....	4
Scientific Reasoning—BIOL 190 (required).....	4
Scientific Data Interpretation—CHEM 121 (required).....	4

#### Human Societies and Experience

Structure of Societies .....	3
PSY 101 recommended for pre-medical related students.	
ANTH 101, ANTH 201, ANTH 202, CRJ 104, ECON 102, ECON 103, GEOG 106, HMS 200, PSY 101, PSY 208, SOC 101	

American Constitutions and Institutions:.....	3
HIST 101/102 (must take both) or PSC 101 (recommended)	

Humanities.....	3
ART 160, ART 260, ART 261, ENG 203, ENG 223, FIS 100, FREN 111, FREN 112, HIST 105, HIST 106, HIST 208, HIST 209, HUM 101, HUM 111, MUS 121, MUS 125, PHIL 102, PHIL 129, SPAN 111, SPAN 112, SPAN 211	

#### Technological Proficiency—GIS 109 (required).....

Foundations	
Mathematics—STAT 152 (required).....	3
(Minimum 5 total credits mathematics)	
Sciences—BIOL 191 (required).....	4

### Program Requirements

BIOL	251	General Microbiology .....	4
CHEM	122	General Chemistry II .....	4
CHEM	241	Organic Chemistry I .....	3
CHEM	241L	Organic Chemistry for Life Sciences Lab I .....	1
CHEM	242	Organic Chemistry II .....	3
CHEM	242L	Organic Chemistry for Life Sciences Lab II .....	1

See the following page for suggested course sequence.



**Program Electives** (choose with advisor) ..... 3  
 Recommended electives: sufficient coursework is required to bring the total number of credits in the Associate of Science to 60 credits. Choose courses from the following list: BIOL 223, 224; CHEM 100; CIT 129; ENV 100; GEOG 103; GEOL 101, 102; MATH 127, 128, 182; PHYS 182.

**Note:** All students graduating from Nevada institutions of higher education must satisfy the American Constitutions and Institutions requirement. PSC 101 (3 credits) or HIST 101 and HIST 102 (6 credits).

After the AS in Biology, the next step could be the Bachelor of Science in Biological Sciences. See page 214.

**Suggested Course Sequence  
 (Refer to page 87)  
 AS—Biological Sciences**

<b>FALL—1st Semester</b>		<b>Credits</b>
BIOL	190	4
CHEM	121	4
ENG	100 or 101	3
MATH	181	4
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>15</b>

<b>SPRING—2nd Semester</b>		<b>Credits</b>
BIOL	191	4
CHEM	122	4
ENG	102	3
FINE ARTS*		3
STAT	152	3
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>17</b>

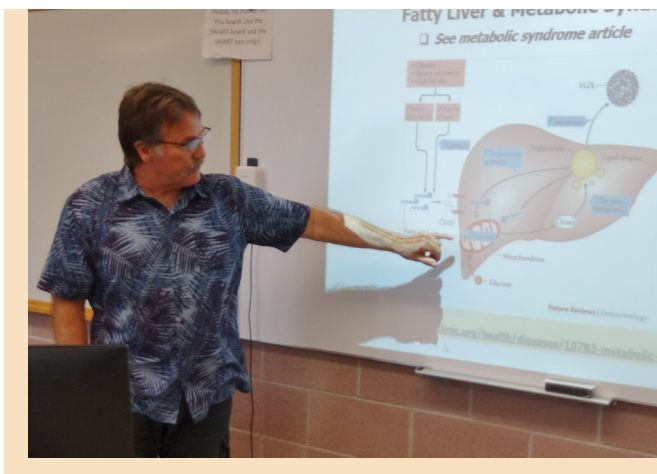
<b>FALL—3rd Semester</b>		<b>Credits</b>
CHEM	241	3
CHEM	241L	1
CIS 135 or GIS 109		3
HUMANITIES*		3
ORAL COMMUNICATIONS*		3
AMERICAN CONSTITUTIONS AND INSTITUTIONS*		3
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>16</b>

<b>SPRING—4th Semester</b>		<b>Credits</b>
CHEM	242	3
CHEM	242L	1
BIOL	251	4
PROGRAM ELECTIVE**		3
STRUCTURE OF SOCIETIES*		3
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>14</b>

**Minimum Credits: 62**

**\*Select from page 81**

**\*\*Choose with an advisor**



## Bachelor of Science—Biological Sciences

### Accreditation

The program has been approved by the Northwest Commission on Colleges and Universities.

### Mission Statement

The mission of the BS in Biological Sciences is to provide a high-quality student-centered bachelors program in the sciences to rural Nevada that 1) relates to the economic need within and outside our region for professionals in the biological sciences, 2) relates to the economic need within and outside our region for rural health and medical professionals through university transfer to medical and other professional programs, and 3) relates to the aspect of the GBC mission on university transfer by providing a biological sciences undergraduate degree for transfer to graduate school in biological sciences and related disciplines.

### Student Learning Outcomes

- Communicate the nature of scientific knowledge and the scientific method and how they were developed.
- Associate biological structure and function.
- Relate molecular genetics and cell and organism function.
- Communicate the genetic relationships and evolution of organisms.
- Integrate the complexity of the metabolism of cells and organisms.
- Analyze the complex interplay of how organisms and populations respond to and interact with each other and their environment.
- Communicate effectively with regards to complex biological concepts, orally and in writing.
- Students will be able to meet professional goals. Specifically,
  - Fulfill graduate, medical, and other professional school entrance requirements including success on entrance exams.
  - Obtain employment needed in the region (federal and state agencies, industry, education) and beyond.
  - Obtain employment not linked to this degree or even science from analytical skills in this Bachelor of Science degree.

### Program Description

#### Admission to Program

In order to be admitted to the program students must do both of the following:

- Complete an Associate of Science (AS) or Associate of Arts (AA) degree including the equivalent of ENG 102 from a regionally accredited institution.
- Complete the following courses (or their approved equivalents), most of which are prerequisites for upper division courses in the degree in a two-year rotation. BIOL 190, 191, 251; CHEM 121, 122, 241/241L, 242/242L; MATH 181, STAT 152, or equivalent. Completion of these courses before entering the biological sciences bachelor degree program facilitates completion of the BS in two years.

Students need to complete the application form for the BS in Biological Sciences to be formally admitted to the program. Applications are accepted any time; applications received on or before March 15 will be assigned the current catalog year while applications received after March 15 will be assigned to the following catalog year. The form is available online on the GBC Website. Go to [www.gbcnv.edu](http://www.gbcnv.edu) and then go to Academics. Click on the B.S. in Biological Sciences link to access the form. Transfer students must provide official transcripts from all other accredited institutions attended to complete the application process. Applications must be complete to be processed.

#### Attendance in Science Courses for the BS Biological Sciences

The following science courses have labs and are required to be completed for the BS in Biological Sciences: BIOL 190, 191, 251; 300, 305, 331, 394, 410, 415 and 432; CHEM 121, 122, 241/241L, and 242/242L, Each of these courses have required in-person labs.

Depending on the course, the labs may occur weekly, on weekends, or at a time from Monday through Friday anytime from 8 a.m.–6 p.m.

Due to GBC's personnel, equipment, and facilities, courses listed above which have the CHEM prefix, and some BIOL courses (BIOL 331, for example) have required labs that are only offered on the Elko and Pahrump campuses.

This means that BS in Biological Sciences students will be required to attend lab courses in Elko or Pahrump at least 1-2 days each week and that this is not an online degree. Please consult your advisor for the BS in Biological Sciences for the availability details of each individual science course.

## Maintaining Good Standing

- Students must maintain a GPA of 2.0 (cumulative) to remain in good standing in the program and to graduate.
- To graduate, students are also required to have a cumulative GPA of 2.0 for all upper division courses applied to the degree. This includes courses taken at GBC and those transferred from other institutions.
- Students must make progress toward the degree with no lapses exceeding three semesters.
- Students not meeting the above criteria may be dismissed from the program.

## Academic Honesty

Students must comply with student conduct and academic honesty policies as described in the GBC catalog and NSHE Code; incidents of student misconduct and/or academic dishonesty will be reported the vice president for academic and student affairs and the appropriate biological sciences program supervisor. Disciplinary action may include a written warning, reprimand, college probation, suspension or expulsion from the biological sciences program. Disciplinary action can be imposed in any order depending on the seriousness of the misconduct. In the event a student's status changes to probationary, a plan of action will be created for reinstatement to the biological sciences. Failure to meet this action plan will result in expulsion from the program.

## Prerequisite Requirements

Lower-Division Prerequisites, required to complete degree

BIOL	190	Introduction to Cell and Molecular Biology
BIOL	191	Introduction to Organismal Biology
BIOL	251	General Microbiology
CHEM	121	General Chemistry I
CHEM	122	General Chemistry II
CHEM	241	Organic Chemistry I
CHEM	241L	Organic Chemistry for Life Science Lab I
CHEM	242	Organic Chemistry II
CHEM	242L	Organic Chemistry for Life Science Lab II
MATH	181	Calculus I
STAT	152	Introduction to Statistics

## Degree Requirements

Credits

### General Education Requirements

Integrative Seminar—Capstone Outside of Major	3
Choose one for 3 credits.	
INT 339 Integrative Humanities Seminar or	
INT 349 Integrative Social Sciences Seminar	
Capstone Inside Major (Program Requirement)	
BIOL 415 Evolution	4

## Program Requirements

BCH	400	Introductory Biochemistry	4
BIOL	300	Principles of Genetics	4
BIOL	305	Introduction to Conservation Biology	3
BIOL	315	Cell Biology	3
BIOL	331	Plant Taxonomy	3
BIOL	341	Principles of Ecology	3
BIOL	394	Laboratory in Ecology and Population Biology	2
BIOL	401	Biology Journal Seminar	1
BIOL	410	Plant Physiology	3
BIOL	320	Invertebrate Zoology, or	
BIOL	432	Herpetology, or	
BIOL	434	Mammalogy	4
BIOL	447	Advanced Comparative Animal Physiology	3
GEOL	101	Exploring Planet Earth	4
NRES	432	Advanced Environmental Toxicology	3
Physics			8

Choose one of the physics series listed below for 8 credits total. Note: physics for scientists and engineers, including PHYS 182 Physics for Scientists and Engineers III, a lower division elective, is recommended for students planning on pursuing biological fields of study related to physical sciences.

PHYS	151	General Physics, and
PHYS	152	General Physics II, or
PHYS	180	Physics for Scientists and Engineers I, and
PHYS	181	Physics for Scientists and Engineers II

## Program Electives ..... 0-5

Variable credits: associate degree and/or transfer credits may be applied.

9 credits from the following list required for graduation:

BIOL	223	Human Anatomy and Physiology I
BIOL	224	Human Anatomy and Physiology II
CHEM	100	Molecules and Life in the Modern World
CIT	129	Introduction to Programming
ENV	100	Humans and the Environment
GEOG	103	Physical Geography
GEOL	102	Earth and Life Through Time
MATH	127	Precalculus II, or
MATH	128	Precalculus and Trigonometry
MATH	182	Calculus II
PHYS	182	Physics for Scientists and Engineers III

Courses not from this list may be approved on a case-by-case basis by the BS in Biological Sciences degree committee.

## Total credits required for Bachelor of Science in Biological Sciences.....120

All students must satisfy the ENG 102 and U.S. and Nevada Constitutions requirements if not completed as part of their associate's degree.

**SUGGESTED 4 YEAR PLAN OF STUDY**  
**(Refer to page 87)**  
**BS—Biological Sciences**

<b>FALL—1st Semester</b>		<b>Credits</b>
BIOL 190		4
CHEM 121		4
ENG 100 or 101		3
MATH 181		4
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>15</b>

<b>SPRING—2nd Semester</b>		<b>Credits</b>
BIOL 191		4
CHEM 122		4
ENG 102		3
FINE ARTS*		3
STAT 152		3
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>17</b>

<b>FALL—3rd Semester</b>		<b>Credits</b>
CHEM 241		3
CHEM 241L		1
CIS 135 or GIS 109		3
HUMANITIES*		3
ORAL COMMUNICATIONS*		3
AMERICAN CONSTITUTIONS AND INSTITUTIONS*		3
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>16</b>

<b>SPRING—4th Semester</b>		<b>Credits</b>
CHEM 242		3
CHEM 242L		1
BIOL 251		4
PROGRAM ELECTIVE**		3
STRUCTURE OF SOCIETIES*		3
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>14</b>

<b>FALL—5th Semester</b>		<b>Credits</b>
BIOL 300		4
BIOL 320 or 432 or 434		4
GEOL 101		3
PHYS 151 or 180		4
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>15</b>

<b>SPRING—6th Semester</b>		<b>Credits</b>
BIOL 315		3
BIOL 401		3
BIOL 410		3
NRES 432		3
PHYS 152 or 181		4
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>16</b>

<b>FALL—7th Semester</b>		<b>Credits</b>
BIOL 305		3
BIOL 341		3
BIOL 394		2
BIOL 447		3
LOWER-DIVISION ELECTIVE**		2
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>13</b>

<b>SPRING—8th Semester</b>		<b>Credits</b>
BCH 400		4
BIOL 331		3
BIOL 415		4
INT 339 or 349		3
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>14</b>

**Minimum Credits: 120**

**\*Select from page 82**

**\*\*Choose with an advisor**



# Science

## Associate of Science Engineering and Physical Science (Pattern of Study)

### Student Learning Outcomes

This program provides students with a solid base of mathematics, physics, chemistry, and computer science required of students in the first two years of baccalaureate degrees in engineering and physical science (chemistry, physics, etc.) programs. Completion of this associate degree assures completion of lower-division general education requirements of NSHE colleges and universities, though not all lower division engineering and physical sciences courses required by specific programs that a student may be transferring to are provided. This class guide provides a solid pattern of study for lower-division engineering and physical science students transferring to any college or university. It is important to work with an advisor, and to know in advance where the student intends to transfer. This recommended program outline assumes the student is ready to begin a rigorous program with calculus being taken in the first semester. Students needing additional preparation before taking calculus, physics, chemistry, or computer science should consider taking the recommended preparatory electives (listed below) which fulfill associate degree requirements.

Upon completion of the program students will earn an AS degree and will have the ability to:

- Transfer to a four-year level engineering or physical sciences (chemistry, physics) degree program.
- Work at the level of a junior engineer in either the electrical, mechanical, or chemical fields.

<b>Degree Requirements</b>	<b>Credits</b>
----------------------------	----------------

### General Education

#### Communications and Expressions

Written Communications .....	3
ENG 100 or 101	

Oral Communications .....	3
COM 101, THTR 102, THTR 221	

Evidence-Based Communications .....	3
ENG 102	

Fine Arts.....	3
ART 100, ART 101, ART 107, ENG 205, MUS 101, THTR 100, THTR 105, THTR 204	

#### Logical and Scientific Reasoning

Mathematical Reasoning—MATH 181 (required) .....	4
--	---

Scientific Reasoning—CHEM 122 (required) .....	4
--	---

Scientific Data Interpretation—CHEM 121 (required).....	4
---	---

#### Human Societies and Experience

Structure of Societies: .....	3
ANTH 101, ANTH 201, ANTH 202, CRJ 104, ECON 102 (recommended), ECON 103, GEOG 106, HMS 200, PSY 101, PSY 208, SOC 101	

American Constitutions and Institutions—PSC 101 (required).....	3
Humanities.....	3
ART 160, ART 260, ART 261, ENG 203, ENG 223, FIS 100, FREN 111, FREN 112, HIST 105, HIST 106, HIST 208, HIST 209, HUM 101, HUM 111, MUS 121, MUS 125, PHIL 102, PHIL 129, SPAN 111, SPAN 112, SPAN 211	
<b>Technological Proficiency</b> —CS 135 (required) .....	3

### FOUNDATIONS

Mathematics—MATH 182 (required) .....	4
(Minimum 5 total credits Mathematics)	

Science—PHYS 180 (required).....	4
(Minimum 12 total credits Science)	

### Program Requirements

MATH 283 Calculus III .....	4
PHYS 181 Physics for Scientists and Engineers II.....	4

### Program Electives.....8

Only courses listed below may be used for remaining credits in this pattern of study.

**Preparatory Electives** (for students requiring additional preparation in math, physics, chemistry, or computer science) CHEM 100, CIT 129, MATH 127 or MATH 128, PHYS 100

**General Electives:** AST 101, CHEM 241/L, CHEM 242/L, ENV 100, GEOL 101, GIS 109, MATH 251, MATH 285 (this math course, differential equations, is very highly recommended), MATH 330, PHYS 182

**Note:** All students graduating from Nevada institutions of higher education must satisfy the American Constitutions and Institutions requirement. PSC 101 (3 credits) or HIST 101 and HIST 102 (6 credits).

**SUGGESTED COURSE SEQUENCE**  
**(Refer to page 87)**  
**AS—Engineering and**  
**Physical Science**

<b>FALL—1st Semester</b>	<b>Credits</b>
CHEM 121	4
ENG 100 or 101	3
FINE ARTS*	3
MATH 181	4
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>14</b>

<b>SPRING—2nd Semester</b>	<b>Credits</b>
CHEM 122	4
CS 135	3
ENG 102	3
MATH 182	4
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>14</b>

<b>FALL—3rd Semester</b>	<b>Credits</b>
MATH 283	4
ORAL COMMUNICATIONS*	3
PHYS 180	4
PROGRAM ELECTIVE**	4
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>15</b>

<b>SPRING—4th Semester</b>	<b>Credits</b>
PHYS 181	4
PSC 101	3
HUMANITIES*	3
PROGRAM ELECTIVE**	4
STRUCTURE OF SOCIETIES*	3
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>17</b>

**Minimum Credits: 60**

**\*Select from page 81**

**\*\*Choose with an advisor**

Significant portions of this degree are available online. See an advisor for details.

# Science

## Associate of Science—Geosciences (Pattern of Study)

### Student Learning Outcomes

The geosciences pattern of study is for students planning on transferring to a college or university that offers a bachelor's degree in geology or a related field of science. With careful selection of electives for the AS degree, students may also find opportunities for employment as technicians within the mining industry, environmental consulting firms, or some state and federal agencies. To best prepare for transfer of this degree to a bachelor's program, students should first visit with the geosciences faculty advisor at GBC, then work to create a schedule in coordination with the catalog requirements of the college into which the student wishes to transfer. The proper selection of classes will affect the efficiency of how well the degree will transfer, or how well it will assist in obtaining employment.

Upon completion of the program students will earn an AS degree and ability to:

- Describe the fundamental principles of the Geosciences.
- Transfer to a four-year program in the physical or earth sciences or work as a technician in jobs requiring geosciences technicians.

### Degree Requirements Credits

#### General Education

##### Communications and Expressions

Written Communications ..... 3  
ENG 100, ENG 101

Oral Communications ..... 3  
COM 101, THTR 102, THTR 221

Evidence-Based Communications ..... 3  
ENG 102

Fine Arts ..... 3  
ART 100, ART 101 (recommended), ART 107,  
ENG 205, MUS 101, THTR 100, THTR105, THTR 204

##### Logical and Scientific Reasoning

Mathematical Reasoning ..... 3  
MATH 126 or higher, or STAT 152  
MATH 181 or MATH 182 (preferred)

Scientific Reasoning—GEOL 101 (required) ..... 4

Scientific Data Interpretation—CHEM 121 (required) ..... 4

##### Human Societies and Experience

Structure of Societies ..... 3  
ANTH 101, ANTH 201, ANTH 202, CRJ 104, ECON 102,  
ECON 103, GEOG 106, HMS 200, PSY 101, PSY 208,  
SOC 101

American Constitutions and Institutions: ..... 3  
HIST 101/102 (must take both) or PSC 101

Humanities ..... 3  
ART 160, ART 260, ART 261, ENG 203, ENG 223,  
FIS 100, FREN 111, FREN 112, HIST 105, HIST 106,  
HIST 208, HIST 209, HUM 101, HUM 111, MUS 121,  
MUS 125, PHIL 102, PHIL 129, SPAN 111, SPAN 112,  
SPAN 211

Technological Proficiency—GIS 109 (required) ..... 3

### Foundations

Mathematics ..... 2-4  
Any MATH 127 or higher, or STAT 152  
(Minimum 5 total credits mathematics)

Science—GEOL 102 (required) ..... 4  
(Minimum 12 total credits science)

### Program Requirements

CHEM 122 General Chemistry II ..... 4

PHYS 151 General Physics I, or

PHYS 180 Physics for Scientists and  
Engineers I (preferred) ..... 4

PHYS 152 General Physics II, or

PHYS 181 Physics for Scientists and  
Engineers II (preferred) ..... 4

### Program Electives (Choose with advisor) ..... 9

Recommended electives: BIOL 190, ENV 100, GEOL 201,  
and GEOG 103.

**Note:** All students graduating from Nevada institutions of higher education must satisfy the American Constitutions and Institutions requirement. PSC 101 (3 credits) or HIST 101 and HIST 102 (6 credits).

**SUGGESTED COURSE SEQUENCE**  
**(Refer to page 87)**  
**AS—Geosciences**

<b>FALL—1st Semester</b>		<b>Credits</b>
CHEM	121	4
ENG	100 or 101	3
GEOL	101	4
MATH	126 or 181	3-4
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>14-15</b>

<b>SPRING—2nd Semester</b>		<b>Credits</b>
CHEM	122	4
ENG	102	3
GEOL	102	4
MATH	127 or 182	3-4
ORAL COMMUNICATIONS		3
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>17-18</b>

<b>FALL—3rd Semester</b>		<b>Credits</b>
PHYS	151 or 180	4
PROGRAM ELECTIVE **		3-4
HUMANITIES*		3
STRUCTURE OF SOCIETIES*		3
GIS	109	3
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>16-17</b>

<b>SPRING—4th Semester</b>		<b>Credits</b>
FINE ARTS*		3
PHYS	152 or 181	4
AMERICAN CONSTITUTIONS AND INSTITUTIONS*		3
PROGRAM ELECTIVES**		6-7
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>16-17</b>

**Minimum Credits: 63**

**\*Select from page 81**

**\*\*Choose with an advisor**





# Science

## Associate of Science—Natural Resources (Pattern of Study)

### Student Learning Outcomes

The pattern of study provides students with courses that prepare them for a baccalaureate degree in natural resources, biology, wildlife biology, range management, forestry, environmental studies and management, and other types of natural resource degrees. It closely follows the requirements for Great Basin College’s Bachelor of Arts—Natural Resources.

Upon completion of the pattern of study, students will earn an AS degree and have the ability to:

- Progress into the junior year of the GBC BA—Natural Resources.
- Transfer to a four-year level natural resources degree program.
- Effectively communicate basic science principles related to natural resources.
- Identify relationships between human activities, biological systems, and the physical environment.
- Work as a technician in jobs requiring skills in natural resources.

### Degree Requirements

### Credits

#### General Education

##### Communications and Expressions

Written Communications ..... 3  
ENG 100, ENG 101

Oral Communications ..... 3  
COM 101, THTR 102, THTR 221

Evidence-Based Communications ..... 3  
ENG 102

Fine Arts.....3

ART 100, ART 101 (recommended), ART 107,  
ENG 205, MUS 101, THTR 100, THTR105, THTR 204

##### Logical and Scientific Reasoning

Mathematical Reasoning ..... 3  
MATH 126 or higher

Scientific Reasoning—GEOL 101 (required)..... 4

Scientific Data Interpretation—CHEM 121 (required)..... 4

##### Human Societies and Experience

Structure of Societies ..... 3  
ANTH 101 or ANTH 201 (required)

American Constitutions and Institutions: ..... 3  
HIST 101/102 (must take both) or PSC 101

Humanities.....3  
ART 160, ART 260, ART 261, ENG 203, ENG 223,  
FIS 100, FREN 111, FREN 112, HIST 105, HIST 106,  
HIST 208, HIST 209, HUM 101, HUM 111, MUS 121,  
MUS 125, PHIL 102, PHIL 129, SPAN 111, SPAN 112,  
SPAN 211

**Technological Proficiency—GIS 109 (required) ..... 3**

### Foundations

Mathematics.....3  
STAT 152 (required)

(Minimum 5 total credits mathematics)

Science—BIOL 190 (required)..... 4

### Program Requirements

BIOL 191 Introduction to Organismal Biology..... 4

CHEM 122 General Chemistry II ..... 4

ENV 100 Humans and the Environment..... 3

GEOL 102 Earth and Life Through Time ..... 4

**General Elective. .... 3**

**Note:** All students graduating from Nevada institutions of higher education must satisfy the American Constitutions and Institutions requirement. PSC 101 (3 credits) or HIST 101 and HIST 102 (6 credits).

**SUGGESTED COURSE SEQUENCE**  
**(Refer to page 87)**  
**AS—Natural Resources**

<b>FALL—1st Semester</b>		<b>Credits</b>
CHEM	121 (Fall semester only)	4
ENG	100 or 101	3
GEOL	101	4
MATH	126 or higher	3
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>14</b>

<b>SPRING—2nd Semester</b>		<b>Credits</b>
COM	101, THTR 102, or 221	3
CHEM	122	4
GIS	109	3
STAT	152	3
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>13</b>

<b>FALL—3rd Semester</b>		<b>Credits</b>
BIOL	190	4
FINE ARTS*		3
GEOL	102	4
AMERICAN CONSTITUTIONS AND INSTITUTIONS*		3
GENERAL ELECTIVE		3
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>17</b>

<b>SPRING—4th Semester</b>		<b>Credits</b>
ANTH	101 or 202	3
BIOL	191 (Spring semester only)	4
ENG	102	3
ENV	100	3
HUMANITIES*		3
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>16</b>

**Minimum Credits: 60**

**\*Select from page 81**

# Social Science

## Associate of Applied Science— Criminal Justice Corrections Emphasis

### Student Learning Outcomes

The purpose of GBC’s criminal justice program is to assist students in the understanding of the intersection of biography and history within social structures related to the criminal justice system, as well as how to be a reflective, proficient, and active agent within these systems.

Graduates of the AAS in Criminal Justice Corrections degree program will have the knowledge and skills to:

- Demonstrate an awareness of the history and nature of the major components of the criminal justice system.
- Identify and analyze the origins of criminal behavior, society’s response to crime, and the consequences of crime to our society using multiple perspectives.
- Demonstrate effective oral and written communication skills applicable in the field of criminal justice.
- Analyze and explain the evolution of the correctional system in the United States.
- Identify and describe the legal issues that relate to offenders and correction’s officers.
- Evaluate current issues related to crime prevention and the rehabilitation of juvenile and adult offenders, including the concepts of parole and probation.

General Education Requirements	Credits
English/Communications.....	6
ENG 100 or 101, and ENG 102 (recommended)	
Mathematics .....	3
MATH 116, 120, 126 or higher, or STAT 152	
Science .....	3
Social Science .....	3-6
PSC 101 or HIST 101 and 102	
Human Relations .....	3
PSY 208 or MGT 283 (recommended)	
Humanities or Fine Arts.....	3
Technology .....	3
GIS 109, GRC 119, or IS 101	

Program Core Requirements	Credits
CRJ 104 Introduction to Administration of Justice .....	3
CRJ 164 Introduction to Criminal Investigation....	3
CRJ 220 Criminal Procedures .....	3
CRJ 230 Criminal Law .....	3
CRJ 270 Introduction to Criminology .....	3

Program Emphasis Requirements	Credits
CRJ 106 Introduction to Corrections.....	3
CRJ 155 The Juvenile Justice System.....	3
CRJ 215 Probation and Parole.....	3
CRJ 226 Prevention and Control of Delinquency.....	3

**Program Electives** (choose with advisor) ..... 9  
 Select additional courses with CRJ prefix or from the following list: ANTH 101, 102; BIOL 223; INT 301; PHIL 311 (formerly ECON 311); PSY 101; 241, 460; SOC 101 (or higher); SPAN 112 (or higher)

### SUGGESTED COURSE SEQUENCE (Refer to page 87) AAS—Criminal Justice Corrections Emphasis

FALL—1st Semester	Credits
SCIENCE*	3-4
CRJ 104	3
CRJ 106	3
ENG 100 or 101	3
MATH 116, or 120, 126 or higher	3
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>15-16</b>

SPRING—2nd Semester	Credits
CRJ 155	3
CRJ 164	3
ENG 102	3
TECHNOLOGY*	3
ELECTIVE**	3
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>15</b>

FALL—3rd Semester	Credits
CRJ 230	3
CRJ 270	3
PSY 208 or MGT 283	3
ELECTIVE**	3
ELECTIVE**	3
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>15</b>

SPRING—4th Semester	Credits
CRJ 215	3
CRJ 220	3
CRJ 226	3
HUMANITIES/FINE ARTS*	3
PSC 101	3
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>15</b>

**Minimum Credits: 60**

**\*Select from page 82**  
**\*\*Choose with an advisor**

After the AAS in Criminal Justice, the next step could be the Bachelor of Applied Science in Management and Supervision. See page 105.

# Social Science

## Associate of Applied Science— Criminal Justice Law Enforcement Emphasis

### Student Learning Outcomes

The purpose of GBC’s criminal justice program is to assist students in the understanding of the intersection of biography and history within social structures related to the criminal justice system, as well as how to be a reflective, proficient, and active agent within these systems.

Graduates of the AAS in Criminal Justice Law Enforcement degree program will have the knowledge and skills to:

- Demonstrate an awareness of the history and nature of the major components of the criminal justice system.
- Identify and analyze the origins of criminal behavior, society’s response to crime, and the consequences of crime to our society using multiple perspectives.
- Demonstrate effective oral and written communication skills applicable in the field of criminal justice.
- Describe the process of conducting a criminal investigation, the process of arrest and pretrial detention, criminal trial procedures, and criminal punishment.
- Analyze and explain the relationship between law enforcement agencies and the communities they serve.
- Describe the organizational structure, practice, culture, and environment of the modern police organization.

General Education Requirements	Credits
English/Communications.....	6
ENG 100 or 101, and ENG 102 (recommended)	
Mathematics.....	3
MATH 116, 120, 126 or higher, or STAT 152	
Science .....	3
Social Science .....	3-6
PSC 101 or HIST 101 and 102	
Human Relations .....	3
PSY 208 or MGT 283 (recommended)	
Humanities or Fine Arts.....	3
Technology .....	3
GIS 109, GRC 119, or IS 101	

Program Core Requirements	Credits
CRJ 104 Introduction to Administration of Justice .....	3
CRJ 164 Introduction to Criminal Investigation....	3
CRJ 220 Criminal Procedures .....	3
CRJ 230 Criminal Law .....	3
CRJ 270 Introduction to Criminology .....	3

Program Emphasis Requirements	Credits
CRJ 120 Community Relations .....	3
CRJ 211 Police in America .....	3
CRJ 214 Principles of Police Patrol Techniques ....	3
CRJ 265 Introduction to Physical Evidence.....	3

**Program Electives** (choose with advisor) ..... 9  
 Select additional courses with CRJ prefix or from the following list: ANTH 101, 102; BIOL 223; INT 301; PHIL 311 (formerly ECON 311); PSY 101; 241, 460; SOC 101 (or higher); SPAN 112 (or higher)

### SUGGESTED COURSE SEQUENCE (Refer to page 87) AAS—Criminal Justice Law Enforcement Emphasis

FALL—1st Semester	Credits
CRJ 104	3
CRJ 211	3
ENG 100 or 101	3
MATH 116 or 120, 126 or higher	3
SCIENCE*	3
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>15-16</b>

SPRING—2nd Semester	Credits
CRJ 120	3
CRJ 164	3
ENG 102	3
TECHNOLOGY*	3
ELECTIVE**	3
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>15</b>

FALL—3rd Semester	Credits
CRJ 230	3
CRJ 265	3
CRJ 270	3
PSY 208 or MGT 283	3
ELECTIVE**	3
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>15</b>

SPRING—4th Semester	Credits
CRJ 214	3
CRJ 220	3
HUMANITIES/FINE ARTS*	3
PSC 101	3
ELECTIVE**	3
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>15</b>

**Minimum Credits: 60**

**\*Select from page 82**  
**\*\*Choose with an advisor**

After the AAS in Criminal Justice, the next step could be the Bachelor of Applied Science in Management and Supervision. See page 105.

# Social Science

## Associate of Arts—Social Science (Pattern of Study)

This suggested pattern of study for the Associate of Arts degree is recommended for students wishing to pursue a Bachelor of Arts in Social Science. Students completing this pattern of study will be positioned to enter Great Basin College's Bachelor of Arts in Social Science program with junior standing.

Students should be aware that many colleges and universities have different lower-division requirements. Students intending to transfer into a bachelor degree program at another institution should check that institution's lower-division requirements to ensure that appropriate courses are taken.

### Student Learning Outcomes

Students who complete this program of study will have amassed knowledge and skills needed to:

- Develop scholarly practices appropriate to social science.
- Demonstrate the ability to communicate ideas related to the disciplines of anthropology, history, political science, and psychology.
- Recall and identify basic concepts of anthropology, history, political science, and psychology.

### Degree Requirements CREDITS

#### General Education

##### Communications and Expressions

Written Communications ..... 3  
ENG 100, ENG 101

Oral Communications ..... 3  
COM 101, THTR 102, THTR 221

Evidence-Based Communications ..... 3  
ENG 102

Fine Arts ..... 3  
ART 100, ART 101, ART 107, ENG 205, MUS 101,  
THTR 100, THTR 105, THTR 204

##### Logical and Scientific Reasoning

Mathematical Reasoning ..... 3  
MATH 120, MATH 126 or higher, or STAT 152

Scientific Reasoning ..... 3-4  
Any AST, BIOL, CHEM, ENV, GEOL, PHYS,  
plus ANTH 102, GEOG 103 and NUTR 121

Scientific Data Interpretation ..... 3-4  
AST 101, BIOL 100, BIOL 190, CHEM 100, CHEM 121,  
ENV 100, GEOL 101, NUTR 121, PHYS 100, PHYS 151,  
PHYS 180

### Human Societies and Experience

Structure of Societies ..... 3  
ANTH 101, ANTH 201, ANTH 202, CRJ 104, ECON 102,  
ECON 103; GEOG 106, HMS 200, PSY 101, PSY 208,  
SOC 101

American Constitutions and Institutions: ..... 3  
HIST 101/102 (must take both) or PSC 101

Humanities ..... 3  
ART 160, ART 260, ART 261, ENG 203, ENG 223,  
FIS 100, FREN 111, FREN 112, HIST 105, HIST 106,  
HIST 208, HIST 209, HUM 101, HUM 111, MUS 121,  
MUS 125, PHIL 102, PHIL 129, SPAN 111, SPAN 112,  
SPAN 211

Technological Proficiency ..... 3  
CIT 129, CS 135, EDU 214, GIS 109, GRC 119, IS 101

### Foundations

Social Science ..... 3  
Any transferrable course 100- or 200-level ANTH  
(except ANTH 102); CRJ; HIST; PSC; PSY; SOC;  
ECON 102; ECON 103; GEOG 106

Humanities/Fine Arts ..... 3  
Any transferrable course 200-level ENG or  
100- or 200-level AM, ART, FIS, FREN, GRC 103,  
GRC 156, HUM, JOUR, MUS, PHIL, SPAN, THTR

### Program Requirements

ANTH 101 Introduction to Cultural Anthropology, or  
ANTH 201 Peoples and Cultures of the World, or  
ANTH 202 Archaeology ..... 3  
History Any lower-division HIST ..... 3  
PSC 101 Introduction to American Politics, or  
PSC 210 American Public Policy ..... 3  
PSY 101 General Psychology, or  
PSY 208 Psychology of Human Relations ..... 3

### Program Electives ..... 9

Three courses from the following prefixes: ANTH, GEOG,  
HIST, PSC, PSY, SW, SOC, CRJ

**Note:** All students graduating from Nevada institutions of higher education must satisfy the American Constitutions and Institutions requirement. PSC 101 (3 credits) or HIST 101 and HIST 102 (6 credits).

See the following page for suggested course sequence.

**SUGGESTED COURSE SEQUENCE**  
**(Refer to page 87)**  
**AA—Social Science**

<b>FALL—1st Semester</b>	<b>Credits</b>
<b>AMERICAN CONSTITUTIONS</b>	
AND INSTITUTIONS*	3
ANTH 101, ANTH 201, or ANTH 202	3
ENG 101	3
MATHEMATICAL REASONING*	3
ORAL COMMUNICATIONS*	3
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>15</b>

<b>SPRING—2nd Semester</b>	<b>Credits</b>
ANY LOWER-DIVISION HISTORY*	3
ENG 102	3
HUMANITIES*	3
PSC 101 OR PSC 210	3
TECHNOLOGY PROFICIENCY*	3
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>15</b>

<b>FALL—3rd Semester</b>	<b>Credits</b>
FINE ARTS*	3
PROGRAM ELECTIVE**	3
PSY 101 or PSY 208	3
STRUCTURE OF SOCIETIES*	3
SCIENTIFIC REASONING*	3
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>15</b>

<b>SPRING—4th Semester</b>	<b>Credits</b>
FOUNDATIONS: HUMANITIES/FINE ARTS*	3
PROGRAM ELECTIVE	6
SCIENTIFIC DATA INTERPRETATION	3
FOUNDATIONS: SOCIAL SCIENCE*	3
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>15</b>

**Minimum Credits: 60**

**\*Select from page 81**  
**\*\*Choose with an advisor**

# Social Science

## Bachelor of Arts—Social Science

### Student Learning Outcomes

- Acquire and interpret scholarly information and data to reach informed, reasoned, and balanced conclusions.
- Synthesize information effectively in oral and written form.
- Demonstrate comprehension of how the core social science disciplines--anthropology, history, political science, and psychology--approach the analysis of human social behavior.
- Apply concepts and methods to an original professional study in social sciences.

### Accreditation

This degree was approved by the NSHE Board of Regents in 2016. Submission to, and accreditation by, the Northwest Commission on Colleges and Universities will follow thereafter.

### Mission Statement

The mission of the Bachelor of Arts in Social Science (BASS) is to fulfill and extend the mission and philosophy of Great Basin College. The BASS provides a broad interdisciplinary knowledge base and professional experience. This course of study is designed to instill abilities in critical thinking, writing, presentation, and research skills as well as build an interdisciplinary knowledge base.

### Professional Skills and Career Paths

Graduates of social science programs at GBC have gone on to careers in archaeology, education, counseling, human resources, higher education student services, business management, law, and environmental consultation, to name a few. Others have moved forward in their existing careers with federal agencies, non-profits groups, and industry. Social science graduates have also successfully entered graduate programs in anthropology, history, political science, psychology, education, social work, library science, sociology, and law. A social science degree prepares a student for many career paths and postgraduate education.

### Admission to the Program

Students who have an Associates of Arts or Science (with any major or emphasis) are encouraged to apply for the 2+2 BASS online program. Students must complete and submit the application form for the BASS to be formally admitted to the program. Applications are accepted and reviewed on a continuous basis; applications received

prior to July 1 will be assigned to the current catalog year. Applications received on or after July 1 will be assigned to the following catalog year. The application form is available on the GBC website and at the social science department at the Elko campus (DCIT 105). Transfer students must provide official transcripts from all other accredited institutions attended prior to acceptance, in order to complete the application process.

Formal admission will be pending until transcripts indicate the completion of the associate degree. Admission is complete when the student receives the acceptance letter from the BASS program supervisor.

The application deadline to begin the following fall semester is April 1 by 5pm (submitted to admissions and records).

The application deadline to begin the following spring semester is November 1 by 5pm (submitted to admissions and records).

Successful applicants to the program will have:

- Completed an AA or AS degree (consisting of at least 60 credits) from an accredited institution of higher learning. Students may apply to the BA program in the semester prior to receiving their associate degree.
- A minimum GPA of 2.5 for the associates degree
- A grade of C- or higher in ENG 102

### Advisement

Each student admitted to the BASS program will have a faculty member assigned as advisor by the program supervisor. Students are required to meet with their advisor each semester to ensure progress toward the degree. Advisor assignment is provided in the letter of acceptance to the program. To obtain the name of your advisor, please contact the program administrative assistant at 775.753.2244. Students currently pursuing an AA or AS degree with an interest in the BASS are encouraged to follow the Associate of Arts—Social Science pattern of study published within this catalog. Please contact the program supervisor for additional information.

- Students must maintain a GPA of 2.0 to remain in good standing in the program
- To graduate, students are required to have a cumulative GPA of 2.0 for all upper-division courses applied to the degree. This includes courses taken at GBC and those transferred from other institutions
- Students must make progress toward the degree with no lapses of enrollment exceeding three semesters

- Students must comply with policies of student conduct and academic honesty stated by their instructors, the GBC social science department, Great Basin College, and NSHE
- Students not meeting the above criteria may be dismissed from the program

## BA in Social Science Requirements (beyond Associate of Arts or Associate of Science degree)

### Prerequisite Requirements

Lower-division prerequisites, required to complete degree.

ANTH	101	Introduction to Cultural Anthropology, or
ANTH	201	Peoples and Cultures of the World, or
ANTH	202	Archaeology
HIST	Any lower-division History	
PSC	101	Introduction to American Politics, or
PSC	210	American Public Policy
PSY	101	General Psychology, or
PSY	208	Psychology of Human Relations

### General Education Requirements

(In addition to general education requirements for AA or AS)

Integrative Seminar		<b>Credits</b>
INT	349	Integrative Social Science Seminar..... 3
Integrative Seminar Outside of Major		
INT	359 or 369	..... 3

**Total Credits.....6**

### Program Requirements

**IMPORTANT NOTICE:** Social science upper-division courses are offered on a rotating schedule. One upper-division course in history and one course in psychology will be offered every fall semester. One upper-division course in anthropology and one course in political science will be offered every spring semester. See the schedule in the BASS handbook or ask your advisor. This is critical for the timely completion for your degree.

Anthropology (Choose two) .....		6
ANTH	400A	Indians of North America
ANTH	400B	Indians of the Great Basin
ANTH	406	Art in Small-Scale Societies
ANTH	439	Selected Topics in Cultural Anthropology
ANTH	440B	Archaeology of the Great Basin
ANTH	458	Origins of Inequality: A Cross-Culture Perspective
ANTH	459	Selected Topics in Archaeology

History (choose two) .....		6
HIST	417C	The West as National Experience
HIST	441	American Environmental History
HIST	458	Roman Civilization
HIST	478B	Islamic and Middle Eastern History Since 1750
HIST	498	Advanced Historical Studies
Political Science (choose two) .....		6
PSC	401F	Public Opinion and Political Behavior
PSC	401Z	Special Topics in American Government
PSC	403C	Environmental Policy
PSC	403K	Problems in American Public Policy
Psychology (choose two) .....		6
PSY	412	Motivation and Emotion
PSY	435	Personality
PSY	460	Social Psychology
Additional Social Science .....		6
Upper-division ANTH, CRJ, ECON, HIST, PSC, PSY, and/or SW. May include a second INT 349 with different topic.		
Written Communications .....		3
Any Upper-division ENG		
INT	301	Integrative Research Methodology..... 3
INT	496	Capstone in Integrative Studies ..... 3
<b>Total Credits.....</b>		<b>39</b>

### Program Electives

Choose five electives from the following prefixes: ACC, AGSC, ANTH, ART, AST, BIOL, BUS, CADD, CHEM, CIT, COM, CRJ, CS, ECON, ENG (200 or higher), ENV, FIS, FREN, GER, GRC, GEOG, GEOL, GIS (205), HDFS, HUM, HIST, INT, IS, MATH, MGT, MKT, MUS, NRES, PHIL, PHYS, PSC, PSY, SPAN, SOC, STAT, SUR, SW, THTR, WMST

**Total Credit ..... 15**

**Minimum Total Credits: ..... 60**  
(beyond associate degree)

All students must satisfy the ENG 102 and U.S. and Nevada Constitutions requirements if not completed as part of their associate's degree.

See the following page for suggested course sequence.



**SUGGESTED 4 YEAR PLAN OF STUDY  
(Refer to page 87)  
BA—Social Science**

<b>FALL—1st Semester</b>	<b>Credits</b>
<b>AMERICAN CONSTITUTIONS AND INSTITUTIONS*</b>	3
ANTH 101, ANTH 201, or ANTH 202	3
ENG 101	3
MATHEMATICAL REASONING*	3
ORAL COMMUNICATIONS*	3
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>15</b>

<b>SPRING—2nd Semester</b>	<b>Credits</b>
ANY LOWER-DIVISION HISTORY	3
ENG 102	3
HUMANITIES*	3
PSC 101 OR PSC 210	3
TECHNOLOGY PROFICIENCY*	3
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>15</b>

<b>FALL—3rd Semester</b>	<b>Credits</b>
FINE ARTS*	3
PROGRAM ELECTIVE**	3
PSY 101 or PSY 208	3
STRUCTURE OF SOCIETIES*	3
SCIENTIFIC REASONING*	3
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>15</b>

<b>SPRING—4th Semester</b>	<b>Credits</b>
FOUNDATIONS: HUMANITIES/FINE ARTS*	3
PROGRAM ELECTIVE**	6
SCIENTIFIC DATA INTERPRETATION	3
FOUNDATIONS: SOCIAL SCIENCE*	3
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>15</b>

<b>FALL—5th Semester</b>	<b>Credits</b>
ADDITIONAL SOCIAL SCIENCE*	3
ELECTIVE*	3
INT 301	3
UPPER-DIVISION HIST*	3
UPPER-DIVISION PSY*	3
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>15</b>

<b>SPRING—6th Semester</b>	<b>Credits</b>
ADDITIONAL SOCIAL SCIENCE*	3
INT 359 or 369	3
UPPER-DIVISION ENG*	3
UPPER-DIVISION ANTH*	3
UPPER-DIVISION PSC*	3
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>15</b>

<b>FALL—7th Semester</b>	<b>Credits</b>
INT 349	3
UPPER-DIVISION HIST*	3
UPPER-DIVISION PSY*	3
ELECTIVES*	6
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>15</b>

<b>SPRING—8th Semester</b>	<b>Credits</b>
INT 496	3
UPPER-DIVISION ANTH*	3
UPPER-DIVISION PSC*	3
ELECTIVES*	6
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>15</b>

**Minimum Credits: 120**

\*Select from page 82  
\*\*Choose with an advisor

**Years 1-2:** Completion of the Associate of Arts in Social Science pattern of study or other associate degree and required lower-division social science courses. See the Associate of Arts in social science pattern of study on page 212 for the catalog description.

# Social Work

## **Bachelor of Social Work (BSW) Great Basin College Associate of Arts included with Great Basin College and the University of Nevada, Reno 3+1 Collaborative Program**

Great Basin College unique BSW program provides students with an Associate of Arts degree by the end of the fourth semester. This allows all the Silver Core requirements at the University of Nevada, Reno (UNR) to be waived upon transfer. Students completing six semesters of the prerequisite courses at GBC will apply to the UNR Bachelor of Social Work degree program. Students who meet all the requirements will be accepted into the program at UNR. Students will complete 90 credits at GBC. Students complete the first three years of academic study and achieve an Associate of Arts degree in year two. After being accepted to UNR and the professional sequence of BSW majors, students complete their final 30 credits at UNR (no less than 30 upper-division credits must be completed through UNR) and is completed during the final year of study semester seven and eight. UNR social work courses will be delivered in an online and hybrid format to students in their GBC service area with some travel to Reno required.

### **Accreditation**

This program has been approved by the Council on Social Work Education.

### **Mission Statement**

Social work education is based upon a specific body of knowledge, values, and professional skills. The baccalaureate program offers coursework and field studies that prepare individuals committed to the elimination of poverty, oppression, and social injustice. The goal of professional social work practice is to enhance the functional capabilities of individuals, families, groups, organizations, and communities by building on each system's unique strengths.

### **Program Description**

The Bachelor of Social Work degree includes course and field work that prepare students for entry-level professional social work practice. Students gain knowledge of the theories, skills, and professional values that enable them to become social workers in a variety of programs, such as child welfare, community development, corrections, delinquency, employee assistance, health settings, mental health, disabilities, planning and administration, public assistance, and services to the aged. The degree also prepares students for admission to graduate school.

### **Program Requirements**

The student is required to complete 54 social work credits. Of these 54 credits, 48 are in required courses and the remaining six credits are electives and should be selected in consultation with an advisor. Additionally, students who major in social work must meet one of the two following requirements: complete school-required options in cultural diversity-specific courses(s) to be determined in consultation with the student's academic advisor; or complete a fourth-semester college course in a foreign language.

### **Admission Requirements**

When a student registers for SW 101 they are considered admitted to social work as a pre-major status. The student is required to attend a social work orientation and meet with an academic advisor during the first semester. Once a student reaches the end of the fourth semester, they are preparing to become a 3+1 social work student and must have their courses reviewed by an advisor prior to enrolling in the fifth semester. Students will at this point apply to UNR Silver State transfer program.

The Co-admission program is a bridge from the Nevada System of Higher Education (NSHE) community colleges to the University of Nevada, Reno. Program participants have the opportunity to work one-on-one with advising specialists as they transition to the University of Nevada, Reno. The purpose of the program is to support community college students as they prepare to transfer, ensuring a smooth transition to the baccalaureate degree. Students who are in the program may take courses from both the community college and the University at the same time that they are pursuing their transferable associate degree. The community college remains the home campus for co-admit students.

### **Silver State Transfer Program Guidelines**

- Students must be in good academic standing.
- Students agree to all the exchange of transcript data between the community college and the University.
- Students are assigned a university advisor. Students are required to meet with their academic advisor each semester at both the university and the community college social work program.
- Students are expected to enroll in courses leading to both the AA/AS degree and bachelor's degree.

### **How to apply**

- Complete the undergraduate application at [unr.edu/apply](http://unr.edu/apply) and SAVE, no need for payment at this time. Notify the social work advisor to verify application has been received.
- Send official transcripts to: University of Nevada, Reno, Admissions and Records/MS 0120, Reno, NV 89557
- The \$60 non-refundable university application fee will be deferred until student enrolls at the university.
- Provide immunization records if you are intending to enroll at the university (documentation of two doses

of measles, mumps, rubella (MMR); and one dose of tetanus within the last 10 years). They can be sent to the address above or faxed to: 775/784-4283.

- Complete the permission to enroll form with your social work advisor
- Complete the declaration of intent to graduate from current community college

**UNR BSW Admission Requirements Admission Requirements**

To be considered for admission into the professional sequence of the BSW program, students must:

1. Maintain an overall grade-point average of 2.5 or higher. (Exceptions may occasionally be considered for students who do not meet the GPA requirement, but in the professional judgment of the faculty demonstrate exceptional potential for social work through strong community service and/or leadership experiences)
2. Complete SW 101, SW 250, SW 310, and SW 321 with a grade of C or higher in each course; and have completed or be enrolled in SW 311 and SW 351
3. Submit formal applications to:
  - a) The University of Nevada, Reno (applicable for students transferring to UNR) and
  - b) The School of Social Work (BSW application)
4. Submit responses to essay questions as found on the third page of the BSW program application
5. Submit two professional references (must use BSW recommendation form)
6. Submit transfer credit report. (All documents listed found in MyNevada)

It is important to note that the requirements for graduation with a social work degree include completion of at least 120 credits and completion of all required social work courses with a C grade or higher in each course.

**Application for UNR BSW program**

The application for the UNR social work program is located on the UNR social work website and needs to be completed with all required documentation by January 15th. The following website will direct you to the information you will need to apply to the UNR social work program <https://www.unr.edu/degrees/social-work/bsw>. You will not need to reapply to UNR as a student as you will have applied and be a part of the Silver State transfer program during the 4th semester at GBC.

Degree Requirements	Credits
<b>General Education Requirements</b>	
English/Communications.....	6
ENG 100 or 101, and ENG 102	
Mathematics.....	3
MATH 120 or higher, or STAT 152	
COM 101.....	3
Fine Arts.....	3
NUTR 121 .....	3
Science.....	3

Structures of Societies.....	3
ANTH 101 (required)	
American Constitutions and Institutions:.....	3
HIST 101/102 (must take both) or PSC 101	
Humanities.....	3
Technology.....	3
PSY 101.....	3
<b>Total Credits.....</b>	<b>36</b>

<b>Additional Departmental Requirements.....9</b>		
CPD 116		Substance abuse - Fundamental Facts and Insights
PSY 241		Introduction to Abnormal Psychology
HDFS 201		Lifespan Human Development

<b>Pre-Professional Courses ..... 18</b>		
SW 101		Introduction to Social Work
SW 250		Social Welfare History and Policy
SW 310		Human Behavior and the Social Environment I
SW 311		Human Behavior and the Social Environment II
SW 321		Basics of Professional Communication
SW 351		Global Context of Social Work (UNR)

<b>Professional Sequence Courses..... 24</b>		
SW 420		Social Work Methods with Individuals (UNR)
SW 421		Social Work Methods with Groups (UNR)
SW 424		Social Work Methods with Families (UNR)
SW 427		Social Work Methods with Communities, Organizations, and Legislatures (UNR)
SW 440		Principles of Evidence Informed Practice I (UNR)
SW 441		Principles of Evidence Informed Practice II (UNR)
SW 480		Field Experience in Social Work I (UNR)
SW 481		Field Experience in Social Work II (UNR)
		Social Work Elective - SW 230 (GBC course).....3

<b>Diversity and Equality Courses.....6</b>		
WMST 101 or PHIL 210 .....		3
Upper Division Course at GBC		
ENG 333.....		3

Social Work Elective (Selection from UNR).....3  
 Course offerings vary from term to term. Please work with the department and your advisor to select a current social work elective being offered at UNR.

**Total Minimum Credits .....120**

**SUGGESTED COURSE SEQUENCE**  
**(Refer to page 87)**  
**BSW—GBC/UNR 3+1 Social Work**

<b>FALL—1st Semester</b>		<b>Credits</b>
ENG	101	3
FINE ARTS**		3
SW	101	3
PSY	101	3
CPD	116	3
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>15</b>

<b>SPRING—2nd Semester</b>		<b>Credits</b>
ENG	102	3
MATH	120	3
HIST	101 and HIST 102 or PSC 101	3-6
SW	250	3
HUMANITIES**		3
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>15-18</b>

<b>FALL—3rd Semester</b>		<b>Credits</b>
SW	310	3
COM	101	3
NURT	121	3
ANTH	101	3
SW	230	3
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>15</b>

<b>SPRING—4th Semester</b>		<b>Credits</b>
SCIENCE*		3
HUMANITIES*		3
TECHNOLOGY*		3
SW	321	3
SW	311	3
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>15</b>

<b>FALL—5th Semester</b>		<b>Credits</b>
DIVERSITY OUTSIDE SW (ENG 333)		3
GENERAL ELECTIVE*		3
HDFS	201 or PSY 105	3
SW ELECTIVE (Selection from UNR)**		3
DIVERSITY CAPSTONE OUTSIDE SW (WMST 101)		3
GENERAL ELECTIVE*		3
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>18</b>

<b>SPRING—6th Semester</b>		<b>Credits</b>
ECON	102	3
PHIL	102	3
PSY	241	3
DIVERSITY CAPSTONE OUTSIDE SW (PHIL 210)**		3
SW 351 (UNR)		3
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>15</b>

<b>FALL—7th Semester (UNR)</b>		<b>Credits</b>
SW	420	3
SW	424	3
SW	440	3
SW	480	6
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>15</b>

<b>SPRING—8th Semester (UNR)</b>		<b>Credits</b>
SW	421	3
SW	427	3
SW	441	3
SW	481	6
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>15</b>

**Minimum Credits: 123**

\*Refer to page 82

\*\*Choose with an advisor

# Spanish

## Certificate of Achievement— Spanish Interpreter/Translator

### Student Learning Outcomes

Recipients of the Certificate of Achievement for Spanish Interpreter/Translator will have the knowledge and skills to:

- Read and write at the advanced level in both Spanish and English.
- Speak and communicate at the advanced level in both Spanish and English.
- Interpret or translate higher level and technical language.
- Gain experience working in their field in a local business or community service organization.
- Use a marketable skill they may already possess.

Upper-Division Requirements: Students will have to perform an oral interview before entering Spanish 400. ENG 107 and 108 or ENG 101 and 102 must be completed by this time.

General Education Requirements	Credits
English/Communications.....	3
ENG 100 or 101, or ENG 107	
Mathematics .....	3
MATH 116, 120, 126 or higher	
Human Relations .....	3

Program Requirements	Credits
ENG 102 Composition II, or	
ENG 108 Technical Communications II .....	3
IS 101 Introduction to Information Systems, or	
GRC 119 Computer Graphics/Digital Media.....	3
SPAN 111 First Year Spanish I.....	3
SPAN 112 First Year Spanish II.....	3
SPAN 211 Second Year Spanish I.....	3
SPAN 212 Second Year Spanish II.....	3
SPAN 305 Spanish Composition.....	3
SPAN 400 Practicum in Spanish in the Community.....	2

### SUGGESTED COURSE SEQUENCE (Refer to page 87) Certificate of Achievement Spanish Interpreter/Translator

FALL—1st Semester	Credits
ENG 100, 101 or 107	3
MATH 116, 120, 126 or higher	3
SPAN 111	3
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>9</b>

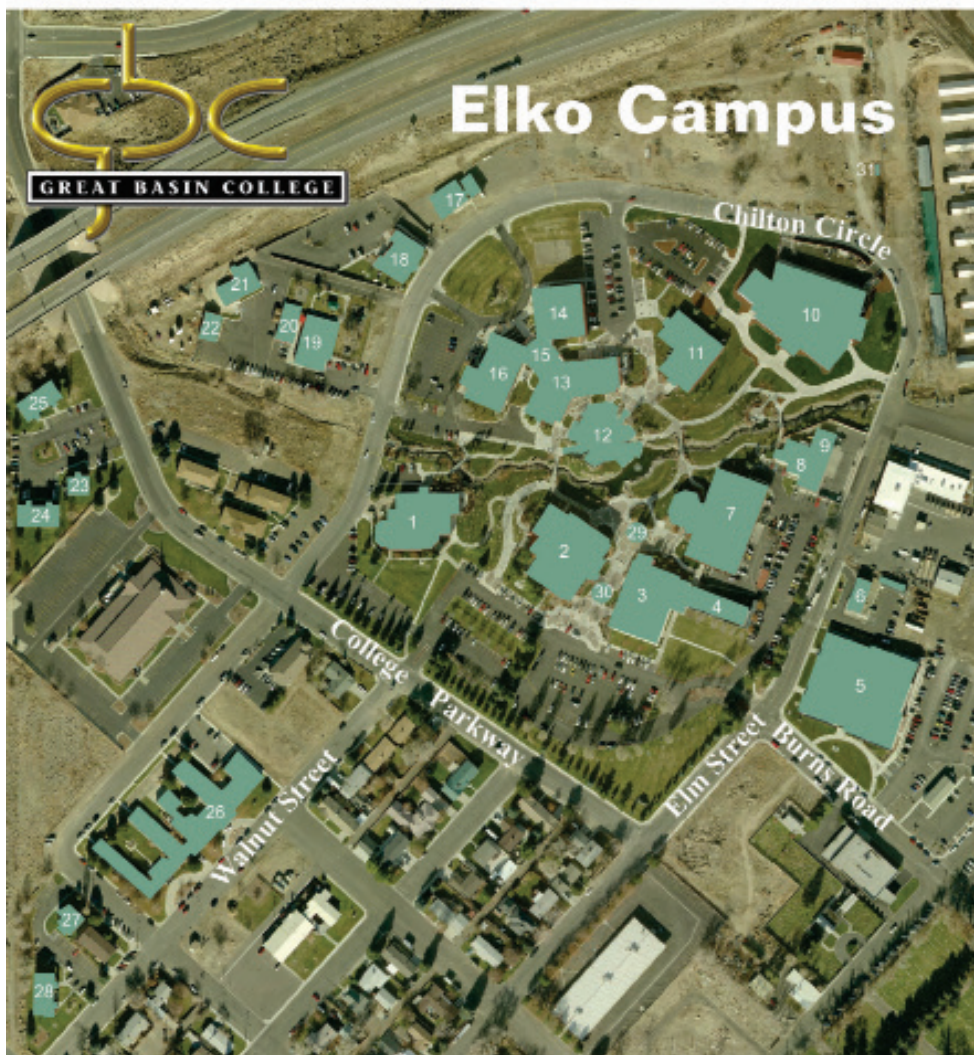
SPRING—2nd Semester	Credits
ENG 102 or 108	3
SPAN 112	3
IS 101 or GRC 119	3
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>9</b>

FALL—3rd Semester	Credits
HUMAN RELATIONS*	3
SPAN 211	3
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>6</b>

SPRING—4th Semester	Credits
SPAN 212	3
SPAN 305	3
SPAN 400	2
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>8</b>

**Minimum Credits: 32**

**\*Select from page 81**



# Elko Campus

- 13. **Leonard Center for Student Life (LCSL)**  
Art Gallery  
Café  
Bookstore  
Clubs and Organizations  
Disability Resource Center and Student Support and Retention Services  
Social Room  
Student Government  
Association Offices  
Game/Recreation Room

- 14. **Fitness Center**  
Gym/Weight Room

- 15. **Reynolds Solarium**

- 16. **GBC Theatre**  
Green Room,  
Stage, Theatre

- 17. **Chilton Circle Modular**  
ABE/ESL  
Human Resources  
Interactive Video Conference Room  
Security

- 18. **1025 Chilton Circle**  
Continuing Education/  
Community Education  
Foundation

- 19. **Mark H. Dawson Child and Family Center**

- 20. **The House Tom and Jack Built**

- 21. **Arts Annex**  
Ceramic Lab  
Jewelry Lab

- 22. **Storage/Testing Facility RPL (Recognized Prior Learning)**  
Testing for Industrial  
Millwright and Diesel

- 23. **Placer Dome/Cortez Hall**  
Single Resident Suites  
1691 College Parkway A

- 24. **Newmont Hall**  
Single Resident Suites  
1691 College Parkway B

- 25. **Single Resident Suites**  
1691 College Parkway C

- 26. **Elizabeth Griswold Hall**  
735 Walnut Street  
Student Housing Dorms  
  
701 Walnut Street  
AHEC, CEHSO  
Cooperative Extension,  
University of Nevada, Elko  
Office of Extended Studies

- 27. **Theodore Laibly Hall**  
6-Unit Married Housing  
Apartment Complex  
611 Walnut Street

- 28. **12-Unit Married Housing**  
Apartment Complex  
611 Walnut Street

- 29. **Clock Tower**

- 30. **Rollan Melton Circle**

- 31. **Hoop House**

- 1. **Berg Hall (BH)**  
Academic Affairs  
Admission Advising and Career Center  
Berg Conference Room  
Counseling  
Student Employment Services  
Admissions and Records Office  
Administrative Offices  
Conference Room  
Controller's Office  
Institutional Research  
Vice Presidents' Conference Room  
Recruitment  
SIS Operations  
Student Financial Services
- 2. **McMullen Hall (MH)**  
Classrooms  
Faculty Offices  
Arts and Letters  
Elementary/Secondary/  
Early Childhood Education  
Interactive Video Conference Rooms  
Library  
NNRDA  
Economic Development  
Veterans Resource Center
- 3. **Lundberg Hall (LH)**  
Biology, INBRE  
Classrooms  
Computer Services  
Life Sciences Lab  
Marketing/Social Media

- Media Services  
NSHE—System Computing Services  
Physical Sciences Lab  
Sciences Faculty Offices
- 4. **Welding Shop**
- 5. **High Tech Center (HTC)**  
Chemistry Lab  
CISCO Training Room  
Computer Classrooms  
Computer Lab Aides  
Distance Education  
Elementary Education  
Resource Center  
Faculty Offices  
Computer Technologies,  
Land Surveying/Geomatics  
Interactive Video Office  
Microbiology Lab  
Part-time Faculty Work Room/  
Webmaster
- 6. **Adult Learning Center**  
Instruction/Registration
- 7. **Greenhaw Technical Arts Center (GTA)**  
Art Classroom  
Auto/Diesel Shops  
Classrooms  
Faculty Offices  
Business, Diesel, Welding
- 8. **Central Receiving**  
Buildings and Grounds

- 9. **Storage**
- 10. **Carl A. Diekhans Industrial Technology Center (DCIT)**  
Academic Success Center  
Testing Center  
Career and Technical Education  
CTE College Credit  
CTE Job Placement/Retention  
Conference Room, 201  
Electrical Technology Lab  
Faculty Offices  
CTE—Electrical Technology,  
Millwright  
Social Sciences—  
Anthropology,  
Criminal Justice, History,  
Psychology, Social Work,  
Sociology  
Instrumentation Lab  
Low Voltage Lab  
TAACCCT Grant  
Theatre Arts
- 11. **Dorothy S. Gallagher Health Sciences Building (HSCI)**  
Classrooms  
Faculty Offices  
EMT/CNA, Nursing, Radiology
- 12. **Reynolds Amphitheatre**

# Course Descriptions

This catalog will provide information you will need to complete your educational goals. But, even with all this printed guidance, you should meet with your advisor before registration because courses and programs are constantly changing. Some classes are not offered every semester. You should be aware of class availability before selecting a course of study. With your advisor and assistance from the appropriate academic department, you can make informed decisions.

GBC schedules always indicate courses with the following designations:

## Courses Numbered 001-099

Courses numbered 001-099 indicate developmental education courses and will not be applied to certificate programs or to degrees, nor will they transfer to other colleges.

## Courses Numbered 100-499

Most GBC courses are numbered 100-199 (first year), 200-299 (second year), 300-399 (third year), and 400-499 (fourth year). Naturally, transfer courses do not all transfer the same way. Some transfer as equivalents and others as general electives. If you plan to transfer to the University of Nevada, Las Vegas (UNLV) or to the University of Nevada, Reno (UNR), you need to study the transfer status of your courses.

For more information and to access NSHE course transfer status information, visit the UNR website at [www.unr.edu/transfer](http://www.unr.edu/transfer) or the UNLV website at <http://www.unlv.edu/admissions/transfer/status>

## Important Note:

Some courses offered at Great Basin College may not be used for an Associate of Arts, Associate of Science, or Bachelor of Arts degree and Bachelor of Science degree. These courses may not be transferable to other Nevada colleges. These courses are identified in the catalog course descriptions with the following notation:

*This course cannot be used for an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Science (A.S.), a Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) degree, or Bachelor of Science (B.S.), and may not be transferable for other baccalaureate degrees in Nevada.*

These courses are identified with a class attribute in the online course schedule with the following notation:

*Non-transferable for an NSHE baccalaureate degree.*  
You may also consult the admissions and records office,

Berg Hall. If you plan to transfer out of state or to a private educational institution, **you need to consult the applicable college catalog.**

## Courses Having a Z Affix

The Z affix indicates a community education course which is not meant for transfer.

Courses numbered 300 and above with any affixes are transferrable to University of Nevada, Reno, University of Nevada, Las Vegas and Nevada State College.

## General Education and Core Courses

Courses that fulfill general education objectives or core requirements are indicated in the matrix on page 80-81. These courses require a college level of reading, writing, or mathematics ability. If you plan to enroll in one of these courses, you must complete any listed prerequisites, take the placement tests that determine your eligibility for entrance into the course, have an equivalent ACT/SAT score, or the instructor's approval.

## Additional Information [N]

A designation of [N] indicates a course is new at the time of publication and may be subject to NSHE approval. Consult your advisor or the department.

## Courses with [S/U]

Courses with this designation indicate that the student will receive a satisfactory or unsatisfactory rather than a letter grade. These courses do not negatively or positively affect the grade-point average. See pages 77-78 for additional information.

**Air Conditioning****(AC)**

AC 101 Introduction to Heating, Ventilation, and Air Conditioning (3)  
A lecture, demonstration, and laboratory course introducing the basics and theory of heating, air conditioning, and refrigeration. In addition to the basic theory, students will also learn basic tools of the industry and how they are used, basic electricity, circuits, wiring, ohms, amps, watts, and resistance will be covered. This course cannot be used for an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Science (A.S.), Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree, and may not be transferable for other baccalaureate degrees in Nevada.

**Accounting****(ACC)**

ACC 105 Taxation for Individuals (3)  
An introduction to federal income taxation emphasizing the preparation of personal tax returns. Fundamentals of income, exclusions, deductions, credits, and tax minimization strategies. Prerequisite: must have completed ACC 201

ACC 201 Financial Accounting (3)  
Basic accounting principles and procedures with a focus on the sole proprietorship and partnership form of business. The accounting cycle, receivables, payables, inventory, fixed asset acquisition and disposal, and financial statement preparation.

ACC 202 Managerial Accounting (3)  
A continuation of ACC 201 with a concentration on the corporate form of organization. Topics include stockholders' equity, long-term debt, investments, statements of cash flow, financial statement analysis, and an introduction to managerial accounting. Prerequisite: must have completed ACC 201.

ACC 203 Intermediate Accounting I (3)  
An in-depth study of various aspects of financial statements prepared according to generally accepted accounting principles. Topics include a review of basic accounting theory and practice, the development of accounting standards, the conceptual framework of accounting, and the treatment of cash, receivables, prepaid expenses, fixed assets, and intangibles. Prerequisite: must have completed ACC 201 and ACC 202.

ACC 204 Intermediate Accounting II (3)  
A continuation of ACC 203, Intermediate Accounting I. Topics include current liabilities and contingencies, long-term liabilities, stockholders' equity, investments, income taxes, compensation (salaries, bonuses, stock plans, post-retirement benefits) changes, correction of errors, and earnings per share. Prerequisite: must have completed ACC 201 and ACC 202.

ACC 220 Microcomputer Accounting Systems (3)  
Introduction to actual computerized accounting systems being used in the business world. Emphasis is on the application of basic accounting theory using a case study approach. Prerequisite: must have completed ACC 201.

ACC 261 Governmental Accounting (3)  
An introduction to accounting and financial reporting for governmental and not-for-profit entities. Includes a study of fund and budget accounts for state and local governmental units, revenues, appropriations, disbursements, assessments, university, hospital, and other fund applications. Prerequisite: must have completed ACC 201.

ACC 290 Certified Bookkeeper Course (3)  
This is a capstone course that is to be taken in the final semester of the AAS in Accounting program. Students focus systematically on mastering the curriculum for national certification as a professional bookkeeper. Specific topics include adjusting entries, correction of errors, payroll, depreciation, inventory, and internal controls. Prerequisite: must have completed ACC 201 and ACC 202. This course cannot be used for an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Science (A.S.), Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree, and may not be transferable for other baccalaureate degrees in Nevada.

**Agricultural Science****(AGSC)**

AGSC 110 Introduction to Agriculture Management (3)  
Introduces agriculture management and will focus on the develop-

ment of personal leadership skills as they relate to agriculture business. Students will investigate, develop, and demonstrate personal leadership skills as related to critical agriculture issues on the regional, state, and national levels.

**Applied Industrial Technology****(AIT)**

AIT 120 Basic Electrical for Technology (1-3)  
Develop a basic understanding of DC and AC electricity in theory, and as it applies to welding, diesel, industrial millwright technology, and electrical systems technology.

**American Sign Language****(AM)**

AM 145 American Sign Language I (4)  
Development of American Sign Language and its application within the deaf community. Based on the functional, national approach to learning sign language and organizes language around communicative purpose of everyday interaction. Aspects of the course include cultural awareness, grammatical features, vocabulary development, and conversational skills.

AM 146 American Sign Language II (4)  
Continuation of AM 145 stressing the development of basic conversational skills. Prerequisite: must have completed AM 145.

AM 147 American Sign Language III (4)  
Designed to enable students to develop conversational competency in American Sign Language. Grammatical features and sentence structures will be taught and practiced, as well as conversational norms for receptive and expressive language use. Topics relating to deaf history and culture will be discussed as they enable the student to more effectively communicate and associate with ASL users. Prerequisite: must have completed AM 146.

AM 148 American Sign Language IV (4)  
The fourth in a series for American Sign Language courses designed for a student to acquire communicative competency in ASL. The course encourages the student to expand his/her command of discourse in ASL on various everyday topics. Linguistic features of ASL are expanded, including inflection, spatialization, movement, redundancy, and use of facial expression and body postures. Class will be conducted in ASL—no voice conversations will be allowed in the classroom. No chewing gum or eating during class. Prerequisite: must have completed AM 147.

AM 295 Drill and Practice in American Sign Language (0.5-4)  
Practice and drill in American Sign Language. Repeatable up to four credits. This course cannot be used for an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Science (A.S.), Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree, and may not be transferable for other baccalaureate degrees in Nevada.

AM 299 Special Topics in American Sign Language (3-6)  
Development of Signing Exact English and its application within the deaf community. This process of learning sign language organizes language around communicative purpose of everyday interaction. Aspects of the course include cultural awareness, vocabulary development and conversational skills. May be repeated to a maximum of 18 credits.

**Anthropology****(ANTH)**

ANTH 101 Introduction to Cultural Anthropology (3)  
Study of human cultures across the globe through examination of the basic principles underlying the organization of societies and the ways anthropologists analyze various parts of culture. Students will become familiar with the glue that holds all groups of people together, and how that glue can divide groups of people in profound ways.

ANTH 102 Physical Anthropology (3)  
Introduction to the study of how humans, Homo sapiens, have emerged as a species and come to dominate the planet by examining processes of human biological and cultural evolution. Topics include inheritance, the emergence of primates, fossil hominids, the development of technology, and biological variability among modern humans. Satisfies general education science.

ANTH 201 Peoples and Cultures of the World (3)  
Introduction to the diversity of indigenous, traditional societies in select

**A****COURSE DESCRIPTIONS**



regions of the world including such groups as herding people in Africa, hunters and gatherers in Australia, farmers in New Guinea, headhunters in Borneo, among others. The course focuses on the ethnographic description of traditional cultures and the impacts of colonization and globalization on those societies.

**ANTH 202 Archaeology** (3)  
Study of the archaeological patterns found in the Old and New Worlds and how archaeologists study the past. Focuses on topics like the cultural changes throughout the world as early humans began making tools in Africa to the rise of civilizations such as those found in Egypt and Mexico.

**ANTH 400A Indians of North America** (3)  
Ethnographic survey of the wide variety of societies found in native North America, including regions such as the Plains, the Arctic, the Southwest, and the Southeast, among others. Course provides an overview of social institutions (i.e., religion, food getting and settlement, kinship, etc.) and changes resultant of European contact and colonization. Satisfies the diversity requirement at UNR. Prerequisite: must have completed 40 or more credits including one of the following: ANTH 101 or ANTH 201 or ANTH 202 or instructor approval.

**ANTH 400B Indians of the Great Basin** (3)  
Study of indigenous cultures of the intermountain region of Western North America including such groups as the Washoe, the Western Shoshone, the Northern Paiute, and the Ute. Course provides an overview of social institutions (i.e., religion, food getting and settlement, kinship, etc.) and changes resultant of European contact and colonization. Satisfies diversity requirement at UNR. Prerequisite: must have completed 40 or more credits including one of the following: ANTH 101 or ANTH 201 or ANTH 202 or instructor approval.

**ANTH 406 Art in Small-Scale Societies** (3)  
This course focuses on the traditional production and meaning of art in small-scale societies as well as the changes that occur with colonization and globalization among select groups from locations such as Africa, New Guinea, Australia, North and South America, and the Pacific Islands. Prerequisite: must have completed ANTH 101 or ANTH 201 or GEOG 106.

**ANTH 439 Selected Topics in Cultural Anthropology** (3)  
Topic to be selected by the instructor and will reflect student needs. May be repeated to a maximum of six credits. Prerequisite: must have completed 40 or more credits including one of the following: ANTH 101 or ANTH 201 or ANTH 202 or instructor approval.

**ANTH 440B Archaeology of the Great Basin** (3)  
Examines the prehistory of the Great Basin region, including the Paleo-Indian, Archaic periods, and later prehistoric occupations. Explores what kinds of data archaeologists use to construct culture histories and the environmental and social factors that influenced prehistoric patterns. Prerequisite: must have completed 40 or more credits including one of the following: ANTH 101 or ANTH 201 or ANTH 202 or instructor approval.

**ANTH 458 Origins of Inequality: A Cross-Cultural Perspective** (3)  
This course explores the nature of social inequality in multiple cultural contexts including how inequality emerged in human history across time and space, and how it is expressed in different contemporary cultural contexts. Prerequisite: must have completed ANTH 101 or ANTH 201 or ANTH 202 or GEOG 106 or SOC 101.

**ANTH 459 Selected Topics in Archaeology** (3)  
Topic to be selected by the instructor and will reflect student needs. May be repeated to a maximum of six credits. Prerequisite: Must have completed 40 or more credits including one of the following: ANTH 101 or ANTH 201 or ANTH 202 or instructor approval.

**Art (ART)**

**ART 100 Visual Foundations** (3)  
A beginning art class that includes a survey of art and the basic components of design. The class explores visual concepts as they relate to the history of art through class presentations, discussions, and a variety of media. Students should plan for three hours of studio work outside the class.

**ART 101 Drawing I** (3)  
A disciplined foundation in drawing concepts based on visual observation skills.

**ART 102 Drawing II** (3)  
A continuation of ART 101. Prerequisite: must have completed ART 101.

**ART 106 Jewelry I** (3)  
Techniques of various metal construction for jewelry. Emphasis on design and craftsmanship.

**ART 107 Design Fundamentals I (2-D)** (3)  
Explores the fundamentals of design using various media focusing on 2-D design.

**ART 108 Design Fundamentals II (3-D)** (3)  
Creative design with emphasis on volume and space relationships in a variety of materials.

**ART 111 Beginning Ceramics** (3)  
Introductory and intermediate course in beginning ceramics. May repeat course up to six credits.

**ART 115 Beginning Clay Sculpture** (3)  
Introduction to design and creation of sculpture with clay.

**ART 124 Introduction to Printmaking** (3)  
Introduction to the traditional printmaking processes. [S/U]

**ART 127 Watercolor I** (3)  
Introduction to watercolor techniques and concepts. Requires three hours of studio practice weekly.

**ART 135 Photography I** (3)  
Analytical and critical approaches to the creative possibilities of photography including basic photographic techniques and materials.

**ART 141 Introduction to Digital Photography** (3)  
An introduction to the aspects of digital photography. Explores how to improve photographic skills and integration of photography and the digital media.

**ART 142 Introduction to Digital Photography II** (3)  
A continuation of Introduction to Digital Photography. Employs further investigation of the digital media and current version of Photoshop. Repeatable up to six credits. Prerequisite: Must have completed ART 141.

**ART 160 Art Appreciation** (3)  
Introduction to the visual arts, illustrating the place of art in its social and cultural setting.

**ART 201 Life Drawing I** (3)  
Introduction to drawing from live models. Prerequisite: Must have completed ART 101.

**ART 206 Jewelry II** (3)  
Continued exploration of creating jewelry using various techniques.

**ART 211 Ceramics I** (3)  
A beginning studio course in construction and decoration of clay. Slab, coil, and wheel-thrown techniques will be taught.

**ART 212 Ceramics II** (3)  
Continuation of ART 111 with emphasis on development of individual expression in clay.

**ART 216 Sculpture I** (3)  
Introduction to sculpting techniques and concepts.

**ART 227 Watercolor II** (3)  
Continued exploration of watercolor techniques and concepts.

**ART 231 Painting I** (3)  
Exploration of various painting media and concepts.

ART 232 Painting II (3)  
Continuation of exploration of painting techniques and concepts. Prerequisite: must have completed ART 231.

ART 235 Photography II (3)  
Lecture/study with emphasis on improving basic and intermediate skills. Explores the use of photography as a personal expression. Prerequisite: must have completed ART 135.

ART 243 Digital Imaging I (3)  
Introduction to computer based imaging.

ART 260 Survey of Art History I (3)  
Presentation of the historical context of major and minor works of art from the ancient world to the Renaissance, art analysis, and criticism. Prerequisite: must have completed ENG 100 or ENG 101 or have satisfactory score in ACT or SAT exams for ENG 102.

ART 261 Survey of Art History II (3)  
A continuation of Survey of Art History I presenting major and minor works of art from the Renaissance to the present, art analysis, and criticism. Prerequisite: must have completed ENG 100 or ENG 101 or have satisfactory score in ACT or SAT exams for ENG 102.

ART 297 Field Study (1-3)  
A study of art in its cultural and historical setting. May repeat course up to six credits.

ART 299 Special Topics in Studio Art (0.5-3)  
Consideration of special topics and issues in art. Selection will depend upon current interests and needs. May repeat course up to 12 credits. [S/U]

**Astronomy (AST)**

AST 101 General Astronomy (3)  
An introductory examination of the solar system, stellar systems, and stellar and galactic evolution according to currently accepted concepts. Introduces astronomical instruments and light theory. Prerequisite: must have completed MATH 96 or higher or attained satisfactory score for placement into MATH 120 in ACT, SAT or placement tests.

**Biochemistry (BCH)**

BCH 400 Introductory Biochemistry (4)  
A comprehensive overview of the three major areas in biochemistry: structure and function of biomolecules, metabolism, and molecular biology. Prerequisite: must have completed BIOL 190 and CHEM 242 or have completed BIOL 190 and be taking CHEM 242 with instructor's permission.

**Biology (BIOL)**

BIOL 100 General Biology for Non Majors (3)  
Basic biological concepts, interpretation and application of scientific methods, and effects of biological advances on society. Core curriculum science course; cannot be used for credit toward field of concentration in biology. Prerequisite: Must have completed MATH 96 or higher or attained satisfactory score for placement into MATH 120 in ACT, SAT or placement tests.

BIOL 105 Introduction to Neuroscience (3)  
An introduction to neuroscience and the impact of neural diseases on society. Same as PSY 105.

BIOL 124 Northeastern Nevada Plants (2)  
Study of plant identification, structure, floral adaptations, and plant ecology of native plants in northeastern Nevada.

BIOL 190 Introduction to Cell and Molecular Biology (4)  
Structure and function of cells. Major molecules of life; composition and physiology of cellular organelles; cell metabolism, reproduction, motility, and gene function of both plant and animal cells. Required for biology majors. Concurrent enrollment in a corresponding lab section is required for this course. Prerequisite: must have completed MATH 96 or MATH 97 or MATH 120 or higher, or attained satisfactory score for placement into MATH 120 in ACT, SAT or placement tests.

BIOL 191 Introduction to Organismal Biology (4)  
The study of the evolution, ecology, and diversity of life, both past and present. Required for biology majors, but will partially satisfy the science requirement for all associate's degrees. Concurrent enrollment in a corresponding lab section is required for this course. Prerequisite: must have completed BIOL 190.

BIOL 223 Human Anatomy and Physiology I (4)  
The morphology and physiology of cells, tissues, and the integumentary, skeletal, muscular, and nervous systems in a laboratory and lecture class. Designed for all life science majors but specifically for students in allied health programs. Concurrent enrollment in a corresponding lab section is required for this course. Prerequisite: must have completed or be taking BIOL 190.

BIOL 224 Human Anatomy and Physiology II (4)  
A continuation of Biology 223 with consideration of the circulatory, respiratory, digestive, excretory, endocrine, and reproductive systems; increased emphasis on body chemistry. Concurrent enrollment in a corresponding lab section is required for this course. Prerequisite: must have completed BIOL 223.

BIOL 251 General Microbiology (4)  
A laboratory and lecture course emphasizing taxonomy, morphology, physiology, infectious diseases, and ecology of microorganisms in addition to skills in aseptic procedures, isolation, and identification. Open to all life science majors and allied health majors. Prerequisite: must have completed BIOL 190.

BIOL 299 Special Topics in Biology (1-4)  
Topics of interest emphasizing the natural history of the Great Basin including winter bird watching, hawk watching in the Goshutes, small mammal ecology, and the flowers of the Ruby Mountains. Includes field trips. Unlimited repeatability.

BIOL 300 Principles of Genetics (4)  
Study of the basic principles of transmission of traits from one generation to the next. Topics include Mendelian, population, and molecular genetics with an emphasis on gene regulation. Both eukaryotic and prokaryotic systems will be described. Three hours of lecture with three hours of laboratory. It is recommended that student have completed CHEM 241 before enrolling in this course. Concurrent enrollment in a corresponding lab section is required for this course. Prerequisite: must have completed BIOL 190 and CHEM 122 and STAT 152 and be sophomore or higher standing.

BIOL 305 Introduction to Conservation Biology (3)  
Fundamental topics in conservation biology including biodiversity, invasive and endangered species, reserve design, and environmental legislation. Lecture only. Prerequisite: must have completed BIOL 190 or BIOL 191.

BIOL 315 Cell Biology (3)  
Cell structure and function at the molecular level. Prerequisite: must have completed BIOL 190 and CHEM 122.

BIOL 320 Invertebrate Zoology (4)  
The study of animals that lack a dorsal nerve cord (backbone). This course explores the origin, evolution, taxonomy, physiology, and morphology of invertebrate members of the kingdom of Animalia. The laboratory component of this course emphasizes the similarities and differences of animal phyla and requires examination and dissection of preserved specimens. Concurrent enrollment in a corresponding lab section is required for this course. Prerequisite: must have completed BIOL 190 and BIOL 191 and be sophomore standing or higher.

BIOL 331 Plant Taxonomy (3)  
The study of vascular plant identification, naming, and classification, within an evolutionary context. Evolutionary processes and the history of systematics will be discussed. Laboratory experiences will emphasize angiosperm family characteristics, the collection and preservation of plant specimens, and the identification of the northeastern Nevada flora. The course will require two hours of lecture with three hours of laboratory per week. Prerequisite: must have completed BIOL 190 or BIOL 191.

**BIOL 341 Principles of Ecology (3)**

The fundamentals of ecology studied at the levels of population, community, and ecosystems. Prerequisite: must have completed BIOL 190 and STAT 152.

**BIOL 394 Laboratory in Ecology and Population Biology (2)**

Research techniques and investigative approaches in field and laboratory studies. Prerequisite: must have completed BIOL 191 and STAT 152 and be taking or have completed BIOL 341.

**BIOL 401 Biology Journal Seminar (1)**

Survey of periodical literature of biology. Oral and written reports by the student will give experience in searching and interpreting literature. May be repeated up to six credits. Prerequisite: must have completed BIOL 191.

**BIOL 410 Plant Physiology (3)**

A survey of the basic physiologic processes of plants. Topics include photosynthesis, metabolism, nutrition, growth, and development, as well as effect of environment on these processes. It is recommended that student have completed CHEM 241 before enrolling in this course. Prerequisite: must have completed BIOL 190 and BIOL 191 and CHEM 122 and be sophomore standing.

**BIOL 415 Evolution (4)**

Pattern and process in the evolution of life on Earth. Prerequisite: must have completed ENG 102 and BIOL 190 and (BIOL 300 or BIOL 341) and be in junior or senior standing.

**BIOL 432 Herpetology (4)**

Introduction to the ecology, behavior, and evolution of amphibians and non-avian reptiles. Laboratory emphasizes the study of diagnostic characters for major groups of amphibians and reptiles, as well as field studies of species native to the Great Basin region. Prerequisite: must have completed BIOL 191.

**BIOL 434 Mammalogy (4)**

The study of mammals. This course explores the origin, evolution, taxonomy, morphology, physiology, biogeography, behavior, and ecology of mammals. Laboratory will stress identification and natural history of mammals native to Nevada. Prerequisite: must have completed BIOL 190 and BIOL 191 and be sophomore standing or higher.

**BIOL 447 Advanced Comparative Animal Physiology (3)**

Comparative physiology provides a detailed understanding of the diverse array of physiological systems evolved to allow animals to function in various environments. The comparative approach is used to understand physiological adaptations to various environments and the evolution of physiological systems. It is recommended that student have completed CHEM 241 before enrolling in this course. Prerequisite: student must have completed BIOL 190 and BIOL 191 and CHEM 122.

**BIOL 496 Advanced Topics in Modern Biology (1-3)**

Advanced study in a specialized area of biology. Topics are selected and published in the class schedule. May be repeated up to six credits. Prerequisite: must have completed BIOL 190 or BIOL 191. Instructor permission required.

**Business (BUS)****BUS 101 Introduction to Business (3)**

A one-semester survey course covering business organization, operation, and management, designed to orient the student to the field of business.

**BUS 102 Introduction to Entrepreneurship (3)**

Course serves as the foundation for the GBC Associate of Applied Science--Entrepreneurship Emphasis degree program. Introduces techniques, principles, and challenges facing today's entrepreneurs using practical examples. This course cannot be used for an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Science (A.S.), Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree, and may not be transferable for other baccalaureate degrees in Nevada.

**BUS 110 Human Relations for Employment (1-3)**

Introduces students to the principles and skills of effective communication in business and professional settings. It provides information on how to communicate with superiors, co-workers, subordinates, clients,

and customers. Three-credit course includes a computation component. Repeatable up to a total of three credits. This course cannot be used for an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Science (A.S.), Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree, and may not be transferable for other baccalaureate degrees in Nevada.

**BUS 117 Business Calculations and Methods (3)**

Fundamental arithmetic processes applied to business activities and applications. Including discounts, markups, payroll, interest, annuities, present value of money, depreciation, tax computations, business statistics, and general application of mathematics for planning and problem solving using algebraic equations/graphics and other basic forecasting techniques. This course cannot be used for an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Science (A.S.), Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree, and may not be transferable for other baccalaureate degrees in Nevada.

**BUS 198 Special Topics in Business (1-3)**

Selected business topics offered for general interest and the business community. Not a required course. May be repeated for credit if topics are different.

**BUS 201 Entrepreneurship II (3)**

Extends techniques, principles, and challenges facing today's aspiring entrepreneurs using practical examples. The major project for the course is the preparation of a useful business plan, instructions on acquiring financing, and explanations of other business startup activities, especially, setting up marketing programs and strategic/tactical plans. Recommended prerequisite: BUS 102 or MGT 103. Prerequisite: must have completed BUS 101 or BUS 102.

**BUS 273 Business Law I (3)**

A study of the origin, philosophy, and nature of law and procedures including court systems, contracts, agency, partnerships, sales, criminal law, and torts.

**BUS 274 Business Law II (3)**

A continuation of BUS 273. Includes a study of corporation law, property, secured transactions, negotiable instruments, insurance, and bankruptcy. Prerequisite: must have completed BUS 273.

**BUS 275 Foundations of International Business (3)**

Introduces students to the impact of geography, the internet, and different environments in which international business is conducted and the uncontrollable forces at work in all business environments. Topics discussed will include the importance of international organizations, the international monetary system, and the relevance of certain aspects of international business to managers and business people.

**Computer Aided Drafting and Design (CADD)****CADD 121 CAD for Land Surveyors (3)**

The use of computer-aided drafting (CAD) software to create survey plats and topographic maps. The first ten weeks of instruction will focus on learning basic CAD commands. The remaining five weeks will focus on the production of typical survey plats and topographic maps.

**CADD 245 Solid Modeling and Parametric Design (3)**

Provides training and instruction in using parametric solid modeling software to create solid model parts, assemblies and working drawings. Students will have the opportunity to acquire the CSWA certificate for Solidworks.

**CADD 421 Advanced CAD for Land Surveyors (3)**

The use of computer-aided drafting (CAD) software to create survey plats and topographic maps. Instruction will focus on learning COGO tools, the command prompt, traverse with Carlson SurvNet, use deed data to create a deed file, perform deed correlation with field data, create and edit lots and areas and generate lots and setbacks, setup field to finish codes and generate 2D and 3D geometry, and utilize various critical coordinate file utilities. Instructor permission required.

**Chemistry (CHEM)****CHEM 100 Molecules and Life in the Modern World (3)**

Introduction to chemistry in its many forms and applications, physical and organic, with consideration of environmental and social issues.

Includes laboratory activities. Prerequisite: must have completed MATH 96 or higher or attained satisfactory score for placement into MATH 120 in ACT, SAT, or placement tests.

**CHEM 121 General Chemistry I (4)**

Fundamentals of chemistry including reaction stoichiometry, atomic structure, chemical bonding, molecular structure, states of matter, and thermochemistry. Prerequisite: must have completed MATH 126 or MATH 126E or higher; or be taking MATH 126.

**CHEM 122 General Chemistry II (4)**

Fundamentals of chemistry including solutions, kinetics, equilibria, thermodynamics, electrochemistry, nuclear chemistry, and properties of inorganic and organic compounds. Also, introduction to qualitative analysis. Prerequisite: must have completed CHEM 121.

**CHEM 241 Organic Chemistry I (3)**

Intensive introduction to the theory of carbon chemistry with particular emphasis on understanding the relationship between the structure and behavior of organic molecules. Prerequisite: must have completed CHEM 122 and be taking CHEM 241L.

**CHEM 241L Organic Chemistry for Life Sciences Lab I (1)**

Laboratory exercises in introductory organic chemistry. Stereochemistry, separation and purification techniques, micro-scale organic reaction procedures. Prerequisite: must be taking CHEM 241.

**CHEM 242 Organic Chemistry II (3)**

Continuation of CHEM 241 with emphasis on complex reactions and mechanisms, and introduction to advanced approaches for the synthesis of organic molecules. Prerequisite: Must have completed CHEM 241 and be taking CHEM 242L.

**CHEM 242L Organic Chemistry for Life Sciences Lab II (1)**

Laboratory exercises in intermediate organic chemistry with continued emphasis on micro-scale organic reaction procedures. Introduction to the identification of organic compounds using chemical and instrumental means (qualitative analysis). Prerequisite: must be taking CHEM 242.

**CHEM 292 Selected Topics in Chemistry (1-3)**

Independent study of a special problem, research and/or assigned reading in chemistry. May be repeated up to six credits.

**CHEM 392 Special Topics in Chemistry (1-3)**

Laboratory or lecture course in area not covered in other courses. May be repeated up to six credits.

**CHEM 492 Advanced Topics in Chemistry (1-2)**

Selected topics from the various disciplines of chemistry not covered by any other course offerings and of current interest to students and faculty. May be repeated up to four credits. Prerequisite: must have completed CHEM 242.

**Computer and Information Technology (CIT)**

**CIT 110 A+ Hardware (3)**

Techniques of personal computer hardware maintenance and installation. Course covers hardware and software diagnostics, system troubleshooting, and methods of achieving effective system upgrades to enhance capabilities or improve system performance.

**CIT 112 Network + (3)**

Course covers computer network infrastructure, network uses, and basic network management issues. CIT 112 has no prerequisite but assumes that students are familiar with computer hardware, have a basic understanding of stand-alone operating systems, and can use applications software. This course cannot be used for an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Science (A.S.), Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree, and may not be transferable for other baccalaureate degrees in Nevada.

**CIT 129 Introduction to Programming (3)**

A first course in programming. Offers an introductory course on computer program design and development. Emphasizes identification and solution of business problems through the use of logic development tools and scripting languages. Prerequisite: must have completed MATH 126 or higher.

**CIT 130 Beginning Java (3)**

Java is a general-purpose, object-oriented programming language best known for, but not limited to, creating applets to run on the internet. This course will include applet creation, but the primary emphasis will be on general purpose object-oriented programming. Prerequisite: must have completed CIT 129.

**CIT 151 Beginning Web Development (3)**

Create and maintain web pages using HTML. Build interactive web pages using dynamic HTML. Topics include images, tables, frames, CSS styles, forms, FTP, and site maintenance.

**CIT 152 Web Script Language Programming (3)**

A continuation of CIT 151, Beginning Web Development. This programming class creates interactive web pages using technologies such as Javascript, SQL, and server-side programming language. Prerequisite: must have completed CIT 129 and CIT 151.

**CIT 173 Linux Installation and Configuration (3)**

Course covers Linux installation, configuration, and workstation operating system concepts.

**CIT 174 Linux System Administration (3)**

Covers concepts required for Linux server system administration and common networking services configuration, operation, and management. There is no formal prerequisite, however, CIT 173 or a basic understanding of either the UNIX or Linux workstation environment is recommended.

**CIT 180 Database Concepts and SQL (3)**

This class is targeted for people with little or no SQL knowledge. The objective of this class is to familiarize students with database concepts that will be needed by programmers as well as professionals maintaining data management systems in such as those used in GIS. The class is accented with hands-on learning in Structured Query Language (SQL) and SQL procedures. CIT 129 recommended but not required.

**CIT 198 Special Topics in Computer Info Technology (1)**

Various short courses and workshops covering a variety of subjects in computer and information technology. The course will be variable credit depending on the class content and number of hours required to cover that content. No prerequisites, but various skills may be recommended depending on class content, see syllabus for any such recommendations. Unlimited repeatability. [S/U] This course cannot be used for an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Science (A.S.), Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree, and may not be transferable for other baccalaureate degrees in Nevada.

**CIT 201 Word Certification Preparation (3)**

A hands-on course building on the foundation laid in COT 151 and continuing on to sophisticated manipulation of word processing software. Topics include tables, graphic boxes, clip art, desktop publishing, fonts, macros, styles, and spreadsheets. Recommend: COT 151. This course cannot be used for an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Science (A.S.), Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree, and may not be transferable for other baccalaureate degrees in Nevada.

**CIT 202 Excel Certification Preparation (3)**

In-depth exploration of Excel spreadsheets. Topics include advanced functions, importing and exporting data, multiple tables and workbooks, pivot tables, macros, and VBA. Team and student projects are conducted. Prerequisite: must have completed IS 201. This course cannot be used for an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Science (A.S.), Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree, and may not be transferable for other baccalaureate degrees in Nevada.

**CIT 203 Access Certification Preparation (3)**

In-depth exploration of Access database management. Topics include tables, relationships, queries, forms, and reports. Macros, VBA modules, and web pages are created. Team and student projects are conducted in building and maintaining a database. Access 2007 required. Prerequisite: must have completed IS 201. This course cannot be used for an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Science (A.S.), Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree, and may not be transferable for other baccalaureate degrees in Nevada.

**CIT 211 Microsoft Networking I (3-5)**

Course covers MS Windows workstation/client operating systems concepts in both a network and stand alone environment.

**CIT 212 Microsoft Networking II (3-5)**  
Introduces students to computer network server administration and management using MSMCSE II. CIT 211 or an advanced understanding of a Windows desktop environment is recommended.

**CIT 213 Microsoft Networking III (3-5)**  
Teaches strategies and tactics for implementing, administering, and troubleshooting information systems that incorporate Windows NT Server or Windows 2000 Server in an enterprise computing environment. Prerequisite: must have completed CIT 212.

**CIT 214 Microsoft Networking IV (3-5)**  
Course covers computer network directory services using Microsoft's Active Directory Services. Prerequisite: must have completed CIT 212.

**CIT 215 Microsoft Networking V (3-5)**  
Various topics in networking using Microsoft products aimed at the less common MCSE electives. Unlimited repeatability. Prerequisite: must have completed CIT 212.

**CIT 217 Security + (3)**  
Prepares professionals with some networking experience and who possess a thorough knowledge of TCP/IP to take and pass the CompTIA Security + certification exam. Topics will include general security basics of cryptography and operational/ organizational security. Working knowledge and network servers or associated certifications would be considered essential.

**CIT 252 Web Database Development (3)**  
Interactive web pages will be built to accomplish store front applications. Storefront software will be used to produce shopping cart applications with product display, shopping cart, check out, and confirmation web pages along with several databases. Prerequisite: must have completed IS 201 or CIT 151 or CIT 129 or CIT 203 or GRC 188.

**CIT 261 VBA Programming for Microsoft Office (3)**  
Visual Basic for applications involves programming inside Microsoft Office, Word, Excel, and Access. This is the most common type of programming in today's work world and creates more interactivity in the office software. Prerequisite: must have completed CIT 129 or CIT 202 or CIT 203.

**CIT 263 Project Management (3)**  
The purpose of this course is to help students gain the knowledge required to effectively plan, implement, and complete IT projects across the organization. Topics will include business practices, interpersonal skills, and management process.

**CIT 264 Operating System Security (3)**  
Covers a full range of security concepts, techniques, and applications as required by server operating systems and networks. This will include VPNs, authentication, encryption, and patching. It will culminate in discussions of monitoring, auditing, and disaster recovery. Recommended prerequisite: CIT 212 or CIT 173. This course cannot be used for an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Science (A.S.), Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree, and may not be transferable for other baccalaureate degrees in Nevada.

**CIT 303 Intermediate Survey of Computing (3)**  
This course surveys essential concepts in a wide range of computing fields including database management, GIS, graphic communications, networking, and programming required by managers of computing systems and departments. This class assumes students understand at least one area of computing well then builds on that understanding to provide them with a survey of additional computing technologies that IT managers could reasonably be expected to facilitate and supervise. Prerequisite: must have completed an AAS degree and COT 204.

**CIT 361 TCP/IP: Managing Network Resources (3)**  
Course provides in-depth coverage of TCP/IP concepts, protocols, and programming including IPv6. Prerequisite: must have completed (CIT 112 or CIT 303) and MATH 116 or higher.

**CIT 454 E Commerce (3)**  
eCommerce concepts and topics will be examined. Working eCommerce sites will be developed on the Internet. Prerequisite: Must have declared AAS—Web Specialist emphasis or have completed COT 301 or CIT 303.

**CIT 480 SQL Database Design and Implementation (3)**  
This course covers concepts required to design, implement, and administer a database management system for use in a modern organization. The emphasis will be on database structures, logical and physical data organization, the relational database model, development of stored programs, and database administration. Prerequisite: must have completed CIT 180.

### **Comprehensive Medical Imaging (CMI)**

**CMI 350 Ultrasound Physics and Instrumentation (4)**  
Principles of acoustical physics, Doppler ultrasound and ultrasound instrumentation. Prerequisite: must be admitted into the sonography program.

**CMI 351 Abdominal Ultrasound (3)**  
Recognition and identification of the sonographic appearance of normal anatomical structures, disease processes, pathology, and pathophysiology of the abdomen. Prerequisite: must be admitted into the sonography program.

**CMI 352 Obstetric Ultrasound (3)**  
Recognition and identification of the sonographic appearance of normal maternal, embryonic, and fetal anatomical structures and obstetric disease processes, pathology, and pathophysiology. Prerequisite: must be admitted into the sonography program.

**CMI 353 Gynecologic Ultrasound (3)**  
Recognition and identification of the sonographic appearance of normal anatomical structures of the female pelvis and gynecological disease processes, pathology and pathophysiology. Prerequisite: must be admitted into the sonography program.

**CMI 376 Sectional Anatomy in Medical Imaging (3)**  
This online course will cover transverse, coronal, and sagittal anatomy of the head, neck, thorax, abdomen, pelvis, and extremities. Areas of discussion include skeletal, muscular, circulatory, respiratory, nervous, lymphatic, and visceral anatomic relationships. Prerequisite: must have completed BIOL 223 or EMS 204 or instructor permission.

**CMI 486 Diagnostic Medical Imaging Clinical Experience I (11)**  
Clinical applications of instrumentation, quality control, patient care and performance of diagnostic medical sonography procedures under the direction or observation of a clinical sonographer. Prerequisite: must have completed CMI 350 and CMI 351 and CMI 353 with a C or higher.

**CMI 487 Diagnostic Medical Imaging Clinical Experience II (8)**  
Continuation of clinical hours to build clinical applications of instrumentation, quality control, patient care and performance of diagnostic medical sonography procedures under the direction or observation of a clinical sonographer. Prerequisite: must have completed CMI 486 with a C or higher.

**CMI 488 Diagnostic Medical Imaging Clinical Experience III (14)**  
Continuation of clinical hours to build clinical applications of instrumentation, quality control, patient care, and performance of diagnostic medical sonography procedures under the direction or observation of a clinical sonographer. Prerequisite: must have completed CMI 487 with a C or higher.

**CMI 492 Comprehensive Medical Imaging Capstone (3)**  
This course utilizes knowledge and experience gained from comprehensive medical imaging and general education courses to develop links between scholastic and professional experiences. This course will emphasize leadership, fiscal and personal responsibilities, and prepare students for a successful transition into the professional workforce. Prerequisite: must be admitted into the sonography program.

**Communications****(COM)**

**COM 101 Oral Communication (3)**  
Introduction to the fundamentals of effective speaking. Develops the vocal and intellectual skills required for effective and powerful speaking in conversation and before an audience.

**COM 159 Writing for Radio and Television (3)**  
An introduction to basic script formats, terminology, style, and writing techniques for radio, television, and other electronic media. Topics include commercials, promotions, public relations, instruction/training, corporate video, and teleplays. Develops the ability to write aurally as well as visually.

**COM 196 Internship (3)**  
A work-based learning experience in television production and television news at the campus-based NBC affiliate, KENV-TV. Students will be mentored by professional staff members and assist in the production of news broadcasts, commercials, and public service announcements. Prerequisite: must have completed JOUR 201. Instructor permission required.

**Computer Office Technology****(COT)**

**COT 101 Computer Keyboarding I (3)**  
Learn the keyboard by touch using computers. Course covers alphabet keys, number keys, and symbol keys. Emphasis on keyboarding techniques, speed, and accuracy.

**COT 151 Introduction to Microsoft Word (3)**  
An introduction to Microsoft Word, a word processing software, ruler, toolbars, dialog boxes, cut, copy, and paste, autocorrect, spell check, template documents, columns, outlines, merge, clip art, graphics, text art, and tables. Recommended: COT 101 or 30 words per minute keyboarding skill.

**COT 198 Special Topics in Computer Office Technology (1-6)**  
Various short courses and workshops covering a variety of subjects. The class will be variable credit of one to six depending on the class content and number of hours required. No prerequisite, but various skills recommended, depending on class content. Unlimited repeatability. This course cannot be used for an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Science (A.S.), Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree, and may not be transferable for other baccalaureate degrees in Nevada.

**COT 204 Using Windows (3)**  
The fundamentals necessary to operate the Windows system, how to customize the Windows environment, and how to use the various accessories.

**COT 240 Executive Office Procedures (3)**  
Introduces skills and knowledge to meet the challenges of the electronic office. Topics include public relations, written and oral communications, telephone techniques, travel and conference arrangements, records management, meeting planning, and job-seeking/selection.

**COT 241 Medical Office Procedures (3)**  
Introduces medical office administrative procedures. Topics include appointment processing, written and oral communications, ethics, confidentiality, HIPAA, medical records, patient orientation and safety. Upon completion, students should be able to perform basic administrative skills within the medical environment. Emphasis on developing human relations and customer service skills.

**COT 290 Internship in Computer Technology (1-6)**  
A course designed wherein students will apply knowledge and skills to real on-the-job situations in a program designed by a company official and a faculty advisor to maximize learning experiences. Available to students who have completed most core and major requirements and have a 2.5 GPA. Contact the instructor for the application, screening, and required skills evaluation. Up to six semester hour credits may be earned on the basis of 75 hours of internship for one credit. This course may be repeated for up to six credits Instructor permission required.

**COT 301 Database Management Essentials (1)**  
A working overview of Access database. The main emphasis will be on analyzing previously established data, using table searches, queries, and reports. Excel will be used for further data analysis. A discussion of table

design will be included. Students will start work on individual portfolios of their achievements during this degree program. [S/U] Prerequisite: must have completed an AAS degree.

**COT 490 Digital Communications (3)**  
A capstone seminar covering the common theme of data communications among the BAS in Digital Information Technology courses. Relationships between data organization, digital multimedia, data presentation, data security, and data communications will be covered. Students will finalize the digital portfolio of their accomplishments while completing this degree program. Instructor permission required.

**Counseling and Personal Development****(CPD)**

**CPD 116 Substance Abuse - Fundamental Facts and Insights (3)**  
An introduction to various issues relating to alcohol, tobacco, and other drugs in society. Students will gain knowledge of the physical effects of various drugs of abuse. Sociological, cultural, family impact, and prevention issues will be addressed. No prerequisite.

**Criminal Justice****(CRJ)**

**CRJ 104 Introduction to Administration of Justice (3)**  
American criminal justice system, its development, components, and processes. Includes consideration of crime and criminal justice as a formal area of study.

**CRJ 105 Corrections Operations and Jail Management (3)**  
Investigations will be made into the court structures, constructive and punishment-oriented correctional institution programs, and the present day correctional officers' roles. Jail and prison life and adjustment will be discussed along with ways in which the correctional institution climate can be enhanced. Instructor permission required. This course cannot be used for an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Science (A.S.), Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree, and may not be transferable for other baccalaureate degrees in Nevada.

**CRJ 106 Introduction to Corrections (3)**  
History and development of corrections. Current practices and problems of the correctional system. Recommend: CRJ 104.

**CRJ 110 Introduction to Nevada Law Enforcement (3)**  
This course provides a systematic approach to examination of criminal justice in the State of Nevada. It will also include an overview of the major subsystems: police, prosecution, defense, courts, corrections, and juvenile justice. Designed for students who will be attending the law enforcement training academy. Instructor permission required. This course cannot be used for an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Science (A.S.), Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree, and may not be transferable for other baccalaureate degrees in Nevada.

**CRJ 111 Firearms I (3)**  
Laws of arrest, search, and seizure; moral, legal, and ethical aspects of the use of deadly force; firearm handling and safety, range nomenclature, marksmanship, and qualification. [S/U] This course cannot be used for an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Science (A.S.), Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree, and may not be transferable for other baccalaureate degrees in Nevada.

**CRJ 112 Criminal Justice Organization and Administration (3)**  
Theory of management and motivation, bureaucracy, labor laws and relations, financial administration, and criminal justice agency administration. An in-depth study of the goals, policies, and functions of the criminal justice agency. Recommend: CRJ 104

**CRJ 114 Firearms II (2)**  
Course includes advanced range qualification, precision marksmanship, defensive measures, counter ambush procedures, combat shooting, robbery in progress, building searches, and shotgun use. Instructor permission required. This course cannot be used for an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Science (A.S.), Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree, and may not be transferable for other baccalaureate degrees in Nevada.

**CRJ 120 Community Relations (3)**

Analyzes the reasons and techniques for developing communication and understanding between the criminal justice system and various segments of the community. Recommend: CRJ 104.

CRJ 140 Elements of Supervision (3)

An introduction to supervisory roles in criminal justice agencies, selection process for supervisors, models for decision making, and leadership styles. Addresses current trends in contemporary supervision within the criminal justice field. Covers the rights, obligations, and duties of line supervisors. Assesses the first-line supervisor's role within the law enforcement agency. Instructor permission required.

CRJ 155 Juvenile Justice System (3)

Study of the philosophy and function of the juvenile court including court procedures and law, theories of causation and intervention strategies for juvenile offenders. Includes police encounters with juveniles, the juvenile court process, juvenile dispositions, and after care. Discussions include dependent and neglected youth in the system, the death penalty for juveniles, and school crimes. Recommend: CRJ 104.

CRJ 164 Introduction to Criminal Investigation (3)

Forensic Science I—The Crime Scene to Follow Up. Fundamentals of investigation, crime scene search and recording, collection and presentation of physical evidence, scientific aids, sources of information, case preparation, interviews and interrogations, and follow-up. Recommended prerequisite: CRJ 104 or instructor permission.

CRJ 170 Physical Training for Law Enforcement (1)

P.O.S.T. pretest. Physical training relevant to a law enforcement profession to prepare for the final physical training test. Instructor permission required. This course cannot be used for an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Science (A.S.), Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree, and may not be transferable for other baccalaureate degrees in Nevada.

CRJ 180 Introduction to Security (3)

History and development of security services function, interrelationship to the legal process, career roles, and operational processes in various types of security organizations. Recommend: CRJ 104.

CRJ 201 Women in the Criminal Justice System (3)

Overall view of both sides and the roles in which women participate in the criminal justice system. The main concentration of the course will be in the following areas: theories of female criminality, extent of female crime, women as victims, women as offenders, women as defendants and prisoners, and women as practitioners and professionals, i.e., police, courts, and corrections. Prerequisite: must have completed CRJ 104 or instructor permission.

CRJ 211 Police in America (3)

Course includes policy history and organization, the personal side of policing, police operations, critical issues in policing, specific police problems, women and minorities in policing, and becoming a police officer. Designed to help students develop their own philosophy of law enforcement. Critical thinking and discussion of ideas and opinions essential. Recommend: CRJ 104.

CRJ 214 Principles of Police Patrol Techniques (3)

Identification of community problems which require prevention, suppression, or control through the basic methods and techniques of police patrol. The responsibilities of officers in patrol situations including foot beats, one-man cars and/or tactical units, techniques of observation and perception, recognition of hazards, evaluation, and proper police patrol action. Recommend: CRJ 104.

CRJ 215 Probation and Parole (3)

Survey of the probation and parole systems of the United States including different systems within the United States; executive clemency; parole; rights of prisoners, probationers, and parolees; treatment strategies; and administrative aspects. Includes correctional and professional aspects of the parole and probation officers: the role, preparation of a probation summary, a day in court with a probation officer, and time with a parole officer. Recommend: CRJ 104.

CRJ 219 Emergency Vehicle Operation and Control (3)

Shuffle steering, steering motion dynamics, and vehicle braking (lock-wheel, ABS, impending). Pursuit driving times (vehicle timing) and techniques. Measurement of hearing and tunnel vision. Instructor permission required. This course cannot be used for an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Science (A.S.), Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree, and may not be transferable for other baccalaureate degrees in Nevada.

CRJ 220 Criminal Procedures (3)

Origin, development, and rationale of the structural and procedural aspects of America's criminal justice system. Emphasis on arrest, search and seizure, confessions, and related legal issues. Prerequisite: must have completed CRJ 104 or instructor permission.

CRJ 226 Prevention and Control of Delinquency (3)

An introduction to major types of delinquent behavior, psychology of the delinquent, and factors contributing to the production of criminality or delinquency. Discussion of methods used by the criminal justice system to control delinquent behavior. Recommend: CRJ 104.

CRJ 229 Defensive Tactics (1-3)

Protection against persons armed with dangerous and/or deadly weapons. Demonstration and drill in a number of holds, come alongs, restraints, and baton use. [S/U] This course cannot be used for an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Science (A.S.), Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree, and may not be transferable for other baccalaureate degrees in Nevada.

CRJ 230 Criminal Law (3)

Substantive criminal law including elements of crime, intent, attempts, search and seizure, and the laws of arrest. Relation of criminal law to working police officer and rights and duties of both citizen and officer under criminal law. Prerequisite: must have completed CRJ 104 or instructor permission.

CRJ 232 Principles of Correctional Administration (3)

Principles of staff operation within the correction process; administration setting, budgeting and financial control, recruitment and development of staff, public relations, and decision making; information concerning the offender, why they classify in a certain manner, and varied strategies available. Prerequisite: must have completed CRJ 104 or instructor permission.

CRJ 233 Nevada Criminal Law (3)

Familiarizes the CRJ student with Nevada Criminal Law as set forth in the Nevada Revised Statutes and as interpreted and tested in cases before the Nevada courts. Instructor permission required. This course cannot be used for an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Science (A.S.), Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree, and may not be transferable for other baccalaureate degrees in Nevada.

CRJ 265 Introduction to Physical Evidence (3)

Forensic Science II—The Crime Lab to Courtroom. Surveys the forensic sciences to show their role in the use of physical evidence in matters of criminal and/or civil law. Focus on the value of modern scientific investigation. Recommended prerequisite: CRJ 104 or instructor permission.

CRJ 270 Introduction to Criminology (3)

Examines how society interacts with crime and delinquency through the use of the criminal justice system. Studies effective interaction and communication between the general public and members of the criminal justice system. Emphasizes the understanding of criminal behavior from a sociological and psychological perspective. Prerequisite: must have completed CRJ 104 or instructor permission.

CRJ 285 Special Topics in Criminal Justice (1-6)

Consideration of special topics and issues in criminal justice. Selection will depend upon current interests and needs. Unlimited repeatability. This course cannot be used for an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Science (A.S.), Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree, and may not be transferable for other baccalaureate degrees in Nevada.

CRJ 289 Law and Justice (3)

Survey of law and justice from a multi-disciplinary perspective with special emphasis on comparative justice systems, race, ethnicity, and gender. Prerequisite: must have completed CRJ 104 or instructor permission.

**CRJ 444 Criminological Theory (3)**  
Comprehensive interdisciplinary examination of theories of criminal etiology from neurological, biochemical, genetic, psychological, psychiatric, social, economic, and political perspectives. Prerequisite: must have completed CRJ 270 and ENG 102, or instructor approval.

**CRJ 469 Psychology and the Legal System (3)**  
Psychological perspective for understanding legal issues. Topics include police psychology, eyewitness accuracy, jury decision-making, competency to stand trial, criminal responsibility, civil commitment, violence risk assessment, correctional psychology, criminal psychology profiling, and psychological impact of victimization. Prerequisite: must have completed CRJ 104 and PSY 101, or instructor approval.

## **Computer Science (CS)**

**CS 135 Computer Science I (3)**  
This course is an introduction to modern problem solving and programming methods. Emphasis is placed on algorithm development. A special focus will be on procedural and data abstraction, emphasizing design, testing, and documentation. Prerequisite: must be taking or have completed MATH 126 or MATH 126E or higher.

## **Cisco (CSCO)**

**CSCO 120 CCNA Internetworking Fundamentals (4-5)**  
This course introduces the architecture, structure, functions, components, and models of the internet and other computer networks. It uses the OSI and TCP layered models to examine the nature and roles of protocols and services at the application, network, data link, and physical layers. The principles and structure of IP addressing and the fundamentals of Ethernet concepts, media, and operations are introduced.

**CSCO 121 CCNA Routing and Switching Essentials (4-5)**  
This course describes the architecture, components, and operations of routers and switches in a small network. Students learn how to configure a router and switch for basic functionality. Students will configure and troubleshoot routers and switches and resolve common issues with RIPv1, RIPv2, and single-area and multi-area OSPF, virtual LANs, and inter-VLAN routing in both IPv4 and IPv6 networks. Prerequisite: must have completed CSCO 120 with a C or better.

**CSCO 130 Fundamentals of Wireless LANs (4)**  
An intensive introduction to wireless LANs which focuses on the design, planning, implementation, operation and troubleshooting of wireless LANs. This hands-on lab-oriented course stresses documentation, design, and installation issues, as well as lab safety, on-the-job safety, and working effectively in a group environment. This course will help prepare students for the Cisco Wireless LAN Support Specialist designation. Prerequisite: must have completed CSCO 121 with a C or better. This course cannot be used for an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Science (A.S.), Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree, and may not be transferable for other baccalaureate degrees in Nevada.

**CSCO 220 CCNA Scaling Networks (4-5)**  
This course describes the architecture, components, and operations of routers and switches in a larger and more complex network. Students learn how to configure a router and a switch for advanced functionality. Students will configure and troubleshoot routers and switches and resolve common issues with OSPF, EIGRP, STP, and VTP in both IPv4 and IPv6 networks. Students will also develop the knowledge and skills needed to implement DHCP and DNS operations in a network. Prerequisite: must have completed CSCO 121 with a C or better.

**CSCO 221 CCNA WAN Fundamentals (3-4)**  
This course discusses the WAN technologies and network services required by converged applications in a complex network. The course enables students to understand the selection criteria of network devices and WAN technologies to meet network requirements. Students learn how to configure and troubleshoot network devices and resolve common issues with data link protocols. Students will also develop the knowledge and skills needed to implement IPsec and virtual private network (VPN) operations in a complex network. Prerequisite: must have completed

CSCO 220 with a C or better.

**CSCO 230 Fundamentals of Network Security (4)**  
This course is designed to prepare students for entry level certification in network security. The course is an introduction to network security and overall security processes. This course teaches students to design and implement security solutions to reduce the risk of revenue loss and network vulnerability. Prerequisite: must have completed CSCO 121. This course cannot be used for an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Science (A.S.), Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree, and may not be transferable for other baccalaureate degrees in Nevada.

**CSCO 480 CCNP Route (4)**  
This course prepares the student with the knowledge and skills necessary to use advanced IP addressing and routing in implementing scalability for routers connected to LANs and WANs. This course is recommended preparation for the CISCO CCNP Certification Exam, ROUTE. Prerequisite: must have completed CSCO 221 or instructor approval.

**CSCO 482 CCNP Switch (4)**  
This course prepares the student with the knowledge and skills necessary to implement scalable multilayer switched networks. This course includes topics and campus networks, describing and implementing advanced spanning tree concepts, VLANS and Inter-VLAN routing, high availability, wireless client access, access layer voice concepts, and minimizing service loss and data theft in a campus network. This course is recommended preparation for the CISCO CCNP Certification Exam, SWITCH. Prerequisite: must have completed CSCO 480 or instructor approval.

**CSCO 484 CCNP Troubleshoot (4)**  
This course teaches the student how to monitor and maintain complex, enterprise routed and switched IP networks. Skills learned include the planning and execution of regular network maintenance, as well as support and troubleshooting using technology-based processes and best practices, based on systematic and industry recognized approaches. Extensive labs emphasize hands-on learning and practice to reinforce troubleshooting techniques. This course is recommended preparation for the CISCO CCNP Certification Exam, TSHOOT. Prerequisite: must have completed CSCO 480 and CSCO 482.

## **Dance (DAN)**

**DAN 188 Choreography I: Improvisation for Composition (2)**  
An introduction to the creative process of dance making using improvisation. Unlimited repeatability.

## **Drafting and Design (DFT)**

**DFT 100 Basic Drafting Principles (1-4)**  
An introduction to manual drafting procedures including lettering; geometric constructions; orthographic projection; dimensioning sections; auxiliary views; and metric, architectural, and engineering techniques.

## **Diesel Technology (DT)**

**DT 100 Shop Practices (0.5-4)**  
An introduction to hand tool identification and proper use, shop safety, and other topics including screw thread, hydraulic hose, and fitting identification. Also covers measuring devices. Prerequisite: must have been accepted into the diesel technology program. This course cannot be used for an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Science (A.S.), Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree, and may not be transferable for other baccalaureate degrees in Nevada.

**DT 101 Basic Diesel Engines (1-6)**  
A review of basic engine operation with an emphasis on operating principles, nomenclature, components, and design, and terminology. May be repeated up to 18 credits. Prerequisite: must have completed DT 100 and a 10-hour OSHA course, and a grade of C or higher in all previous DT or IT courses or have been accepted into the diesel technology program. This course cannot be used for an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Science (A.S.), Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree, and may not be transferable for other baccalaureate degrees in Nevada.

**DT 102 Basic Vehicle Electronics (1-9)**



A lecture and laboratory course study of AC and DC electricity as used in mobile equipment. Emphasis on charging systems, starting systems, lighting systems, and wiring diagrams. Troubleshooting and repairing of electrical components, electronic controls systems, and voltage drops analysis will be covered. May be taught in modules. Prerequisite: must have completed DT 100 and a 10-hour OSHA course, and a grade of C or higher in all previous DT or IT courses or have been accepted into the diesel technology program. This course cannot be used for an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Science (A.S.), Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree, and may not be transferable for other baccalaureate degrees in Nevada.

**DT 105 Mobile Air Conditioning (1-5)**

A lecture and laboratory course covering heating and refrigeration theory. Includes heating and air conditioning components, control systems, service evacuation, charging, overhaul, and replacement of major components. Prerequisite: must have completed DT 100 and a 10-hour OSHA course, and a grade of C or higher in all previous DT or IT courses or have been accepted into the diesel technology program. This course cannot be used for an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Science (A.S.), Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree, and may not be transferable for other baccalaureate degrees in Nevada.

**DT 106 Heavy Duty Transmissions and Power Trains (1-8)**

The theory and operation of heavy equipment power trains will be covered in detail with emphasis on power shift transmissions. Students will become familiar with driveline angle calculations, gear ratios, clutches, differentials, and transmission electronic control systems. May be repeated up to eight credits. Prerequisite: must have completed DT 100 and a 10-hour OSHA course, and a grade of C or higher in all previous DT or IT courses or have been accepted into the diesel technology program. This course cannot be used for an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Science (A.S.), Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree, and may not be transferable for other baccalaureate degrees in Nevada.

**DT 113 Hydraulics I (3)**

Introduces basic hydraulic systems through component recognition, circuit reading, and practical application focused on hazard recognition. This course cannot be used for an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Science (A.S.), Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree, and may not be transferable for other baccalaureate degrees in Nevada.

**DT 114 Hydraulics II (3)**

Explains the function, operation, and application of components in a hydraulic system. This course cannot be used for an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Science (A.S.), Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree, and may not be transferable for other baccalaureate degrees in Nevada.

**DT 115 Hydraulics III (1.5)**

Explains the testing and troubleshooting of hydraulic system components using leak path analysis. This course cannot be used for an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Science (A.S.), Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree, and may not be transferable for other baccalaureate degrees in Nevada.

**DT 116 Hydraulics IV (1.5)**

Hydraulics IV will explain the testing and troubleshooting of the components in a hydraulic system in circuit using leak path analysis. This course cannot be used for an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Science (A.S.), Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree, and may not be transferable for other baccalaureate degrees in Nevada.

**DT 118 Electrics I (3)**

An introductory course. The first in a series of courses to study electricity as related to mobile heavy equipment. Basic DC and AC electricity is covered in theory and reinforced with laboratory experiments. Ohm's Law, magnetism, and electrical component and system identification are covered. Electrical safety and hazard recognition are emphasized. This course cannot be used for an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Science (A.S.), Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree, and may not be transferable for other baccalaureate degrees in Nevada.

**DT 119 Electrics II (3)**

The second in a series of electrical courses emphasizing mobile heavy equipment electrical systems. Electrical component disassembly, testing, and maintenance are covered. Lighting, relays, circuit breakers, wiring

diagrams, and battery testing are discussed and reinforced through laboratory work. Electrical safety and hazard recognition are also covered. This course cannot be used for an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Science (A.S.), Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree, and may not be transferable for other baccalaureate degrees in Nevada.

**DT 201 Diesel Brakes and Pneumatics (2.5)**

The principles of pneumatic brake systems are discussed in detail, with emphasis on cam-operated brakes. Pneumatic brake valves, schematic drawings, and foundation brake troubleshooting will be included in this technical course. Prerequisite: must have completed DT 100 and a 10-hour OSHA course, and a grade of C or higher in all previous DT or IT courses or have been accepted into the diesel technology program. This course cannot be used for an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Science (A.S.), Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree, and may not be transferable for other baccalaureate degrees in Nevada.

**DT 202 Diesel Fuel Systems and Troubleshooting (1-6)**

The theory and operation of diesel fuel injection systems will include Cummins PT, Caterpillar, Detroit Diesel, and Robert Bosch fuel systems. Governor operation and fuel system troubleshooting will be discussed. This course cannot be used for an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Science (A.S.), Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree, and may not be transferable for other baccalaureate degrees in Nevada.

**DT 203 Diesel Shop Management (1.5)**

Designed to give students experience in the management of an equipment repair shop. Each student is required to estimate repair orders, calculate taxes, and deal with customers and employees. The course objectively evaluates what is needed to operate an equipment repair business. This course cannot be used for an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Science (A.S.), Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree, and may not be transferable for other baccalaureate degrees in Nevada.

**DT 215 Electronic Diesel Engines (1-9)**

Designed to give individuals knowledge of electronic diesel engine controls as they apply to major diesel engine manufacturers. Emphasis is placed on engine sensors, electronic injection systems, and engine operating systems. No prerequisite but students having experience with diesel engines and basic electronics will find it helpful. Course may be taught in modules. Prerequisite: Must have completed DT 100 and DT 101 and DT 102 and a 10-hour OSHA course, and a grade of C or higher in all previous DT or IT courses or have been accepted into the diesel technology program. This course cannot be used for an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Science (A.S.), Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree, and may not be transferable for other baccalaureate degrees in Nevada.

**DT 299 Special Topics in Diesel Mechanics (1-10)**

A special topics course in diesel technology to serve a variety of needs. Topics are determined by the course instructor. Unlimited repeatability.

**Early Childhood Education (ECE)**

**ECE 121 Parent Caregiver Relationships (1)**

A course designed for child development students in which they can acquire various communication skills to enhance parent/caregiver relationships. Covers interpersonal communication, listening skills, and cooperative problem solving. Newsletters, parent conferences, phone conversations, record keeping, and student data folders will be addressed.

**ECE 123 Health and Nutrition for Young Children (1)**

A study of young children concerning physical development, nutrition, health, safety, and childhood illnesses and diseases. Skills developed in selecting safe equipment, evaluating environments, and ensuring good health routines.

**ECE 126 Social and Emotional Development for Infants and Toddlers(3)**

Study of effective development in infancy and toddlerhood. Emphasis is placed on experiences and techniques or use in the home and child care setting which will foster self-concept and social interactions for children from birth to three years of age.

**ECE 127 Role of Play for Infants and Toddlers (1-3)**

Study of the role of play as it affects the social, emotional, and physical and intellectual growth and development of infants and toddlers.

**ECE 130**    **Infancy**    (3)

Course studies social, emotional, language, and sensorimotor development in infancy. Emphasis is placed on facilitating optimum infant and toddler development.

**ECE 151**    **Math in the Preschool Curriculum**    (1)

Activities and materials for developing mathematics readiness in the preschool.

**ECE 152**    **Science in the Preschool Curriculum**    (1)

Activities and materials for teaching science in the preschool.

**ECE 154**    **Literature for Preschool Children**    (1)

Survey of books for use with preschool children. Techniques of storytelling and reading to children.

**ECE 156**    **Music in the Preschool Curriculum**    (1)

Activities and materials for teaching music in the preschool. Songs, dances, and rhythm activities for use with preschool children.

**ECE 157**    **Art in the Preschool Curriculum**    (1)

Activities and materials for teaching art in the preschool. Emphasis on developing creativity and enjoyment of art through a wide range of materials and activities.

**ECE 158**    **Activities for Physical Development in Young Children**    (1)

Activities, materials, and equipment for developing gross motor coordination in preschool children including individual, small group, and large group activities for both indoor and outdoor use.

**ECE 161**    **Social Studies and the Young Child**    (1)

Emphasizes activities and materials for teaching social studies in the preschool. Drawn from anthropology, economics, geography, history, political science, sociology, and psychology. (Formerly ECE 161, Social Studies in the Preschool Curriculum)

**ECE 167**    **Child Abuse and Neglect**    (1)

Provides the opportunity for students to learn the legal definitions, symptoms, causes, and reporting procedures of child abuse and neglect. The class will include discussion of the roles and responsibilities of community agencies such as law enforcement, social services, child care personnel, medical and/or psychosocial professionals.

**ECE 168**    **Infectious Diseases and First Aid in Child Care**    (1)

Provides information about infectious diseases and first-aid measures in child care settings. Course content will include recognizing communicable and acute illnesses, management of accidents and injuries, preventive measures, health education, current research, and community resources.

**ECE 190**    **Professionalism in Early Care and Education**    (3)

Focuses on professional issues in Early Childhood Education including ethical guidelines and other professional guidelines and standards related to practice; professional organizations and activities; principles of effective leadership and advocacy for young children and for the profession; and relevant public policy at the local, state, and national levels.

**ECE 198**    **Special Topics in Early Childhood Education**    (0.5-6)

Various short courses and workshops covering a variety of subjects in Child Development. Class is variable in credit depending on class content and number of hours required. Unlimited repeatability.

**ECE 200**    **The Exceptional Child**    (3)

This course focuses on the characteristics, training, and educational needs of children with disabilities including children who are gifted. It explores the existing educational agencies, programs, and instructional methods designed for children with disabilities.

**ECE 204**    **Principles of Child Guidance**    (3)

A study of effective communication with children in guiding behavior. Emphasis will be placed on techniques which help children build positive self-concepts and individual strengths within the context of appropriate limits and discipline. The study includes uses of direct and indirect guidance techniques as well as introduction to guidance systems.

**ECE 231**    **Preschool Practicum: Early Childhood Lab**    (6)

Working in a preschool setting with young children under the supervision of a master teacher, planning and implementing activities. Practicum will normally be taken during the final year of the child development program. Law requires a TB test prior to enrollment. Prerequisite: must have completed ECE 250 and ECE 251 and ECE 262.

**ECE 232**    **Practicum: Infant and Toddler**    (3-4)

The student works directly with infants or toddlers in a supervised facility. The student is responsible for the environment, activities, and routine of the children, and reports and evaluates the experiences with the practicum supervisor. Prerequisite: must be a declared ECE infant/toddler major. Instructor permission required.

**ECE 250**    **Introduction to Early Childhood Education**    (3)

Introduces students to early childhood education. Course deals with the total preschool program including types, objectives, philosophy, curriculum, physical plant, and equipment, as these aspects of the program relate to the needs and interests of the preschool child.

**ECE 251**    **Curriculum in Early Childhood Education**    (3)

This course will consist of methods of planning and teaching curriculum for children three to five years old. Included will be curriculum development, children's play, lesson planning, and daily scheduling. Emphasis on art, science, literature, music, language, blocks, dramatic play, etc. Prerequisite: must have completed ECE 250.

**ECE 252**    **Infant/Toddler Curriculum**    (3)

Students will learn a variety of theories and apply them to the design of curriculum appropriate for infants and toddlers up to three years old, taking into account stages of physical, social, emotional, cognitive, and language development. Students will learn and utilize best practice in the curriculum planning to include routines, individualized curriculum, and care giving relationships.

**ECE 262**    **Early Language and Literacy Development**    (3)

Course focuses on the four areas of Language Arts: speaking, listening, reading, and writing. Through a hands-on and interactive approach, students will explore the process of combining quality practices with specific materials and strategies focused on language and literacy development. In addition, students will examine the fundamentals of oral language and literacy-rich environments supported by the knowledge, skills, and dispositions that are predictive of later success in learning to read and write. Prerequisite: must have completed ECE 250.

**ECE 493**    **Supervised Internship in ECE**    (1-12)

Working in a preschool setting with young children under the supervision of a master teacher, planning and implementing activities. Practicum will normally be taken during the final year of the child development program. Law requires a TB test prior to enrollment. Prerequisite: must have completed the ECE AA and be authorized to student teach in ECE by the teacher education committee by applying by Sept. 15 or Feb. 15 the preceding semester.

**Economics**    (ECON)

**ECON 102**    **Principles of Microeconomics**    (3)

Study of the causes and effects of individuals' choices among alternative uses of scarce resources. Topics include supply and demand analysis, price determination, theories of various market structures, competition and coordination, labor, the role of profit and interest, and government involvement in the economy.

**ECON 103**    **Principles of Macroeconomics**    (3)

Basic price and quantity relationships, study of monetary systems and policy, inflation, production and growth, recession, unemployment, fiscal policy, supply and demand perspectives, international exchange, and governmental-market relationships.

**ECON 104**    **Current Economic Issues**    (3)

Analysis of current economic issues and their relevance to individuals in their roles as consumers, workers, businessmen, and voters. Economic theories and concepts are utilized in explaining important social interaction relating to such topics as medical care, anti-trust policy, price controls, drug prohibition, environmentalism, tax policy, public debt, and income distribution.

**ECON 261 Principles of Statistics I (3)**  
This course emphasizes the application of statistical methods for prediction and decision making in economics and management. This course will cover basic concepts in descriptive and inferential statistics. This course provides tools and techniques needed for students to design and implement empirically managerial and economic studies, to interpret and evaluate estimation results and justify conclusions by focusing on probability distributions and theory, data presentation and analysis, regression analysis and hypothesis testing.

**ECON 295 Special Topics in Economics (1-3)**  
Various short courses and workshops covering a variety of topics. This course will be variable credit of one-to-three credits depending on the course content and number of hours required. The course may be repeated for up to six credits.

**ECON 307 Environmental Economics (3)**  
An application of the principles of marginal analysis and economic reasoning to the environment. Differing perspectives on issues relating to ownership, property rights, preservation incentives under different scenarios, the Coase theorem, trade-offs among human values, distributional effects of varying uses of scarce resources, and differing public policy issues. Prerequisite: must have completed an associate's degree.

**ECON 365 Labor Economics (3)**  
An application of economic theory relating to labor issues. Topics include determination of wage and employment levels, worker cartels, fringe benefits, subsistence wages, minimum wage laws, living wage laws, unemployment compensation, fairness in wage distribution, the division of labor, and tenure systems. Prerequisite: must have completed an associate degree.

**Education Career and Technical (EDCT)**

**EDCT 439 General Methods of Teaching Career and Technical Education (3)**  
Designed for direct involvement in solving teaching and learning problems in career and technology education and occupational-vocational education. Emphasis is placed upon developing appropriate strategies for managing the classroom and occupational/industrial laboratory environment. Prerequisite: admission to the teacher education program or business/industry endorsement. Corequisite: EDSC 315 or business/industry endorsement.

**EDCT 447 Curriculum Development in Career and Technical Education (3)**  
Course will provide students the opportunity to research and develop curriculum dealing with content and procedures for career and technical education programs.

**EDCT 463 Teaching Secondary Business Education (3)**  
Designed for students who intend to pursue a career in teaching business subjects at the high school level. The major purpose of the course is to familiarize the student with the curriculum materials and teaching strategies which are unique to teaching business subjects. Business education is explored through the development of curricular materials and instruction procedures, including assessment and evaluation procedures. Prerequisite: must be admitted into the teacher education program and be taking EDSC 315.

**EDCT 471 Career and Technical Student Organizations (3)**  
Designed for students who intend to pursue a career teaching in the field of career and technical education at the middle/high school level. Familiarizes students with the benefits of student organizations and how to organize and manage a student organization in their particular field. Satisfies one of the requirements for the business and industry endorsement.

**EDCT 490 Cooperative Career and Technical Programs (3)**  
Provides students with an understanding of the role, organization, and implementation of cooperative and applied or work-based vocational programs.

**Education Elementary (EDEL)**

**EDEL 311 Elementary Methods Practicum I (1-3)**  
The first in a sequence of clinical and field experience courses. Students participate in field experiences and then reflect on what they have observed and learned. Students will spend approximately 15 hours observing in the public schools. [S/U] Prerequisite: must be taking EDU 250.

**EDEL 313 Elementary Methods Practicum II (1-3)**  
The second in a sequence of clinical and field experiences. Students will spend approximately 25 hours observing in the public schools. The portfolio and admission process is explained. May be taken two different semesters. [S/U] Prerequisite: must be taking EDUC 406.

**EDEL 315 Elementary Methods Practicum III (1-3)**  
The third in a sequence of clinical field experiences. Students will spend 30 to 60 hours observing and teaching in public schools. May be repeated up to six credits. [S/U] Prerequisite: must be admitted into the Teacher Education Program and be taking EDEL 433 or EDEL 443 or EDEL 453 or EDRL 442 or EDRL 443.

**EDEL 331 Teaching Elementary School Art (3)**  
Art education in the elementary schools. Meets state licensing requirements. Prerequisite: must have completed ENG 102 and MATH 120 and EDU 250.

**EDEL 433 Methods for Teaching PK-8 Mathematics (3)**  
Course prepares prospective elementary teachers in the area of mathematics education. Students in this course will explore cognitive theories of development, methods, materials, and content of mathematics in the elementary grades. Curriculum changes that have taken place and current research in the area of mathematics education will be explored. Prerequisite: must have been admitted into the Teacher Education Program and be taking EDEL315.

**EDEL 443 Methods for Teaching PK-8 Science (3)**  
Course provides pre-service teachers with the theory, research, and best classroom practice related to science education. Students will be introduced to some of the materials, methods, and reasons for helping elementary children understand, perform, and appreciate science. Students will analyze the behavior of model teachers in elementary school classrooms and apply their acquired knowledge and skills by teaching elementary age students. Prerequisite: must be admitted into the teacher education program and have completed EDU 214 and be taking EDEL 315.

**EDEL 453 Methods Teaching PK-8 Social Studies (3)**  
Course focuses on integrating a number of subject areas into the curriculum. Explores the scope and sequences of understandings, attitudes, and skills taught in elementary social studies programs. Examines various methodologies used. A variety of teaching strategies will be explained and demonstrated for work with a diverse array of students in society. Prerequisite: must have been admitted into the teacher education program and be taking EDEL315.

**EDEL 483 Elementary Supervised Teaching Internship (1-16)**  
A semester teaching experience approved by the teacher education committee. Each student will have a placement for 16 weeks. Policies and procedures are detailed in the student teaching handbook. Prerequisite: Must be admitted into the teacher education program and be taking EDEL 491. Instructor permission required.

**EDEL 491 Elementary Education Capstone Seminar (1-3)**  
Addresses ethical, professional, and substantive issues in the teaching profession. This course forms the bridge between theory and practice where teaching skills can be analyzed, discussed, and refined: and professional competency can be assessed and achieved through professional collaboration and reflective practice. Prerequisite: must be admitted into the teaching internship program and be enrolled in EDEL 483 or EDSP 495. Instructor permission required.

**Education Reading & Literature (EDRL)**

**EDRL 437 Teaching Reading (3)**  
A concentration on the developmental aspects of reading and language arts programs from PK to eighth grade. Involves theoretical and research knowledge pertinent to child growth and development and also to fun-

damental skills appropriate for the teaching of reading and language arts, especially reading skills and phonetic skills.

**EDRL 442 Literacy Instruction I (3)**  
Designed to help pre-service teachers view reading, writing, listening, and speaking from a holistic, integrated perspective. The course emphasizes content, teaching methods, and strategies specifically related to analyzing the language acquisition and development of children. The relationship between literacy, language arts, and other curricular areas will be explored. Prerequisite: must have been admitted into the teacher education program and be taking EDEL315.

**EDRL 443 Literacy Instruction II (3)**  
Designed to help pre-service elementary teachers understand and apply current research and best practices in teaching reading, writing, listening, and speaking from a holistic, integrated perspective. The course emphasizes the relationship between literacy, language arts, and other curricular areas, as well as teaching methods and strategies specifically related to language arts. Content area reading, selection and use of appropriate materials, resources, and technologies will be addressed. Prerequisite: must have been admitted into the teacher education program and be taking EDEL315.

**EDRL 471 Theory and Practice for Academic English Language Development (3)**  
This course addresses first and second language acquisition; language development universals and differences; English language structure and its particular challenges for the learner of a new language; English phonology (sounds), morphology (word formation), syntax (sentence formation), semantics (word meaning), and pragmatics (word choice); grammatical instruction and error analysis; and the writing process for English language learners. The course will also include the role of culture in language acquisition, evidence based practices for academic ELD, and approaches and models of instruction.

**EDRL 474 Methods & Curriculum for Teaching English Language Learners (3)**  
Provides systematic instruction to help ELL students (1) adjust to school; (2) acquire English for self-help and for extended interaction; and (3) develop English for extended learning. This course includes an analysis of standard second language tests for diagnosis, placement, and teaching of ELL students using WIDA standards and research-based practices.

**EDRL 475 Assessment and Evaluation of English Language Learners (3)**  
Includes an analysis of standard second language tests and development and evaluation of teacher-generated instruments for placement, diagnosis, and teaching second language learners.

**EDRL 477 Policies, Critical Issues, and Best Practices for ELLs - Practicum (3)**  
This three-credit course will aim to familiarize students with historical and current issues and cultivate students' skill in the design and implementation of instruction and assessment for English learners (ELs). Students will be expected to demonstrate their in-depth understanding of academic literacy for ELs through practicum experiences.

**Education Secondary (EDSC)**

**EDSC 311 Secondary Methods Practicum I (1-3)**  
First in a sequence of field and clinical experience courses in a secondary classroom. Students work in middle-level or high school classrooms to develop skills working with students and implementing instructional plans. Students will spend approximately 15 hours observing in the public schools. Class may be repeated up to a total of three credits. [S/U] Prerequisite: must be taking EDU 250.

**EDSC 313 Secondary Methods Practicum II (1-3)**  
Second in a sequence of field and clinical experience courses in a secondary classroom. Students will observe approximately 25 hours of the middle-level or high school classrooms. The portfolio and admission process is explained. Class may be repeated up to a total of three credits. [S/U] Prerequisite: must be taking EDUC 406.

**EDSC 315 Secondary Methods Practicum III (1-3)**  
The third and final course in a sequence of field and clinical experience courses. Students will spend 30–60 hours at the middle-level or high school classroom. Students will be expected to work toward completion

of the requirements for their portfolio project. Taken in conjunction with content area methods course. Class may be repeated up to a total of three credits. [S/U] Prerequisite: must be admitted into teacher education program and be taking EDSC 473 or EDSC 463 or EDSC 453 or EDSC 433 or EDCT 463 or EDCT 439.

**EDSC 407 Interdisciplinary Integrated Curriculum Secondary Education (3)**  
Examines the relationship between literacy skills and learning the context area. Students will focus on developing literacy skills to promote better learning in the content area as well as guide students to better interpret, analyze, evaluate, and communicate in the world around them. Ideas and literacy, mathematics, the process of reading and writing, and specific pedagogical strategies will be considered. The course will also include problem-solving approaches, planning curriculum, and analyzing techniques to evaluate a variety of content area resources. The course will ask students to analyze and reflect upon personal experience as a reader, a writer, and a problem solver. Prerequisite: must have completed EDUC 323 and EDUC 406.

**EDSC 433 Teaching Secondary English (3)**  
Designed to prepare students to teach English at the 7–12 grade levels. The course will consist of three hours of lecture and a one hour lab each week. Course objectives are aligned to the INTASC teaching standards. The course is premised upon the assumption that effective teachers combine an awareness of theory with ongoing research into effective practices, as well as continual reflection upon their own teaching. Students will also design objectives which reflect the Nevada State English standards and which integrate the various components of the language arts curriculum. Students will develop and implement lessons and effective assessments based upon those objectives. Prerequisite: must be admitted into Teacher Education Program and be taking EDSC 315.

**EDSC 453 Teaching Secondary Mathematics (3)**  
Course examines the methods, materials, teaching techniques, and strategies unique to mathematics education. Emphasis is placed on the pre-algebra, algebra, and geometry curriculum; classroom organization; test construction and evaluation; use of audio-visual materials and equipment. Prerequisite: must be admitted into teacher education program and be taking EDSC 315.

**EDSC 463 Teaching Secondary Science (3)**  
Course will give students a broad perspective on science education from its historical development to current issues and trends, and will introduce methods of curriculum design, assessment techniques, instructional strategies, and other areas important in equipping successful science teachers. Practical material will be developed that may be used as resources in future science teaching situations. Prerequisite: must be admitted into teacher education program and be taking EDSC 315.

**EDSC 473 Teaching Secondary Social Studies (3)**  
Designed to provide undergraduate students in secondary education with an overview of the methods, assessment techniques, materials, curriculum, and activities used to teach social studies. The course is intended to help students acquire a repertoire of planning and instructional skills necessary for teaching social studies. Prerequisite: must be admitted into teacher education program and be taking EDSC 315.

**EDSC 483 Secondary Supervised Teaching Internship (1-16)**  
The supervised internship provides the student with the opportunity to experience, in depth, the full role and meaning of teaching in a school setting. Experiences include planning and organizing for instruction, developing classroom teaching competencies and skills, evaluating pupil progress, participating in extracurricular activities, working with special school personnel, and utilizing school and community resources in the instructional program. Prerequisite: must be admitted into the teaching internship program and be taking EDSC 491. Instructor permission required.

**EDSC 491 Secondary Education Capstone Seminar (3)**  
Addresses ethical, professional, and substantive issues in the teaching profession. This course forms the bridge between theory and practice where teaching skills can be analyzed, discussed, and refined; and professional competency can be assessed and achieved through professional collaboration and reflective practice. Prerequisite: must be admitted into teacher internship program and be taking EDSC 483. Instructor permission required.

**Special Education (EDSP)**

**EDSP 301 Education of the Exceptional Child (3)**  
 A survey of the special education area for majors and non-majors, designed to acquaint the student with the special needs of learners categorized under all areas of exceptionality. Introduces methods for identifying, planning, and working effectively with exceptional children in the regular classroom. Emphasis on etiology, physical, and educational characteristics. The pre-service teacher is taught to recognize and refer exceptional learners for assessment, as well as design and implement individualized programs, instructional strategies, and classroom management strategies.

**EDSP 434 Community and Family Integration for the Transition of Individuals with Special Needs (3)**  
 The purpose of the course is to provide students with the understanding of theory, principles, procedures, and legal requirements for working toward collaborative partnerships among families, professionals, students, and other stakeholders to meet the transitional needs of the individual student with a disability. Also focuses on the importance of parent involvement with the individual student.

**EDSP 441 Characteristics and Inclusive Strategies for Students with Mild and Moderate Disabilities (3)**  
 Provides an overview of educational laws/practices that influence the identification, placement, and instruction of students with mild to moderate disabilities. Instructional practices will include academic accommodations, social skills, and classroom management. Prerequisite: must have taken EDSP 301.

**EDSP 443 Special Education Curriculum: General Methods (3)**  
 Special instructional methods for students with mild to moderate disorders. Includes instruction in IEP goals and objectives. Prerequisite: must have completed EDSP 301 and be taking EDSP 484.

**EDSP 452 Assessment for Special Education Teachers (3)**  
 Formal and informal methods of assessing students with disabilities: academic, language, motor, perception, and social skills. Interpretation of assessment and application to program needs. Prerequisite: must have taken EDSP 301.

**EDSP 453 Behavior Management Techniques for Students with Disabilities (3)**  
 Course will present principles of applied behavior analysis that can be utilized to manage the behaviors of students with disabilities in the classroom and in other settings. The identification of target behaviors, data collections, selection of experimental designs, arranging of antecedents, arranging of consequences, and generalization of behavioral change will be presented. Prerequisite: must have completed EDSP 301 and be taking EDSP 485.

**EDSP 484 Special Education Practicum: Elementary Level (1)**  
 Clinical and Field Experience in an elementary special education setting. Students will spend approximately 25 hours observing and in a special education setting in the public schools. [S/U] Prerequisite: must have completed EDSP 301 and be taking EDSP 443.

**EDSP 485 Special Education Practicum: Secondary Level (1)**  
 Clinical and Field Experience in a secondary special education setting. Students will spend approximately 25 hours observing and teaching in a special education setting in the public schools. [S/U] Prerequisite: must have completed EDSP 301 and be taking EDSP 453.

**EDSP 495 Student Teaching Internship in Special Education (8-14)**  
 Student teaching internship. Prerequisite: must be admitted into the teacher education program and be taking EDEL 491. Instructor permission required.

**Education (EDU)**

**EDU 120 School Law in Nevada (1)**  
 Designed to acquaint prospective teachers with the legal aspects of the school setting in Nevada and examines historical development of paramount issues in contemporary education. Also emphasizes legal aspects of emerging educational patterns and meets state licensing requirements. [S/U]

**EDU 210 Nevada School Law (2)**  
 Historical development of paramount issues in contemporary education. Emphasizes legal aspects of emerging educational patterns. Meets state licensure requirements in Nevada School Law. [S/U]

**EDU 214 Preparing Teachers to Use Technology (3)**  
 Lab course on advanced skills and strategies for integrating technology into the K-12 classroom. Computer experience is required in word processing, basic spreadsheet design, and file management.

**EDU 250 Foundations of Education (3)**  
 A foundations course in education and introduction to the philosophy, history, and sociology of modern education. Emphasis is placed on current trends in education. Prerequisite: must have completed ENG 100 or ENG 101 and be taking EDEL 311 or EDEL 313 or EDSC 311 or EDSC 313.

**EDU 282 Strategies for Effective Substitute Teaching (1)**  
 Specialized instruction designed to develop understanding of a current aspect of education. Maximum of three credits which may be applied as elective credit hours toward a degree. [S/U]

**EDU 295 Education Topics: Subtitle Varies (1-6)**  
 Special topics in education. Unlimited repeatability. [S/U]

**Education (EDUC)**

**EDUC 323 Curriculum Design for Family Engagement (3)**  
 Includes planning for family engagement including families from diverse backgrounds in learning-centered environments, preparing lesson plans, preparing a professional portfolio, and understanding the Nevada Academic Core Standards.

**EDUC 406 Curriculum and Assessment Education (3)**  
 Course covers the range of assessments used in elementary schools. Students learn to administer and interpret standardized or norm referenced tests, create appropriate criterion-referenced assessments, portfolios, performance tasks with data-collection, and record-keeping strategies for reporting student academic progress. Nevada Curriculum Standards and state testing instruments will be studied. Prerequisite: must be taking EDEL 313 or EDSC 313.

**EDUC 497 Education Workshop Project (1-3)**  
 Specialized instruction designed to develop in-depth understanding of current/emerging aspect in education. Unlimited repeatability.

**Electrical Instrumentation Technology (EIT)**

**EIT 233 Introduction to Instrumentation (3-4)**  
 Successful completion of this course will provide the student with an understanding of the concepts of instrumentation as used in industry and why the accompanying skills are an exciting and highly sought after trade. Common pneumatic and electronic instruments that are used to control processes in refineries, power plants, mines, and most manufacturing facilities will be discussed. Prerequisite: must have been accepted into the instrumentation technology program.

**EIT 240 Advanced Topics in Instrumentation (2)**  
 Focuses on some of the more specialized instrumentation systems found in industry such as analyzers, weight scales, and wireless systems. Analyzer applications for pH, CO, CO<sub>2</sub>, NO<sub>x</sub>, SO<sub>2</sub>, HCN, and conductivity are becoming more critical to plant processes for environmental reasons. Weight scales are necessary for raw material accounting and inventory. Wireless systems are increasingly demonstrating their usefulness in low cost installations as security issues are resolved. Prerequisite: must have completed EIT 233 or have been accepted into the instrumentation technology program.

**EIT 315 Pressure, Level, Flow Measurement (4)**  
 Exploration of the physics of pressure, level, and flow. Calculations are derived from formulas that pertain to fluids and solids and used to configure instruments for the purpose of process control. The types of instruments that are presented in this course are found in every industry that produces or manufactures a product. Labs will consist of configuring and calibrating instrumentation to precise standards based on the theory learned in the class lecture. Prerequisite: must have completed EIT 233 or have been accepted into the instrumentation technology program.

**EIT 323 Installation and Configuration (3)**  
Provides students with an understanding and practical application of safe and efficient methods of installation and maintenance of process instrumentation. Includes instrument piping, electrical wiring, and mechanical structures as related to physical, chemical, electrical, hydraulic, and pneumatic processes. Configuration of control loop elements is included with detailed exercises on 'live' trainers. Prerequisite: must have been accepted into the instrumentation technology program.

**EIT 333 Process (Piping) and Instrument Diagrams (3)**  
P&ID drawings are integral to understanding how manufacturing process works. P&IDs are the prelude to loop diagrams and other various schematics. All of these drawings are used by technicians for troubleshooting, wiring, and tubing. AutoCAD drafting basics are required to develop P&ID and loop drawings. Prerequisite: Must have completed EIT 233 or have been accepted into the Instrumentation Technology Program.

**EIT 336 Control Valves and Regulators (4)**  
The theory and operation of valves and associated pneumatic and hydraulic devices used in the control of gasses and fluids. Prerequisite: must have completed EIT 233 and EIT 315 and EIT 323 and EIT 333 and EIT 368 or have been accepted into the instrumentation technology program.

**EIT 348 Temperature Measurement and Control (3)**  
The measurement and control of industrial heat and temperature processes. Prerequisite: must have completed an Associate of Applied Science or certificate and EIT 315 or have been accepted into the instrumentation technology program.

**EIT 368 Measurement Systems Analysis (2)**  
Designed to demonstrate the importance of accurate and reliable measurements in process control systems. Covers how to deal practically with inaccuracies and the methods to minimize the downside effects of inadequate measurement systems. Prerequisite: must have completed EIT 233 and EIT 315 or have been accepted into the instrumentation technology program.

**EIT 376 CCST Exam Review (1)**  
Fundamentals of process control and brief descriptions of individual processes and combination of processes used in industry. Theory of operation and application of associated process instruments covered. [S/U]

**EIT 437 Introduction to Control Systems (3)**  
Successful completion of this course will provide the student with an understanding of the concepts pertaining to analog control using programmable logic controllers. Selection of hardware including processor architecture, input/output module wiring, programming, controller installation, and system troubleshooting. Students will learn PID control systems by utilizing PLC hardware/software in a live process. Loop tuning methodology, controller feed-forward, feedback, cascade, and ratio control will be incorporated on process simulators. Prerequisite: must have completed ELM 134 and ELM 136 and EIT 233 and EIT 315 and EIT 323 and EIT 333 or have been accepted into the instrumentation technology program.

**EIT 468 Advanced Control Systems (3)**  
This course provides in-depth instruction in the design, development, and troubleshooting of programmable logic controllers (PLC), and distributed control systems (DCS) projects utilizing human machine interfaces (HMI) applications. Hands on hardware setup, programming, process monitoring and troubleshooting, and configurations of industrial networking. Prerequisite: must have completed EIT 315 and EIT 333 and EIT 348 and EIT 437.

### **Electrical Theory (ELM)**

**ELM 101 Electrical Workforce Training (1-7)**  
The first of eight courses offered in the electrical workforce training program. Offers the student a planned educational experience in the electrical field by providing online electrical craft training, related laboratory experiences, and supervised performance task completion assessment. May be repeated for up to seven credits. Instructor permission required. This course cannot be used for an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Science (A.S.), Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree, and may not be transferable for other baccalaureate degrees in Nevada.

**ELM 102 Electrical Workforce Training II (1-7)**  
The second of eight courses offered in the electrical workforce training program. Offers the student a planned educational experience in the electrical field by providing online electrical craft training, related laboratory experiences, and supervised performance task completion assessment. May be repeated for up to seven credits. Instructor permission required. This course cannot be used for an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Science (A.S.), Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree, and may not be transferable for other baccalaureate degrees in Nevada.

**ELM 103 Electrical Workforce Training III (1-7)**  
The third of eight courses offered in the electrical workforce training program. Offers the student a planned educational experience in the electrical field by providing online electrical craft training, related laboratory experiences, and supervised performance task completion assessment. Unlimited repeatability. Instructor permission required. This course cannot be used for an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Science (A.S.), Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree, and may not be transferable for other baccalaureate degrees in Nevada.

**ELM 104 Electrical Workforce Training IV (1-7)**  
The fourth of eight courses offered in the electrical workforce training program. Offers the student a planned educational experience in the electrical field by providing online electrical craft training, related laboratory experiences, and supervised performance task completion assessment. Instructor permission required. This course cannot be used for an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Science (A.S.), Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree, and may not be transferable for other baccalaureate degrees in Nevada.

**ELM 105 Electrical Workforce Training V (1-7)**  
The fifth of eight courses offered in the electrical workforce training program. Offers the student a planned educational experience in the electrical field by providing online electrical craft training, related laboratory experiences, and supervised performance task completion assessment. Prerequisite: must have completed ELM 104. Instructor permission required. This course cannot be used for an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Science (A.S.), Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree, and may not be transferable for other baccalaureate degrees in Nevada.

**ELM 106 Electrical Workforce Training VI (1-7)**  
Sixth of eight courses offered in the electrical workforce training program. Offers the student a planned educational experience in the electrical field by providing the student with online electrical craft training, related laboratory experiences, and supervised performance task completion assessment. Prerequisite: must have completed ELM 105. Instructor permission required. This course cannot be used for an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Science (A.S.), Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree, and may not be transferable for other baccalaureate degrees in Nevada.

**ELM 107 Electrical Workforce Training VII (1-7)**  
Seventh of eight courses offered in the electrical workforce training program. Offers the student a planned educational experience in the electrical field by providing online electrical craft training, related laboratory experiences, and supervised performance task assessment. Prerequisite: must have completed ELM 106. Instructor permission required. This course cannot be used for an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Science (A.S.), Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree, and may not be transferable for other baccalaureate degrees in Nevada.

**ELM 108 Electrical Workforce Training VIII (1-7)**  
This course is the eighth of eight courses offered in the electrical workforce training program. The course offers a planned educational experience in the electrical field by providing online electrical craft training, related laboratory experiences, and supervised performance task completion assessment. Prerequisite: must have completed ELM 107. Instructor permission required. This course cannot be used for an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Science (A.S.), Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree, and may not be transferable for other baccalaureate degrees in Nevada.

**ELM 112 Electrical Theory, DC (1-4)**  
The study of matter, atomic structure, electron theory, sources of electricity, and magnetism. Theory and shop application in Ohm's Law, voltage,

current, resistance, and power in series, parallel, and series-parallel direct current circuits. Prerequisite: must have been accepted into the electrical technology program. This course cannot be used for an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Science (A.S.), Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree, and may not be transferable for other baccalaureate degrees in Nevada.

**ELM 120 Low Voltage Systems (1-3)**  
An introduction to low voltage systems used to distribute, carry, capture, and display voice, video, audio, and data signals. Topics include entertainment (video and audio media systems), communications (telephone, fax, modem, networks, and publication address systems), life safety (access control, alarm systems, and video surveillance), environmental control (HVAC and energy management), and automation controls (residential and commercial buildings). Prerequisite: must have been accepted into the electrical technology program.

**ELM 121 Circuit Design (1-2.5)**  
Developing and drawing electrical diagrams and graphs using standard electrical and JIC symbols. Prerequisite: must have completed ELM 112 or have been accepted into the electrical technology program. This course cannot be used for an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Science (A.S.), Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree, and may not be transferable for other baccalaureate degrees in Nevada.

**ELM 122 AC Theory (4)**  
Analyze AC series, parallel, and combination circuits with resistance, inductance, and capacitive elements using mathematics, measuring devices, and other test equipment. Prerequisite: must have completed ELM 112 or have been accepted into the electrical technology program. This course cannot be used for an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Science (A.S.), Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree, and may not be transferable for other baccalaureate degrees in Nevada.

**ELM 123 Solid State (1-2.5)**  
Study of the theory and operation of such solid-state devices as diodes, transistors, diacs, triacs, and SCRs. Prerequisite: must have completed ELM 122 or have been accepted into the electrical technology program. This course cannot be used for an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Science (A.S.), Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree, and may not be transferable for other baccalaureate degrees in Nevada.

**ELM 124 DC Generators, Motors, and Controls (2)**  
Theory, design, applications, and testing of direct current (DC) generators, DC motors, and the study of such DC control devices as manual starting rheostats, reduced-voltage starting mechanisms, and speed controls. Prerequisite: must have completed ELM 122 or have been accepted into the electrical technology program. This course cannot be used for an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Science (A.S.), Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree, and may not be transferable for other baccalaureate degrees in Nevada.

**ELM 125 AC Motors and Alternators (2)**  
Theory, design, application, and testing of alternating current (AC) motors and alternators; single- and three-phase generation of alternating current; paralleling alternators; and calculating load and power factor characteristics under various load conditions. Prerequisite: must have completed ELM 124 or have been accepted into the electrical technology program. This course cannot be used for an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Science (A.S.), Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree, and may not be transferable for other baccalaureate degrees in Nevada.

**ELM 126 Motor Maintenance (2)**  
Explores the mechanical aspects of small and larger motor disassembly and assembly; bearing, commutator, slip ring and brush care; electrical maintenance; safety planning; and variable frequency drives. Prerequisite: must have completed ELM 125 or have been accepted into the electrical technology program. This course cannot be used for an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Science (A.S.), Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree, and may not be transferable for other baccalaureate degrees in Nevada.

**ELM 127 Introduction to AC Controls (0.5-3)**  
Introduction to pilot devices, wiring diagrams, ladder diagrams, and basic motor circuits. Areas of emphasis include two- and three-wire controls,

parallel stop-start, and hand-off automatic controls. May be repeated up to three credits. Prerequisite: must have completed ELM 125 or have been accepted into the electrical technology program. This course cannot be used for an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Science (A.S.), Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree, and may not be transferable for other baccalaureate degrees in Nevada.

**ELM 128 Transformers and Industrial Lighting (4)**  
Comprehensive study of the theory and operation of transformers and industrial lighting. The functions of various types of transformers and the maintenance and repair of industrial lighting systems will be emphasized. Perform the actual hookup and testing of basic single-phase and three-phase transformer connections. Observe and demonstrate proper safety and maintenance techniques and develop service wiring techniques. Prerequisite: must have completed ELM 122 or have been accepted into the electrical technology program. This course cannot be used for an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Science (A.S.), Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree, and may not be transferable for other baccalaureate degrees in Nevada.

**ELM 130 Low Voltage Systems II (3)**  
The second of three courses offered in Low Voltage Systems. Low voltage systems are used to distribute, carry, capture, and display voice, video, audio, and data signals. Industries addressed in the course include entertainment (video and audio media systems), communications (telephone, fax, modem, networks, and public address systems), life safety (access control, alarm systems, and video surveillance), environmental control (HVAC and energy management), and automation controls (residential and commercial buildings). Topics covered include network cabling, cabling for wireless networks, testing of voice, video and data wiring, and fiber optic systems. May be repeated up to two times. Prerequisite: must have completed ELM 120 or have been accepted into the electrical technology program.

**ELM 131 National Electric Code (2.5)**  
Survey of the National Electric Code and its application to the safe installation of electrical conductors and equipment. Prerequisite: must have completed ELM 122 or have been accepted into the electrical technology program. This course cannot be used for an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Science (A.S.), Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree, and may not be transferable for other baccalaureate degrees in Nevada.

**ELM 132 Digital Concepts (1-2.5)**  
Introduction to digital electronics including numbering systems, binary codes, Boolean algebra, and logic hardware. Prerequisite: must have completed ELM 123 or have been accepted into the electrical technology program. This course cannot be used for an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Science (A.S.), Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree, and may not be transferable for other baccalaureate degrees in Nevada.

**ELM 133 Advanced AC Controls (4)**  
Applications and testing of a variety of AC controls, including limit switches, control relays, timing circuits, control transformers, and variable frequency drives. Prerequisite: must have completed ELM 127 or have been accepted into the electrical technology program. This course cannot be used for an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Science (A.S.), Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree, and may not be transferable for other baccalaureate degrees in Nevada.

**ELM 134 Introduction to Programmable Logic Controllers (2.5)**  
Introduction to programmable controller hardware, numbering systems, memory organization, and peripheral devices. Prerequisite: must have completed ELM 127 and ELM 132 or have been accepted into the electrical technology program. This course cannot be used for an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Science (A.S.), Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree, and may not be transferable for other baccalaureate degrees in Nevada.

**ELM 135 National Electric Code 430 (1)**  
In-depth study of Article 430 of the National Electric Code and its application to motors, motor circuits, and controllers. Prerequisite: must have completed ELM 133 or have been accepted into the electrical technology program. This course cannot be used for an Associate of Arts (A.A.),

Associate of Science (A.S.), Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree, and may not be transferable for other baccalaureate degrees in Nevada.

**ELM 136 Programmable Controllers Applications (2.5)**  
Practical experience in programming circuits using relay-type instructions, timers, counters, data manipulation, arithmetic functions, and other advanced features and techniques. Prerequisite: must have completed ELM 133 and ELM 134 or have been accepted into the electrical technology program. This course cannot be used for an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Science (A.S.), Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree, and may not be transferable for other baccalaureate degrees in Nevada.

**ELM 141 Blueprint Reading (2)**  
Focus on electrical prints, drawings, symbols, and specifications for construction and electrical plans. Prerequisite: must have completed ELM 121 and ELM 128 or have been accepted into the electrical technology program. This course cannot be used for an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Science (A.S.), Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree, and may not be transferable for other baccalaureate degrees in Nevada.

**ELM 142 Raceways (2.5)**  
Introduction to the types and applications of raceways, wireways, and ducts. Students will learn how to cut, ream, thread, connect, and bend conduit using hand, mechanical, hydraulic, and electric benders. Prerequisite: must have been accepted into the electrical technology program. This course cannot be used for an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Science (A.S.), Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree, and may not be transferable for other baccalaureate degrees in Nevada.

**ELM 143 Wiring Techniques (1-4)**  
Practical application in a variety of building types and remodeling of existing buildings. Course will include job building, material estimation, tool and material use, and installation techniques. Prerequisite: must have completed ELM 128 and ELM 131 and ELM 141 and ELM 142 or have been accepted into the electrical technology program. This course cannot be used for an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Science (A.S.), Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree, and may not be transferable for other baccalaureate degrees in Nevada.

**ELM 198 Special Topics in Electrical Maintenance (1-6)**  
A special topics course in electrical systems technology to serve a variety of needs. Topics are determined by the course instructor. Unlimited repeatability.

**Emergency Medical Services (EMS)**

**EMS 108 EMT (7)**  
Designed for individuals who anticipate working with an ambulance service, fire department, police department, mining industry or other occupational fields where medical emergencies are common. Upon successful completion of the course, the student will be eligible to take the National Registry of Emergency Medical Technicians (NREMT) examination. Prerequisite: current healthcare provider CPR card and proof of health insurance. Must be 18 years of age by the time the course is completed. Immunizations: MMR, TD, TB skin test, and at least the second Hepatitis B immunization must be submitted the week of class. Instructor permission required. This course cannot be used for an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Science (A.S.), Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree, and may not be transferable for other baccalaureate degrees in Nevada.

**EMS 109 EMT Refresher Training (2)**  
The EMT, 30-hour refresher course is offered for individuals who wish to renew their EMT basic or intermediate certification for a two-year period. Each student must complete six online assignments and six tests (passing with a 70% average) prior to scheduling CPR and skills evaluation. Unlimited repeatability. Prerequisite: current certification as an EMT. This course cannot be used for an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Science (A.S.), Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree, and may not be transferable for other baccalaureate degrees in Nevada.

**EMS 110 EMT Instructors Training Course (1)**

Trains instructors to teach the U.S. Department of Transportation Basic Training program for Emergency Medical Technician - Basic. Emphasizes the development of teaching skills, rather than emergency care skills. Includes components of the learning process, methods of teaching, preparation and use of various media/materials, and purpose and methods of evaluation. Upon successful completion of the course, the student will have a minimum of 10 hours under the supervision of a currently certified EMS Instructor and be for Nevada EMS Instructor certification. Prerequisite: current Nevada EMT certification. Instructor permission required. This course cannot be used for an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Science (A.S.), Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree, and may not be transferable for other baccalaureate degrees in Nevada.

**EMS 113 First Responder Training Course (3)**  
Emphasizes development of student skills in patient assessment and emergency care procedures including life-threatening emergencies, injuries to various body parts, emergency childbirth, techniques of moving patients, and more. This course offers a certificate by the State of Nevada Bureau of Licensure and a certificate as a Nevada emergency medical services first responder. A certificate will allow students to volunteer with various fire and rescue agencies. This course cannot be used for an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Science (A.S.), Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree, and may not be transferable for other baccalaureate degrees in Nevada.

**EMS 114 First Responder Refresher (1)**  
A 16-hour refresher course in emergency medical care. [S/U] This course cannot be used for an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Science (A.S.), Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree, and may not be transferable for other baccalaureate degrees in Nevada.

**EMS 118 Advanced Emergency Medical Technician (AEMT) (8)**  
This course is designed to instruct students to the level of advanced emergency medical technician (AEMT) based upon the new National EMS Education Standards. These AEMTs will provide both basic and limited advanced emergency medical care and transportation for critical and emergent patients who access the emergency medical system (EMS). AEMTs function as part of the comprehensive EMS response, under medical oversight. AEMTs perform interventions with the basic and advanced equipment typically found on the ambulance. The AEMT is a vital link in the pre-hospital care system. Prerequisite: current Nevada EMT certification. Current healthcare provider CPR card and proof of health insurance. Must be 18 years of age by the time the course is completed. Immunizations: MMR, TD, TB skin test, and at least the second Hepatitis B immunization must be submitted the week of class. Instructor permission required. This course cannot be used for an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Science (A.S.), Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree, and may not be transferable for other baccalaureate degrees in Nevada.

**EMS 119 EMT Intermediate 85 to Advanced EMT Bridge Refresher Course (3)**  
The emergency medical technician intermediate 85 to advanced emergency medical technician (AEMT) bridge refresher course is offered for individuals who wish to bridge from intermediate 85 to advanced EMT to meet the new national standards. This course will also serve as a State of Nevada accepted refresher course for re-certification purposes. This course cannot be used for an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Science (A.S.), Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree, and may not be transferable for other baccalaureate degrees in Nevada.

**EMS 198 Special Topics in Emergency Medical Services (0.5-3)**  
Selected emergency medical technician topics offered for general interest. No prerequisites. Unlimited repeatability. This course cannot be used for an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Science (A.S.), Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree, and may not be transferable for other baccalaureate degrees in Nevada.

**EMS 204 Principles of Anatomy & Pathophysiology (4)**  
This course prepares the student to understand basic medical terminology, microscopic and gross anatomy and physiology. The course is designed to go beyond what is covered in the anatomy and physiology review of each section in the national standard curriculum. This course will be offered for 4 credits (3 credits of lecture and 1 credit of skills lab). Prerequisite: must have been accepted into the paramedic program. This course cannot be used for an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Science



(A.S.), Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree, and may not be transferable for other baccalaureate degrees in Nevada.

**EMS 206 Principles of Pharmacology/Medication (3-4)**  
And Venous Access for the Paramedic

This course prepares the student to understand and to be able to integrate the principles of pathophysiological pharmacology and the assessment findings to formulate a field impression and implement a pharmacologic management plan for patients in the prehospital environment. This course will be offered for 4 credits (3 credits of lecture and 1 credit lab). Prerequisite: must have been accepted into the Paramedic Program. This course cannot be used for an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Science (A.S.), Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree, and may not be transferable for other baccalaureate degrees in Nevada.

**EMS 207 Airway Management and Ventilation for Paramedics (2)**  
Students successfully completing this course will demonstrate a behavioral, cognitive, and psychomotor understanding of, and proficiency with, basic and advanced airway management. This course will be offered for 2.0 credits (1 credit theory/1 credit lab). Prerequisite: must have completed EMS 204 and EMS 206. This course cannot be used for an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Science (A.S.), Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree, and may not be transferable for other baccalaureate degrees in Nevada.

**EMS 209 Patient Assessment for Paramedics (2-3)**  
This course introduces the paramedic student to a comprehensive physical examination and assessment, which includes history taking, clinical decision-making, communications, and documentation. This course will be offered for 2.0 credits (1 credit theory /1 credit lab). Prerequisite: must have completed EMS 204 and EMS 206. This course cannot be used for an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Science (A.S.), Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree, and may not be transferable for other baccalaureate degrees in Nevada.

**EMS 210 Principles of Cardiology for Paramedics (3)**  
This course prepares the paramedic student to identify single and multi-lead cardiac rhythms and treat those rhythms considered to be life-threatening with electrical therapy. The skills taught include defibrillation, cardioversion, and cardiac rhythm interpretation. It will also prepare the student to assess, manage, and treat various cardiovascular emergencies that include ventricular fibrillation, bradycardia, tachycardia, myocardial infarction, cardiogenic shock, pulmonary edema, angina pectoris, congestive heart failure, hypertension, PEA (pulseless electrical activity), and asystole. This course will be offered for 3 credits (2 theory / 1 lab). Prerequisite: must have completed EMS 204 and EMS 206. This course cannot be used for an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Science (A.S.), Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree, and may not be transferable for other baccalaureate degrees in Nevada.

**EMS 211 Paramedic Care for Medical Emergencies and ACLS (4)**  
This course prepares the paramedic to identify, assess, manage, and treat various medical emergencies. Topics include neurology, endocrinology, allergies and anaphylaxis, gastroenterology, urology, toxicology, environmental conditions, infectious and communicable diseases, behavioral and psychiatric disorders, gynecological and obstetrical emergencies, and associated pharmacological interventions. This course will be offered for 4 credits (3 credits of lecture /1 credit of skills lab) Prerequisite: must have completed EMS 204 and EMS 206. This course cannot be used for an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Science (A.S.), Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree, and may not be transferable for other baccalaureate degrees in Nevada.

**EMS 212 Paramedic Trauma Emergencies and (3-4)**  
International Trauma Life Support (ITLS)

This course prepares the student to identify, assess, manage, and treat various types of trauma emergencies. Topics include trauma systems, mechanism of injury, soft-tissue trauma, burns, head and face trauma, spinal trauma, thoracic trauma, abdominal trauma, and musculoskeletal trauma. Skills include trauma assessment, splinting, bandaging, spinal immobilization, IV therapy, chest decompression, and associated pharmacological interventions. This course will be offered for 4 credits (3 theory / 1 lab). Prerequisite: must have completed EMS 210 and EMS 211. This course cannot be used for an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Science (A.S.), Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree, and may not be transferable for other baccalaureate degrees in Nevada.

**EMS 214 Pediatrics and Special Considerations for (3)**  
the Paramedic and Pediatric Advanced Life Support

This course prepares the paramedic to identify, assess, manage, and treat age related emergencies and other special challenges. The student will also be introduced to the concept of assessment based management. Topics include neonatology, pediatrics, geriatrics, abuse and assault, and patients with special challenges. Prerequisite: must have completed EMS 210 and EMS 211. This course cannot be used for an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Science (A.S.), Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree, and may not be transferable for other baccalaureate degrees in Nevada.

**EMS 215 Assessment Based Management and (3)**  
Operations for the Paramedic

This course will contain the principles of assessment-based Mmngement that will teach the paramedic student how to implement a plan for patients with common complaints. The course will also prepare the paramedic to the concepts of medical incident command, ambulance and rescue operations, hazardous materials, incident, and crime scene awareness. Prerequisite: must have completed EMS 210 and EMS 211. This course cannot be used for an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Science (A.S.), Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree, and may not be transferable for other baccalaureate degrees in Nevada.

**EMS 216 Hospital Clinical Experience for the Paramedic (4)**

This course allows the paramedic student to apply learned classroom skills and knowledge in the hospital and other clinical care environments. The student will function under the direction of a nurse or physician preceptor. This course will be offered for 4 credits (45 hours per credit = 180 clinical hours). Prerequisite: must have completed EMS 207 and EMS 209 and EMS 210 and EMS 211. This course cannot be used for an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Science (A.S.), Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree, and may not be transferable for other baccalaureate degrees in Nevada.

**EMS 219 Paramedic Field Internship (6)**

This course is designed to introduce the paramedic student to advanced life support (ALS) prehospital operations. The student will also become familiar with procedures and care provided by paramedics in the field. Each student will be a third person on a paramedic rescue unit and will work directly with a paramedic preceptor. Prerequisite: must have completed EMS 212 and EMS 214 and EMS 215. This course cannot be used for an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Science (A.S.), Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree, and may not be transferable for other baccalaureate degrees in Nevada.

**EMS 220 Paramedic Refresher (3)**

This course is the required 48 hour refresher that allows paramedics (NRP) to maintain their national registry certification. Unlimited repeatability. This course cannot be used for an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Science (A.S.), Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree, and may not be transferable for other baccalaureate degrees in Nevada.

**English (ENG)**

**ENG 95 Basic Writing II (3)**

Designed to develop writing skills. Focuses on the review of grammatical relationships, sentence patterns, punctuation, and usage, with concentration on writing expository paragraphs and essays. Students will have additional Academic Success Center requirements. Upon successful completion of the course, the student may move directly into ENG 101.

**ENG 100 Composition-Enhanced (5)**

Allows students to fulfill their first semester of English while completing the remediation process. Designed for students who did not place into ENG 101 on the placement test/writing sample, but did not score so low that they need ENG 095. Allows a student to refine specific skill deficiencies while completing the first semester of freshman composition (ENG 100 is equivalent to ENG 101). Students will have additional Academic Success Center requirements. Although it is a five-credit course, it does not replace ENG 102. After successful completion of ENG 100, a student must take ENG 102 to complete the general education requirement.

**ENG 101 Composition I (3)**

Critical reading and writing of the expository essay. Emphasizes pre-writing, strategies for organization, and revision.

- ENG 102 Composition II (3)  
Continuation of English 101. Emphasizes writing from sources, argument, the investigative paper, and research techniques. Prerequisite: must have completed ENG 100 or ENG 101 or have satisfactory score in ACT or SAT exams for ENG 102.
- ENG 103 English Fundamentals for Technical Writing (3)  
Emphasizes the essentials of sentence structure, paragraph development, grammar, and punctuation. Class writing assignments apply these essentials to a variety of on-the-job related documents such as memos, letters, and reports. Course is recommended for students seeking certificates of achievement and meets the requirement for a 100-level English course. Upon successful completion of ENG 103, students may move directly into ENG 107 or ENG 101. This course cannot be used for an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Science (A.S.), Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree, and may not be transferable for other baccalaureate degrees in Nevada.
- ENG 107 Technical Communications I (3)  
Basic skills necessary for successful on-the-job communications including improved letter and report writing, persuasion, interviewing, process, mechanism description, and business and technical grammar. Prerequisite: must have completed ENG 95 or ENG 103 or have satisfactory score in Accuplacer, ACT, or SAT placement tests for ENG 107.
- ENG 108 Technical Communications II (3)  
Advanced letter and report writing techniques including proper word choice, tone, and structure. Business letters, memorandums, formal and informal reports, process, and mechanism descriptions. Prerequisite: must have completed ENG 100 or ENG 101 or ENG 107 or have satisfactory score in Accuplacer, ACT, or SAT placement tests for ENG 108.
- ENG 203 Introduction to Literary Study (3)  
Introduction to the elements of fiction, poetry, and drama used in the analysis of literature. Prerequisite: must have completed ENG 102.
- ENG 205 Introduction to Creative Writing: Fiction and Poetry (3)  
A creative writing course designed to introduce students to the production of fiction and poetry. Prerequisite: must have completed ENG 100 or ENG 101 or have satisfactory score in ACT or SAT exams for ENG 102.
- ENG 221 Writing Fiction (3)  
The writing of fiction in a workshop setting. Students are required to produce several works of short fiction. Prerequisite: must have completed ENG 205.
- ENG 223 Themes of Literature (3)  
Themes and ideas significant in literature. Prerequisite: must have completed ENG 102.
- ENG 240 Digital Literacy and Composition (3)  
Development of tools to find, evaluate, compare, use, and comprehend digital resources, as well as to create compositions building on these resources in a multimedia manner. Prerequisite: must have completed ENG 100 or ENG 101 or have satisfactory score in ACT or SAT exams for ENG 102.
- ENG 250 Introduction to Children's Literature (3)  
Study of outstanding children's books to promote ways in which the books can be used to enhance the lives and skills of children, teachers, and parents. Prerequisite: must have completed ENG 102.
- ENG 258 Shakespeare Theatre Festival (1)  
A tour to one of the summer festivals to view and study Shakespearean theatre in performance. Prerequisite: must have completed ENG 102.
- ENG 259 Speculative Fiction and Fantasy Literature (3)  
A critical, survey-based introduction to the genres of speculative (science) fiction and fantasy literature. Prerequisite: must have completed ENG 102.
- ENG 261 Introduction to Poetry (3)  
Study of a variety of poets and their techniques. Prerequisite: must have completed ENG 102 and ENG 205.
- ENG 267 Introduction to Women and Literature (3)  
Study of variety of important women authors. In some semesters, offered as a study of important female characters taken from plays and novels, both of European and American background. Prerequisite: must have completed ENG 102.
- ENG 299 Special Topics in English (1-3)  
Consideration of special topics and issues in English. Selection will depend upon current interests and needs. Unlimited repeatability. No prerequisite.
- ENG 310 The Rhetorics of Everyday Texts (3)  
The examination and production of everyday texts such as digital communication, visual media, music, architecture, style, and landscape in terms of their theoretical, historical, cultural, and technological contexts. Students should expect to compose everyday texts of their own as well as write about texts examined in the course. Prerequisite: must have completed ENG 102.
- ENG 325 Advanced Literary Study (3)  
Designed for students who are familiar with basic elements of literature and who have some experience with literary interpretation. Students will examine the major critical approaches to literature and learn to apply these approaches. Students will read and analyze works of fiction, poetry, and drama; write several essays; and one longer paper. Prerequisite: must have completed (ENG 100 or ENG 101) and ENG 102 and a 200-level literature course (ENG 203, or ENG 223, or ENG 231, or ENG 232, or ENG 250, or ENG 267, or ENG 275) or have completed ENG 102 and declared a B.A. in Social Science.
- ENG 327 Composition III (3)  
A practicum in writing, this course provides instruction in all of the stylistic choices a writer makes to communicate, not only information, but the voice behind the information. Experimentation with sentence patterns, sentence length, word choice, word placement, and punctuation. Prerequisite: must have completed (ENG 100 or ENG 101) and ENG 102 and a 200-level literature course (ENG 203, or ENG 223, or ENG 231, or ENG 232, or ENG 250, or ENG 267, or ENG 275) or have completed ENG 102 and declared a B.A. in Social Science.
- ENG 329 Language Study (3)  
A consideration of language history, function, and use. Topics include the historical development of languages, language acquisition, descriptive grammar, language controversies, etc. Prerequisite: must have completed ENG 102 and one of the following: ANTH 101 or SOC 101 or GEOG 106 or a 200 level literature course (ENG 203 or ENG 223 or ENG 231 or ENG 232 or ENG 250 or ENG 267 or ENG 275).
- ENG 333 Professional Communications (3)  
A course in applied rhetoric for students to develop the writing and communication skills they will need as professionals. The goal is to make strong writers with flexible analysis, writing, and oral communication skills. Prerequisite: Must have completed ENG 102 or ENG 108 with a grade of C- or better.
- ENG 402A Advanced Creative Writing (3)  
A workshop based creative writing course in which students pursue independent projects in fiction and poetry. Prerequisite: must have completed ENG 205 and either ENG 221 or ENG 261.
- ENG 411B Principles of Modern Grammar (3)  
Principles of modern grammar and usage. Designed for students seeking certification in secondary English. Prerequisite: must have completed ENG 102.
- ENG 416C Special Problems in English (1-6)  
Workshops in language, literature, and composition. May be repeated up to two times. Instructor permission required.
- ENG 418A Advanced English Reading Strategies (3)  
Designed for the secondary level pre-service education student and/or the actual practicing educator (at either the secondary or post-secondary levels). Its primary aim is to provide a theoretical and practical base for connecting effective reading strategies to the teacher's specific content area of instruction. These strategies will be specifically targeted to the secondary/ post-secondary levels of instruction. Students will be engaged in the effective design and implementation of reading into the delivery of their own content area. Topics to be explored include reading compre-

hension of expository and narrative texts (especially fiction and literature), developing life-long habits across the realm of reading, integrating reading across all of the language arts (speaking, listening, and writing), as well as across one's content area of instruction. Prerequisite: must have completed ENG 102.

**ENG 433A Shakespeare: Tragedies and Histories (3)**  
An examination of some of Shakespeare's major tragedies and histories. Prerequisite: must have completed (ENG 100 or ENG 101) and ENG 102 and a 200-level literature course (ENG 203 or ENG 223 or ENG 231 or ENG 232 or ENG 250 or ENG 267 or ENG 275) or have completed ENG 102 and declared a B.A. in Soc. Sci. or a B.A. in Natural Resources.

**ENG 449A British Literature I (3)**  
Major authors and works in British literature from the beginning through the eighteenth century. The course includes reading and analysis of works of prose, poetry, and drama. This course fulfills the British literature requirement for secondary education majors. Prerequisite: Must have completed (ENG 100 or ENG 101) and ENG 102 and a 200-level literature course (ENG 203 or ENG 223 or ENG 231 or ENG 232 or ENG 250 or ENG 267 or ENG 275) or have completed ENG 102 and declared a B.A. in Soc. Sci. or a B.A. in Natural Resources.

**ENG 449B British Literature II (3)**  
Reading and discussion of major British authors from the Romantic movement to the present. This course fulfills the British literature requirement for secondary education certification in English. Prerequisite: must have completed (ENG 100 or ENG 101) and ENG 102 and a 200-level literature course (ENG 203 or ENG 223 or ENG 231 or ENG 232 or ENG 250 or ENG 267 or ENG 275) or have completed ENG 102 and declared a B.A. in Soc. Sci. or a B.A. in Natural Resources.

**ENG 451A American Literature I (3)**  
Major figures and movements from the beginnings of the Civil War. Fulfills the American literature requirement for secondary education certification in English. Prerequisite: must have completed (ENG 100 or ENG 101) and ENG 102 and a 200-level literature course (ENG 203 or ENG 223 or ENG 231 or ENG 232 or ENG 250 or ENG 267 or ENG 275) or have completed ENG 102 and declared a B.A. in Soc. Sci. or a B.A. in Natural Resources.

**ENG 451B American Literature II (3)**  
Major figures and movements from the Civil War to the present. Fulfills the American literature requirement for secondary certification in English. Prerequisite: must have completed (ENG 100 or ENG 101) and ENG 102 and a 200-level literature course (ENG 203 or ENG 223 or ENG 231 or ENG 232 or ENG 250 or ENG 267 or ENG 275) or have completed ENG 102 and declared a B.A. in Soc. Sci. or a B.A. in Natural Resources.

**ENG 475B Literary Nonfiction (3)**  
The analysis of essays and nonfiction prose. Prerequisite: must have completed ENG 102 and ENG 203 or ENG 223 or ENG 250 or ENG 267.

**ENG 497A Topics in Multi-Cultural Literature (3)**  
Reading and analysis of works of fiction, non-fiction, and drama by Asian American, Latin American, Native American, and/or African American writers. This course fulfills the multi-cultural literature requirement for secondary education certification in English. Prerequisite: must have completed (ENG 100 or ENG 101) and ENG 102 and a 200-level literature course (ENG 203 or ENG 223 or ENG 231 or ENG 232 or ENG 250 or ENG 267 or ENG 275) or have completed ENG 102 and declared a B.A. in Soc. Sci. or a B.A. in Natural Resources.

**ENG 498B English Capstone (3)**  
Students will design and produce an independent project in the field of English under the supervision of a member of the English faculty. Serves as the capstone course for the Bachelor of Arts in English. Prerequisite: must be admitted into the B.A. in English program and have senior standing.

**Energy (ENRG)**

**ENRG 147 Solar Water Heating Systems (3)**  
This course is designed to train students in the installation, maintenance, and theory of solar hot water heating systems for residential and com-

mercial use. This course focuses on hot water systems for domestic uses. Core topics in this course are workforce safety, solar panel installation, system layout, and hot water heater theory.

**Environmental Studies (ENV)**

**ENV 100 Humans and the Environment (3)**  
Introduction to the relationship of man and his environment. Current thinking and research concerning the impact of industrialization and urbanization on environmental quality, including the population explosion; the potential decline of the affluent society by the depletion of natural resources; the pollution of air, land surface, and water; and the public agencies and policies designed to solve environmental problems. Prerequisite: must have completed MATH 96 or higher or attained satisfactory score for placement into MATH 120 in ACT, SAT or placement tests.

**ENV 422 Environmental Regulation and Compliance (3)**  
A review of the important environmental regulations—federal, state, and local—and the processes and methods of compliance with those regulations. The NEPA process is a major component of this course, from points of view of both the regulatory agencies and the entities with activities falling under the regulations.

**Education Professional Development (EPD)**

**EPD 162 Praxis Core for Educators Reading Review (1)**  
Designed to prepare prospective teacher education students for the Praxis Core for educators. Organized around the knowledge and skills addressed on the test, this course offers participants opportunity to review and learn the knowledge and skill related to reading comprehension. [S/U] This course cannot be used for an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Science (A.S.), Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree, and may not be transferable for other baccalaureate degrees in Nevada.

**EPD 163 Praxis Core for Educators Writing Review (1)**  
Designed to prepare prospective teacher education students for the Praxis Core for educators. Organized around the knowledge and skills addressed on the test, this course offers participants opportunity to review and learn the knowledge and skills related to the kinds of writing tested that will be assessed on the Praxis I. [S/U] This course cannot be used for an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Science (A.S.), Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree, and may not be transferable for other baccalaureate degrees in Nevada.

**EPD 164 Praxis Core for Educators Math Review (1)**  
Designed to prepare prospective teacher education students for the Praxis Core for educators. Organized around the knowledge and skills addressed on the test, the course offers participants opportunity to review and learn the knowledge and skills related to the mathematics tested on the Praxis I. [S/U] This course cannot be used for an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Science (A.S.), Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree, and may not be transferable for other baccalaureate degrees in Nevada.

**EPD 226 The Tutoring Process (1)**  
Provides training and understanding of the tutor's role and responsibilities. Topics include tutoring strategies, tutoring options, role modeling, interpersonal communications, questioning skills, and active listening skills. Students also participate in supervised tutorials. Not required as part of the education program. [S/U]

**EPD 227 Tutoring Methods (1)**  
Provides advanced application of learning theories relating to one-to-one tutorials. Emphasis is placed on philosophies, procedures, and practices that have proven effective in teaching children in diverse populations. Not required as part of the education program. [S/U]

**EPD 229 Tutoring Practicum (1-4)**  
Provides supervised instruction of students in one-to-one tutorials. Students tutor in local schools approximately 15 hours per month and participate in special workshops as required. Not required as part of the education program. Class may be repeated up a total of four credits. [S/U]

**EPD 230 Passing the ParaPro (1)**  
 Designed to prepare prospective and practicing para-professionals for the ParaPro exam. Organized around the knowledge and skills addressed on the test, this course offers the participant opportunity to collaborate with one another as they learn and review knowledge and skills related to elementary reading, mathematics, and writing. Also addressed are the ways reading, mathematics, and writing skills and knowledge are applied to the paraprofessional as she/he assists in the classroom instruction. [S/U]

**EPD 430 Passing the Praxis II (1)**  
 Designed to prepare prospective and current elementary school teachers for the Praxis II examination. Organized around the specifications addressed on the test, this workshop offers participants the opportunity to collaborate with one another as they review pertinent topics related to child development, learning theories, curriculum components, general principles of instruction, classroom management, student assessment, and professional growth. [S/U]

**EPD 480 Coaching and Mentoring Student Interns (1-6)**  
 Course is designed to provide support for lead teachers who have volunteered to serve as a cooperating teacher for student interns. Explains and demonstrates different observation models, communication techniques, and evaluation skills. May repeat the course up to six credits. Placement with a student intern is required. [S/U] Instructor permission required.

**Education Leadership and Psychology (EPY)**

**EPY 330 Principles of Educational Psychology (3)**  
 General principles, theories, and recent research evidence regarding human development, human learning, and human motivation, especially as they pertain to classroom instruction.

**Electronics (ET)**

**ET 114 Introduction to Robotics (3-6)**  
 This course will take the student through most of the different technologies required to create all forms of robotic technology. A basic start will introduce the student to the basics of electronics, schematic reading, part recognition, electronic measurements and measuring devices, electronic tools, motor (DC and AC), generators (DC and AC), pneumatics and hydraulics, data acquisition (sensoric devices), data handling (reading and controlling data), servo and synchro devices, and robotic design and construction. Unlimited repeatability. This course cannot be used for an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Science (A.S.), Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree, and may not be transferable for other baccalaureate degrees in Nevada.

**ET 270 Electronic Bench Servicing Technician (1-5)**  
 Course emphasizes troubleshooting and repair of electronic components. Students are introduced to soldering and de-soldering techniques, selection and use of test equipment, and interpretation of block schematics as related to electronic circuit repair. Safety is stressed in this electronic service course. Unlimited repeatability. This course cannot be used for an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Science (A.S.), Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree, and may not be transferable for other baccalaureate degrees in Nevada.

**ET 280 Digital Electronics (1-4)**  
 Covers 10 major areas of digital electronics, including digital logic circuits, digital integrated circuits, Boolean algebra, flip-flops and registers, counters, shift registers, arithmetic circuits, memories, digital systems, and connecting digital and analog devices. Unlimited repeatability. This course cannot be used for an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Science (A.S.), Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree, and may not be transferable for other baccalaureate degrees in Nevada.

**Finance Management (FIN)**

**FIN 101 Personal Finance (3)**  
 Discussion and analysis of problems relating to financial independence. Budgeting, personal tax concerns, cash and savings investments, real estate, financial institutions and borrowing, insurance, investing, retirement programs, and estate planning are covered for real world applications.

**FIN 240 Introduction to Budgeting (1)**  
 An introduction to financial budgeting for individuals. Topics include the time value of money, the mathematics of finance, the borrowing decision, the lending decision, and capital budgeting. No prerequisites.

**FIN 310 Applied Accounting and Finance (3)**  
 Course is designed to provide the student with the keys, concepts, and tools used in understanding the financial functions of a business enterprise. For those students with no previous education or experience in accounting, the course will include an introduction to the essential concepts necessary in understanding formal financial statements from the user's perspective. Prerequisite: must have completed an associate degree.

**Film Studies (FIS)**

**FIS 100 Introduction to Film (3)**  
 Introduction to the historical development of film as art. Considers the development of cinematic techniques (i.e., cinematography, editing, sound, etc.), cinematic genres (i.e., the western, romantic comedy, etc.) and narrative elements (i.e., plot, character, conflict, etc.) as exemplified by the work of major American and international directors.

**French (FREN)**

**FREN 101 Conversational French I (3)**  
 Develops a working knowledge of French, listening and speaking skills, and practice in reading and writing. This course cannot be used for an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Science (A.S.), Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree, and may not be transferable for other baccalaureate degrees in Nevada.

**FREN 102 Conversational French II (3)**  
 A continuation of FREN 101, this course is designed to be social, interactive, and fun. Introduces the student to the essentials of French grammar, vocabulary, and culture with an emphasis on practical and oral conversation. Additional cultural and listening activities include a French film festival, access to audio and audiovisual tapes, and a French luncheon. Prerequisite: must have completed FREN 101. This course cannot be used for an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Science (A.S.), Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree, and may not be transferable for other baccalaureate degrees in Nevada.

**FREN 111 First Year French I (3-4)**  
 Development of language skills through practice in listening, speaking, reading, writing, and structural analysis. Language practice required.

**FREN 112 First Year French II (3-4)**  
 A continuation of FREN 111. Language practice required. Prerequisite: must have completed FREN 111.

**FREN 211 Second Year French I (3)**  
 Continues development of the four basic skills involved in the acquisition of a foreign language: listening, speaking, reading, and writing. Also introduces essential elements of French culture. Prerequisite: must have completed FREN 112.

**FREN 212 Second Year French II (3)**  
 Continuation of FREN 211. Prerequisite: must have completed FREN 211.

**Fire Science (FS)**

**FS 285 Selected Topics in Fire Science (0.5-6)**  
 Elective course in which subjects will vary and cover critical and current issues in fire science. Unlimited repeatability. This course cannot be used for an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Science (A.S.), Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree, and may not be transferable for other baccalaureate degrees in Nevada.

**Geography (GEOG)**

**GEOG 103 Physical Geography of Earth's Environment (3)**  
 Physical elements of the earth's natural features and their significance to man. Topics include Earth form and motion, landforms, weather, climate, vegetation, and soils. Four laboratory experiences required. Prerequisite: Must have completed MATH 96 or higher or attained satisfactory score for placement into MATH 120 in ACT, SAT or placement tests.

**GEOG 106 Introduction to Cultural Geography (3)**  
Analyze the culture regions of the world including physical settings and cultural patterns including language, settlements, socioeconomic patterns, and historical patterns.

**Geology (GEOL)**

**GEOL 101 Exploring Planet Earth (3-4)**  
Fundamental principles of geology including tectonic and surficial processes, oceans, atmosphere, environmental applications, and resources. Includes a laboratory component. Prerequisite: must have completed MATH 96 or MATH 97 or MATH 120 or higher, or attained satisfactory score for placement into MATH 120 in ACT, SAT or placement tests.

**GEOL 102 Earth and Life Through Time (4)**  
The history of the earth and life as they have evolved together through time: plate tectonics, the physical landscape, and the biosphere. Includes laboratory for evaluating rocks, fossils, and the age of events. Prerequisite: must have completed GEOL 101.

**GEOL 132 Rocks and Minerals (3)**  
An introduction to the more common or important minerals and rocks. Emphasizes the conditions of formation and hand sample identification. The economic value of minerals and rocks is presented.

**GEOL 201 Geology of Nevada (3)**  
Important geological developments in Nevada that have occurred throughout geologic time. At least one field trip will be required.

**GEOL 299 Special Topics in Geology (1-5)**  
To be offered on a variety of geological topics as opportunity and demand dictate. Repeatable up to six credits. [S/U]

**GEOL 333 Principles of Geomorphology (4)**  
An introduction to the processes and development of landforms and soils as the result of surficial processes operating within the framework of global tectonics. Laboratory work includes methods of analysis of land forms from surface imaging and the study of soils. Includes field trips. (Formerly GEOL 334, Geomorphology and Soils) Prerequisite: must have completed GEOL 101.

**GEOL 335 Earth Resources & The Environment (3)**  
Geological availability, exploitation, and use of nonrenewable natural resources including metallic minerals, nonmetallic, and energy resources.

**German (GER)**

**GER 101 Conversational German I (3)**  
Learn language skills through practice in listening, speaking, reading, writing, and structural analysis. Language practice required. This course cannot be used for an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Science (A.S.), Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree, and may not be transferable for other baccalaureate degrees in Nevada.

**Geographic Information Systems (GIS)**

**GIS 109 Introduction to Geographic Information Systems (3)**  
An introduction to geographic information systems (GIS) covering the basic concepts. Principles of cartography and spatial analysis are presented. The intent is to prepare the student for advanced training using specific GIS software.

**GIS 320 GIS in Business and Community (3)**  
Basic techniques for geographic analysis and summary of business or community problems. Finding patterns and relationships in tabular and spatial data is emphasized. Popular geographic information systems software will be used for demonstration and for projects. Students will work in teams to identify a problem and to collect data for visualization and analysis of the problem. To present findings, students will create a map layout. Prerequisite: must have completed CIT 303 or GIS 109 or GIS 301.

**Graphic Communications (GRC)**

**GRC 101 Introduction to Graphic Communications (3)**  
Broad-based foundation of fundamental theories, issues, concepts, terminologies, and methodologies used for creative/design projects in the graphic communications and digital media industries. Entry course for students pursuing print, web, and/or multimedia careers.

**GRC 103 Introduction to Computer Graphics (3)**  
Introduction to the computer as a graphic communications tool using image editing and page layout software. Software literacy, computer graphics terminology, design application, and production are stressed.

**GRC 119 Digital Media (3)**  
Introduction to the key digital elements of multimedia. Overview of hardware and software, design principles, and management skills needed to develop dynamic, interactive multimedia products. Prerequisite: must have completed ENG 100 or ENG 101

**GRC 156 Design with Illustrator (3)**  
Introduction to visual communication as it relates to commercial art using vector-based software with an emphasis on corporate identity. Covers graphic design methodology, layout, typography, symbols, logos, and logo systems developed from thumbnails through final design.

**GRC 183 Design with Photoshop (3)**  
Introduction to digital imagery as a source for creating new images, scanning, and image manipulation. Explores visual communication through technical and conceptual methods. Recommended prerequisite: GRC 103.

**GRC 188 Web Animation I (3)**  
Introduction to animations and interactivity for the Web and mobile devices. Focuses on planning, design, and production. Topics covered include information architecture, navigational systems, tweens, audio, video, object properties, components, conditional actions, and publishing options. Recommended prerequisite: GRC 156.

**GRC 256 Advanced Design with Illustrator (3)**  
Advanced two-dimensional illustration techniques using vector-based graphics software. Graphic projects are created with elements of design and application of principles of design. Recommended prerequisite: GRC 156.

**GRC 301 Graphic Communications Management Essentials (1)**  
Designed for non-graphic majors and covers essential concepts in graphic communications required for a manager of digital technology systems. Students will begin work on individual portfolios of their achievements during this degree program. [S/U] Prerequisite: must have completed an AAS degree.

**GRC 320 Design Methods and Research (3)**  
Lecture, readings, and studio projects exploring strategies to promote effective design thinking and analysis. Students will produce context-appropriate design solutions that resolve given design challenges in graphics and media, while increasing their technical fluency in industry-standard software applications. Prerequisite: must have completed GRC 256 and an AAS degree.

**GRC 350 Design Ideation and Process (3)**  
Course investigates a range of approaches and strategies to enrich the conceptual and exploratory phases of the design process. Studio projects in digital process drawing and concept rendering. Prerequisite: must have completed GRC 256 and an AAS degree.

**GRC 360 Typography and Letterforms (3)**  
The historical context of letterforms and visual languages in type as symbol and image. Exploring typographic form expressing visual concepts and narratives. Prerequisite: must have completed GRC 320.

**GRC 364 Publication Design (3)**  
Course covers topics central to the design of long format publications including layout and design, typography, production technologies and standards, and instruction in industry-standard software applications. Prerequisite: must have completed GRC 320.

**GRC 365 Web and User Interface Design (3)**  
 Instruction in the methods and techniques of website design from concept to completion. Course emphasizes organizational design considerations such as information hierarchy, legibility, and accessibility, while maintaining a professional standard in graphic design treatment. Prerequisite: must have been accepted into the BAS-GRC or BAS-DIT program.

**GRC 383 Advanced Multimedia Design: Video and Audio (3)**  
 Covers planning, design, and creation of multimedia projects which include video and audio elements. Student will build on processes learned in prior classes to learn scene creation, transitions, voice over, digital music recording, sound effects, and other techniques. This course culminates in planning, creating, and presenting a project making use of the techniques learned. Prerequisite: must be in junior standing and have completed GRC 119 or GRC 301 or CIT 303.

**GRC 455 Motion Graphics (3)**  
 Explores the expressive potential of motion graphics as a contemporary communication and design medium. Projects and instruction utilizing time-based editing software and emphasizing kinetic composition methods with various visual media and graphic elements. Prerequisite: must have completed GRC 350.

**GRC 490 Graphic Design/Media Internship (3)**  
 Supervised professional experience in the graphic design, media, or illustration field. At least 135 hours of student work are required. Prerequisite: fully-admitted major in good standing, completed internship application, appropriate previous coursework, and written consent by program coordinator required for enrollment. Certain internships may require additional prior coursework per faculty advisor recommendation. Prerequisite: must have completed GRC 320 and GRC 350 and GRC 360. Instructor permission required.

**GRC 492 Individual Studies (3)**  
 Student-initiated in-depth design or media-related work to enhance and focus the portfolio in target areas. Written project proposal, references, relevant student design samples, and proposed production schedule to be submitted in writing prior to enrollment. At least 135 hours of student work are required. Fully-admitted major in good standing, completed individual studies proposal, and appropriate previous coursework required for enrollment. Prerequisite: must have completed GRC 320 and GRC 350 and GRC 360. Instructor permission required.

**Human Development and Family Studies (HDFS)**

**HDFS 201 Lifespan Human Development (3)**  
 Individual development, roles, and interrelationships within the family system through the lifespan.

**HDFS 202 Introduction to Families (3)**  
 Study the dynamics of development, interaction, and intimacy for primary relationships in contextual and theoretical frameworks. Review societal issues and choices facing diverse family systems and individuals living within families.

**HDFS 232 Diversity in Children (3)**  
 The course considers the development of young children from the prenatal period through age eight, focusing in particular on diversity among children. Diversity will be explored in the terms of cultural, ethnic, and linguistic variations as well as differences in ability and typical and atypical development.

**History (HIST)**

**HIST 101 U.S. History to 1877 (3)**  
 Survey of U.S. political, social, economic, diplomatic, and cultural development from colonial times through Reconstruction. When taken with HIST 102 or 217, class satisfies the United States and Nevada Constitution requirement.

**HIST 102 U.S. History Since 1877 (3)**  
 Survey of U.S. political, social, economic, diplomatic, and cultural development from 1877 to the present. Includes examination of Nevada Constitution and, when taken with HIST 101, satisfies the U.S. and Nevada Constitution requirement.

**HIST 105 European Civilization I to 1648 (3)**  
 Survey of the development of Western civilization from the dawn of human history to 1648.

**HIST 106 European Civilization since 1648 (3)**  
 Survey of the development of Western civilization from 1648 to the present.

**HIST 208 World History I (3)**  
 Survey of world civilizations to 1600. Examines societies, cultures, and issues relative to Africa, the Americas, Asia, Europe, the Middle East, and Oceania.

**HIST 209 World History II (3)**  
 Survey of world civilizations since 1600. Examines historical societies, cultures, and issues relative to Africa, the Americas, Asia, Europe, the Middle East, and Oceania.

**HIST 217 Nevada History (3)**  
 Nevada history from early exploration to the present. Includes examination of the Nevada Constitution and satisfies the Nevada Constitution requirement.

**HIST 247 Introduction to the History of Mexico (3)**  
 A review of pre-Columbian, colonial, and Mexican national history with emphasis on culture and politics.

**HIST 295 Special Topics in History (1-3)**  
 Course may utilize special emphasis topics/instructors or be offered as an individualized study format with directed readings. Classes will usually mirror offerings at other NSHE institutions. Unlimited repeatability.

**HIST 303 Worlds of Islam (3)**  
 Introduces the theology and culture of early Islam. Examines the history of the rightly guided caliphs era, the Umayyad and Abbasid periods, the Ottoman dynasty and others. Explores recent regional variations in Islam. Prerequisite: must have completed 40 or more credits including one lower-division HIST course or instructor approval.

**HIST 417C The West as National Experience (3)**  
 Historical development of the American West utilized to examine contemporary issues of resources and ownership, demographic change, and national myth-making. Prerequisite: must have completed 40 or more credits including one lower-division HIST course or instructor approval.

**HIST 441 American Environmental History (3)**  
 Explores the relationships between human beings and the physical environment on the North American continent. Examines how different cultural groups have used and transformed the continent. Examines the ebb and flow of environmental consciousness from its roots in the nineteenth century to the rise of environmentalism in the twentieth century. Prerequisite: must have completed 40 or more credits including one lower-division HIST course or instructor approval.

**HIST 458 Roman Civilization (3)**  
 Analyzes all aspects of Roman history from earliest times to the late antique period, with central attention to the politics and society of the later Republic and how Rome became the monarchy of the Caesars. Prerequisite: must have completed 40 or more credits including one lower-division HIST course or instructor approval.

**HIST 478B Islamic and Middle Eastern History since 1750 (3)**  
 An examination of the Middle East from the 18th century to recent times. The predominant focus will be on how the indigenous leadership and peoples of the region grappled with the challenges posed by the advent of the modern world. Prerequisite: must have completed 40 or more credits including one lower-division HIST course or instructor approval.

**HIST 498 Advanced Historical Studies (1-3)**  
 Course may utilize special emphasis topics or be offered as an individualized study format with directed readings. May be repeated up to nine credits. Prerequisite: must have completed 40 or more credits including one lower-division HIST course or instructor approval.

**Health Information Technology (HIT)**

**HIT 100 Introduction to ICD-9-CM Coding (2)**  
Introduction to the mechanics of using ICD-9-CM medical coding. Procedures for assigning code numbers, guidelines for use and interpreting coding rules, and regulations that govern ICD-9-CM coding. [S/U] Prerequisite: must have completed NURS 140. This course cannot be used for an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Science (A.S.), Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree, and may not be transferable for other baccalaureate degrees in Nevada.

**HIT 101 Current Procedural Terminology (3)**  
An introduction to outpatient procedural coding. The student will be introduced to HCFA's HCPCS three-level coding system, including basic coding guidelines and practice using CPT-4. Designed to meet the needs of the medical record practitioner in hospital medical record/billing departments, physicians' offices, and insurance companies for both reimbursement and research needs. [S/U] Prerequisite: must have completed NURS 140. This course cannot be used for an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Science (A.S.), Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree, and may not be transferable for other baccalaureate degrees in Nevada.

### **Human Services (HMS)**

**HMS 101 Introduction to Human Services (3)**  
An overview of human services as a profession, including the exploration of the history of the helping relationship, the human services movement, current influences of technology, managed care, and models of service delivery. Emphasis is on discovering employment in the human services, self-assessment activities, and development of interpersonal skills common to human services providers.

**HMS 102 Introduction to Counseling (3)**  
Assessment, interviewing, intervention, referral, and documentation skills related to client communications in human services professions are emphasized. Students receive HIPAA training in basic client/patient confidentiality. Course is required for HMS 205, Human Services Practicum I.

**HMS 104 Small Group Interaction Techniques (3)**  
Theory and methods of group dynamics and group interaction applications in social/human services settings are explored. Group leadership skills related to addiction treatment, relapse prevention, grief and loss adjustment, problem-solving, and personal development are emphasized.

**HMS 105 Substance Abuse Counseling Methods (3)**  
Addiction counseling theory and application methods for addiction counselors, social services/human services/health sciences students, or for anyone interested in developing skills for assisting individuals, couples, and families with substance abuse issues. Prior completion of HMS 102, or the equivalent, is highly recommended.

**HMS 200 Ethics in Human Services (3)**  
Real life applications for personal and professional boundaries, beliefs, ethics, values, morals, and codes of conduct in human relationships using ethical decision-making, problem-solving, and critical-thinking activities are emphasized. This course may be repeated up to three times for continuing education credit. (Check with individual licensing boards prior to registering.)

**HMS 205 Human Services Practicum I (5)**  
This human services practicum course will allow students to begin preparing for their entry into Human Services Practicum II. During this phase students will be completing the application process for their practicum, background checks, reference letters, visiting a variety of mental health agencies, securing a site for their final practicum, observing professionals and clients of those agencies to gain a better understanding of real world experiences in human services. Includes one lecture contact hour and 12 clinical practice /observation hours per week. (Formerly HMS 106, Human Services Practicum I) Practicum application approval required. Prerequisite: must have completed all general educational courses. Prerequisite: must be taking HMS 200 and have completed HMS 101 and HMS 102. Instructor permission required.

**HMS 206 Human Services Practicum II (5)**  
Advanced human services skills development through interaction with clients, client support systems, and other human service professionals within community agencies. Includes one lecture contact hour and

twelve clinical practicum hours per week. Practicum application approval required. Prerequisite: must have completed HMS 101 and HMS 102 and earned a grade of B- or higher in HMS 205. Instructor permission required.

**HMS 250 Human Services Seminar (3)**  
Explores emerging issues and current trends in human services employment as they relate to the student's goals, interests, and abilities. This course is required for students seeking an AAS in Human Services but is open to any student who is or desires to be involved in human services work. Students create a career plan; develop a resume based on skills training, employment experiences, and current job opportunities; and practice job interviewing techniques. Prerequisite: must have completed HMS 101 and HMS 102. Instructor permission required.

**HMS 322 Family Integrated Treatment of Addiction Disorders (3)**  
This course is designed to inform students of the importance of the familial context of addiction through a review of the current clinical and diagnostic literature and a comprehensive understanding of addiction. Prerequisite: must have completed HMS 102 and HMS 200.

**HMS 350 Public Advocacy and Community Development in Human Services (3)**  
This course is designed to explore the profound impact public advocacy can have. Knowledge of these processes will allow students to champion the rights of individuals, communities and society at large through active participation in the political process. Prerequisite: must have completed ENG 102 (or higher) and HMS 102 and HMS 200.

**HMS 405 Advanced Human Services Practicum I (5)**  
This course is the first of two upper division practicum courses designed to provide the student learner with knowledge and skills necessary to work with human services clients by placing the student learner in a field site in the community. Prerequisite: must have completed ENG 102 (or higher) and HMS 102 and HMS 105 and HMS 200 and HMS 322.

**HMS 406 Advanced Human Services Practicum II (5)**  
This course is the second of two upper division practicum courses designed to provide the student learner with the knowledge and skills necessary to work with human services clients by placing the student learner in a field site in the community. Prerequisite: must have completed ENG 102 (or higher) and HMS 102 and HMS 105 and HMS 200 and HMS 322 and HMS 405.

**HMS 407 Applied Behavior Analysis and Interventions in Addictions and Behavioral Health (3)**  
Introduction of behavioral assessment and treatment planning utilizing a systematic overview of behavioral and cognitive principles and their applications to a wide range of issues and situations encountered in human services professions. Prerequisite: must have completed ENG 102 (or higher) and HMS 102 and HMS 200.

**HMS 427 Identification and Assessment in Metal Health and Addictions (3)**  
This course will educate students by utilizing case study scenarios to teach students clinical assessment skills for working in the addiction and behavioral health fields by gaining competence with DSM diagnosis and understand assessment. Prerequisite: must have completed ENG 102 (or higher) and HMS 102 and HMS 200.

**HMS 436 Co-occurring Disorders: Substance Use, Addiction, and Mental Disorders (3)**  
This course is designed as a guide for working with clients with common co-occurring disorders and addictions. Course curriculum will investigate practical assessment and effective treatment approaches when working with co-occurring disorders. Prerequisite: must have completed ENG 102 (or higher) and HMS 102 and HMS 200.

**HMS 439 Gambling Disorder and Behavioral Addictions (4)**  
This course will provide students with the knowledge of assessment and treatment for pathological gambling and behavioral addictions. Prerequisite: must have completed ENG 102 (or higher) and HMS 102 and HMS 105 and HMS 200 and HMS 322.

**HMS 450 Advanced Human Services Seminar (3)**  
This course provides students with the fundamental aspects of program

development and evaluation. Incorporating the logic model into designing, implementing, and evaluating human services programs. Prerequisite: must have completed ENG 102 (or higher) and HMS 102 and HMS 105 and HMS 200 and HMS 322.

**HMS 465 Clinical Writing, Case and Resource Management in Human Services (3)**

This course will cover a step-by-step guide through the case management process in human services, from intake and assessment to referrals and termination. Including client documentation, HIPAA Compliance, and client confidentiality. Prerequisite: must have completed ENG 102 (or higher) and HMS 102.

**HMS 475 Prevention Strategies in Human Services and Addictions (3)**

This course provides students with an in-depth review of alcohol/drug prevention and treatment strategies. Prerequisite: must have completed ENG 102 (or higher) and HMS 102 and HMS 105 and HMS 200 and HMS 322.

**HMS 495 Clinical Supervision Training for Mental Health Professionals (3)**

This course provides students with an in-depth review of the roles and models of clinical supervision. Course content will explore supervision techniques, interventions, and relationship processes in supervision. Instructor permission required.

**HMS 499 Clinical Supervision for Alcohol and Drug Counselors (3)**

This course provides students with an in-depth review of the developmental level of alcohol and drug abuse counselors and clinical supervisors. Course work will provide training on clinical supervision and ethical and legal issues. Prerequisite: must have completed ENG 102 (or higher) and HMS 102 and HMS 105 and HMS 200 and HMS 322.

**Humanities (HUM)**

**HUM 101 Introduction to Humanities I (3)**

An introduction to humanities through a study of seven major arts including film, drama, music, literature, painting, sculpture, and architecture. Each of these arts is considered from the perspective of historical development, the elements used in creating works of art, meaning and form, and criticism and critical evaluation.

**HUM 111 Gateway to the Humanities (3)**

Through five distinct modules, students discover answers to all of the following questions: What attributes are irreducibly human—that is, independent of gender, race, culture, society, nationality, or philosophy? How do human beings relate to one another? How do we humans express ourselves? In what ways do we limit ourselves? The student will explore: philosophy/religion; language/linguistics; history; art and architecture; law and ethics; and literature/performance. Students will seek out applications of the humanities to chosen disciplines.

**Integrative Studies (INT)**

**INT 100 GBC Orientation (0.5)**

An introduction to GBC and its programs and services. The goal of the course is to achieve student success. Required for first-time full-time students and for part-time degree-seeking students before they complete 24 credits. No prerequisite. [S/U]

**INT 105 Volunteering in Your Community (0.5)**

Provides the student with an opportunity to perform several hours of community service and to then reflect on both the personal experience of giving of oneself and on volunteerism in general. Repeatable up to four times. [S/U]

**INT 106 Job Search and Resume Preparation (0.5)**

Exploration of job search techniques, determination of the most effective resume format, and preparation of an appropriate resume and cover letter for a prospective career. [S/U]

**INT 295 Educational Travel (1-6)**

The study of people, art, music, culture, and history through travel. Unlimited repeatability. [S/U]

**INT 301 Integrative Research Methodology (3)**

An introduction to basic research methods, including the nature of

scholarly research, academic sources, data types, and the application of knowledge to the creation of a research proposal. Prerequisite: must have completed 40 or more credits and have completed (MATH 120 or MATH 126 or MATH 126E or higher or STAT 152) and earned a C- or higher in ENG 102 or ENG 333.

**INT 339 Integrative Humanities Seminar (3)**

An integrative seminar on topics in the humanities. The topics will vary to address needs and interests of programs. Course fulfills the upper-division integrative humanities general education requirements. May be repeated once for credit if the topics are different. Prerequisite: must have completed 40 or more credits and (ENG 102 or ENG 333) and (MATH 116 or MATH 120 or Math 126 or MATH 126E or higher or AMS 310 or STAT 152).

**INT 349 Integrative Social Science Seminar (3)**

An integrative seminar on topics in the social sciences. The topics will vary to address needs and interests of programs. Course fulfills the upper-division integrative social sciences general education requirements. May be repeated once for credit if the topics are different. Prerequisite: must have completed 40 or more credits and (ENG 102 or ENG 333) and (MATH 116 or MATH 120 or Math 126 or MATH 126E or higher or AMS 310 or STAT 152).

**INT 359 Integrative Math Seminar (3)**

An integrative seminar on topics in mathematics. The topics will vary to address needs and interests of programs. May be repeated once for credit if the topics are different. Prerequisite: must have completed 40 or more credits and have completed (ENG 102 or ENG 333) and (MATH 120 or MATH 126 or MATH 126E or higher or AMS 310 or STAT 152).

**INT 369 Integrative Science Seminar (3)**

An integrative seminar on topics in science. The topics will vary to address needs and interests of programs. Course fulfills the upper-division integrative science general education requirements. May be repeated once for credit if the topics are different. Prerequisite: must have completed 40 or more credits and have completed (ENG 102 or ENG 333) and (MATH 120 or MATH 126 or MATH 126E or higher or AMS 310 or STAT 152).

**INT 400 Internship in Integrative Studies (3-6)**

A semester placement within a student's concentration (emphasis) area. The internship requires an integration of work experience and a course of study in a specific emphasis area. May be taken for credit more than once, but no more than a total of six credit hours of INT 400 may be counted toward the BA degree. Prerequisite: must have senior standing and have declared Bachelor of Arts in Integrative Studies and have completed INT 301. Instructor permission required.

**INT 496 Capstone in Integrative Studies (3)**

The application of communication skills, core course knowledge, critical thinking, analysis, and other program skills to conducting an independent research project. The course involves intensive self-directed research and requires students to write an extensive senior paper. Prerequisite: must have senior standing and have completed INT 301, and have declared a Bachelor of Arts in Integrative Studies, or a Bachelor of Arts—Social Science or a Bachelor of Arts—Natural Resources. Instructor permission required.

**Information Systems (IS)**

**IS 101 Introduction to Information Systems (3)**

Introduction to computer-based information systems management including hardware/software relationships, business applications usage, systems theory, current technology, networking, the internet, computer security, and privacy issues. Recommended corequisite: IS 201.

**IS 201 Computer Applications (3)**

An introduction to the most commonly used microcomputer business software with emphasis on operating systems, word processing, spreadsheets, database management, presentation software, and software integration. Substantial hands-on work provides practical experience using this software. Recommended corequisite: IS 101.

**IS 301 Management Information Systems (3)**

The fundamentals of design, implementation, control, evaluation, and strategic use of computer-based information systems for business data processing, office automation, information reporting, and decision mak-



ing. Emphasizes managerial and strategic aspects of information technology with some hands-on work using information management software. Prerequisite: must have junior standing or higher.

### Industrial Millwright Technology

(IT)

#### IT 102 Pipefitting Principles (1-4)

This is a one to four credit lecture, discussion, and laboratory course designed to introduce students to the basics of pipefitting. This course will cover basic pipefitting and introduce students to the tools and materials used to complete projects in industries associated with the pipefitting field. Prerequisite: must have completed IT 106 or have been accepted into the industrial millwright program. This course cannot be used for an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Science (A.S.), Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree, and may not be transferable for other baccalaureate degrees in Nevada.

#### IT 103 Industrial Pump Technology (1-4)

A one-to-four-credit laboratory and lecture course covering various industrial pumps. Emphasis is on centrifugal pump maintenance and repair and introductory hydraulic engineering concepts that pertain to centrifugal pumps. Pump seals, packing techniques, and bearings are also discussed. Unlimited repeatability. Prerequisite: must have completed IT 106 and IT 201 and IT 209 and IT 216 and TA 100 or have been accepted into the industrial millwright program. This course cannot be used for an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Science (A.S.), Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree, and may not be transferable for other baccalaureate degrees in Nevada.

#### IT 105 Mechanical Power Transmission (1-4)

A one-to-four-credit lecture, demonstration, and laboratory course in the study and application of bearings, belt and mechanical drives, chain and chain drives, couplings, clutches, gears, and fluids in the transmission of power used in the industrial processes. Prerequisite: must have completed IT 103 and IT 106 and IT 201 and IT 209 and IT 214 and IT 216 and TA 100 or have been accepted into the industrial millwright program. This course cannot be used for an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Science (A.S.), Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree, and may not be transferable for other baccalaureate degrees in Nevada.

#### IT 106 Millwright and Process Terminology (1-4)

A one-to-four credit lecture, discussion, and laboratory course designed to introduce students to millwright and process terminology. Students will learn basic terminology and functions of primary process equipment and their sub-components. This course will also cover parts of basic safety policies and procedures for use in the laboratory and also translate to the job or work site safety. Prerequisite: must have been accepted into the industrial millwright program. This course cannot be used for an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Science (A.S.), Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree, and may not be transferable for other baccalaureate degrees in Nevada.

#### IT 201 Blueprint Reading and Measurement Fundamentals (1-6)

A laboratory and lecture course covering blueprint reading fundamentals for mechanical and construction drawings. Also, an introduction to different types of measuring instruments and their proper uses in industry. Prerequisite: must have completed IT 106 and IT 216 and TA 100 or have been accepted into the industrial millwright program. This course cannot be used for an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Science (A.S.), Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree, and may not be transferable for other baccalaureate degrees in Nevada.

#### IT 207 Boiler, Conveyor, and Pneumatic Systems (1-5.5)

A one to five-point-five credit lecture, demonstration, and laboratory course in the study and application of boiler, conveyor, and pneumatic systems. The course will cover operation, maintenance, and repair of boiler, conveyor, and pneumatic systems. Safety is emphasized. Unlimited repeatability. Prerequisite: must have completed IT 103 and IT 106 and IT 201 and IT 209 and IT 214 and IT 216 and TA 100 or have been accepted into the industrial millwright program. This course cannot be used for an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Science (A.S.), Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree, and may not be transferable for other baccalaureate degrees in Nevada.

#### IT 208 Fluid Power (1-9)

A review of fluid power mechanics with an emphasis on schematic symbols, circuit operation and design, hydraulic component theory and

operation, and hydraulic terminology. Course may be taught in modules. Prerequisite: must have completed DT 100 or TA 100 or have been accepted into the diesel technology program or have been accepted into the industrial millwright program. This course cannot be used for an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Science (A.S.), Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree, and may not be transferable for other baccalaureate degrees in Nevada.

#### IT 209 Principles of Rigging (1-4)

This is a laboratory and lecture course covering rigging practices, proper lifting techniques and safety. Hand signals based on national standards will be taught and practiced also. May be repeated up to 16 credits. Prerequisite: must have completed IT 106 and IT 216 and TA 100 or have been accepted into the industrial millwright program. This course cannot be used for an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Science (A.S.), Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree, and may not be transferable for other baccalaureate degrees in Nevada.

#### IT 210 Failure Analysis and Predictive/Preventive Maintenance (1-4)

A one-to-four credit lecture, demonstration, and laboratory course in the study of predictive and preventive maintenance techniques. Emphasis will be placed on root cause analysis, vibration analysis, and the proper use of lubrication to prevent failures. Prevention of maintenance problems through predictive methods will be emphasized. Prerequisite: must have completed IT 103 and IT 105 and IT 106 and IT 201 and IT 207 and IT 208 and IT 209 and IT 214 and IT 216 and TA 100 or have been accepted into the industrial millwright program. This course cannot be used for an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Science (A.S.), Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree, and may not be transferable for other baccalaureate degrees in Nevada.

#### IT 212 Inventory and Planning (1-2)

A one-to-two-credit lecture designed to acquaint the student with the principles of planned maintenance and inventory control as it relates industrial maintenance. This course cannot be used for an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Science (A.S.), Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree, and may not be transferable for other baccalaureate degrees in Nevada.

#### IT 214 Basic Electrical Theory for Industrial Mechanics (1-4)

A one-to-four credit lecture, demonstration, and laboratory course in the diagnosis of common electrical problems associated with industrial equipment. The course covers basic AC/DC electrical theory, electrical motor maintenance, motor control, and uses of electrical tools for troubleshooting. Prerequisite: must have completed IT 106 and IT 201 and IT 209 and IT 216 and TA 100 or have been accepted into the industrial millwright program. This course cannot be used for an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Science (A.S.), Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree, and may not be transferable for other baccalaureate degrees in Nevada.

#### IT 216 Basic Metallurgy (1-4)

A one-to-four credit lecture, demonstration, and laboratory course which emphasizes the practical approach to the basic principles of metallurgy. The course explores the behaviors of metals subjected to metallurgical processes and explains how desired material properties are attained. Prerequisite: must have completed IT 106 or have been accepted into the industrial millwright program. This course cannot be used for an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Science (A.S.), Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree, and may not be transferable for other baccalaureate degrees in Nevada.

#### IT 220 Alignment Principles (1-6)

Study and practice and shaft and gear alignments using the four-step method to align and correct misalignments as a procedure to extend the life of bearings, couplings, and seals, and to reduce vibration in equipment and components and gears. Tools and equipment used in the course include dial indicators, and electronic and laser measuring devices. Safety is emphasized. Unlimited repeatability. Prerequisite: must have completed IT 103 and IT 105 and IT 106 and IT 201 and IT 207 and IT 208 and IT 209 and IT 214 and IT 216 and TA 100 or have been accepted into the industrial millwright program. This course cannot be used for an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Science (A.S.), Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree, and may not be transferable for other baccalaureate degrees in Nevada.

#### IT 299 Special Topics in Industrial Technology (2)

A special topics course in industrial millwright technology to serve a va-

riety of needs. Topics are determined by the course instructor. Unlimited repeatability.

## **Journalism (JOUR)**

- JOUR 102 News Reporting and Writing (3)**  
Principles of researching news stories, gathering information in the appropriate arenas and writing clear and accurate articles in accordance with journalistic standards established by the Associated Press. Explores the roles and responsibilities of a reporter for a news organization in keeping the public informed as well as acting as a watchdog. Examines ethical concerns in journalism and legal issues that influence media coverage.
- JOUR 105 News Production I (3)**  
Course designed to qualify students to produce the college newspaper, literary magazine, or any other student publication. Combination of graphics and journalism in one class period which will familiarize students with the total makeup of the newspaper assembly procedures.
- JOUR 106 News Production II (3)**  
A continuation of JOUR 105.
- JOUR 120 Introduction to Broadcasting (3)**  
A survey of the principles and trends involved in radio and television broadcasting, cable, and other electronic media, including history, regulation, programming, and business practices. Examines communication theories, legal, ethical, and socio-cultural issues as well as career potential in the present and future electronic cultures.
- JOUR 124 Introduction Broadcast News and Production (3)**  
Techniques of gathering, writing, editing, and producing news for radio and television. Topics include broadcast style, working with wire services, codes of ethics, legal considerations, and news applications of audio and video technology. Students experience all aspects of studio newscast production from producing to anchoring.
- JOUR 125 Electronic News Gathering/Video Editing (3)**  
An introduction to all elements involved in field reporting for television news. Topics include contacting and selecting the most appropriate sources, interviewing techniques, selecting sound-bites, visual storytelling, developing on-camera, as well as behind-the-camera skills, and ethical and legal considerations. Students will create voice-overs and packages using non-linear digital video editing equipment.
- JOUR 201 Television Studio Production I (3)**  
Study and hands-on training in basic television studio and control room operations for live and live-to-tape multi-camera productions. Students experience all positions in a production crew including producing, directing, camera, audio, lighting, switching, and learning the underlying principles of video technology.
- JOUR 205 Television Field Production I (3)**  
Techniques of shooting video and television programs and segments single-camera-film style, on location, rather than in a multi-camera studio. Students learn the necessary preproduction planning steps including location scouting, storyboarding, and budgeting; then progress to digital video field production, including camera, audio, and lighting practices. Projects will be edited using Adobe Creative Suite Production Premium non-linear editing software.
- JOUR 290 Internship in Journalism (1-3)**  
Limited to students interested in a career in broadcast journalism. To participate, students must fill out an internship application, meet with an intern advisor, and interview with internship sponsor and instructors. Interns will not be compensated and hours will be determined by enrollment credits. Instructor permission required.
- JOUR 298 Advanced Video Production and Editing (3)**  
Advanced techniques in pre-production, production, and post-production for single-camera-film-style digital video and television short program creation. Topics include field camera operations, audio set-up, and lighting techniques for unusual or adverse conditions, troubleshooting, and continuity shooting. Students learn complex editing techniques and digital audio and video special effects. Prerequisite: must have completed JOUR 205.

## **Library (LIB)**

- LIB 101 Research Skills for College Papers (1)**  
An overview of basic research strategies using internet, electronic, and print resources. Focus is on gathering viable information for college assignments. [S/U]
- LIB 150 Introduction to Library Technology (3)**  
A study of library tools such as indexes, bibliographies, reference books, and inter-library loan procedures. Library equipment use is also included. For students desiring to develop skills in the use of libraries and who are interested in a career in librarianship. This course cannot be used for an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Science (A.S.), Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree, and may not be transferable for other baccalaureate degrees in Nevada.
- LIB 299 Special Topics Library (1)**  
Consideration of special topics in library and information science. Unlimited repeatability. This course cannot be used for an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Science (A.S.), Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree, and may not be transferable for other baccalaureate degrees in Nevada.

## **Mathematics (MATH)**

- MATH 20 Learning Support for MATH 120/120E (1-3)**  
Designed to be taken in the same semester as MATH 120E, this course contains a review of basic mathematics and study skills needed to be successful in college mathematics. Topics may include the real number system, fractions, exponents, simplifying algebraic expressions, solving linear and rational equations, and effective study skills. [S/U] Prerequisite: must be taking MATH 120E
- MATH 26 Learning Support for MATH 126/126E (1-3)**  
This is a support course for MATH 126E and is designed to help students succeed in a college-level precalculus course. Topics may include fractions, linear equations, radical expressions, rational expressions, graphing, systems of linear equations, polynomials, as well as topics from precalculus that require further exploration. [S/U] Prerequisite: must be taking MATH 126E.
- MATH 91 Basic Mathematics (3)**  
The fundamental operations of whole numbers, fractions and mixed numbers, decimals, percentages, measurement, and integers. Intended to provide a review of basics needed in later math courses and on the job.
- MATH 95 Elementary Algebra (3)**  
A first course in algebra for students who plan to continue in the math sequence. Topics include operations on real numbers, simplifying expressions, solving linear and quadratic equations, polynomials, factoring, radicals, and the concept of graphing. It is recommended that students have completed prerequisites within two years of enrolling in this course. Prerequisite: must have completed MATH 91 with a grade of C or higher or have earned a satisfactory score on the placement test, ACT, or SAT.
- MATH 96 Intermediate Algebra (3)**  
This is a second course in algebra for students who have completed one elementary algebra course. The topics covered include polynomials, rational functions, linear equations and inequalities, absolute value inequalities, exponents and radicals, quadratic equations, relations and functions, systems of equations, and applications. This is a developmental course. It is recommended that students have completed prerequisites within two years of enrolling in this course. Prerequisite: must have completed MATH 95 with a grade of 'C' or higher or have earned a satisfactory score on the placement test, ACT or SAT.
- MATH 97 Elementary and Intermediate Algebra (5)**  
A one-semester course equivalent to the combination of MATH 095 and MATH 096. Topics include solving linear equations in one variable, polynomials, integer exponents, factoring, rational expressions and equations, graphing linear equations in two variables, inequalities, systems of linear equations, radicals and rational exponents, and quadratic equations. It is recommended that students have completed prerequisites within two years of enrolling in this course. Prerequisite: must have completed MATH 91 with a grade of C or higher or have earned a satisfactory score on the placement test, ACT, or SAT.

**MATH 116 Technical Mathematics I** (3)  
Provides technical mathematical core material so that the student gains practical problem solving experience. May include arithmetic operation, integers, exponents, scientific notation, algebraic expressions, equations, metric system, trigonometry, and logarithms. This course satisfies the general education requirement for occupational/technical AAS degree. It is recommended that students have completed prerequisites within two years of enrolling in this course. Prerequisite: must have completed MATH 95 or MATH 97 with a grade of C or higher or have earned a satisfactory score on the placement test, ACT, or SAT.

**MATH 116E Technical Mathematics Expanded** (3-5)  
Provides technical mathematical core material so that the student gains practical problem solving experience. May include arithmetic operation, integers, exponents, scientific notation, algebraic expressions, equations, metric system, trigonometry, and logarithms. This course satisfies the general education requirement for occupational/technical AAS degree. It is recommended that students have completed prerequisites within two years of enrolling in this course.

**MATH 120 Fundamentals of College Mathematics** (3)  
Includes set theory, logic, consumer mathematics, measurement, geometry, probability, and statistics. Course is broad in scope, emphasizing applications. It is recommended that students have completed prerequisites within two years of enrolling in this course. Prerequisite: must have completed MATH 96 or MATH 97 with a grade of C or higher or have earned a satisfactory score on the placement test, ACT, or SAT or have completed MATH 95 and (ENG 100 or ENG 101) with a grade of C or higher.

**MATH 120E Fundamentals of College Mathematics Expanded** (3)  
Fundamentals of college mathematics with corequisite support: includes real numbers, consumer mathematics, variation, functions, relations, graphs, geometry, probability, and statistics. Course is broad in scope, emphasizing applications. Fulfills the lower-division mathematics requirement for a Bachelor of Arts Degree. Satisfies mathematics requirement for baccalaureate degrees. Prerequisite: must have completed or be taking MATH 20.

**MATH 122 Number Concepts for Elementary School Teachers** (3)  
A course for students preparing for elementary school teaching or those who already hold teaching certificates. Topics include the real number system and its subsystems, algorithms, primes and divisibility, algebraic thinking, and a variety of applications. The course presumes mathematical knowledge of the material and goes more in depth giving backgrounds for the real number system and preparation of students for teaching the material. It is recommended that students have completed prerequisites within two years of enrolling in this course. Prerequisite: must have completed MATH 120 or above, including STAT 152, with a grade of C or higher.

**MATH 123 Statistical and Geometrical Concepts for Elementary School Teachers** (3)  
A course for students preparing for elementary school teaching or for those who already hold teaching certificates. Topics include probability, statistics, geometry, constructions, similar figures, trigonometric ratios, areas and volumes, motion geometry, and a variety of applications. Backgrounds for the concepts and preparation of students for teaching the material. It is recommended that students have completed prerequisites within two years of enrolling in this course. Prerequisite: must have completed MATH 120 or above, including STAT 152, with a grade of C or higher.

**MATH 126 Precalculus I** (3)  
A third course in algebra that stresses polynomial, quadratic, rational, exponential, and logarithmic functions, including their graphs and applications; complex numbers; systems of equations; and basic operations with matrices and determinants, including Cramer's rule. It is recommended that students have completed prerequisites within two years of enrolling in this course. Prerequisite: must have completed MATH 96 or MATH 97 with a grade of C or higher or have earned a satisfactory score on the placement test, ACT, or SAT.

**MATH 126E Precalculus I Expanded** (3)  
Precalculus I Expanded with Co-requisite support: Includes equations, relations, functions, graphing; polynomial, rational, exponential, logarithmic, and circular functions with applications; coordinate geometry

of lines and conics; analytic trigonometry; matrices and determinants; and binomial theorem. It is recommended that students have completed prerequisites within two years of enrolling in this course. Prerequisite: must have completed or be taking MATH 26.

**MATH 127 Precalculus II** (3)  
Topics include circular functions, their graphs, and applications; trigonometric identities and equations; conic sections; vectors; sequences and mathematical induction. It is recommended that students have completed prerequisites within two years of enrolling in this course. Prerequisite: must have completed MATH 126 or MATH 126E with a grade of C or higher or have earned a satisfactory score on the placement test, ACT, or SAT.

**MATH 128 Precalculus and Trigonometry** (5)  
Topics include equations, relations, functions, graphing; polynomial, rational, exponential, logarithmic, and circular functions with applications; coordinate geometry of lines and conics; analytic trigonometry; matrices and determinants; and binomial theorem. It is recommended that students have completed prerequisites within two years of enrolling in this course. Prerequisite: must have completed MATH 96 or MATH 97 with a grade of C or higher or have earned a satisfactory score on the placement test, ACT, or SAT.

**MATH 181 Calculus I** (4)  
The fundamental concepts of analytic geometry and calculus functions, graphs, limits, derivatives, integrals, and certain applications. It is recommended that students have completed prerequisites within two years of enrolling in this course. Prerequisite: must have completed the following courses with a grade of C or higher: MATH 126, MATH 126E and MATH 127, or MATH 128.

**MATH 182 Calculus II** (4)  
A continuation of MATH 181. The course covers transcendental functions, methods of integration, conic sections, infinite sequences and series, and first-order differential equations. It is recommended that students have completed prerequisites within two years of enrolling in this course. Prerequisite: must have completed MATH 181 with a grade of C or higher.

**MATH 251 Discrete Mathematics I** (3)  
Topics include set operations, Cartesian product relations and functions, equivalence relation, graphs and digraphs, propositional calculus, truth tables, mathematical induction, and elementary combinatorics. Applications are made to probability. It is recommended that students have completed prerequisites within two years of enrolling in this course. Prerequisite: must have completed MATH 182 with a grade of C or higher.

**MATH 283 Calculus III** (4)  
A continuation of MATH 182. Topics include vectors, differentiation and integration of vector-valued functions, the calculus of functions of several variables, multiple integrals and applications, line and surface integrals, Green's Theorem, Stokes' Theorem, and the divergence theorem. It is recommended that students have completed prerequisites within two years of enrolling in this course. Prerequisite: must have completed MATH 182 with a grade of C or higher.

**MATH 285 Differential Equations** (3)  
Theory and solving techniques for general ordinary differential equations, first order and second order linear equations, boundary value problems, power series solutions, Laplace transforms, and system of first order equations. Emphasis on real world phenomena. It is recommended that students have completed prerequisites within two years of enrolling in this course. Prerequisite: must have completed MATH 283 with a grade of C or higher.

**MATH 310 Introduction to Analysis I** (3)  
A re-examination of the calculus of functions of one-variable: real numbers, convergence, continuity, differentiation, and integration. It is recommended that students have completed prerequisites within two years of enrolling in this course. Prerequisite: must have completed MATH 283 with a grade of C or higher.

**MATH 314 History of Mathematics** (3)  
Evolution of mathematics from ancient numeral systems to twentieth-century mathematics. The effects of culture on mathematics and the impact of mathematics on cultures also considered. It is recommended that students have completed prerequisites within two years of enrolling

in this course. Prerequisite: must have completed MATH 330 with a grade of C or higher.

**MATH 330 Linear Algebra (3)**  
An introduction to linear algebra, including matrices and linear transformations, eigenvalues, and eigenvectors. It is recommended that students have completed prerequisites within two years of enrolling in this course. Prerequisite: must have completed MATH 182 with a grade of C or higher.

**MATH 331 Groups, Rings, and Fields (3)**  
Elementary structure of groups, rings, and fields, including homeomorphisms, normal subgroups, and ideals. It is recommended that students have completed prerequisites within two years of enrolling in this course. Prerequisite: must have completed MATH 330 with a grade of C or higher.

**MATH 333 Number Theory for Secondary School Teachers (3)**  
Examines in detail the structure of number systems and polynomials over these number systems, and teaches the careful art of mathematical reasoning. The course is designed for those who will make the transition from techniques courses to conceptual mathematics. Designed for prospective high school teachers but is open to other students. It is recommended that students have completed prerequisites within two years of enrolling in this course. Prerequisite: must have completed MATH 182 with a grade of C or higher.

**MATH 352 Probability and Statistics (3)**  
Probability experiments; sample spaces, discrete and continuous random variables and distributions; mathematical expectation, central limit theorem; hypothesis testing, and linear regression. It is recommended that students have completed prerequisites within two years of enrolling in this course. Prerequisite: must have completed MATH 182 and STAT 152 with a grade of C or higher.

**MATH 475 Euclidean and Non Euclidean Geometry (3)**  
Axiom systems, models, independence, consistency; incidence, distance betweenness, congruence, convexity, inequalities, parallels, perpendiculars, the Klein model; Saccheri quadrilaterals, limit triangles, and the non-Euclidean geometry of Bolyai-Lobachevsky. It is recommended that students have completed prerequisites within two years of enrolling in this course. Prerequisite: must have completed MATH 333 with a grade of C or higher.

#### **Medical Coding and Billing (MCOD)**

**MCOD 110 Introduction to Medical Coding and Billing (3)**  
An introduction to medical coding and billing, technology and the medical professional, and learning about documentation, confidentiality, and ethics. Instructor permission required.

**MCOD 120 Medical Terminology and Healthcare Environment (3)**  
Designed for students to master medical terminology and learn the history of coding and billing. Instructor permission required.

**MCOD 130 Introduction to Anatomy, Pathophysiology, Disease Processes, and Pharmacology (5)**  
Designed as an introduction to pharmacology, anatomy, pathophysiology, and disease processes. Instructor permission required.

**MCOD 140 Health Care Structure and Medical Record Content (3)**  
Designed as an introduction to healthcare structure. Provides an overview of detailed information of each report in the outpatient medical record, and will also present the composition of each of the report types and how they relate to medical coding and billing. Instructor permission required.

**MCOD 200 Introduction to Diagnostic Coding (3)**  
Introduction to basic diagnosis coding. Learn to navigate the code book and find official addition coding conventions and general coding guidelines. Prerequisite: must have completed MCOD 110 and MCOD 120 and MCOD 130 and MCOD 140.

**MCOD 210 Exploring Reimbursement and Procedural Coding and Billing (5)**  
Explores healthcare reimbursement and provides detailed information about the various types of payment systems used to reimburse outpa-

tient services. Introduction to the current procedural terminology (CPT) codebook. Prerequisite: must have completed MCOD 110 and MCOD 120 and MCOD 130 and MCOD 140.

**MCOD 220 Skill Building for Outpatient Coding (6)**  
Skill building for outpatient coding of actual outpatient medical records. Prerequisite: must have completed MCOD 110 and MCOD 120 and MCOD 130 and MCOD 140.

#### **Management (MGT)**

**MGT 103 Introduction Small Business Management (3)**  
Environment and management of the small business enterprise, problems in initiating the business, financial and administrative control, marketing programs and policies, management of business operations, legal and governmental relationships.

**MGT 201 Principles of Management (3)**  
Fundamentals and principles of management, administrative policies, objectives and procedures, and problem of organization and leadership.

**MGT 283 Introduction Human Resource Management (3)**  
Duties and responsibilities of personnel management. Areas covered include employee needs, human relationships, orienting and training employees, benefit programs, and economics of supervision.

**MGT 310 Foundations of Management Theory and Practice (3)**  
Develops the students' theoretical foundation for further study in any field involving management. Explores historical thought and the management functions of planning, organizing, directing, and controlling. Provides a practical analysis of leadership, communications, and motivation techniques. Concludes with an exploration of current management challenges and trends. Prerequisite: must have sophomore standing or higher and have completed ENG 102.

**MGT 323 Organizational and Interpersonal Behavior (3)**  
A study of the interpersonal relations between individuals and groups in an organizational setting. Topics include leadership styles and techniques, organizational design, communication, decision making, motivation, perception, group behavior, and coping with stress. Prerequisite: must have sophomore standing or higher.

**MGT 330 Business and Technology (3)**  
This course will cover the relationship between advances in technology and the creation of wealth from the new business opportunities that result from technical innovations. It will cover the basic principles from a historical perspective and then require students to apply those principles to emerging technological innovations. Emphasis will be of the acceleration of technological innovations resulting market place competition in their application to the satisfaction of economic needs. Prerequisite: must have completed MGT 310.

**MGT 367 Human Resource Management (3)**  
Analysis of the personnel policies of business enterprises. Areas of study include recruitment, selection, placement, training, promotion, morale, employee services, compensation, labor relations, and organization and function of human resource departments. Prerequisite: must have sophomore standing or higher.

**MGT 430 Management Technology Leadership (3)**  
This course will teach the basic principles and techniques of identifying and adopting technological advances that have the potential to provide organizations with sustained competitive advantage. The leadership role of managers in being champions of change will be emphasized. Topics covered will include scanning the technological environment, technological forecasting, adoption of innovations, and practicing technological leadership by integrating those innovations into the organization's operations, goods, and services. Prerequisite: must have completed MGT 310.

**MGT 441 Operational Quality Control and Problem Solving (3)**  
Operational quality control and problem solving in the workplace. Prerequisite: must have completed MATH 181 or STAT 152.

**MGT 480 International Management (3)**  
An overview of the international business environment, conditions affecting firms conducting business overseas, and the effects of a transcultural setting on each of the functional areas of business. Special emphasis on

managerial functions and critical elements of the management process in a firm operating under foreign economic, technological, and political, social, and cultural environments. A major focus is on management challenges facing international organizations. Prerequisite: must have sophomore standing or higher and have completed ENG 102.

**MGT 482 Leadership—Progression in Thought** (3)  
Drawing from the fields of psychology and management, this course is designed to expose students to foundational theories, conceptual frameworks, and methodologies they will use throughout their careers. Based on the premise that leadership skills can be learned, students will examine various theoretical constructs as a means of becoming more aware of their own leadership styles. Prerequisite: must have sophomore standing and be accepted into the Bachelor of Applied Science—Management and Supervision program and have successfully completed MGT 310 and ENG 102. Instructor permission required.

**MGT 487 Entrepreneurship** (3)  
A comprehensive study of the process of judiciously combining the various factors of production in meeting the needs of consumers in creative and profitable ways. Topics include characteristics of successful managers, starting a new enterprise, forming an entrepreneurial team, venture capital sources, and formulation of a business plan. Prerequisite: must have completed MGT 310.

**Marketing (MKT)**

**MKT 127 Introduction to Retailing** (3)  
Intended for those who desire a broad view of retailing from a management point of view. Surveys retailing principles and concepts, and covers store and merchandise management. Topics include store location and organization, personnel, pricing, inventory control, customer service, advertising, promotion, and display. Makes use of case studies and practical situation exercises.

**MKT 210 Marketing Principles** (3)  
Study of problems of manufacturers, wholesalers, and retailers in the market of goods and services, channels of marketing, customer relations, functions of sales departments, price policies, and communications.

**MKT 211 Introduction to Professional Sales** (3)  
Selling, including buying behavior, product knowledge, prospecting, developing the sales presentation, handling objections, closing the sale, and the personal characteristics required for success. Skills and processes necessary for selling a product or service are applied to special marketing segments: retail, industrial, governmental, and international markets.

**Metals (MTL)**

**MTL 101 Basic Machine Shop I** (4)  
Learn the basics of work setup, machine operation, turning, threading, broaching, and boring operations. Students will also learn interpretation of and uses of formulas and charts associated with the machine trades. This course cannot be used for an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Science (A.S.), Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree, and may not be transferable for other baccalaureate degrees in Nevada.

**MTL 102 Basic Machine Shop II** (4)  
A four-credit lecture, demonstration, and laboratory course in the study of machine operations used in the reconstruction and repair of industrial equipment. This course cannot be used for an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Science (A.S.), Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree, and may not be transferable for other baccalaureate degrees in Nevada.

**Machine Tool Technology (MTT)**

**MTT 100 Measurement for Machinists** (3)  
Measurement for machinists will teach the skills necessary to accurately measure parts and fixtures for the manufacturing industry. Skills will focus on micrometers, calipers, CMM, optical comparators, and various other measurement tools. This course cannot be used for an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Science (A.S.), Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree, and may not be transferable for other baccalaureate degrees in Nevada.

**MTT 101 Introduction to Machine Shop** (3)  
Introduces safety procedures, use of bench tools, layout tools, power saws, drill presses, precision measurement tools, rotary tables and indexing devices, lathe and mill cutting tools and tool holding, work holding and machining applications as well as the various hand tools related to the machine shop. This course cannot be used for an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Science (A.S.), Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree, and may not be transferable for other baccalaureate degrees in Nevada.

**MTT 105 Machine Shop I** (3)  
This course introduces basic machine shop skills which include lathe operation, mill operation, metal removal speeds and feeds, precision measuring techniques, layout methods, band saw and drill press operations, and exposure to the science of heat-treating of metals. Shop safety and etiquette will be stressed. Prerequisite: must be taking MTT 106. This course cannot be used for an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Science (A.S.), Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree, and may not be transferable for other baccalaureate degrees in Nevada.

**MTT 106 Machine Shop Practice I** (2)  
Expands the student's manual skills by putting into practice the theories, and user skills introduced in MTT 105. The emphasis will be geared to a more practical, hands-on experience through the use of lathes, layout techniques, vertical and horizontal band saws, measuring instruments and vertical mill work. Shop safety and cleanup are always stressed. Prerequisite: must be taking MTT 105. This course cannot be used for an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Science (A.S.), Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree, and may not be transferable for other baccalaureate degrees in Nevada.

**MTT 110 Machine Shop II** (3)  
Expands skills introduced in MTT 105 to an intermediate level and introduces further skills which include advanced manual milling, advanced manual turning, drill sharpening, speed feeds, grinding and some production methods. Prerequisite: must have completed MTT 105 and MTT 106 and be taking MTT 111. This course cannot be used for an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Science (A.S.), Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree, and may not be transferable for other baccalaureate degrees in Nevada.

**MTT 111 Machine Shop Practice II** (2)  
Further develops student's manual skills by putting into practice the theories and user skills introduced in MTT 110. The emphasis will be a more practical, hands-on experience through the use of advanced manual mill work, layout techniques, vertical and horizontal band saws, grinding, measuring instruments and advanced manual turning. Shop safety and cleanup are always stressed. Prerequisite: must have completed MTT 105 and MTT 106 and be taking MTT 110. This course cannot be used for an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Science (A.S.), Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree, and may not be transferable for other baccalaureate degrees in Nevada.

**MTT 230 Computer Numerical Control I** (1-4)  
Covers computer numerical control (CNC) lathe operations, program format, and machine setup, G & M codes, control functions, the letter address system, and math issues related to CNC operation. Prerequisite: must have completed MTT 105 and MTT 110. This course cannot be used for an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Science (A.S.), Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree, and may not be transferable for other baccalaureate degrees in Nevada.

**MTT 232 Computer Numerical Control II** (1-4)  
Offers the student additional practical experience for development of skills with additional information and exposure to more complex applications of programming, mirror imaging, polar coordinates, tool compensation, threading and computer integrated manufacturing. Prerequisite: must have completed MTT 230 and CADD 245. This course cannot be used for an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Science (A.S.), Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree, and may not be transferable for other baccalaureate degrees in Nevada.

**MTT 234 Computer Numerical Control III** (1-4)  
This course covers the advanced programming concepts related to CNC mill/turning centers and synchronized 4 and 5 axis mills. Mill/Turn and 4 and 5 axis topics include program format, machine set-up, related G & M

codes, live tooling, and indexing devices. Students will program, set-up, and produce a variety of precision machined projects. Prerequisite: must have completed MTT 230 and MTT 232 and MTT 292 and CADD 245. This course cannot be used for an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Science (A.S.), Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree, and may not be transferable for other baccalaureate degrees in Nevada.

**MTT 291 CNC Practice (1-6)**  
This course allows for the further development of computer aided manufacturing and/or CNC skills with hands-on instruction related to the design and production of machined parts using CAD/CAM software, CNC milling machines, and CNC turning centers. Students will plan, program, set up, and produce a variety of precision-machined projects. This course is to be considered lab time for MTT 232, and MTT 292. Prerequisite: must be taking MTT 232 or MTT 292. This course cannot be used for an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Science (A.S.), Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree, and may not be transferable for other baccalaureate degrees in Nevada.

**MTT 292 Computer Aided Manufacturing I (1-4)**  
This course provides the student with the essential concepts and techniques that are required for successful creation of two-dimensional part geometry, generation and verification of 3 axis toolpath models, as well as post processing of 3 axis NC codes within a computer-aided manufacturing (CAM) system. Prerequisite: must have completed MTT 230 and CADD 245. This course cannot be used for an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Science (A.S.), Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree, and may not be transferable for other baccalaureate degrees in Nevada.

**MTT 293 Computer Aided Manufacturing II (1-4)**  
This course is a continuation of MTT 292 with the addition of simultaneous 4 and 5 axis motion control and provides the student with the essential concepts and techniques that are required for successful creation of 4 and 5 axis toolpath models, as well as, post processing of 4 and 5 axis NC codes within a computer-aided manufacturing (CAM) system. Prerequisite: must have completed MTT 292. This course cannot be used for an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Science (A.S.), Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree, and may not be transferable for other baccalaureate degrees in Nevada.

**MTT 296 Computer Numerical Control Practice II (1-4)**  
This course allows for the further development of CNC skills with hands-on instruction related to the design and production of machined parts using CAD/CAM software, CNC milling machines, and CNC turning centers. Students will plan, program, set up, and produce a variety of precision-machined projects. This course is to be considered lab time for MTT 293 and/or MTT 234. Prerequisite: must be taking MTT 293 or MTT 234. This course cannot be used for an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Science (A.S.), Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree, and may not be transferable for other baccalaureate degrees in Nevada.

**Music (MUS)**

**MUS 101 Music Fundamentals (3)**  
Notation, terminology, intervals, and scales. Designed to furnish a foundation for musicianship. Recommended for teachers in public schools and all others desiring a basic music background.

**MUS 103 Voice Class I (1)**  
Fundamentals of tone production, breath control, pronunciation, and practical techniques for interpreting songs. May be repeated for a total of four credits.

**MUS 104 Voice Class II (2)**  
A continuation of MUS 103 introducing the Italian art song.

**MUS 111 Piano Class I (2-3)**  
Beginning piano class. Music reading and keyboard techniques from beginning through early intermediate levels. No previous musical training required.

**MUS 121 Music Appreciation (3)**  
The historical and cultural background of music and origins to the twentieth century.

**MUS 125 History of Rock Music (3)**  
The history and stylistic development of rock from its origins through

transitions and subsequent revolutions.

**MUS 175 Rock Jazz Ensemble (1-2)**  
Ensemble members will perform a variety of music, ranging from early jazz styles and standards to contemporary fusion. There will be considerable opportunity for reading music and ad-lib soloing, to increase exposure and the skill level of the performers. The ensemble will vary each semester depending on instrumentalists enrolled and may provide opportunities for vocalists. Some music theory and notation will be studied. Repeatable up to two credits.

**MUS 203 Music Theory I (4)**  
Counterpoint and harmony (written and keyboard). Prerequisite: must have completed MUS 101

**MUS 204 Music Theory II (4)**  
A continuation of MUS 203. Prerequisite: must have completed MUS 203.

**MUS 299 Special Topics in Music (0.5-6)**  
Consideration of special topics in issues and music. Unlimited repeatability. This course cannot be used for an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Science (A.S.), Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree, and may not be transferable for other baccalaureate degrees in Nevada.

**MUS 301 Music Theory III (3)**  
An advanced class in tonal theory which includes the study of enriched harmonic resources of the eighteenth and nineteenth centuries as well as an introduction to counterpoint and large musical forms. Prerequisite: must have completed MUS 203 and MUS 204.

**Music (MUSA)**

**MUSA 145 Voice—Lower Division (1)**  
Private vocal instruction.

**Music (MUSE)**

**MUSE 101 Concert Choir (1-2)**  
Performance of representative choral music of all periods.

**MUSE 108 Concert Singers (1)**  
Performance of representative choral music of all periods.

**Natural Resource and Environmental Science (NRES)**

**NRES 310 Wildlife Ecology and Management (4)**  
Wildlife ecology is the study of interactions between organisms and their environment. Wildlife management is the practice of balancing the needs of wildlife and other factors that have an adverse impact on these species. Explores many aspects of what wildlife managers do to help insure the long term success of wildlife. Prerequisite: must have completed BIOL 190 or BIOL 191.

**NRES 322 Soils (3)**  
The physical, chemical, and biological properties of soils, soil genesis and classification, and plant-soil relationships.

**NRES 432 Advanced Environmental Toxicology (3)**  
Chemistry and toxicology of toxicants in the environment, particularly pesticides. Other topics include metals, food additives and hazardous wastes. Describes how selected classes of environmental contaminants interact with cellular processes, biochemical reactions, organs and tissues. Influences on individuals, populations and ecosystems. Describes the relationship(s) between toxicants and the multiple ways they interact with the endocrine system. It is recommended that student have completed CHEM 241 before enrolling in this course. Prerequisite: must have completed CHEM 122.

**Nursing (NURS)**

**NURS 130 Nursing Assistant (6)**  
Provides students with classroom, laboratory, and clinical experience. Successful completion fulfills requirements for eligibility to take the Nevada State Certified Nursing Assistant examination. Contact the department of health sciences and human services at 775.753.2301. Completed

background check and drug screening will be required prior to class start. Prerequisite: proof of a current two-step TB test and professional CPR certification is required. Instructor permission required.

**NURS 135 Fundamental Concepts in Nursing (8)**  
Introduction to basic concepts and competencies for the application of the nursing process in the care of diverse patients with common health alterations and to promote the health of individuals. Introduction of basic concepts of safe, patient-centered, evidence-based nursing care considering legal and ethical responsibilities of the nurse. Also introduces caring, clinical reasoning, quality improvement, communication, and teamwork when interacting with patients and members of the interprofessional team. Emphasis on essential psychomotor skills and obtaining patient information relevant to care planning. Five credits theory, three credits clinical. Offered fall semester only. Prerequisite: must be accepted to the nursing program.

**NURS 140 Medical Terminology (3)**  
A study of word derivations and formations with emphasis on understanding of common usage in the healthcare setting. Offered as a self-paced class and is open to anyone.

**NURS 154 Introduction to Pharmacology (1)**  
Basic principles of safe and effective medication administration and pharmacology of major drug classifications. Principles of medication administration including aspects of best practice for safe, quality, patient-centered care. Includes the use of informatics and media to obtain evidenced-based drug information. One theory credit. Offered fall semester only. Prerequisite: must be accepted to the nursing program.

**NURS 155 Clinical Decision Making in Drug Therapy (1)**  
Common drug therapy regimen and application of clinical reasoning in management and monitoring of drug effects in acutely ill patients for safe, quality, evidence-based nursing care. Focuses on patient teaching and the nurse as a member of the interprofessional team when providing pharmacological interventions. One credit theory. Offered spring semester only. Prerequisite: must be accepted to the nursing program.

**NURS 158 Nursing Care of Adults in Health and Illness (5)**  
Building on fundamentals of nursing, this course provides for the acquisition and application of basic adult health nursing theory by applying clinical reasoning and safe, evidence-based, patient-centered, holistic nursing care to diverse patients with common acute health problems. Incorporates a focus on health promotion. Includes the application of the concepts of caring, clinical reasoning, quality improvement, communication, and teamwork, considering legal and ethical responsibilities of the nurse when caring for adults. Two credits theory, three credits clinical. Offered spring semester only. Prerequisite: must be accepted to the nursing program.

**NURS 159 Nursing Care of Individuals with Mental Health Problems(3)**  
Provides for the acquisition and application of mental health nursing theory for safe, evidence-based, patient-centered, holistic nursing care for diverse patients experiencing common acute and chronic mental health disorders and treatment modalities. Includes the application of the concepts of caring, clinical reasoning, quality improvement, communication, and teamwork, considering legal and ethical responsibilities of the nurse when working with patients with mental health disorders. Two credits theory, one credit clinical. Offered spring semester only. Prerequisite: must be accepted to the nursing program.

**NURS 252 Nursing Care of the Childbearing Family (3)**  
Provides for the acquisition and application of maternal/child nursing theory for safe, evidence-based, family-centered nursing care for diverse patients. Includes a focus on health promotion and the application of the concepts of caring, clinical reasoning, quality improvement, communication, and teamwork, considering legal and ethical responsibilities of the nurse when working with the childbearing family. Two credits theory and one credit clinical. Offered fall semester only. Prerequisite: must be accepted to the nursing program.

**NURS 253 Nursing Care of Children and Adolescents (3)**  
Provides for the acquisition and application of pediatric nursing theory by applying clinical reasoning and safe, evidence-based, family-centered, holistic nursing care to diverse children and adolescents with acute and

chronic health problems. Includes a focus on health promotion, and the application of the concepts of caring, clinical reasoning, quality improvement, communication, and teamwork, considering legal and ethical responsibilities of the nurse when caring for children and adolescents. Two credits theory and one credit clinical. Offered fall semester only. Prerequisite: must be accepted to the nursing program.

**NURS 257 Nursing Care of Adults with Acute and Chronic Illness (5)**  
Provides for the acquisition and application of adult health nursing theory by applying clinical reasoning and safe, evidence-based, patient-centered, holistic nursing care to diverse adults with acute illnesses and long-term management of chronic illnesses. Includes a focus on health promotion and the application of the concepts of caring, clinical reasoning, quality improvement, communication, and teamwork, considering legal and ethical responsibilities of the nurse when working with adults. Three credits theory and two credits clinical. Offered fall semester only. Prerequisite: must be accepted to the nursing program.

**NURS 258 Patients with Complex Health Problems (4)**  
Provides for the acquisition and application of nursing theory for patients experiencing physiological crisis and end of life. Applies clinical reasoning and safe, evidence-based, patient-centered, holistic nursing care to diverse patients with complex health problems. Includes a focus on collaboration and care management, and the application of the concepts of caring, clinical reasoning, quality improvement, communication, and teamwork, considering legal and ethical responsibilities of the nurse in the management of patients in crisis and at the end of life. Two credits theory, two credits clinical. Offered spring semester only. Prerequisite: must be accepted to the nursing program.

**NURS 273 Professional Development and Transition to Practice (2)**  
Provides for an examination of the impact of clinical microsystems and organizational culture on patient care delivery and nursing practice. Incorporates an analysis of professional development resources for nurses upon entry into practice to facilitate progress from novice to expert. Two credits theory. Offered spring semester only. Prerequisite: must be accepted to the nursing program.

**NURS 280 Evidence Based Practice for Quality Improvement Seminar (2)**  
This seminar course focuses on the study of collecting and using evidence as a tool for microsystem change and promotion of quality and safety in a variety of healthcare environments. Takes a project-focused approach to collaboration and problem-solving for quality improvement. One credit theory and one credit clinical. Offered spring semester only. Prerequisite: must be accepted to the nursing program.

**NURS 285 Selected Topics in Nursing (0.5-6)**  
Selected nursing topics offered for general interest and nursing continuing education. Not a required course. No prerequisite. Unlimited repeatability. Instructor permission required.

**NURS 312 Health Assessment and Health Promotion (3)**  
Explores assessment of the healthcare needs of diverse and underserved populations. The importance of the nurse in identifying health promotion and disease prevention issues for individuals and communities is explored. Refines and expands the nurse's perspective on health assessment through integration of an expanded knowledge base in ethnic and cultural variations, risk behaviors, and common health deviations of populations. Instructor permission required.

**NURS 326 Transition to Professional Nursing (5)**  
This course serves as a bridge between the student's current views and those that are presented throughout the program related to the major program concepts and differentiates the baccalaureate program from the AD program at Great Basin College. The course provides an overview of the major areas of nursing studied in more depth throughout the RN and BSN program including: current healthcare systems including rural health and agencies serving underserved populations; quality improvement; nursing research and evidence-based practice; collaborative relationships with the interprofessional team; leadership principles and theories; and information management. Prerequisite: must be accepted to the RN-BSN program.

**NURS 337 Pathophysiology (3)**  
Explores the pathophysiological processes associated with common

chronic and acute health problems across the lifespan. Incorporates the influence of age, ethnicity, and cultural patterns on illness development and resolution. The evidence base supporting current knowledge of disease processes and common health problems is explored. Instructor permission required.

**NURS 417 Information Systems and Quality Management (4)**  
This course examines the role of information systems and quality improvement processes used to monitor and improve healthcare outcomes. Covers the use of information management to impact cost, safety, and coordination of care. Includes adaptations of information access and management in rural environments. Instructor permission required.

**NURS 420 Evidence Based Practice and Research in Nursing (3)**  
Introduces students to the nurse as an evolving scholar using the research process, including skills in interpreting published research findings, the science of nursing as the basis for best practices, and evidence based quality improvement measures in healthcare environments. Application of ethics, legal principles, and professional standards are considered when carrying out the research process. Prerequisite: must have completed or be taking NURS 326 and be accepted to the RN-BSN program.

**NURS 429 Population Focused Community Health Theory (4)**  
Synthesis of community and public health nursing concepts and theories for health promotion and disease prevention of rural communities and underserved populations. Application of nursing concepts to plan for health promotion and disease prevention of these populations. Prerequisite: must have completed NURS 420 and be accepted to the RN-BSN program.

**NURS 436 Population Focused Community Health Practicum (4)**  
Students engage in experiential learning activities that focus on application of public/community health nursing concepts to promote optimum health and wellness for rural communities and underserved populations. Incorporates project-focused group work and interprofessional planning and intervention. Prerequisite: must have completed or be taking NURS 429 and be accepted to the RN-BSN program.

**NURS 437 Diversity and Healthcare Policy in Rural Environments (3)**  
Students explore the influence of diversity and healthcare policy on local, national and global issues of healthcare equity, access, affordability, and social justice. Incorporates an analysis of nursing practices that increase cultural competence, affect health policy resulting in improved healthcare access, and reduced health disparities. Prerequisite: must have completed NURS 420 and be accepted to the RN-BSN program.

**NURS 443 Nursing Leadership and Management Theory (4)**  
The course explores leadership and management concepts essential for professional nursing practice in current, diverse healthcare environments. Examines the responsibilities of the professional nurse as a leader within structured and unstructured healthcare systems working with the interprofessional healthcare team. Explores the cost of care, safety, legal guidelines, regulatory factors, and measurement of patient satisfaction. Prerequisite: must have completed NURS 436 and be accepted to the RN-BSN program.

**NURS 449 Nursing Leadership and Management Practicum (4)**  
Students engage in experiential learning activities that focus on application of leadership and management concepts, theories, roles, and evidence related to a leadership or management issue in a selected organization or clinical area. Involves collaboration with a preceptor and faculty member for project development and implementation. Prerequisite: must have completed NURS 443 and be accepted to the RN-BSN program.

**NURS 456 Senior Synthesis Seminar (5)**  
This major senior project course engages students in an in-depth exploration of practice area/issue, integrating the knowledge acquired in the liberal arts, science, and baccalaureate nursing courses. Students also identify areas of professional opportunities and continuing education as methods for engaging in life-long learning. Prerequisite: must have completed or be taking NURS 449 and must have completed or be taking an elective nursing course (NURS 312 or NURS 337 or NURS 490) and be accepted to the RN-BSN program.

**NURS 490 Special Topics in Nursing (1-6)**  
Exploration of health issues of specific populations, or aspects of health care and nursing practice including disease prevention and health promotion. Instructor permission required.

## **Nutrition (NUTR)**

**NUTR 121 Human Nutrition (3)**  
An introductory nutrition course for the beginning student. Course will center on the major nutrients and their roles in maintaining good health. Students will learn to recognize well-balanced diets and acquire shopping tips and preparation techniques for optimum utilization of food dollars. Class includes four required labs. Prerequisite: must have completed MATH 95 or higher or earned a satisfactory score in the placement test, ACT, or SAT for placement into MATH 96 or MATH 116.

**NUTR 223 Principles of Nutrition (3)**  
Application of principles of nutrition. Concepts of nutrients, nutrient requirements, and nutritional changes associated with the aging process, infants to seniors.

## **Physical Education and Exercise (PEX)**

**PEX 113 Basketball (1)**  
Drill work and scrimmages provide opportunity to strengthen passing, shooting, and rebounding skills. Offensive plays and defensive strategies will also be presented. May be taken for credit up to a maximum of three times. [S/U]

**PEX 129 Volleyball (1)**  
An introduction to the basic rules, skills, and strategies of volleyball. The individual skills of passing, setting, hitting, blocking, and serving will be taught through drill and game experience. Perimeter and rotation defenses will be covered. May be taken for credit up to a maximum of three times. [S/U]

**PEX 134 Rock Climbing (1-2)**  
Rock climbing is an introduction to the fundamentals of how to safely rock climb in the indoor setting and it transitions into intermediate skills that can be applied outdoors. From this course, students will gain an understanding of basic belay technique, climbing technique, rappelling, climbing knots, basic climbing anchors; second half of the semester will include lead belaying and lead climbing skills. Several classes will be held outdoors. May be taken for credit up to a maximum of three times. [S/U]

**PEX 143 Karate (1-2)**  
An introduction to martial arts for beginners and a continuation of training for more advanced students. Students will learn martial art skills through the practice of basics, forms, and sparring. Together, with the self-defense aspect, the student will develop a sense of well-being through the self-confidence produced by disciplined training. May be taken for credit up to a maximum of three times. [S/U]

**PEX 148 Tai Chi (1-2)**  
Tai chi is an internal martial art and a set of self-practicing exercises. Because it is an internal martial art, it is used solely for self-defense. It is comprised of four parts: meditation, warm-up exercises, tai chi ch'uan movements, and cool-down exercises. By integrating these four parts, the student learns to combine each part of the body into a whole unit, exercising every muscle, joint, tendon, ligament, and especially the mind. Tai chi can be used as a wellness program, an exercise program, and a relaxation program, all rolled into one. No special equipment required except for flat-bottomed shoes. Can be performed anywhere. Tai chi teaches the student to live in harmony with oneself and nature. It is an art and is often called poetry in motion. May be taken for credit up to a maximum of three times. [S/U]

**PEX 149 Zumba (1-2)**  
Zumba exercise classes are 'fitness parties' that blend upbeat world rhythms with easy-to-follow choreography, for a total body workout that feels like a celebration. In addition to a great cardio workout, Zumba will tone abs, thighs, glutes, and arms. May be taken for credit up to a maximum of three times. [S/U]

**PEX 169 Yoga (1-2)**  
Participation in the various class offerings will increase the student's over-



all flexibility, enhance physical strength and stamina, increase heart and lung function, and nurture the health and well-being of beginning and experienced yoga practitioners. Correct structural alignment will be emphasized as well as linking movement with breath; effort with relaxation; and the mind, body, and spirit. May be taken for credit up to a maximum of three times. [S/U]

**PEX 170 Cardio Fitness (1-2)**  
In addition to improving cardiovascular fitness, this cardio workout class will help you burn fat and calories and increase your metabolic rate. Cardio workouts also effectively reduce stress, elevate mood, and increase alertness. The class can be modified for most fitness levels and conditions. May be taken for credit up to a maximum of three times. [S/U]

**PEX 172 Body Contouring and Conditioning (2)**  
Intended to enhance physical activity to improve overall health and quality of life. Students will learn knowledge of muscle groups, target heart rate, and the potential benefits of regular exercise which includes improved cardiovascular endurance, body composition, flexibility, muscular strength and improved body contour. Students will participate in aerobic activities, calisthenics and sculpting-isometric exercise, sports, conditioning, and flexibility training. May be taken for credit up to a maximum of three times. [S/U]

**PEX 173 Circuit Training (1-2)**  
This class is designed to burn calories, sculpt, and tone your entire physique. Students will move around the room to different stations, set up for high intensity interval training, strength training, and core training. Students will learn to execute conditioning and weight training moves with correct form, showing increased strength and endurance. Class can be modified for most fitness levels. May be taken for credit up to a maximum of three times. [S/U]

**PEX 180 Strength Training (1-2)**  
Get stronger, leaner, healthier! In this class, students will execute weight and strength training moves with correct form, resulting in reduced body fat, increased lean muscle, improved muscle sculpting, and more efficient calorie burning. The 1-credit course is perfect for your busy schedule, providing an intense, 30-minute, non-stop workout of all major muscle groups. The 2-credit course notches up the strength-training by meeting more frequently and for longer class sessions. This class can be modified for any fitness level. May be taken for credit up to a maximum of three times. [S/U]

**PEX 183 Weight Training (3)**  
The proper form and techniques of a lifting exercise will be taught in the beginning class section. The student will learn how to implement the different programs and methods to help them achieve their goals. Spotting techniques to enhance safety will be addressed. Additional sections are offered to help the student develop a stronger and improved physique. May be taken for credit up to a maximum of three times. [S/U]

**PEX 199 Special Topics (1-2)**  
Open Workout is one of the regularly offered Special Topics PEX courses. It is a self-designed workout class with full use of the fitness facility and equipment. Other PEX 199 courses are based on current trends and interests. Descriptions of individual special topics PEX courses can be found in the current class schedule. May be taken for credit up to a maximum of three times. [S/U]

**PEX 207 Total Fitness and Weight Control (2)**  
This class will provide the information and tools to help the student make evidence-based decisions concerning fitness, nutrition, and weight control. The class includes a 30-minute workout followed by a lecture/activity on nutrition and applying nutrition concepts in real world meal planning and preparation, for long-term weight control. May be taken for credit up to a maximum of three times. [S/U]

**PEX 351 Teaching Physical Education in Elementary School (3)**  
Designed for elementary education majors and those in related fields. Emphasis is placed on the teaching and spotting of basic gymnastics and tumbling skills. Foundational concepts of balance, flexibility, spatial awareness, motor learning, and risk management will be covered.

**Philosophy (PHIL)**

**PHIL 101 Introduction to Philosophy (3)**  
Basic problems in different areas of philosophy such as ethics, political theory, metaphysics, and epistemology.

**PHIL 102 Critical Thinking and Reasoning (3)**  
Covers non-symbolic introduction to logical thinking in everyday life, law, politics, science, advertising; common fallacies; and the uses of language, including techniques of persuasion.

**PHIL 129 Introduction to the New Testament (3)**  
Surveys New Testament books and related literature from a nondenominational perspective. Textual and literary criticism will be practiced, and the historical background of the authors and their writings will be considered. Prerequisite: must have completed ENG 100 or ENG 101 or have satisfactory score in ACT or SAT exams for ENG 102.

**PHIL 145 Religion in American Life (3)**  
History and organization of major religious groups in America, with special attention given to the relationships between religious convictions and social issues such as minority rights, welfare, sexual mores, and political affiliation.

**PHIL 200 The Judeo-Christian Tradition (3)**  
The philosophy of Biblical religion in the Old and New Testaments. Includes Israelitic cosmology, monotheism, the prophets, the parables of Jesus, and the letters of Paul.

**PHIL 207 Introduction to Social and Political Philosophy (3)**  
Readings and discussion of theories concerning the nature of society and political structure from classical and contemporary philosophers.

**PHIL 210 World Religions (3)**  
The moral and religious views of world religions including Judaism, Christianity, Islam, Hinduism, Buddhism, Confucianism, and Taoism.

**PHIL 311 Professional Ethics (3)**  
A study of the nature of ethical thinking and its application to judgments about actions of people that make up society. Topics to be considered include ethical relativism, moral virtues and vices, foundations of morality, alternative theoretical perspectives on moral judgment, egoism, altruism, and legal and regulatory perspectives related to ethics in business. (Formerly offered as ECON 311) Prerequisite: must have completed an associate's degree.

**PHIL 361 Introduction to the Pauline Letters (3)**  
Students will study the writings of Paul, using the practices of literary criticism, historical criticism, textual criticism, and other modern method of literary study. Course material includes Saul of Tarsus as an historical figure, Paul in the book of Acts, an exegesis of each of Paul's letters, the collation and distribution of the Pauline corpus, the Acts of Paul, and the place of Paul in Christian tradition. Prerequisite: must have completed ENG 100 or ENG 101 or have satisfactory score in ACT or SAT exams for ENG 102.

**Physics (PHYS)**

**PHYS 100 Introductory Physics (3)**  
A concise treatment of the basic principles of physics. Includes mechanics, matter, electricity, magnetism, heat, sound, light, relativity, and nuclear physics. Prerequisite: must have completed MATH 96 or higher or earned a satisfactory score on the placement test, ACT, or SAT for placement into MATH 120.

**PHYS 107 Technical Physics I (3)**  
Investigates traditional topics of physics. Topics include mechanics, electricity, basic solid state components, optics, gases, hydraulics, fluids, and thermodynamics. This course provides a basic understanding of how physical systems are related and their technical applications. Hands-on labs, demonstrations, and calculations are an integral part of the course. Prerequisite: must have completed MATH 96 or higher.

**PHYS 117 Meteorology (3)**  
Description of the behavior of the atmosphere with special emphasis on the physical processes involved in the weather.

**PHYS 151 General Physics I (4)**  
Primarily for students in arts and science. Topics include kinematics,

energy and momentum conservation, rotational dynamics, thermodynamics, fluids, harmonic motion, and sound. Laboratory experiments illustrate many of these fundamental principles. Prerequisite: must have completed MATH 127 or higher.

**PHYS 152** General Physics II (4)  
A continuation of PHYS 151. Topics include electrostatics, circuits, magnetism, induction, AC circuits, electronics, light optics, special relativity, and an introduction in quantum theory. Lab included. Prerequisite: must have completed PHYS 151.

**PHYS 180** Physics for Scientists and Engineers I (4)  
A comprehensive, calculus-based physics course designed for advanced science and engineering students. Consists of intensive word problem solving covering topics of kinematics, vectors, forces, energy, momentum, rotation, angular momentum, equilibrium, elasticity, gravity, fluids, and oscillations. Lab included. Prerequisite: must have completed MATH 181 with a grade of 'C' or higher.

**PHYS 181** Physics for Scientists and Engineers II (4)  
A calculus-based investigation of thermodynamic laws, kinetic theory, electric charge, field, potential, current, dielectrics, circuit elements, magnetic fields and materials, electromagnetic oscillations. Lab included. Prerequisite: must have completed MATH 181 and PHYS 180.

**PHYS 182** Physics for Scientists and Engineers III (4)  
A calculus-based investigation of Faraday's laws and inductance, AC, EM waves, light, optical systems, interference, diffraction, polarization, relativity, quantum physics, atoms, molecules, solids, nuclei and radioactivity, elementary particles. Includes a weekly laboratory component. Prerequisite: must have completed PHYS 181.

**PHYS 483** Special Topics in Physics (1-3)  
Topics of current interest which are not incorporated in regular offerings. Prerequisite: must have completed PHYS 182.

#### **Political Science (PSC)**

**PSC 100** The Nevada Constitution (1)  
An introduction to the political history of Nevada through an in-depth examination of the basic law of the state, the Nevada Constitution as originally written and subsequently amended. Self-paced reading program. Course satisfies the Nevada Constitution requirement for out-of-state students who have already satisfied the three-credit U.S. Constitution requirement and are transferring into a GBC program.

**PSC 101** Introduction to American Politics (3)  
A survey of United States, national, state, and local governments with emphasis on the cultural aspects of the governing process. Satisfies the legislative requirement for the United States and Nevada Constitutions.

**PSC 210** American Public Policy (3)  
Analysis of the interplay of forces involved in policy making at all levels of American government. Study of the impact of policy on individuals and institutions.

**PSC 231** Introduction to International Relations (3)  
Introduction to the study of international relations that stresses a systematic approach to world politics.

**PSC 295** Special Topics in Political Science (1-3)  
Course may utilize special emphasis topics/instructors or be offered as an individualized study format with directed readings. Classes will usually mirror offerings at other NSHE institutions. Unlimited repeatability. [S/U]

**PSC 401F** Public Opinion and Political Behavior (3)  
Studies factors which shape basic political attitudes, circumstances which result in different kinds of political behavior, and psychological aspects of American government and politics in relation to public opinion in electoral politics, governance, and democratic theory. Prerequisite: must have completed 40 or more credits including PSC 101 or PSC 210 or instructor approval.

**PSC 401Z** Special Topics in American Government (3)  
Analysis of selected research and topical issues of political systems. May be repeated for a maximum of 12 credits. Prerequisite: must have completed 40 or more credits including PSC 101 or PSC 210 or instructor

approval.

**PSC 403C** Environmental Policy (3)  
An examination of environmental policy and environmental law including issues in policy formulation and implementation, the basic statutory and regulatory framework, and judicial interpretation of the law. Prerequisite: must have completed 40 or more credits including PSC 101 or PSC 210 or instructor approval.

**PSC 403K** Problems in American Public Policy (3)  
Examination of American public policy frameworks and spectrum of the political characteristics, institutions, and dynamics associated with decision-making processes in American government. Prerequisite: must have completed 40 or more credits including PSC 101 or PSC 210 or instructor approval.

#### **Psychology (PSY)**

**PSY 101** General Psychology (3)  
Survey of the discipline introducing psychological theories, research methods, and principles of behavior.

**PSY 102** Psychology of Personal and Social Adjustment (3)  
A study of personality and adjustment in normal persons. Adjustment techniques and reactions to frustration and conflict in the content of various social groups considered.

**PSY 105** Introduction to Neuroscience (3)  
An introduction to neuroscience and the impact of neural diseases on society. Same as BIOL 105.

**PSY 130** Human Sexuality (3)  
Provides a practical, informational approach to this subject. Surveys the biological, cultural, and ethical aspects of human sexuality.

**PSY 208** Psychology of Human Relations (3)  
Explores the relationships between human beings and assists in the development of interpersonal communication skills which can be used personally and professionally.

**PSY 233** Child Psychology (3)  
An overview of the theories, stages, and development of the child. Provides a practical and informational view of a child's cognitive, social, and personality development.

**PSY 234** Psychology of Adolescence (3)  
Examines psychological development during adolescence with emphasis on special problems in American society including drug abuse, pregnancy, and familial problems.

**PSY 241** Introduction to Abnormal Psychology (3)  
An overview of abnormal psychology with emphasis on the symptomology, etiology, diagnosis, treatment and prevention of the major psychological disorders. May be repeated up to three times. Prerequisite: must have completed PSY 101.

**PSY 276** Aging in Modern American Society (3)  
The psychological and sociological development and the changes attendant to the process of aging in society. The course presents theory and research in the field, implications for social policy, and discusses perspectives on death and dying. Same as SOC 276.

**PSY 299** Special Topics (1-6)  
Selected problems and conceptual issues in psychology. Issues selected will depend upon current interest of staff and students. May be repeated up to three times.

**PSY 412** Motivation and Emotion (3)  
Basic principles and theories of motivation and emotion. Examination of major themes and contemporary research in the field. Prerequisite: must have completed 40 or more credits including PSY 101 or PSY 208 or instructor approval.

**PSY 435** Personality (3)  
Study of personality as a psychological construct with emphasis on its structure, development, and measurement. Prerequisite: must have

completed 40 or more credits including PSY 101 or PSY 208 or instructor approval.

**PSY 460 Social Psychology (3)**  
Social and group factors affecting individual behavior. Topics include social perception, opinions, and attitudes; influence processes; and small group behavior. Prerequisite: must have completed 40 or more credits including PSY 101 or PSY 208 or instructor approval.

**Radiology (RAD)**

**RAD 101 Exploration of Radiology (0.5)**  
For students who are interested in becoming a radiological technologist. Designed to give basic knowledge of what a radiological technologist does and what careers are available in this field. The major learning outcome of this course is to help students determine if this is the right career choice for them.

**RAD 112 Patient Care and Medical Terminology (2)**  
Covers procedures and practices related to radiological technology with an emphasis in patient care, patient safety, and communication. Aseptic techniques and procedures used to maintain a sterile field is explained. The use of prefixes, suffixes, roots, and medical terms will be covered. Previous medical terminology course is recommended but not required. Prerequisite: must be admitted into the radiology technology program. This course cannot be used for an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Science (A.S.), Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree, and may not be transferable for other baccalaureate degrees in Nevada.

**RAD 116 Radiography I (3)**  
Learn radiology positioning and anatomy. Identify the anatomic structures that will be on an x-ray examination, pathology noted, and radiation safety measures that should be used. Prerequisite: must be admitted into the radiology technology program. This course cannot be used for an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Science (A.S.), Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree, and may not be transferable for other baccalaureate degrees in Nevada.

**RAD 118 Radiology Physics and Circuitry (3)**  
Provides knowledge of x-ray terminology and structure of x-ray circuitry, radiation production, radiation characteristics, and the photon interactions. Prerequisite: must be admitted into the radiology technology program. This course cannot be used for an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Science (A.S.), Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree, and may not be transferable for other baccalaureate degrees in Nevada.

**RAD 124 Radiographic Photography and Techniques (2)**  
Covers processing of the radiographic image, from darkroom to computerized radiography. The principles and practices with manipulation of exposure factors to obtain acceptable image quality will be discussed at length. Prerequisite: must be admitted into the radiology technology program. This course cannot be used for an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Science (A.S.), Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree, and may not be transferable for other baccalaureate degrees in Nevada.

**RAD 126 Radiography II (3)**  
A continuation of RAD 116. Reviews advanced radiology procedures, pathology noted on images, radio-pharmacology, and film critique. Prerequisite: must be admitted into the radiology technology program. This course cannot be used for an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Science (A.S.), Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree, and may not be transferable for other baccalaureate degrees in Nevada.

**RAD 128 Imaging Equipment (3)**  
Review all the radiographic equipment used in imaging departments and the equipment works. Prerequisite: must be admitted into the radiology technology program. This course cannot be used for an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Science (A.S.), Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree, and may not be transferable for other baccalaureate degrees in Nevada.

**RAD 198 Special Topics in Radiology (0.5-6)**  
Covers limited radiology technology procedures and practices related to radiology technology with an emphasis on improving quality, radiation

safety, and patient positioning. Designed for students who work with radiology equipment and want to enhance their skills. Unlimited repeatability. This course cannot be used for an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Science (A.S.), Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree, and may not be transferable for other baccalaureate degrees in Nevada.

**RAD 225 Clinical Radiology I (4)**  
A planned clinical experience. Gives the student the opportunity to apply didactic education to work-related examinations under the supervision of a registered technologist. The student must demonstrate clinical competency to continue in the program. Prerequisite: must be admitted into the radiology technology program. This course cannot be used for an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Science (A.S.), Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree, and may not be transferable for other baccalaureate degrees in Nevada.

**RAD 226 Clinical Radiology II (10)**  
A continuation of RAD 225. The student will continue to apply knowledge gained in the classroom to work experience. Prerequisite: must be admitted into the radiology technology program. This course cannot be used for an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Science (A.S.), Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree, and may not be transferable for other baccalaureate degrees in Nevada.

**RAD 227 Clinical Radiology III (14)**  
A continuation of RAD 226. Further clinical experiences will take place in order to achieve required competency. Prerequisite: must be admitted into the radiology technology program. This course cannot be used for an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Science (A.S.), Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree, and may not be transferable for other baccalaureate degrees in Nevada.

**RAD 238 Radiation Safety and Protection (2)**  
Course covers the ALARA (as low as reasonable achievable) concept. It also includes the definitions and significance of radiation protection and the biological effects of radiation. National and state requirements will be discussed. Offered online. Prerequisite: must be admitted into the radiology technology program. This course cannot be used for an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Science (A.S.), Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree, and may not be transferable for other baccalaureate degrees in Nevada.

**RAD 240 Culmination of Radiography Topics (1)**  
This course builds on knowledge and experience gained from previous radiology courses to develop a deeper understanding of radiographic physics, positioning, anatomy, image production and evaluation and anatomy, physiology and pathology topics. Prerequisite: must be admitted into the radiology technology program. This course cannot be used for an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Science (A.S.), Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree, and may not be transferable for other baccalaureate degrees in Nevada.

**RAD 243 Medical Imaging Pathology (1)**  
This online course will cover medical imaging pathology. The student will study disease utilizing medical imaging processes. It is critical for medical imaging professionals to understand the basic pathologic processes, therefore, this course will review pathological terms, etiology of disease, disease manifestation, and the role medical imaging plays in the diagnosis of disease. Prerequisite: must be admitted into the radiology technology program. This course cannot be used for an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Science (A.S.), Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree, and may not be transferable for other baccalaureate degrees in Nevada.

**Real Estate (RE)**

**RE 101 Real Estate Principles (4)**  
A general overview of the field touching on a variety of topics such as escrow, title work, contracts, appraising, and listings. It is designed to give the student a basic understanding of how the business operates. Can be taken concurrently with RE 103.

**RE 103 Real Estate Law and Practice (4)**  
Includes 45 hours of instruction in real estate practices including land economics and appraising, land description, financing and insurance, escrows and closings, subdivisions and developments.

**Sociology (SOC)**

**SOC 101 Principles of Sociology (3)**  
Sociological principles underlying the development, structure, and function of culture including society, human groups, personality formation, and social change.

**SOC 275 Introduction to Marriage and the Family (3)**  
Prepares the student for contemporary issues or problems encountered in dating, courtship, marriage, and parenthood. Emphasis will be on changing roles within families, communications, and parent-child interactions.

**SOC 276 Aging in Modern American Society (3)**  
The psychological and sociological development and the changes attendant to the process of aging in society. The course presents theory and research in the field, implications for social policy, and discusses perspectives on death and dying. Same as PSY 276.

**Spanish (SPAN)**

**SPAN 101 Basics of Spanish I (3)**  
Listening, reading, writing, and basic conversational skills. Building a vocabulary of Spanish-English words. This course cannot be used for an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Science (A.S.), Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree, and may not be transferable for other baccalaureate degrees in Nevada.

**SPAN 102 Basics of Spanish II (3)**  
A second semester of Conversational Spanish, designed to continue and improve the skills learned in the first semester. Prerequisite: must have completed SPAN 101. This course cannot be used for an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Science (A.S.), Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree, and may not be transferable for other baccalaureate degrees in Nevada.

**SPAN 111 First Year Spanish I (3)**  
Development of language skills through practice in listening, speaking, reading, writing, and structural analysis. Language practice required.

**SPAN 112 First Year Spanish II (3)**  
A continuation of SPAN 111. Language practice required. Prerequisite: must have completed SPAN 111.

**SPAN 199 Special Topics in Spanish (1-3)**  
Emphasizes intermediate to advanced speaking, reading, writing, and grammar skills in Spanish. Advanced-level Spanish will focus on reading literature excerpts with discussion in Spanish, with a continued review of previously learned grammar and vocabulary. Emphasis will be placed on grammatically correct usage, pronunciation, and communication, with expanded vocabulary usage. Unlimited repeatability. This course cannot be used for an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Science (A.S.), Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree, and may not be transferable for other baccalaureate degrees in Nevada.

**SPAN 211 Second Year Spanish I (3)**  
Considers structural review, conversation and writing, and readings in modern literature. Prerequisite: must have completed SPAN 112.

**SPAN 212 Second Year Spanish II (3)**  
A continuation of SPAN 211. Prerequisite: must have completed SPAN 111 and SPAN 112 and SPAN 211.

**SPAN 305 Spanish Composition (3)**  
The advanced student of Spanish will be exposed to a free-writing approach in the composition of essays in Spanish. Auxiliary activities will include vocabulary development and grammatical refinement as well as a grounding in and further review of Spanish grammar and the use of idiomatic speech. Prerequisite: must have completed SPAN 212.

**SPAN 400 Practicum in Spanish in the Community (2)**  
Supervised experience as an interpreter or translator using Spanish for local agencies or schools. Prerequisite: must have completed SPAN 212 and be taking SPAN 305.

**Statistics (STAT)**

**STAT 152 Introduction to Statistics (3)**  
Includes descriptive statistics, probability models, random variables, statistical estimation and hypothesis testing, linear regression analysis, and other topics. Designed to show the dependence of statistics on probability. It is recommended that students have completed prerequisites within two years of enrolling in this course. Prerequisite: must have completed MATH 126 or MATH 126E or higher with a C or higher.

**Land Surveying/Geomatics (SUR)**

**SUR 255 Introduction to Mine Surveying (3)**  
Surface and underground surveying techniques specifically applied to mineral exploration and mining operations.

**SUR 280 Fundamentals of Geomatics I (4)**  
A comprehensive study of angle measurement systems, taping, the traverse, differential leveling, profile leveling, plan and profile sheet, the circular curve, the vertical curve, the USGS 7.5 minute map, and elementary topographic mapping. The application of statistics to surveying, the assumptions underlying surveying on the plane, and reference surfaces are stressed in this course. In the laboratory portion of the course, students will make survey measurements, maintain a field book, and adjust survey data as appropriate. Weekly laboratory reports using the measured data to compute a survey product are required. Lecture+Lab: 3+3. Four semester hours. Prerequisite: must have completed (MATH 127 or MATH 128) and be taking or have completed STAT 152 and CADD 121.

**SUR 281 Fundamentals of Geomatics II (4)**  
A comprehensive study of the construction and calibration of the modern total station, instrument errors, face positions, survey astronomy, control leveling, calibration of the EDM, large-scale topographic mapping, and the use of the data collector. In the laboratory portion of this course, students will apply the fundamental principles underlying total station instrument errors, EDM calibration, astronomic observations for azimuth and large-scale topographic mapping. Weekly laboratory reports using measured data to compute a survey product are required. Lecture+Lab: 3+3. Four semester hours. Prerequisite: must have completed SUR 280.

**SUR 290 Introduction to Urban Development (4)**  
An introduction to the process of land development and construction layout. An emphasis is placed on those Nevada statutes that define the duties of the professional land surveyor in the subdivision of land. The laboratory portion of the course provides practical exercises involving topographic mapping, ALTA/ACSM title surveys, standards of practice, elevation certificates, and subdivision design. Lecture+Lab: 3+3. Four semester hours. Prerequisite: must have completed CADD 121.

**SUR 320 GIS for Surveyors (3)**  
Reviews the basic concepts in the development and use of geographic information systems (GIS). The course focuses on the application of GIS for land parcel management or the land information system (LIS). Applies measurement science to the collection of land information data and the development of the base map. Develops the legal issues associated with the development of land information systems. Introduces the concept of the cadastre and the history associated with land parcel management in the United States. Prerequisite: must have completed GIS 109.

**SUR 330 Introduction to Least Square Adjustment (3)**  
This course provides an introductory study of the concepts and mathematics involved in performing least squares adjustment of survey data. The student is introduced to the use of matrices to handle data, systems of linear equations, the use of the Taylor series to linearize equations, the principles of error propagation, and several methods used to fit survey data to mathematical and survey models. Prerequisite: must have completed MATH 181.

**SUR 340 Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing (3)**  
Principles of photogrammetry and remote sensing as applied to surveying and mapping. Includes the mapping camera, the photograph, the stereo model, the strip and the block, and flight planning principles. The impact of the digital revolution on photogrammetry, image processing, and remote sensing principles are important topics covered in this course. Prerequisite: must have completed (MATH 127 or MATH 128) and (PHYS

151 or PHYS 180).

**SUR 360 Public Land Surveying System (3)**  
The U.S. Public Land Survey System (PLSS) as described in official government survey manuals (1851-1973) with emphasis on evidence, both federal and state rules, resurveys, and subdivision of sections. A field project to recover original evidence of the GLO surveys is required. Prerequisite: must have completed MATH 127 or MATH 128.

**SUR 365 Land Descriptions (3)**  
Analysis, interpretation, and writing of land descriptions, proper form, controlling elements, metes-and-bounds, sectionalized land descriptions, easements, and right-of-way. Considerations of the parent title, interpretation of expressions, bounds calls, different types of descriptions, junior-senior rights in descriptions, title considerations, and research of public and private records. Prerequisite: must have completed SUR 360.

**SUR 440 Geodetic and GPS Surveying (3)**  
Introduces geometric reference to ellipsoids, ellipsoidal and local coordinate systems, coordinate transformation in 2D and 3D, datums and datum transformations, orthometric heights, the reduction of field observations, effects of the earth's gravitational field, state plane coordinate systems, and GPS network design. The student is expected to design a GPS network, collect the data, and process the data to extend control to unknown project control stations. Prerequisite: must have completed SUR 281 and SUR 330 and (PHYS 152 or PHYS 181).

**SUR 450 Construction Surveying (3)**  
Prepares students for organizing, planning, and cost estimating for construction and civil engineering projects. Topics include intersections, horizontal curve, spiral curves, vertical curve fitting, route design elements, cross sections, volumes, and other pertinent topics. Prerequisite: must have completed SUR 281 and SUR 290.

**SUR 456 Advanced Mine Surveying (1)**  
An independent study course on advanced survey concepts underlying surface, underground mining, and geomatics projects, including their representations, interpretations, relationships with quality assurance/quality control measures, and their use in geomatics projects. Computations necessary to develop fundamental mine surveying principles, sub-surface location principles, and geomatics projects will be expected from the student. Prerequisite: must have completed SUR 255 and SUR 440.

**SUR 460 Advanced Boundary Analysis (3)**  
Study of boundary resolution where occupation and possession are not consistent with the record location. Study of unwritten property rights and the presentation of defensible evidence. Review of principles of land tenure and the cadastre, the statute of frauds, constructive notice, recording laws, and water boundaries. Prerequisite: must have completed SUR 365.

**SUR 495 Land Surveying/Geomatics Capstone (3)**  
Final student project requiring the application of knowledge and skills acquired in previous field experience and coursework. Project may include field/office evidence research, urban subdivision layout, descriptions, map/plot construction, and/or a directed undergraduate research project. Includes the creation of a student portfolio or project report. Instructor permission required.

**Social Work (SW)**

**SW 101 Introduction to Social Work (3)**  
The course acquaints students with the history, philosophy, values, and knowledge base of the social work profession. The course emphasizes human diversity and generalist practice. The goals of the course are to (1) provide students with an accurate understanding of what social workers do, (2) begin to socialize students to the values and philosophy of the social work profession, (3) introduce students for the methods and approaches of social work, (4) introduce students to the generalist social work practice paradigm, and (5) develop a basic level of critical thinking and writing skills needed in social work practice.

**SW 230 Crisis Intervention (3)**  
Analysis of crisis theories, definition of crisis, what can cause crisis, effects of crisis, and resources for crisis, and resources for crisis interven-

tion. Prerequisite: must have completed PSY 101.

**SW 250 Social Welfare History and Policy (3)**  
Explores the historical development of the social work profession and current policies governing the social service delivery system within the United States. Social policy is presented as a social construction influenced by a range of ideologies and interests. Special attention is paid to social welfare policy and programs relevant to the practice of social work, including poverty, child and family well-being, mental and physical disability, health, and racial, ethnic, and sexual minorities. The course includes a focus on the role of policy in creating, maintaining or eradicating social inequities. Prerequisite: must have completed SW 101.

**SW 310 Human Behavior and the Social Environment I: Structural Factors and Macro Systems (3)**  
SW 310 is the first course in a two-course sequence that promotes a multidimensional understanding of human functioning and behavior across systems and the life course. This course specifically examines human behavior manifested in larger systems as well as the reciprocal relationship between individual functioning and social institutions. In particular, the course orients students to social work perspectives that view human behavior as being influenced and impinged upon by environmental forces. The course advances students' ability to critically examine the role of power, privilege and oppression in shaping life experiences. Prerequisite: must have completed ANTH 101 and PSY 101 and SOC 101 and SW 101 and SW 250 and (ECON 102 or ECON 103) and ((HIST 101 and HIST 102) or PSC 101) or instructor approval.

**SW 311 Human Behavior and the Social Environment II: Micro and Mezzo Systems (3)**  
SW 311 is the second course in a two-course sequence that promotes a multidimensional understanding of human functioning and behavior across systems and the life course. This course specifically examines human behavior and functioning among individuals and families. In particular, the course emphasizes and evidence-informed approach to assessing human functioning. The course advances students' ability to critically apply a range of theories and research to better understand and assess human behavior and development. Prerequisite: Must have completed SW 310 or instructor approval.

**SW 321 Basics of Professional Communication (3)**  
Focuses on the development of basic communication and observational skills needed for subsequent social work methods courses. Communication topics to be addressed include: active listening, questioning, empathetic responding, paraphrasing, summarizing, persuasive writing, and non-verbal communication. Emphasis will be placed on developing observation and communication skills that capture events in ways that are descriptive, accurate, and unbiased. Given the importance of nonjudgmental and unbiased communication to rapport, the course will examine the role of power differentials, gender, culture, class, context and ethnicity/race on professional communication. Prerequisite: must have completed ENG 100 or ENG 101 and ENG 102 and PSY 101 and SW 101 or instructor approval.

**Technical Arts (TA)**

**TA 100 Shop Practices (1-4)**  
An introduction to hand tool identification and proper use, shop safety, and other topics including screw thread, hydraulic hose, fitting identification, and measuring devices. Unlimited repeatability. Prerequisite: must have completed IT 106 or have been accepted into the industrial millwright program. This course cannot be used for an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Science (A.S.), Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree, and may not be transferable for other baccalaureate degrees in Nevada.

**TA 108 Applied Math for Technicians (3)**  
Emphasizes the ability to understand and apply math to solve problems in society and the workplace. Topics include a review of whole numbers, fractions, mixed numbers, decimals and percentages, plus geometry, and formulae, basic right angle trigonometry, elementary statistics, probability, linear equations, and measurement methods. This course employs lecture, small group collaboration, and hands-on lab activities relating to

student's major emphasis. This course cannot be used for an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Science (A.S.), Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree, and may not be transferable for other baccalaureate degrees in Nevada.

**TA 299 Special Topics in Technical Arts (1-5)**

Consideration of special topics and issues in technical arts. Selection will depend upon current interests and needs. Unlimited repeatability. This course cannot be used for an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Science (A.S.), Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree, and may not be transferable for other baccalaureate degrees in Nevada.

**Theatre (THTR)**

**THTR 100 Introduction to Theatre (3)**

A survey of the basic principles, facts, and theories providing an understanding of the art of theatre. Course also includes a special focus on the practical technical aspects of the theatre and on live theatre experiences.

**THTR 102 Introduction to Stage Voice (3)**

Fundamentals of voice production including relaxation, alignment, breath, resonance, and articulation. Vocal health and the physiological aspects of voice/speech production. Students will complete performance projects.

**THTR 105 Introduction to Acting I (3)**

Examines acting fundamentals and focuses on development of vocal, physical, and creative tools to be used on stage.

**THTR 198 Special Topics in Theatre (1-3)**

Consideration of special topics and issues in speech. Selection will depend upon current interests and needs. An additional emphasis provides for a responsive class which allows student actors from GBC, area high schools, and community theatres to work together on particular theatrical challenges. Unlimited repeatability.

**THTR 199 Play Structure and Analysis (3)**

Introduction to the study of basic principles of script analysis: form, style, structure, and theme. Survey of theatrical literature and Ancient Greece to the present.

**THTR 204 Theatre Technology I (3)**

Lecture and discussion encompassing the philosophy and techniques of technical theatre.

**THTR 205 Introduction to Acting II (3)**

Continuation of THTR 105. Prerequisite: must have completed THTR 105.

**THTR 209 Theatre Practicum (1-6)**

Performance and production of plays for GBC's little theatre season.

**THTR 214 Theatre Technology II (3)**

A continuation of THTR 204, with lecture and discussion resulting in a deeper understanding and application of the philosophy and techniques of technical theatre. Prerequisite: must have completed THTR 204.

**THTR 221 Oral Interpretation (3)**

Introduction to and practice of oral interpretation of literary and dramatic works from Shakespeare to contemporary writers and poets.

**THTR 306 Advanced Acting (3)**

Offers an advanced approach to acting with an emphasis on character work, character analysis, rehearsal process, performance proficiency, and ensemble work. Students will continue development of technical skill, awareness, and fundamental understanding of acting through scene work, monologues, and specified techniques. Repeatable up to six credits. Prerequisite: must have completed THTR 105 or THTR 205.

**Welding (WELD)**

**WELD 105 Drawing and Weld Symbol Interpretation (3)**

An introduction to the interpretation of basic elements of blueprints, sketches, and interpretation of welding symbols. Prerequisite: must have been accepted into the welding technology program. This course cannot be used for an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Science (A.S.), Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree, and may not be transferable for other baccalaureate degrees in Nevada.

**WELD 110 Basic Arc Welding Principles and Practices (0.5-5.5)**

Course provides students with the basic knowledge and understanding to complete fillet and groove welds in the 1G and 1F positions using the shielded metal arc welding (SMAW) process on plain carbon steel. (15 contact hours per credit) Prerequisite: must have been accepted into the welding technology program. This course cannot be used for an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Science (A.S.), Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree, and may not be transferable for other baccalaureate degrees in Nevada.

**WELD 136 Welding for the Maintenance Technician I (1-3)**

In this course the maintenance technician will learn safety in welding and oxy-fuel cutting operations. Also covered in this course, the maintenance technician will gain an understanding of electrodes and electrode selection as well as develop an understanding on shielded metal arc welding equipment that is used in the shop and field environments. The maintenance technician will perform the operation of using high alloy electrodes to extract broken bolts. The maintenance technician will become knowledgeable in the MSHA and OSHA fabrication regulations regarding hand railing. Repeatable up to three times. (Formerly WELD 135, Welding for the Maintenance Technician I) Prerequisite: must have been accepted into the diesel technology program or have been accepted into the industrial millwright program. This course cannot be used for an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Science (A.S.), Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree, and may not be transferable for other baccalaureate degrees in Nevada.

**WELD 150 Metallurgy Fundamentals for Welding (0.5-3)**

Explore the basic scientific theory as well as the practical side of metallurgy as it pertains to the welding field. May be repeated up to three credits. Prerequisite: must have been accepted into the welding technology program. This course cannot be used for an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Science (A.S.), Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree, and may not be transferable for other baccalaureate degrees in Nevada.

**WELD 160 Welding Design/Layout and Pipefitting (5.5)**

A laboratory and lecture course in the design, layout, and construction of plate, pipe, and structural beams used in the fabrication and welding industries. Prerequisite: must have been accepted into the welding technology program. This course cannot be used for an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Science (A.S.), Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree, and may not be transferable for other baccalaureate degrees in Nevada.

**WELD 198 Special Topics in Welding (1-6)**

Consideration of special topics and issues in welding. Selection will depend upon current interests and courses may include pipefitting techniques, blacksmithing, ornamental iron work, other welding projects, and tech prep related theory. Unlimited repeatability. This course cannot be used for an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Science (A.S.), Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree, and may not be transferable for other baccalaureate degrees in Nevada.

**WELD 210 Advanced Welding Principles and Practices (0.5-5.5)**

Course provides students with the advanced knowledge to produce high quality welds in all positions on plain carbon steel, using the shielded metal arc welding (SMAW) process. Requires passing a 2G-3G limited thickness qualification test on plain carbon steel. (15 contact hours per credit) Prerequisite: must have completed WELD 110 or have been accepted into the welding technology program. This course cannot be used for an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Science (A.S.), Bachelor of Arts

(B.A.), or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree, and may not be transferable for other baccalaureate degrees in Nevada.

**WELD 220 Gas Metal (GMAW) and Flux Cored Arc Welding (FCAW) (0.5-11)**

Course provides students with the knowledge to produce high quality welds in all positions on plain carbon steel, using the gas metal arc welding (GMAW) short circuit transfer mode and flux cored arc welding (FCAW) processes. Also requires use of the spray transfer mode for the 1F-2F and 1G positions on plain carbon steel. (15 contact hours per credit) Prerequisite: must have been accepted into the welding technology program. This course cannot be used for an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Science (A.S.), Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree, and may not be transferable for other baccalaureate degrees in Nevada.

**WELD 224 Welding Projects (1-6)**

Layout, fit up, and fabrication. Class provides an opportunity to use welding skills to produce any number of different projects. (15 contact hours per credit) [S/U] This course cannot be used for an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Science (A.S.), Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree, and may not be transferable for other baccalaureate degrees in Nevada.

**WELD 231 Welding III, Gas Metal and Flux Cored Arc Welding (3)**

Provides training and hands-on welding experience in the welding process of gas metal (GMAW) and flux cored arc welding (FCAW).

**WELD 235 Welding for the Maintenance Technician II (1-3)**

The course is designed to give the maintenance technician a basic understanding of the principles of the flux cored arc welding process with hands-on training. The course will also cover the carbon arc cutting process, joint designs, welding symbols, weld testing and inspection. Repeatable up to three times. Prerequisite: must have completed WELD 136 or have been accepted into the diesel technology program or have been accepted into the industrial millwright program. This course cannot be used for an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Science (A.S.), Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree, and may not be transferable for other baccalaureate degrees in Nevada.

**WELD 240 Gas Tungsten Arc Welding (GTAW) (1-8)**

Course provides students with the knowledge to produce high quality welds in all positions on plain carbon steel, aluminum, and stainless steel using the gas tungsten arc welding (GTAW) process. (15 contact hours per credit) Prerequisite: must have been accepted into the welding technology program. This course cannot be used for an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Science (A.S.), Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree, and may not be transferable for other baccalaureate degrees in Nevada.

**WELD 250 Welding Certification Preparation (1-6)**

Through instruction and practice, this course prepares the student to pass one or more of the American Welding Society certification tests. [S/U] Prerequisite: must have completed WELD 210 and WELD 221. This course cannot be used for an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Science (A.S.), Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree, and may not be transferable for other baccalaureate degrees in Nevada.

**WELD 260 Pipe Welding (8)**

Course provides students with the knowledge of pipe welding principles using shielded metal arc welding processes. (15 contact hours per credit) Prerequisite: must have completed WELD 210 or have been accepted into the welding technology program. This course cannot be used for an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Science (A.S.), Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree, and may not be transferable for other baccalaureate degrees in Nevada.

**World Languages and Literature (WLL)**

**WLL 111 First Year Shoshoni I (3)**

A beginning Shoshone language course that introduces students to the fundamentals of Shoshone. As they fuse linguistic forms with culturally appropriate themes, students will develop a foundation in the Shoshone language that translates well for use in their everyday lives.

**WLL 112 First Year Shoshoni II (3)**

A continuation of WLL 111. Language practice required. Prerequisite: Must have completed WLL 111.

**Women's Studies (WMST)**

**WMST 101 Introduction to Women's Studies (3)**

Introduces the methods and concerns of women's studies drawing from history, psychology, sociology, law, and language.

**Woodworking (WOOD)**

**WOOD 197 Beginning Woodworking (3)**

Tool identification and uses, tools and machine safety, project design and construction, gluing, laminating, mechanical drawings, and sketches of three views. This course cannot be used for an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Science (A.S.), Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree, and may not be transferable for other baccalaureate degrees in Nevada.

**WOOD 221 Advanced Woodworking (3)**

Advanced woodworking is a continuation of the skills and practices learned in beginning woodworking. The course is designed to meet the individual needs of the student through advanced woodworking construction practices which will be employed on an individual student need basis. Prerequisite: Must have completed WOOD 197. This course cannot be used for an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Science (A.S.), Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree, and may not be transferable for other baccalaureate degrees in Nevada.

# College Board Advanced Placement Examination (CBAPE)

Upon receipt of an official score report from the College Board, the Great Basin College Admissions and records office grants credit as specified and assigns a grade of S for scores as follows:

Examination	Score	GBC Course Equivalent	Credit Granted
<b>Art</b>			
History	3, 4, or 5	ART Elective	3
Studio Art	3, 4, or 5	ART Elective	3
<b>Biology</b>			
	3	BIOL 100	3
	4 or 5	BIOL 190 and 191 <sup>(1)</sup>	6
<b>Chemistry</b>			
	3	CHEM 121 <sup>(1)</sup>	3
	4 or 5	CHEM 121 and 122 <sup>(1)</sup>	6
<b>Computer Science</b>			
Computer Science A	3, 4, or 5	CS 135	3
Computer Science AB	3, 4, or 5	CS Elective	3
<b>Economics</b>			
Microeconomics	3, 4, or 5	ECON 102	3
Macroeconomics	3, 4, or 5	ECON 103	3
<b>English Language and Composition</b>			
	3	ENG 101	3
	4 or 5	ENG 101 and 102	6
English Literature and Composition	3	ENG 101	3
	4 or 5	ENG 101 and ENG Elective	6
<b>Environmental Science</b>			
	3, 4 or 5	ENV 100	3
<b>French</b>			
French Language and Culture	3	FREN 111 and 112	6
	4	FREN 112 and 211	6
	5	FREN 211 and 212	6
<b>Geography, Human</b>			
	3, 4, or 5	GEOG 106	3
<b>History</b>			
American	3, 4, or 5	HIST 101 and History Elective <sup>(2)</sup>	6
European	3, 4, or 5	HIST 105 and 106	6
World	3, 4, or 5	HIST Elective	3



## College Board Advanced Placement Examination (CBAPE) (Continued)

Examination	Score	GBC Course Equivalent	Credit Granted
<b>Mathematics</b>			
Calculus AB	3, 4, or 5	MATH 181	4
Calculus BC	3, 4, or 5	MATH 181 and 182	8
Statistics	3, 4, or 5	STAT 152	3
<b>Music Theory</b>			
	3, 4, or 5	MUS Elective	3
<b>Physics</b>			
Physics 1	3, 4, or 5	PHYS 151 <sup>(1)</sup>	3
Physics 2	3, 4, or 5	PHYS 152 <sup>(1)</sup>	3
Physics B	3, 4, or 5	PHYS 151 and 152 <sup>(1)</sup>	6
Physics C (Mechanics)	3, 4, or 5	PHYS 180 <sup>(1)</sup>	3
Physics C (Electricity and Magnetism)	3, 4, or 5	PHYS 181 <sup>(1)</sup>	3
<b>Political Science</b>			
U.S. Government and Politics	3, 4, or 5	PSC Elective <sup>(3)</sup>	3
Comparative Government and Politics	3, 4, or 5	PSC Elective	3
<b>Psychology</b>			
	3, 4, or 5	PSY 101	3
<b>Spanish</b>			
Spanish Language	3	SPAN 111 and 112	6
	4	SPAN 112 and 211	6
	5	SPAN 211 and 212	6
Spanish Literature and Culture	3	SPAN 111 and 112	6
	4 or 5	SPAN 211 and 212	6

1. Does not meet general education lab science requirement.
2. By taking PSC 100, you may receive credit for HIST 102.
3. By taking PSC 100, you may receive credit for PSC 101.

## College-Level Examination Program (CLEP)

Upon receipt of an official score report from the College Board, the Great Basin College admissions and records office grants credits and a grade of S for CLEP exam scores of 50 or above. The general examination(s) should be completed before the student completes 30 credits. Subject examinations may be taken at any time.

Examination	GBC Course Equivalent	Credit Granted
<b>GENERAL</b>		
<b>College Composition (including essay)</b>	ENG 101, ENG 102 <sup>(1)</sup>	3 or 6
<b>Humanities</b>	HUM Elective	6
<b>College Mathematics</b>	MATH 120	3
<b>Natural Sciences</b>	Elective	6
<b>Social Sciences and History</b>	Elective	6
<b>SUBJECT</b>		
<b>Biology</b>		
<b>General Biology</b>	BIOL Elective	3
<b>Business</b>		
<b>Principles of Management</b>	MGT Elective	3
<b>Financial Accounting</b>	ACC 201	3
<b>Information Systems and Computer Applications</b>	IS 101	3
<b>Introductory Business Law</b>	BUS Elective	3
<b>Principles of Marketing</b>	MKT Elective	3
<b>Chemistry</b>		
<b>General Chemistry</b>	CHEM Elective	3
<b>Economics</b>		
<b>Principles of Microeconomics</b>	ECON 102	3
<b>Principles of Macroeconomics</b>	ECON 103	3
<b>Education</b>		
<b>Introduction to Educational Psychology</b>	EPY Elective	3
<b>English</b>		
<b>American Literature</b>	ENG Elective	3
<b>Analyzing and Interpreting Literature</b>	ENG Elective	3
<b>English Literature</b>	ENG Elective	3

## College-Level Examination Program (CLEP) (Continued)

Examination	GBC Course Equivalent	Credit Granted
<b>Foreign Languages</b>		
<b>French Language</b>	FREN 111 <sup>(2)</sup>	3 or 6
<b>German Language</b>	Elective	3
<b>Spanish Language</b>	SPAN 111 <sup>(3)</sup>	3 or 6
<b>History</b>		
<b>U.S. History I: Early Colonization to 1877</b>	HIST 101	3
<b>U.S. History II: 1865 to the present</b>	HIST Elective <sup>(4)</sup>	3
<b>Western Civilization I: Ancient Near East to 1648</b>	HIST 105	3
<b>Western Civilization II: 1648 to the present</b>	HIST 106	3
<b>Human Development and Family Studies</b>		
<b>Human Growth and Development</b>	HDFS 201	3
<b>Mathematics</b>		
<b>Calculus</b>	MATH 181	4
<b>College Algebra</b>	MATH 126	3
<b>Precalculus</b>	MATH 128	5
<b>Political Science</b>		
<b>American Government</b>	PSC Elective <sup>(5)</sup>	3
<b>Psychology</b>		
<b>Introduction Psychology</b>	PSY 101	3
<b>Sociology</b>		
<b>Introductory Sociology</b>	SOC 101	3

1. College Composition: Scores earned prior to October 1978 or after April 1986 require a satisfactory essay and a score of 50-63 for three credits, and 64 or higher for six credits (which satisfies ENG 101 and ENG 102 requirements for GBC).
2. With a score of 50-69, the student will receive credit for FREN 111; with a score of 70 or higher, the student will receive credit for FREN 111 and 112.
3. With a score of 50-69, the student will receive credit for SPAN 111; with a score of 70 or higher, the student will receive credit for SPAN 111 and 112.
4. By taking PSC 100, the student will receive credit for HIST 102.
5. By taking PSC 100, the student will receive credit for PSC 101.

## Dantes Subject Standardized Tests

Before 2004, the DSST exams were available only to military personnel through DANTES (Defense Activity for Non-Traditional Education Support), a division of the Department of Defense that provides educational support to military members. In 2004, the tests were acquired by Prometric and became available to anyone seeking college credit including college students, adult learners, high school students, and military personnel.

The following DSST examinations have been reviewed. Upon receipt of an official score report from Prometric, the admissions and records office will grant credit as specified below. A grade of S will be assigned

Examination (Number)	Score	GBC Course Equivalent	Credit Granted
<b>General Anthropology (494)</b>	47	ANTH Elective	3
<b>Business Mathematics (812)</b>	400	MATH General Education*	3
<b>Fundamentals of Algebra (424)</b>	400	MATH 96	0
<b>Principles of Statistics (450)</b>	400	STAT 152	3
<b>Technical Writing (820)</b>	46	ENG Elective	3

\*While not directly equivalent to any GBC math course, this will meet the math requirement for programs that accept MATH 120.

## International Baccalaureate (IB) Examination

Great Basin College admissions and records office grants credit and assigns a grade of S for IB higher level examinations passed with scores of 4,5,6, or 7. Credit is granted for the standard level examinations listed below, with a score of 5 or more.

The applicability of IB credits towards satisfying specific major/degree requirements is determined by individual departments. The following examinations have been determined to have GBC course equivalence.

Examination	Score	GBC Course Equivalent	Credit Granted
<b>Anthropology (Social/Cultural)</b>	4+	ANTH Elective	3
<b>Biology</b>	4 or 5 6 or 7	BIOL 100* BIOL 190 and BIOL 191*	3 6
<b>Business Management</b>	4+	BUS 101	3
<b>Chemistry</b>	5 6 or 7	CHEM 121* CHEM 121 and CHEM 122*	3 6
<b>Computer Science</b>	5, 6, or 7	CS 135	3
<b>Economics</b>	4 or 5 6 or 7	ECON 102 ECON 102 and 103	3 6
<b>English (Lang A1)</b>	4 5, 6, or 7	ENG 101 ENG 101 and ENG Elective	3 6
<b>French Language</b>	4 or 5 6 or 7	FREN 211 FREN 211 and 212	3 6
<b>Geography</b>	5+	GEOG 106	3
<b>German Language</b>	4, 5, 6, or 7	HUM Elective	9
<b>History of Africa</b>	5+	HIST Elective	6
<b>History of the Americas</b>	5+	HIST 101 and HIST Elective**	6
<b>History of Europe</b>	5+	HIST 105 and 106	6
<b>History of Islam</b>	5+	GEOG Elective	3
<b>Info Tech in Global Society</b>	5+	IS Elective	3
<b>Mathematics</b>	5, 6, or 7	MATH 181	4
<b>Music</b>	5+	MUS Elective	3
<b>Philosophy</b>	4+	PHIL 101	3
<b>Physics</b>	5 6, 7	PHYS 151* PHYS 151 and 152*	3 6
<b>Political Science (Global Politics)</b>	5, 6, 7	PSC 231	3
<b>Psychology</b>	4+	PSY 101	3
<b>Spanish Language</b>	5, 6 or 7	SPAN 211 and 212	6
<b>Theatre Arts</b>	5+	THTR 100	3
<b>Visual Arts</b>	4+	ART Elective	3

## International Baccalaureate (IB) Examination (Continued)

Examination	Score	GBC Course Equivalent	Credit Granted
<b>Standard Level Exams</b>			
French Language	5+	FREN 111 and 112	6
German Language	5+	HUM Elective	6
Japanese Language	5+	HUM Elective	6
Physics	5+	PHYS 100*	3
Spanish Language	5+	SPAN 111 and 112	6

\*Does not meet general education lab science requirement.

\*\*By taking PSC 100, you may receive credit for HIST 102.

## Title 4 - Codification of Board Policy Statements

### Chapter 8

#### STUDENT RECRUITMENT AND RETENTION POLICY, EQUAL EMPLOYMENT

#### OPPORTUNITY POLICY AND AFFIRMATIVE ACTION PROGRAM FOR THE NEVADA SYSTEM OF HIGHER EDUCATION

Rev. 275 (06/17)

Section 1. Introduction .....	2
Section 2. General Policy of the Board of Regents on the Recruitment, Admission and Retention of Students .....	2
Section 3. General Policy of the Board of Regents on Equal Employment Opportunity .....	3
Section 4. Responsibility for Compliance .....	3
Section 5. NSHE Equity, Diversity, and Inclusion Council .....	4
Section 6. Dissemination of Policies .....	4
Section 7. Implementation Policies .....	5
Section 8. Academic Reporting and Monitoring .....	6
Section 9. Monitoring and Reporting.....	6
Section 10. Reviews .....	6
Section 11. Participation in Community Affairs .....	7
Section 12. Contract Compliance for Construction, Skilled Trades and Purchasing .....	7
Section 13. Policy Against Discrimination and Sexual Harassment; Complaint Procedure .....	7
Section 14. General Policy of the Board of Regents on Compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973.....	7
Section 15. Policy for Information and Communications Technology (ICT) Accessibility (Effective September 1, 2017) .....	7
Section 16. Service Animals .....	7
Section 17. Emotional Support Animals .....	7

#### Section 1. Introduction

The Nevada System of Higher Education is guided by the principle that there shall be no difference in the treatment of persons because of race, religion, color, age, sex (including a pregnancy related condition), sexual orientation, military status or military obligations, disability (whether actual or perceived by others to have a disability including veterans with service connected disabilities, or national origin, and that equal opportunity and access to facilities shall be available to all. Similarly, there shall be no difference in the treatment of persons who file charges of discrimination or harassment, participate in a discrimination or harassment proceeding, or otherwise oppose discrimination or harassment. This principle is applicable to every member of the Nevada System of Higher Education community, both students and employed personnel at every level, and to all units, facilities, and services of the Nevada System of Higher Education.

This principle governs the admission and subsequent treatment of students in all institutions, as well as student participation in extracurricular activities. It is a guiding policy in the employment of students, either by the Nevada System of Higher Education or by outsiders through the System. All student services, including financial aid, placement, tutoring, and counseling, are governed by the concept of equal opportunity. NSHE does not, on the basis of sex or any other protected classification, exclude from participation in, deny the benefits of, or subject to discrimination any person under any education program or activity.

The same principle is applicable in NSHE-owned or NSHE-approved housing, in the use of food services, student unions, and all other Nevada System of Higher Education facilities.

In the employment or reemployment of all personnel, the Nevada System of Higher Education recognizes that all persons regardless of race, religion, color, age, sex (including a pregnancy related condition), sexual orientation, military status or military obligations, disability (including veterans with service-connected disabilities), or national origin shall have equal access to positions in the public service, limited only by their ability to do the job.

In addition, it is the policy of the Nevada System of Higher Education to undertake affirmative action, consistent with its obligations as a federal contractor or where otherwise required to remedy the effects of past discrimination. Such efforts may require more than employment neutrality by making a positive and continuous effort in the recruitment, employment, retention and promotion of qualified women, minorities, persons with military status or military obligations, and persons with disabilities, including veterans with service-connected disabilities. The Nevada System of Higher Education commits itself to apply good faith efforts to achieve full utilization of qualified women, minorities, persons with military status or military obligations, and persons with disabilities (including veterans with service-connected disabilities) in all segments of the workforce where deficiencies exist. These efforts will conform to all current legal and regulatory requirements, and are consistent with NSHE standards of quality and excellence. (B/R 12/09)

#### Section 2. General Policy of the Board of Regents on the Recruitment, Admission and Retention of Students

Participation by members of minority groups, women, and members of other protected classes in higher education is a priority issue with the Board of Regents. Increasing student participation and the completion of postsecondary educational programs by persons in these groups is important and necessary and will require innovative and diverse approaches for their recruitment, admission and retention in the Nevada System of Higher Education. Each institution is encouraged to devote significant resources to support the recruitment and retention of students from these groups. Each institution should prepare and implement a plan of action to provide outreach to potential students, or organizations, which can find such potential students, for their admission to the Nevada System of Higher Education. Financial incentives should be developed for the financially disadvantaged to encourage their admission and retention in the System. Additional resources should be devoted to activities designed to encourage students from these groups to continue their education in the System. In short, it is the responsibility of the Board of Regents and the officers and employees of the Nevada System of Higher Education to help diversify our society and establish social justice by actively taking measures to ensure that the growing population of minority groups, women and other protected classes are prepared to participate fully in the life of our state and our nation. At the very least, this requires that the Board, its officers and employees take active steps to recruit and retain students from these groups in the postsecondary educational programs of the Nevada System of Higher Education. (B/R 11/88)

#### Section 3. General Policy of the Board of Regents on Equal Employment Opportunity

It is hereby resolved that the reaffirmed policy of the Nevada System of Higher Education shall be to promote equal opportunity of employment or reemployment for members of minority groups, women (including women with pregnancy related conditions), persons with disabilities (including veterans with service-connected disabilities), persons with military status or military obligations, and members of other protected classes in all positions. Consistent with statutory and legal requirements, any affirmative action necessary to address deficiencies shall include, but not be limited to, active recruitment among minority groups, women, persons with disabilities (including veterans with service connected disabilities), persons with

military status or military obligations, and other protected classes and the creation of programs designed to lead to their qualification for both academic and classified positions. This affirmative action is not discrimination in reverse; rather, it is a program designed to expand the group of qualified people from whose ranks appointments can be made. Further, affirmative action requires that the rank and salary of minorities, women, persons with disabilities (including veterans with service-connected disabilities), persons with military obligations or military status, and other protected classes presently employed by the Nevada System of Higher Education be evaluated annually in order to insure that rank and salary determinations are made in an equitable manner. (B/R 12/09)

#### Section 4. Responsibility for Compliance

1. The Board of Regents and the Chancellor have delegated to each president the responsibility for insuring that each administrative unit complies with the terms of the Equal Opportunity and Affirmative Action policies set forth by the Nevada System of Higher Education, as well as all applicable federal and state statutes, laws, orders, and regulations.
2. Vice presidents, deans, and other administrative officers have the direct responsibility for the compliance of the administrative units under their jurisdiction with the System Equal Opportunity and Affirmative Action policies and with the Federal and State statutes, laws, orders, and regulations.
3. Each Office of Admissions and each department, which admits students, has the specific responsibility for insuring that equal opportunity in education is provided to all. (B/R 12/09)

#### Section 5. NSHE Equity, Diversity, and Inclusion Council

To support the principle established in Section 1 of this Chapter, an Equity, Diversity, and Inclusion Council (EDIC) will be established to review, evaluate, and, as needed, formulate additional proposed NSHE equity, diversity, and inclusion goals, policies, and practices, and provide statewide leadership in best practices. The Equity, Diversity, and Inclusion Council shall report to the Chancellor and shall be appointed in conformity with Title 2, Chapter 1, Section 1.4.11 of the Code, to include representatives from each NSHE institution. The charge of the Council shall be set by the Chancellor to include the following tasks:

1. Recommend to the Chancellor and the Board of Regents proposed goals, policies, practices, related strategies, and accountability measures on diversity, equity, and inclusion;
2. Conduct a continuing review of existing goals, policies, practices, concerns, and information related to diversity, equity, and inclusion on all NSHE campuses;
3. Provide for opportunities for communication among NSHE institutions to identify and promote best practices for ensuring equity, diversity and inclusion among the students, staff and faculty of the System;
4. Support and monitor the Board of Regents' Master Plan goals and strategies for equity and diversity;
5. Encourage regular collaboration between and among institutional faculty members and staff on issues related to equity, diversity, and inclusion; and
6. Support the Board of Regents' Cultural Diversity Committee with regular reports, supported by current research and related data, on the charges outlined in the Committee's mission related to equity, diversity and inclusion issues. (B/R 12/10)

#### Section 6. Dissemination of Policies

1. The NSHE Equal Opportunity Policy Statement, NSHE Affirmative Action Program and the respective institution policies and annual affirmative action plan shall be made available to employees.
2. Information relating to the Nevada System of Higher Education Affirmative Action plan will be communicated in an annual report to the Board of Regents. This information will be available upon request to system employees, community organizations, and federal, state and local agencies, as well as other interested persons. (B/R 12/09)

#### Section 7. Implementation Policies

1. At the institutional level, responsible administrators must:
  - a. Identify a person or persons to be responsible for Affirmative Action and Equal Opportunity programs.
  - b. Analyze the composition of the institution's workforce to determine the existence of any under-utilization of women, minorities, persons with disabilities, or other protected classes.
  - c. State steps that will be taken to correct any such under-utilization.
  - d. Set realistic employment, promotional, and programmatic goals (i.e. the recruitment of minority and female students into fields of study that will prepare them for positions in which such persons are currently under-utilized) that will accomplish the general purpose of this Affirmative Action Program.
  - e. Continue the active recruitment of members of minority groups, women, persons with disabilities, and other protected classes. For professional personnel, this effort is not restricted to the demographic areas from which the Nevada System of Higher Education normally draws its personnel but is expanded to include any areas, nationwide, where qualified minorities, women, and persons with disabilities may be located.
  - f. Publicize all available open positions internally and/or externally. Internal and external searches are defined and reported as follows:
    - (1) Internal within a single institution of the Nevada System of Higher Education.
    - (2) Internal among all NSHE institutions.
    - (3) External among the region or nation.
2. It is the objective of the NSHE to conduct internal or external searches for all full-time and half-time professional staff positions (defined in Title 4, Chapter 3, Section 2) with the exception of Temporary Part-time Faculty (defined in Title 4, Chapter 3, Section 44). The institutional president or Chancellor may waive the search requirement where he or she determines the waiver to be in the best interest of the institution or System unit. Each institution and System unit must have an internal process for requesting search waivers and for obtaining the approval of the institutional president or Chancellor. Each institution or System unit will be expected to maintain a list of search waivers and to report to the Chancellor and the Board annually.
3. This shall not be interpreted as requiring a search within the institution in order to fill positions by internal institutional promotion, transfer, positions of academic department chairs or positions of directors in a community college who serve in the same capacity as academic chairs do in the universities or state college. Such internal institutional promotions, transfers, and positions of academic department chair or positions of directors in a community college must be approved by the president or the Chancellor, as the case may be. This also shall not be interpreted as altering the 1971 agreement between the NSHE and the U.S. Department of Agriculture related to the Cooperative Extension Service.
4. The Chancellor's Office shall collect and maintain information on
  - (1) the number of minorities, women, and members of other protected classes employed in professional and classified positions;
  - (2) the number of minorities, women, and members of other protected classes enrolled as students; and (3) any additional information necessary to determine the impact of policy changes on the number of minorities, women, and members of other protected classes enrolled or employed in an NSHE institution. Annually this information shall be reported to the Board of Regents.



5. It is the policy of the System to establish and maintain programs whereby women, minority group members, persons with disabilities (including veterans with service-connected disabilities), persons with military status or military obligations, and members of other protected classes will be trained in internally conducted training programs for the purpose of employee development. The Nevada System of Higher Education encourages the establishment of appropriate plans in all its administrative units so that regular evaluations can be made to determine what, if any, changes are needed in these programs and what has been accomplished. (B/R 12/09)

#### Section 8. Academic Reporting and Monitoring

The administrative units must utilize checklists and summaries of the steps of affirmative action taken in the recruitment process and submit them with the employment document to the appointing authorities. These checklists and summaries must identify all final candidates interviewed for the position by sex and race, and also identify the person nominated for the position by name, race, and sex. If minorities, women, persons with disabilities (including veterans with service connected disabilities), persons with military status or military obligations, or members of other protected classes were referred as final candidates for the position and not hired, an explanation must be given as to the reason they were not hired. All unit files must include a list of recruitment sources. (B/R 12/09)

#### Section 9. Monitoring and Reporting

Departments are required to report the reasons that a woman, a minority, a person with a disability (including a veteran with a service-connected disability), a person with military status or military obligations, or a member of a protected class was not hired or promoted. These reports will be monitored to insure that the hiring or the promoting is made on the basis of job related criteria and is not discriminatory. (B/R 12/09)

#### Section 10. Reviews

Each institution's affirmative action efforts will be reviewed annually by the Board of Regents and are subject to review by federal officials of the U.S. Department of Labor Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs and the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services Regional Office of the U.S. Commission of Civil Rights, and state agencies as well. (B/R 11/88)

#### Section 11. Participation in Community Affairs

The Nevada System of Higher Education pledges its participation in and support of community programs which relate to the advancement of women, minorities, persons with disabilities (including veterans with service-connected disabilities), persons with military status or military obligations, and other protected classes through education, training, and employment. (B/R 12/09)

#### Section 12. Contract Compliance for Construction, Skilled Trades and Purchasing

1. The federal and state governments require that all contractors working on Nevada System of Higher Education projects provide effective Equal Employment and Affirmative Action programs. On projects contracted for by the State Public Works Board, the responsibility for monitoring compliance will be with appropriate state agencies. Compliance monitoring and enforcement review for all other projects will be the responsibility of institutional affirmative action officers.
2. Each purchasing department within the Nevada System of Higher Education will require each vendor with a contract or subcontract in excess of \$7,500 to certify that it is an Equal Opportunity Employer. Businesses that are women, disadvantaged and minority owned will be identified and will be given an opportunity to bid on Nevada System of Higher Education contracts. (B/R 11/88)

#### Section 13. Policy Against Discrimination and Sexual Harassment; Complaint Procedure Introduction

This policy is divided into four parts. Section A states the NSHE policy against discrimination. Section B states the NSHE policy against sexual harassment, training requirements, and sexual harassment definition and examples. Section C describes the remedies and interim measures that are available. Section D contains the complaint and investigation procedure for discrimination and sexual harassment complaints. These procedures are in addition to disciplinary complaints brought against professional employees or students under Title 2, Chapter 6, Chapter 8 or Chapter 10 of the NSHE Code (or if applicable, institution student codes of conduct), or against classified employees under the Nevada Administrative Code Chapter 284 or Desert Research Institute Technologists under the Technologists Manual. However, information gathered as part of the complaint process under this section may be used in connection with disciplinary proceedings.

#### Title IX Notice of Non-Discrimination

NSHE and its member institutions do not discriminate on the basis of sex in their education programs and activities; Title IX of the Education Amendments Act of 1972 is a federal law that states at 20 U.S.C. §1681(a):

“No person in the United States shall, on the basis of sex, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under any education program or activity receiving Federal financial assistance.”

The Chancellor and each president shall designate an administrator to serve as the Title IX coordinator, whose duties shall include overseeing all Title IX complaints and identifying and addressing any patterns or systemic problems that arise during the review of such complaints.

Inquiries concerning the application of Title IX may be referred to each member institution's Title IX coordinator or the Office for Civil Rights of the United States Department of Education. Each member institution shall include on its website and in its general catalog, its Title IX coordinator's name, office address, telephone number, and email address.

Although it is the application of Title IX to athletics that has gained the greatest public visibility, the law applies to every single aspect of education, including course offerings, counseling and counseling materials, financial assistance, student health and insurance benefits and/or other services, housing, marital and parental status of students, physical education and athletics, education programs and activities sponsored by the institution, and employment.

Member institutions shall notify all students and employees of the name or title and contact information of its Title IX coordinator.

#### A. NSHE Non-Discrimination Policy

##### 1. Policy Applicability and Sanctions.

The Nevada System of Higher Education (NSHE) is committed to providing a place of work and learning free of discrimination on the basis of a person's age, disability, whether actual or perceived by others (including service-connected disabilities), gender (including pregnancy related conditions), military status or military obligations, sexual orientation, gender identity or expression, genetic information, national origin, race, or religion. Where discrimination is found to have occurred, the NSHE will act to stop the discrimination, to prevent its recurrence, to remedy its effects, and to discipline those responsible.

No employee or student, either in the workplace or in the academic environment, should be subject to discrimination.

It is expected that students, faculty and staff will treat one another and campus visitors with respect.

All students, faculty, staff, and other members of the campus community are subject to this policy. Students, faculty, or staff who violate this policy are subject to discipline up to and including termination and/or expulsion, in accordance with the NSHE Code (or in the case of students, any applicable student code of conduct) or, in the case of classified employees, the Nevada Administrative Code or, in the case of Desert Research Institute (DRI) technologists, the Technologists Manual. Other lesser sanctions may be imposed, depending on the circumstances. Complaints may also be filed against visitors, consultants, independent contractors, service providers and outside vendors whose conduct violates this policy, with a possible sanction of limiting access to institution facilities and other measures to protect the campus community.

**2. Non-discrimination Policy and Prevention of Sexual Harassment Training.**

- a. **Non-discrimination Policy.** All employees shall be given a copy of this non-discrimination policy and each institution shall maintain documentation that each employee received the nondiscrimination policy. New employees shall be given a copy of this policy at the time of hire and each institution's Human Resources Office shall maintain documentation that each new employee received the policy.

Each institution shall provide this policy to its students at least annually and may do so electronically.

Each institution shall include this policy and complaint procedure on its website and in its general catalog.

Each institution shall have an ongoing non-discrimination training program and shall designate a person or office to be responsible for such training.

- b. **Prevention of Sexual Harassment Training.** Within six months after an employee is initially appointed to NSHE, the employee shall receive training regarding the prevention of sexual harassment. At least once every two years after the appointment, an employee shall receive training concerning the prevention of sexual harassment.

**3. Discriminatory Acts.**

It is illegal to discriminate in any aspect of employment or education, such as:

- hiring and firing;
- compensation, assignment, or classification of employees;
- transfer, promotion, layoff, or recall;
- job advertisements;
- recruitment;
- testing;
- grading;
- acceptance or participation in an academic program or school activity;
- use of employer's facilities;
- training programs;
- fringe benefits;
- pay, retirement plans, and disability accommodations or leave; or
- other terms and conditions of employment.

Determining what constitutes discrimination under this policy will be accomplished on a case-by-case basis and depends upon the specific facts and the context in which the conduct occurs. Some conduct may be inappropriate, unprofessional, and/or subject to disciplinary action, but would not fall under the definition of discrimination. The specific action taken, if any, in a particular instance depends on the nature and gravity of the conduct reported, and may include non-discrimination related disciplinary processes.

Discriminatory acts also include:

- discrimination on the basis of a person's age, disability (including service connected disabilities), gender (including pregnancy related conditions), military status or military obligations, sexual orientation, gender identity or expression, genetic information, national origin, race, or religion;
- retaliation against an individual for filing a charge of discrimination, participating in an investigation, or opposing discriminatory acts;
- employment or education decisions based on stereotypes or assumptions about the abilities, traits or performance of individuals of a certain age, disability (including service-connected disabilities), gender (including pregnancy related condition), military status or military obligations, sexual orientation, gender identity or expression, genetic information, national origin, race, or religion; and
- severe, persistent or pervasive conduct that has the purpose or effect of substantially interfering with an individual's academic or work performance, or of creating an intimidating, hostile or offensive environment in which to work or learn.

This behavior is unacceptable in the work place and the academic environment. Even one incident, if it is sufficiently serious, may constitute discrimination. One incident, however, does not necessarily constitute discrimination.

**B. Policy Against Sexual Harassment**

**1. Sexual Harassment is Illegal Under Federal and State Law.**

The Nevada System of Higher Education (NSHE) is committed to providing a place of work and learning free of sexual harassment, including sexual violence. Where sexual harassment is found to have occurred, the NSHE will act to stop the harassment, to prevent its recurrence, to remedy its effects, and to discipline those responsible in accordance with the NSHE Code, in the case of students, any applicable student code of conduct, in the case of classified employees, the Nevada Administrative Code, or in the case of DRI technologists, the Technologists Manual. Sexual harassment, including sexual violence, is a form of discrimination; it is illegal.

No employee or student, either in the workplace or in the academic environment, should be subject to unwelcome verbal or physical conduct that is sexual in nature. Sexual harassment does not refer to occasional compliments of a socially acceptable nature. It refers to behavior of a sexual nature that is not welcome, that is personally offensive, and that interferes with performance.

It is expected that students, faculty and staff will treat one another with respect.

**2. Policy Applicability and Sanctions**

All students, faculty, staff, and other members of the campus community are subject to this policy. Individuals who violate this policy are subject to discipline up to and including termination and/or expulsion, in accordance with the NSHE Code (or applicable Student Code of Conduct), in the case of classified employees, the Nevada Administrative Code, or in the case of DRI technologists, the Technologists Manual. Other, lesser sanctions may be imposed, depending on the circumstances.

**3. Training, Employees and Students.**

All employees shall be given a copy of this policy and each institution shall maintain documentation that each employee received the policy. New employees shall be given a copy of this policy at the time of hire

and each institution's Human Resources Office shall maintain a record that each new employee received the policy.

Each institution shall provide this policy to its students at least annually and may do so electronically.

Each institution shall include this policy and complaint procedure on its website and in its general catalog.

Each institution shall have an on-going sexual harassment prevention and awareness campaign and training program for employees and students.

See also Special Training with Regard to Sexual Violence, Section D(4) (c) below.

#### 4. Sexual Harassment Defined.

Under this policy, unwelcome sexual advances, requests for sexual favors, and other visual, verbal or physical conduct of a sexual or gender bias nature constitute sexual harassment when:

- a. Educational Environment:
  1. Submission to such conduct is made either explicitly or implicitly a term or condition of an individual's academic status ("quid pro quo");
  2. Conduct that is sufficiently severe, persistent or pervasive so as to interfere with or limit a student's ability to participate in or benefit from the services, activities or opportunities offered by the institution ("hostile environment").
- b. Workplace Environment:
  1. Submission to or rejection of the conduct is used as a basis for academic or employment decisions or evaluations, or permission to participate in an activity ("quid pro quo"); or
  2. Conduct that is sufficiently severe, persistent or pervasive so as to create a work environment that a reasonable person would consider intimidating, hostile or abusive, and which may or may not interfere with the employee's job performance ("hostile environment").

Sexual violence is a severe form of sexual harassment, and refers to physical sexual acts or attempted sexual acts perpetrated against a person's will or where a person is incapable of giving consent, including but not limited to rape, sexual assault, sexual battery, sexual coercion or similar acts in violation of state or federal law.

#### 5. Sexual Harassment Examples, Sexual Assault, Dating Violence, Domestic Violence, Stalking, Consent and Coercion Defined.

- a. Sexual Harassment Examples. Sexual harassment may take many forms— subtle and indirect, or blatant and overt. For example,
  - It may occur between individuals of the opposite sex or of the same sex.
  - It may occur between students, between peers and/ or co-workers, or between individuals in an unequal power relationship (such as by a supervisor with regard to a supervised employee or an instructor regarding a current student).
  - It may be aimed at coercing an individual to participate in an unwanted sexual relationship or it may have the effect of causing an individual to change behavior or work performance.
  - It may consist of repeated actions or may even arise from a single incident if sufficiently severe.
  - It may also rise to the level of a criminal offense, such as battery or sexual violence.
  - Sexual violence is a physical act perpetrated against a person's will or where a person is incapable of giving consent due to the victim's use of drugs or alcohol or other factors which demonstrate a lack of consent or inability to give consent. An individual also may be unable to give consent due to an intellectual or other

disability. Sexual violence includes, but is not limited to, rape, sexual assault, sexual battery, and sexual coercion.

Determining what constitutes sexual harassment under this policy is dependent upon the specific facts and the context in which the conduct occurs. Some conduct may be inappropriate, unprofessional, and/or subject to disciplinary action, but would not fall under the definition of sexual harassment. The specific action taken, if any, in a particular instance depends on the nature and gravity of the conduct reported, and may include disciplinary processes.

Examples of unwelcome conduct of a sexual or gender related nature that may constitute sexual harassment may, but do not necessarily, include, and are not limited to:

Rape, sexual assault, sexual battery, sexual coercion or other sexual violence;

Sexually explicit or gender related statements, comments, questions, jokes, innuendoes, anecdotes, or gestures;

Other than customary handshakes, uninvited touching, patting, hugging, or purposeful brushing against a person's body or other inappropriate touching of an individual's body;

Remarks of a sexual nature about a person's clothing or body;

Use of mail, text messages, social media, electronic or computer dissemination of sexually oriented, sex-based communications;

Sexual advances, whether or not they involve physical touching;

Requests for sexual favors in exchange for actual or promised job or educational benefits, such as favorable reviews, salary increases, promotions, increased benefits, continued employment, grades, favorable assignments, letters of recommendation;

Displaying sexually suggestive objects, pictures, magazines, cartoons, screen savers or electronic files;  
Inquiries, remarks, or discussions about an individual's sexual experiences or activities and other written or oral references to sexual conduct.

Even one incident, if it is sufficiently serious, may constitute sexual harassment. One incident, however, does not necessarily constitute sexual harassment.

#### b. Sexual Assault.

Sexual Assault means a person subjects another person to sexual penetration, or forces another person to make a sexual penetration on himself or herself or another, or on a beast, against the will of the victim or under conditions in which the perpetrator knows or should know that the victim is mentally or physically incapable of resisting or understanding the nature of his or her conduct.

#### c. Dating Violence.

Dating Violence is an act committed by a person who is or has been in a "dating relationship" with the reporting party:

1. The existence of such a relationship shall be determined based on the reporting party's statement and with consideration of the length of the relationship, the type of relationship, and the frequency of interaction between the persons involved in the

relationship. "Dating relationship" means frequent, intimate associations primarily characterized by the expectation of affection or sexual involvement. The term does not include a casual relationship or an ordinary association between persons in a business or social context; and

2. For the purpose of this definition: Dating violence is committed by a person who is or has been in a social relationship of a romantic or intimate nature with the reporting party. Dating violence includes, but is not limited to, mental, sexual or physical abuse or the threat of such abuse. Dating violence does not include acts covered under the definition of domestic violence. For the purpose of complying with the requirements of this Section and 34 CFR 668.41, any incident meeting this definition is considered a crime for the purpose of Clery Act reporting.

#### d. Domestic Violence.

Domestic Violence is an act that includes but is not limited to violence that occurs when a person commits one of the following acts against or upon the person's spouse or former spouse, any other person to whom the person is related by blood or marriage, any other person with whom the person is or was actually residing, any other person with whom the person has had or is having a dating relationship, any other person with whom the person has a child in common, the minor child of any of those persons, the person's minor child or any other person who has been appointed the custodian or legal guardian for the person's minor child:

1. A battery.
2. An assault.
3. Compelling the other person by force or threat of force to perform an act from which the other person has the right to refrain or to refrain from an act which the other person has the right to perform.
4. A sexual assault.
5. A knowing, purposeful or reckless course of conduct intended to harass the other person. Such conduct may include, but is not limited to:
  - a. Stalking.
  - b. Arson.
  - c. Trespassing.
  - d. Larceny.
  - e. Destruction of private property.
  - f. Carrying a concealed weapon without a permit.
  - g. Injuring or killing an animal.
6. A false imprisonment.
7. Unlawful entry of the other person's residence, or forcible entry against the other person's will if there is a reasonably foreseeable risk of harm to the other person from the entry.

#### e. Stalking.

Stalking is defined to be when a person who, without lawful authority, willfully or maliciously engages in a course of conduct that would cause a reasonable person to feel terrorized, frightened, intimidated, harassed or fearful for the immediate safety of a family or household member, and that actually causes the victim to feel terrorized, frightened, intimidated, harassed or fearful for the immediate safety of a family or household member. Stalking includes but is not limited to:

1. Engaging in a course of conduct directed at a specific person that would cause a reasonable person to:
  - a. Fear for the person's safety or the safety of others; or
  - b. Suffer substantial emotional distress.
2. For the purpose of this definition:
  - a. Course of conduct means two or more acts, including, but not limited to, acts in which the stalker directly, indirectly, or through third parties, by any action, method, device, or means follows, monitors, observes, surveils, threatens or communicates to or about, a person, or interferes with a person's property.

- b. Substantial emotional distress means significant mental suffering or anguish that may, but does not necessarily, require medical or other professional treatment or counseling.
- c. Reasonable person means a reasonable person under similar circumstances and with similar identities to the victim.

#### f. Coercion.

Coercion is:

- the use of violence or threats of violence against a person or the person's family or property;
- depriving or hindering a person in the use of any tool, implement or clothing;
- attempting to intimidate a person by threats or force, or
- when committed with the intent to compel a person to do or abstain from doing an act that the person has the right to do or abstain from doing.

In the context of sexual misconduct, coercion is the use of pressure to compel another individual to initiate or continue sexual activity against an individual's will. Coercion can include a wide range of behaviors, including intimidation, manipulation, threats, and blackmail. A person's words or conduct are sufficient to constitute coercion if they impair another individual's freedom of will and ability to choose whether or not to engage in sexual activity. Examples of coercion include threatening to "out" someone based on sexual orientation, gender identity, or gender expression and threatening to harm oneself if the other party does not engage in the sexual activity.

#### g. Consent.

Consent is defined as:

- An affirmative, clear, unambiguous, knowing, informed, and voluntary agreement between all participants to engage in sexual activity. Consent is active, not passive. Silence or lack of resistance cannot be interpreted as consent. Seeking and having consent accepted is the responsibility of the person(s) initiating each specific sexual act regardless of whether the person initiating the act is under the influence of drugs and/or alcohol.
- The existence of a dating relationship or past sexual relations between the participants does not constitute consent to any other sexual act.
- The definition of consent does not vary based upon a participant's sex, sexual orientation, gender identity or gender expression.
- Affirmative consent must be ongoing throughout the sexual activity and may be withdrawn at any time. When consent is withdrawn or cannot be given, sexual activity must stop.
- Consent cannot be given when a person is incapacitated. Incapacitation occurs when an individual lacks the ability to fully, knowingly choose to participate in sexual activity. Incapacitation includes impairment due to drugs or alcohol (whether such use is voluntary or involuntary); inability to communicate due to a mental or physical condition; the lack of consciousness or being asleep; being involuntarily restrained; if any of the parties are under the age of 16; or if an individual otherwise cannot consent.
- Consent cannot be given when it is the result of any coercion, intimidation, force, or threat of harm.

#### C. Remedies and Interim Measures.

It may be necessary or advisable to take actions (as determined by the institution) designed to minimize the chance that the respondent will either continue to harass or retaliate against the complainant and to provide additional support to the complainant. Such actions (as determined by the institution) may also be necessary or advisable on behalf of a respondent. The measures themselves must not amount to retaliation against the complainant or the respondent. Depending on the specific nature of the problem, interim measures and final remedies may include, but are not limited to:

For Students:

- Issuing a no contact directive;
- Providing an effective escort to ensure safe movement between classes and activities;
- Not sharing classes or extracurricular activities;
- Moving to a different residence hall (complainants should only be moved upon their request);
- Providing written information regarding institution and community services including but not limited to medical, counseling and academic support services, such as tutoring;
- Providing extra time to complete or re-take a class or withdraw from a class without an academic or financial penalty;
- Restricting to online classes;
- Providing information regarding campus transportation options;
- Reviewing any disciplinary actions taken against the complainant to see if there is a connection between the sexual violence and the misconduct that may have resulted in the complainant being disciplined; and
- Requiring the parties to report any violations of these restrictions.

#### For Employees:

- Provide an effective escort to ensure safe movement between work area and/or parking lots/other campus locations;
- Issuing a no contact directive;
- Placement on paid leave (not sick or annual leave);
- Placement on administrative leave;
- Transfer to a different area/department or shift in order to eliminate or reduce further business/social contact;
- Providing information regarding campus transportation options;
- Instructions to stop the conduct;
- Providing information regarding institution and community services including medical, counseling and Employee Assistance Program;
- Reassignment of duties;
- Changing the supervisory authority; and
- Directing the parties to report any violations of these restrictions.

Interim measures and final remedies may include restraining orders, or similar lawful orders issued by the institution, criminal, civil or tribal courts. Interim measures and final remedies will be confidential to the extent that such confidentiality will not impair the effectiveness of such measures or remedies. Final remedies may also include review and revision of institution sexual misconduct policies, increased monitoring, supervision or security at locations where incidents have been reported; and increased and/or targeted education and prevention efforts. Any interim measures or final remedies shall be monitored by the Title IX coordinator throughout the entire process to assess whether the interim measures or final remedies meet the goals of preventing ongoing harassment or discrimination, protecting the safety of the parties and preventing retaliatory conduct. <sup>1</sup> For example, if the complainant was disciplined for skipping a class in which the respondent was enrolled, the institution should review the incident to determine if the complainant skipped class to avoid contact with the respondent.

#### D. Complaint and Investigation Procedure.

This section provides the complaint and investigation procedure for complaints of discrimination or sexual harassment, including sexual violence (except that complaints against students may be referred to student disciplinary processes)<sup>2</sup>. The Chancellor (for the System Office) and each president shall designate no fewer than two administrators to receive complaints. The administrators designated to receive the complaints may include the following: (1) the Title IX coordinator; (2) the affirmative action officer; (3) the human resources officer; or (4) any other officer designated by the president. The president shall also designate a primary investigating officer (primary officer) to process all complaints. The primary officer may be any of the individuals identified in this paragraph. All complaints, whether received by the affirmative action officer, human resources officer or other designated officer, must immediately be forwarded to the primary officer. All Title IX complaints must be immediately forwarded to the Title IX coordinator.

An individual filing a complaint of alleged discrimination or sexual harassment shall have the opportunity to select an independent advisor for assistance, support, and advice and shall be notified of this opportunity by the primary officer, or the primary officer's designee. It shall be the choice of the individual filing the complaint to utilize or not utilize the independent advisor. The independent advisor may be brought into the process at any time at the request of the complainant. The means and manner by which an independent advisor shall be made available shall be determined by each institution or unit.

An individual against whom a complaint of alleged discrimination or sexual harassment is filed shall have the opportunity to select an independent advisor for assistance, support, and advice and shall be notified of this opportunity by the primary officer, or by the primary officer's designee. It shall be the choice of the individual against whom the complaint is filed to utilize or not utilize the independent advisor. The independent advisor may be brought into the process at any time at the request of the respondent. The means and manner by which an independent advisor shall be made available shall be determined by each institution or unit.

The individual filing a complaint of sexual harassment and the individual against whom a complaint is filed must be provided with a written explanation of their rights and options, including the available interim measures, and written notification of services available to victims on campus and in the community.

If anyone in a supervisory, managerial, administrative or executive role or position, such as a supervisor, department chair, or director of a unit, receives a complaint of alleged discrimination or sexual harassment, or observes or becomes aware of conduct that may constitute discrimination or sexual harassment, the person must immediately contact one of the individuals identified in this section above to forward the complaint, to discuss it and/or to report the action taken. Title IX complaints must be immediately provided to the Title IX coordinator.

Complaints of discrimination or sexual harassment should be filed as soon as possible with the supervisor, department chair, dean, or one of the administrators listed in this section above and/or designated by the president to receive complaints of alleged sexual harassment or discrimination. <sup>2</sup> Note: Sexual misconduct that also constitutes a criminal offense may be prosecuted independently and simultaneously by law enforcement agencies.

#### 1. Employees.

- An employee who believes that he or she has been subjected to discrimination or sexual harassment by anyone is encouraged—but it is neither necessary nor required, particularly if it may be confrontational—to promptly tell the person that the conduct is unwelcome and ask the person to stop the conduct. An employee is not required to do this before filing a complaint. A person who receives such a request must immediately comply with it and must not retaliate against the employee.
- The employee may file a discrimination or sexual harassment complaint with his or her immediate supervisor, who will in turn immediately contact one of the officials listed in Section D above.
- If the employee feels uncomfortable about discussing the incident with the immediate supervisor, the employee should feel free to bypass the supervisor and file a complaint with one of the other listed officials or with any other supervisor.
- After receiving any employee's complaint of an incident of alleged discrimination or sexual harassment, the supervisor will immediately contact any of the individuals listed in Section D above to forward the complaint, to discuss it and/or to report the action taken. The supervisor has a responsibility to act even if the individuals involved do not report the complaint to that supervisor.

#### 2. Students.

- a. A student who believes that he or she has been subjected to discrimination or sexual harassment by anyone is encouraged—but it is neither necessary nor required particularly if it may be confrontational—to promptly tell the person that the conduct is unwelcome and ask the person to stop the conduct. A student is not required to do this before filing a complaint. A person who receives such a request must immediately comply with it and must not retaliate against the student.
- b. The student may file a complaint with his or her major department chair or director of an administrative unit, who will in turn immediately contact one of the officials listed in Section D above.
- c. If the student feels uncomfortable about discussing the incident with the department chair or director of an administrative unit, the student should feel free to bypass the person and file a complaint with one of the above officials in Section D or to any chair, dean, or director of an administrative unit who will in turn immediately contact one of the officials listed above in Section D to forward the complaint, to discuss it and/or to report the action taken. The chair, dean or director of an administrative unit has a responsibility to act even if the individuals involved do not report to that person.

### 3. Non-Employees and Non-Students.

Individuals who are neither NSHE employees nor NSHE students and who believe they have been subjected to discrimination or sexual harassment by a NSHE employee during the employee's work hours or by a NSHE student on campus or at a NSHE-sponsored event may utilize any of the complaint processes set forth above in this Section D.

### 4. Training, Investigation and Resolution.

- a. **General Requirements.** The Title IX coordinator, executives, administrators designated to receive complaints, primary officer or designee, and appropriate management with decision-making authority shall have training or experience in handling discrimination and sexual misconduct complaints, and in the operation of the NSHE and Nevada Administrative Code disciplinary procedures.
- b. **Primary Prevention and Awareness Training.** Institutions must offer new students and new employees primary prevention and awareness training that promotes awareness of rape, domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault and stalking as defined in this policy. The training must address safe and positive options for bystander intervention to prevent harm or intervene in risky situations and the recognition of abusive behavior and how to avoid potential attacks.
- c. **Special Training With Regard to Sexual Violence.** The training for each of the individuals identified in paragraph 4.a above, should include annual training on how to investigate and conduct hearings in a manner that protects the safety of complainants and promotes accountability; information on working with and interviewing persons subjected to sexual violence; information on particular types of conduct that would constitute sexual violence, including stalking and same-sex sexual violence; the proper standard of review for sexual violence complaints (preponderance of the evidence); information on risk reduction; information on consent and the role drugs or alcohol can play in the ability to consent; the importance of accountability for individuals found to have committed sexual violence; the need for remedial actions for the respondent, complainant, and institution community; how to determine credibility; how to evaluate evidence and weigh it in an impartial manner; how to conduct investigations; confidentiality; the effects of trauma, including neurobiological change; and cultural awareness training regarding how sexual violence may impact students differently depending on their cultural backgrounds.
- d. **Investigation.** After receiving a complaint of the incident or behavior, the primary officer, or designee, will initiate an investigation to gather information about the incident. If the primary officer is unable to initiate an investigation, due to a conflict or for any other reason, the president shall designate another individual to act as primary officer for the matter.

Each institution may set guidelines for the manner in which an investigation shall be conducted. The guidelines shall provide for the prompt, thorough, impartial, and equitable investigation and resolution of complaints, and shall identify the appropriate management level with final decision-making authority. The guidelines shall, at a minimum, provide the person subject to the complaint with information as to the nature of the complaint, and shall further provide that the person filing the complaint and the person who is the subject of the complaint have equal rights to be interviewed, identify witnesses and provide documentation pertaining to the complaint. In most cases, an investigation should be completed within 45 calendar days of receipt of the complaint.

- e. **Standard of Review.** The standard for evaluating complaints shall be a preponderance of the evidence (i.e., the evidence establishes that it is more likely than not that the prohibited conduct occurred). At the completion of the investigation, findings and a recommendation will be made to the appropriate management regarding the resolution of the matter. The recommendation is advisory only.
- f. **Management Determination.** After the recommendation has been made, a determination will be made by appropriate management regarding the resolution of the matter. If warranted, disciplinary action up to and including involuntary termination or expulsion will be taken. Any such disciplinary action shall be taken, as applicable, in accordance with NSHE Code Chapter 6, Chapter 8 or Chapter 10 (or applicable Student Code of Conduct), or, in the case of classified employees, Nevada Administrative Code (NAC) Chapter 284, or in the case of DRI technologists, the Technologists Manual. Other appropriate actions will be taken to correct problems and remedy effects, if any, caused by the conduct, if appropriate. If proceedings are initiated under Title 2, Chapter 6, Chapter 8 or Chapter 10, the applicable Student Code of Conduct, the NAC Chapter 284, or Technologists Manual, the investigation conducted pursuant to this policy may be used as part of such investigations. The administrative officer, in his or her discretion, may also supplement the investigation with additional investigation. In any disciplinary hearings conducted pursuant to a Student Code of Conduct or under Title 2, Chapter 6, Chapter 8, Chapter 10, the NAC Chapter 284, or Technologists Manual, the standard of evidence shall be by a preponderance of the evidence, (i.e., the evidence establishes that it is more likely than not that the prohibited conduct occurred). In connection with any such disciplinary hearings, the person filing the complaint and the person who is the subject of the complaint have equal rights to be interviewed, identify witnesses, and provide and receive documentation and witness lists pertaining to the complaint, and if an appeal is provided, to appeal the decision.
- g. **Parties to be Informed.** After the appropriate management has made a determination regarding the resolution of the matter, and depending on the circumstances, both parties may be informed concurrently of the resolution (see subparagraph i below).
- h. **Confidentiality of Actions Taken.** In the event actions are taken against an individual under NSHE Code Title 2, Chapter 6, Chapter 8 or Chapter 10 (or applicable Student Code of Conduct) or NAC Chapter 284, or the Technologists Manual, such matters generally remain confidential under those sections, except that final decisions following hearings or appeals of professional employees and State of Nevada personnel hearings involving classified employees are public records. Student matters generally remain confidential under the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act, 20 U.S.C. §1232g, 34 CFR Part 99 (FERPA).
- i. **Crime of Violence Exception to the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA).** When discriminatory conduct or sexual harassment involves a crime of violence or a non-forcible sexual offense, FERPA permits the institution to disclose to the complainant the final results (limited to the name of the respondent, any violation found to have been committed, and any sanction imposed) of a disciplinary proceeding against the respondent, regardless of whether the institution concluded that a violation was committed. With respect to an institutional disciplinary proceeding alleging sexual violence, domestic

violence, dating violence or stalking offense, the Jeanne Clery Disclosure of Campus Security Policy and Campus Crime Statistics Act, 20 U.S.C. §1092 (f). 34 CFR 668.46 (Clery Act) requires that the accuser and the accused must be simultaneously informed of the outcome.

- j. **Disclosure of Sanction Imposed.** In the event a student is found to have engaged in sexual harassment of another student, the institution shall disclose to the student who was harassed, information about the sanction imposed on the student who was found to have engaged in harassment when the sanction directly relates to the harassed student.
- k. **Resignation of Employee or Withdrawal of Student.** If a student respondent withdraws from the institution or an employee respondent ends employment (e.g., resigns, retires) while an investigation of a complaint involving gender discrimination or sexual harassment is pending under this policy, the Title IX coordinator shall take appropriate action, which may include completing the investigation to the extent reasonably practicable, in order to prevent the reoccurrence of and to remedy the effects of the alleged misconduct.
- l. **Title IX Coordinator Monitoring.** The institution Title IX coordinator has primary responsibility for coordinating the institution's efforts to comply with and carry out its responsibilities under Title IX. The Title IX coordinator is responsible for monitoring all aspects of the investigation and any disciplinary process to help ensure that:
  1. the process is fair and equitable to both the complainant and the respondent;
  2. the applicable policies and procedures of NSHE and of the institution are followed; and
  3. the interim measures and final remedies are followed.

#### 5. Prompt Attention.

Complaints of discrimination or sexual harassment are taken seriously and will be dealt with promptly, thoroughly, impartially, and equitably. Where discrimination is found to have occurred, the NSHE institution or unit where it occurred will act to stop the discrimination or sexual harassment, to prevent its recurrence, to remedy its effects, if any, and to discipline those responsible.

#### 6. Confidentiality.

The NSHE recognizes that confidentiality is important. However, in some limited circumstances confidentiality cannot be guaranteed. The administrators, faculty or staff responsible for implementing this policy will respect the privacy of individuals reporting or accused of discrimination or sexual harassment to the extent reasonably possible and will maintain confidentiality to the extent possible. Examples of situations where confidentiality cannot be maintained include, but are not limited to, necessary disclosures during an investigation, circumstances where the NSHE is required by law to disclose information (such as in response to legal process), or when an individual is in harm's way.

- a. **Confidentiality in Complaints Involving Sexual Violence.** In complaints involving sexual violence the following applies:
  1. **Varying Confidentiality Obligations.** Complainants who are victims of sexual violence are encouraged to talk to somebody about what happened in order for them to receive the support they need, and so the institution can respond appropriately. Different individuals at the institution have different abilities to maintain a complainant's confidentiality:
    - Some are required to maintain near complete confidentiality; talking to them is sometimes called a "privileged communication."
    - Other employees may talk to a complainant in confidence, and generally only report to the institution that an incident occurred without revealing any personally identifying information. Disclosures to these employees will not trigger investigation into an incident against the complainant's wishes, except in certain circumstances discussed below.

- Complainants are encouraged to talk to one of the individuals identified in this Section 6.
- Some employees are required to report all the details of an incident (including the identities of both the complainant and all others involved) to the Title IX coordinator. A report to these employees (called "responsible employees") constitutes a report to the institution – and generally obligates the institution to investigate the incident and take appropriate steps to address the situation.

This policy is intended to make employees, students and others aware of the various reporting and confidential disclosure options available to them so they can make informed choices about where to turn should they want to report an act of sexual violence. The institution encourages such complainants to talk to someone identified in one or more of these groups.

2. **Privileged and Confidential Communications.** A complainant or respondent may wish to consult with professional counselors, pastoral counselors or others. Certain professionals are not required to report incidents unless they have been granted permission:
  - **Professional Counselors.** Professional, licensed counselors who provide mental-health counseling to members of the institution community (and including those who act in that role under the supervision of a licensed counselor) are not required to report any information about an incident to the Title IX coordinator without a complainant's permission.
  - **Pastoral Counselors.** A complainant and/or a respondent may choose to consult with a non-institution pastoral counselor and is encouraged to discuss confidentiality with that individual.
  - Under Nevada law other professionals who may maintain confidentiality include lawyers, psychologists, doctors, social workers, and victim advocates employed by non-profit entities.
3. **Complainant Options.** A complainant who reports an act of sexual violence to a professional listed above in Section 6.a.2 must understand that, if they want to maintain confidentiality, the institution will be unable to conduct a full investigation into the incident and will likely be unable to pursue disciplinary action against the respondent. A complainant who at first requests confidentiality may later decide to file a complaint with the institution or report the incident to local law enforcement, and thus have the incident fully investigated. A complainant shall be assisted in reporting the incident to local law enforcement if the complainant requests such assistance. **Other Reporting Obligations:** While professional counselors may maintain a complainant's confidentiality vis-à-vis the institution, they may have reporting or other obligations under state law. For example, there may be an obligation to report child abuse, an immediate threat of harm to self or others, or to report in the case of hospitalization for mental illness. NSHE Employee Assistance Program providers would follow these guidelines, as would professionals in NSHE institution student counseling and psychological services areas, and professionals in community health clinics that reside on or are associated with NSHE institutions.
  - b. **Reporting to "Responsible Employees"**
    1. **"Responsible Employees" Defined and Duties.** A "responsible employee" is an employee who has the duty to report incidents of sexual violence or other sexual misconduct, or who a complainant could reasonably believe has this authority or duty. When a complainant reports an incident of sexual violence to a responsible employee, the complainant has the right to expect the institution to take prompt and appropriate steps to investigate what happened and to resolve the matter promptly and equitably.

A responsible employee must report to the Title IX coordinator all relevant details about the alleged sexual violence shared by the complainant and that the institution will need to determine what happened – including the name(s) of the complainant, respondent(s) and any witnesses, and any other relevant facts, including the date, time and specific location of the alleged incident. To the extent possible, information reported to a responsible employee will be shared only with people responsible for handling the institution’s response to the report. A responsible employee should not share information with law enforcement without the complainant’s consent or unless the complainant has also reported the incident to law enforcement.

Institutions must identify in their policies those employees who are designated as “responsible employees” and may also designate those employees who are not considered “responsible employees.” Responsible employees may include but are not limited to the following employees (or categories of employees):

- Title IX coordinator
- Anyone in a supervisory, managerial, administrative or executive role or positions, such as a provost, vice provost, vice president, dean, department chair, director of a unit, resident director, resident assistant, supervisor, student advocate or faculty advisors to student clubs. Before a complainant reveals any information to a responsible employee, the employee will inform the complainant of the employee’s reporting obligations. If the complainant wants to maintain confidentiality, the employee will direct the complainant to confidential resources.

If the complainant wants to tell the responsible employee what happened but also wants to maintain confidentiality, the employee will inform the complainant that the institution will consider the request, but cannot guarantee that the institution will honor it. In reporting the details of the incident to the Title IX coordinator, the responsible employee will also inform the coordinator of the complainant’s request for confidentiality. Responsible employees will not pressure a complainant regarding the extent of the report the complainant wants to make. Responsible employees will not pressure a complainant to request confidentiality, but will honor and support the complainant’s wishes, including for the institution to fully investigate an incident. By the same token, responsible employees will not pressure a complainant to make a full report if the complainant is not ready to make such a report.

<sup>3</sup> Note: Campus Security Authorities, who are designated by the institutions in accordance with Clery Act requirements, have an independent responsibility to report sexual and other crimes (which may be reported anonymously) to campus police.

**2. Requesting Confidentiality From the Institution: How the Institution Will Weigh the Request and Respond.**

- a. **Request for Confidentiality.** If a complainant discloses an incident to a responsible employee but wishes to maintain confidentiality or requests that no investigation into a particular incident be conducted or disciplinary action taken, the institution will weigh that request against the institution’s obligation to provide a safe, non-discriminatory environment for everyone, including the complainant. If the Institution honors the request for confidentiality, a complainant will be informed that the institution’s ability to investigate the incident and pursue disciplinary action against the respondent may be limited.

There are times when, in order to provide a safe, nondiscriminatory environment for all, the institution may not be able to honor a complainant’s request for confidentiality. The institution shall designate an individual to evaluate requests for confidentiality made by a complainant.

- b. **Factors to Be Considered.** When weighing a complainant’s request for confidentiality or a complainant’s request that no investigation or discipline be pursued, the institution will consider a range of factors, including the following:

- i. The increased risk that the identified respondent will commit additional acts of sexual or other violence, such as:
- o whether there have been other sexual violence complaints about the same respondent;
  - o whether the respondent has a history of arrests or other records indicating a history of violence;
  - o whether the respondent threatened further sexual violence or other violence against the complainant
- or
- o others;
  - o whether the sexual violence was committed by multiple persons;
  - o whether the circumstances of the incident indicate that the behavior was planned by the respondent or others;
- ii. Whether the reported sexual violence was committed with a weapon;
- iii. Whether the complainant is a minor;
- iv. Whether the institution possesses other means to obtain relevant evidence of the reported sexual violence (e.g., security cameras or personnel, physical evidence);
- v. Whether the complainant’s information reveals a pattern of behavior (e.g., illicit use of drugs, alcohol, coercion, intimidation) at a given location or by a particular group;
- vi. Other factors determined by the institution that indicate the respondent may repeat the behavior or that others may be at risk.

Based on one or more of these factors, the institution may decide to investigate and, if appropriate, pursue disciplinary action even though the complainant requested confidentiality or requested that no investigation or disciplinary action be undertaken. If none of these factors is present, the institution will work to respect the complainant’s request for confidentiality.

- c. **Actions After Decision to Disclose.** If the institution decides that a complainant’s confidentiality cannot be maintained, the institution will inform the complainant in writing or via email prior to starting an investigation and the institution will, to the extent possible, only share information with people responsible for handling the institution’s response. The institution will inform the respondent that retaliation against the complainant is prohibited and will take ongoing steps to protect the complainant from retaliation or harm and work with the complainant to create a safety plan. Retaliation against the complainant, whether by the respondent, or employees, students or others, will not be tolerated. The institution will also:

1. assist the complainant in accessing other available advocacy, academic support, counseling, disability, health or mental health services, and legal assistance both on and off institution property;
2. provide other security and support, which could include issuing a no contact order, helping arrange a change of living or working arrangements or course schedules (including for the respondent pending the outcome of an investigation) or adjustments for assignments or tests;
3. inform the complainant of the right to report a crime to the institution and/or local law enforcement and to have a criminal investigation proceed simultaneously; and



4. provide the complainant with assistance if the complainant wishes to report a crime.

The institution will not require a complainant or a respondent to participate in any investigation or disciplinary proceeding. Because the institution is under a continuing obligation to address the issue of sexual violence institution-wide, reports of sexual violence (including nonidentifying reports) will also prompt the institution to consider broader remedial action – such as increased monitoring, supervision or security at locations where the reported sexual violence occurred; increasing education and prevention efforts, including to targeted population groups; conducting climate assessments/complainant surveys; and/or revisiting its policies and practices.

**Issuance of Timely Warning:** If the institution determines that the respondent poses a serious and immediate threat to the institution community, police or security services may be called upon to issue a timely warning to the community. Any such warning will not include any information that identifies the complainant.

If the institution determines that it can follow a complainant's request for confidentiality, the institution will also take immediate action as necessary to protect and assist the complainant.

- d. **Reports to Other NSHE Institutions.** If a responsible employee receives a complaint about sexual misconduct that has occurred at another NSHE institution, the responsible employee shall report the information to his or her Title IX coordinator, who shall provide the information to the Title IX coordinator at the other NSHE institution.
- e. **Public Awareness Events—Not Notice to the Institution.** Public awareness events such as “Take Back the Night,” the Clothesline Project, candlelight vigils, protests, “survivor speak outs” or other forums in which complainants disclose incidents of sexual violence, are not considered notice to the institution of sexual violence for purposes of triggering the institution's obligation to investigate any particular incident(s). Such events may, however, inform the need for institution-wide education and prevention efforts, and the Institution will provide information about complainants' Title IX rights at these events.
- f. **Off-Institution Counselors and Advocates.** Off-institution counselors, advocates, and health care providers will also generally maintain confidentiality and will not share information with the institution unless the complainant requests the disclosure and signs a consent or waiver form.

#### 7. Retaliation.

Retaliation against an individual who in good faith complains of alleged discrimination or sexual harassment or provides information in an investigation about behavior that may violate this policy is against the law, will not be tolerated, and may be grounds for discipline. Retaliation in violation of this policy may result in discipline up to and including termination and/or expulsion. Any employee or student bringing a discrimination or sexual harassment complaint or assisting in the investigation of such a complaint will not be adversely affected in terms and conditions of employment and/or academic standing, nor discriminated against, terminated, or expelled because of the complaint. Intentionally providing false information is also grounds for discipline.

“Retaliation” may include, but is not limited to, such conduct as:

- the denial of adequate personnel to perform duties;
- frequent replacement of members of the staff;
- frequent and undesirable changes in the location of an office;
- the refusal to assign meaningful work;
- unwarranted disciplinary action;
- unfair work performance evaluations;
- a reduction in pay;
- the denial of a promotion;

- a dismissal;
- a transfer;
- frequent changes in working hours or workdays;
- an unfair grade;
- an unfavorable reference letter.

#### a. Employees

1. An employee who believes that he or she has been subjected to retaliation may file a retaliation complaint with his or her immediate supervisor, who will in turn immediately contact the Title IX coordinator or any other responsible employee designated by the institution.
2. If the employee feels uncomfortable about discussing the alleged retaliation with the immediate supervisor, the employee should feel free to bypass the supervisor and file a complaint with the Title IX coordinator, any responsible employee designated by the institution or with any other supervisor.
3. After receiving any employee's complaint of an incident of alleged retaliation, the supervisor will immediately contact the Title IX coordinator or a responsible employee designated by the institution to forward the complaint, to discuss it and/or to report the action taken. The supervisor has a responsibility to act even if the individuals involved do not report to that supervisor.

#### b. Students

1. A student who believes that he or she has been subjected to retaliation may file a retaliation complaint with his or her major department chair or director of an administrative unit, who will in turn immediately contact the Title IX coordinator or any responsible employee designated by the institution.
2. If the student feels uncomfortable about discussing the alleged retaliation with the department chair or director of an administrative unit, the student should feel free to bypass the person and file a complaint with the Title IX coordinator, a responsible employee designated by the institution, or to any chair, dean, or director of an administrative unit who will in turn immediately contact one of the those officials to forward the complaint, to discuss it and/or to report the action taken. The chair, dean or director of an administrative unit has a responsibility to act even if the individuals involved do not report to that person.
- c. Complaints of retaliation under Title IX must be immediately provided to the Title IX coordinator.

#### 8. False Reports.

Because discrimination and sexual harassment frequently involve interactions between persons that are not witnessed by others, reports of discrimination or sexual harassment cannot always be substantiated by additional evidence. Lack of corroborating evidence or “proof” should not discourage individuals from reporting discrimination or sexual harassment under this policy. However, individuals who make reports that are later found to have been intentionally false or made maliciously without regard for truth, may be subject to disciplinary action under the applicable institution and Board of Regents disciplinary procedures. This provision does not apply to reports made in good faith, even if the facts alleged in the report cannot be substantiated by subsequent investigation.

#### 9. Supervisor Responsibilities.

Every supervisor of employees has responsibility to take reasonable steps intended to prevent acts of discrimination or sexual harassment, which include, but are not limited to:

- a. Monitoring the work and school environment for signs that discrimination or harassment may be occurring;
- b. Refraining from participation in, or encouragement of actions that could be perceived as discrimination or harassment (verbal or otherwise);
- c. Stopping any observed acts that may be considered discrimination or harassment, and taking appropriate steps to intervene, whether or not the involved individuals are within his/her line of supervision; and

- d. Taking immediate action to minimize or eliminate the work and/or school contact between the two individuals where there has been a complaint of sexual harassment, pending investigation.

If a supervisor receives a complaint of alleged discrimination or sexual harassment, or observes or becomes aware of conduct that may constitute discrimination or sexual harassment, the supervisor must immediately contact the Title IX coordinator or a responsible employee designated by the institution to forward the complaint, to discuss it and/or to report the action taken.

Failure to take action to prevent the occurrence of or stop known discrimination or harassment may be grounds for disciplinary action.

#### 10. Relationship to Freedom of Expression.

The NSHE is committed to the principles of free inquiry and free expression. Vigorous discussion and debate are fundamental rights and this policy is not intended to stifle teaching methods or freedom of expression. Discrimination or sexual harassment, however, is neither legally protected expression nor the proper exercise of academic freedom; it compromises the integrity of institutions, the tradition of intellectual freedom and the trust placed in the institutions by their members. (B/R 12/15)

v

#### Section 14. General Policy of the Board of Regents on Compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973

##### 1. Policy Statement

The Nevada System of Higher Education (NSHE) is committed to compliance with any and all federal and state laws governing individuals with disabilities, their employment and their access to postsecondary institutions. This includes the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, which state in pertinent part:

- “No qualified individual shall, by reason of such disability, be excluded from participation in or be denied the benefits of the services, programs or activities of any public entity, or be subject to discrimination by any such entity.” (Section 202 of the 1990 Americans with Disabilities Act).
- “No otherwise qualified, handicapped individual in the United States shall solely, by reason of his handicap, be excluded from the participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under any program or activity receiving federal financial assistance.” (Section 504 of the 1973 Rehabilitation Act).

Pursuant to federal and state laws, no qualified individual with a disability shall unlawfully be denied access to or participation in any services, programs, or activities of NSHE or its institutions on the basis of his or her disability. NSHE and its institutions are committed to providing reasonable accommodations to students, employees and visitors with disabilities to afford an opportunity for full participation in educational programs and activities. Accommodations that are unduly burdensome to NSHE or the institution or that fundamentally alter the nature of the service, program, course, or activity are not required.

##### 2. Definitions

For purposes of this policy and Sections 15 (Information and Communications Technology), 16 (Service Animals) and 17 (Emotional Support Animals) of this Chapter the following definitions apply:

- a. **Disability:** An individual has a qualifying disability if he or she has a physical or mental impairment that substantially limits one or more major life activities, has a record of such impairment, or is regarded as having such impairment pursuant to Section 4(b)(iii) below.
- b. **Qualified Individual with a Disability:**
  - i. With respect to NSHE programs and services, means an individual who meets the academic and technical

standards requisite for admission or participation in the NSHE program or activity.

- ii. With respect to employment, means an individual who with or without reasonable accommodation can perform the essential functions of the job.
- c. **Reasonable Accommodation:** An adjustment or modification that allows the qualified individual with a disability access to employment and/or participation in the various programs and services of NSHE and its member institutions. A reasonable accommodation shall not fundamentally alter the curriculum of any program, fundamentally alter the nature of any activity or service provided, or fundamentally alter the essential functions of any job, nor shall it impose an undue burden, on NSHE, any NSHE institution, or any program or activity thereof.
- d. **Undue Burden:** An undue burden results when a proposed course of action would result in significant difficulty, hardship, or financial or administrative burden.
- e. **Fundamental Alteration:** A change to a service, program, or activity that fundamentally alters the nature of the service, program, or activity, which includes academic courses or technology.
- f. **Timely:** Access in a reasonably sufficient time for the individual with the disability to have an equal opportunity to obtain the same result, to gain the same benefit, or to reach the same level of achievement as individuals without disabilities.

#### 3. Institutional Requirements

**Policies and Procedures –** Each institution shall develop policies and procedures to ensure compliance with Board of Regents policy and applicable federal and state laws referenced herein, including access to information and communications technology.

- a. **Responsibility for Compliance –** Each president shall designate a person or persons responsible for ensuring compliance with and implementation of this policy and institutional policies and procedures throughout the institution, its departments and its units. Each president’s designee(s) shall have authority to ensure and enforce compliance with Board and institutional policies and procedures. The president or his or her designee(s) may create a committee with broad representation from across the institution to assist the designee with compliance and training.
- b. **Training –** The president’s designee(s) shall provide training for all employees on accessibility policies and procedures.

#### 4. Rights and Responsibilities

- 1. Every qualified individual with a disability has the right to:
  - i. Access to employment, educational programs, services, activities, and facilities available through NSHE institutions.
  - ii. Reasonable accommodations and/or auxiliary aids as determined on a case-by-case basis.
  - iii. Confidentiality regarding disability information (including the right to choose to whom the disclosure of disability is made) as may be required by law.
  - iv. Receive information in accessible formats appropriate to the individual’s disability.
- 2. Every qualified individual with a disability has the responsibility to:
  - i. Meet institutional qualifications with or without accommodation, including essential employment functions, technical, academic, and institutional standards and codes of conduct.
  - ii. Self-identify as an individual with a disability and request accommodations through the institutional designee (e.g. disability resource center, human resources, etc.) in a timely manner.
  - iii. Provide documentation from a professional with appropriate credentials for diagnosing that disability verifying the nature of the disability, functional limitations, and the rationale for specific accommodations being requested.
  - iv. Follow specific institutional policies and procedures for obtaining reasonable accommodations and/or auxiliary aids.
- 3. The NSHE and its institutions have the right and responsibility to:

- i. Comply with Board of Regents policy and any other applicable federal and state laws governing individuals with disabilities including, but not limited to, policies regarding equal employment opportunity, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, and Section 202 of the Americans with Disabilities Act.
- ii. Inform the campus community, including applicants for employment and admission, of services available for disabled individuals.
- iii. Maintain institutional academic standards.
- iv. Require qualifying disability documentation in order to verify eligibility for disability accommodations and/or auxiliary aids.
- v. Select from reasonable accommodations, adjustments, and/or auxiliary aids in consultation with the individual.
- vi. Deny requests for accommodations and/or auxiliary aids when disability documentation does not identify a specific disability or fails to verify the need for the requested services.
- vii. Deny requests for accommodations, adjustment, and/or auxiliary aids that are not reasonable as set forth herein or pose a direct threat to the health and safety of others. (B/R 6/17)

#### Section 15. Policy for Information and Communications Technology (ICT) Accessibility (Effective September 1, 2017)

##### 1. Policy Statement

The Nevada System of Higher Education is committed to providing information and communications technology that has been developed, procured or utilized to be accessible to all, and in particular, to individuals with disabilities, including those who use assistive technologies.

##### 2. Scope of Policy

- a. This policy applies to Information and Communications Technology (ICT) that is developed, procured, or utilized by NSHE and its institutions for NSHE programs, services, instructional materials, or activities. ICT includes, but is not limited to, computer hardware and software, operating systems, computer or web-based information and applications, cellular and mobile apps, enterprise applications, learning management systems, telecommunication products, information kiosks and transaction machines, World Wide Web sites (including web pages, web applications, and web content), multimedia, and office equipment.
- b. With respect to this policy, “accessible” means that individuals with disabilities are able to independently acquire the same information, engage in the same interactions, and enjoy the same benefits and services within the same timeframe as their nondisabled peers, with substantially equivalent ease of use. If an ICT cannot be made accessible due to technical infeasibility or undue financial or administrative burden, “equally effective alternate access” must be provided in a timely manner. “Equally effective alternate access” means an alternative format, medium, or other aid that timely and accurately communicates the same content as does the original format or medium, and which is appropriate to an individual’s disability. To provide equally effective alternate access, alternatives are not required to produce the identical result or level of achievement for individuals with and without disabilities, but must provide appropriate auxiliary aids and services as necessary to afford individuals with disabilities an equal opportunity to obtain the same result, gain the same benefit, or reach the same level of achievement, in the most integrated setting appropriate to their needs.
- c. NSHE and its institutions are not required to take any action that results in a fundamental alteration in the nature of a service, program, or activity or in undue financial or administrative burden pursuant to this policy, but must nevertheless ensure, to the maximum extent possible, that

qualified students with disabilities receive the benefits or services provided by NSHE and its institutions. Each president or the president’s designee who has budgetary authority may approve exceptions to this policy based on a determination that the action would result in a fundamental alteration or undue burden.

- d. Except as otherwise provided herein, this policy does not apply to ICT utilized and intended solely for internal institutional operations, except to the extent accessibility is required for an individual with a disability.

##### 3. Institutional Policies and Procedures

Each institution shall develop policies and procedures to ensure compliance with Board of Regents policy and any and all applicable federal and state laws governing access by an individual with a disability to ICT at postsecondary institutions. Institutional procedures must include, but are not limited to:

- a. Procedures for identifying, reporting and addressing in a timely manner ICT that is not accessible to an individual with a disability. These procedures must include the timeline required pursuant to subsection 5.a. of this section;
- b. A procedure through which individuals with a disability identify themselves, as required under Section 15 (4)(b)(ii);
- c. When an accessible ICT is not available, a procedure for an accommodation to be provided so that individuals with disabilities are able to receive equally effective communication of curricular materials (e.g. course materials, textbooks, workbooks, articles, compilations, presentations, collaborative assignments, videos, and images or graphical materials) converted to alternate format or made accessible in a timely manner. The individual with the disability must request the accommodation and participate in the procedures developed by the institution to identify what will be equally effective communication. An institution must document the rationale for why an accommodation requested by an individual is not granted;
- d. A procedure under which a president or the president’s designee who has budgetary authority may approve an exception to this policy pursuant to 2.c. above based on a determination that the action would result in a fundamental alteration or undue burden. Any exceptions approved by the president or the president’s designee must only be made after considering all resources available for use in the funding and operation of the service, program, or activity. If the president or his designee approves such an exception, the president or his designee must provide a written statement of the reasons for reaching that conclusion, including the cost of meeting the requirement, the available funding and other resources, and the institution’s plan for providing equally effective alternate access.

##### 4. Procurement of ICT from Third-Parties

Each institution shall adopt policies and procedures governing procurement, including acquisition, use or adoption, of ICT from third parties (e.g. vendors). The institutional policies and procedures must require that:

- i. The third party commits either to providing a product that meets the requirements set forth in Board policy governing accessibility for individuals with disabilities or details how the third party will support the institution in providing equally effective alternate access for non-conforming products until the product is fully conformant as demonstrated in the third party’s accessibility documentation; and
- ii. The institution requests, obtains, reviews and evaluates each third party’s most recent accessibility testing results.

##### 5. Web Content Accessibility and Time Frames

- a. Except as otherwise provided in this section, each institution must establish a reasonable timeline based on the institution’s resources for its web pages, web applications, web content and websites to conform at a minimum with World Wide Web Consortium’s (W3C’s) Web

Content Accessibility Guidelines (WCAG) 2.0 Level AA. The procedures must require the institution to demonstrate progress in achieving conformance with these Guidelines.

- b. Exceptions include but are not limited to:
- i. Archived (i.e., content no longer in use but subject to records retention schedules) web pages and websites, unless specifically requested to be made accessible by an individual with a disability. If such a request is made, NSHE or the institution must provide either access that complies at a minimum with WCAG 2.0 Level AA or equally effective alternate access for the individual with a disability;
  - ii. Web pages and websites designed solely to conduct research or created for developmental or test-site purposes, unless specifically requested to be made accessible by an individual with a disability who has authorization to access those web pages or websites. If such a request is made, NSHE or the institution must provide either access that complies at a minimum with WCAG 2.0 Level AA or equally effective alternate access for the individual with a disability;
  - iii. Electronic documents posted to institution or NSHE websites and subdomains or within their web applications that meet all of the following requirements:
    - (a) The documents are of interest to a specific and limited audience (e.g., researchers in a particular academic discipline);
    - (b) The set of documents requiring remediation to conform at a minimum with WCAG 2.0 AA is voluminous (i.e., the total page count of the electronic documents that reside on a single web page exceeds 100 pages), or cannot be made accessible due to technical infeasibility; and
    - (c) The documents are presented in such a way that individuals with disabilities are able to identify documents or sections of documents of particular interest and request remediation of those documents in accordance with procedures established by the institution.
  - iv. Web pages, web applications, or web content, or that would result in a fundamental alteration in the nature of a service, program, or activity or in an undue financial or administrative burden to bring into compliance with WCAG 2.0 Level AA. (B/R 6/17)

## Section 16. Service Animals

### 1. Policy Statement

The Nevada System of Higher Education is committed to reasonably accommodating individuals with disabilities who require the assistance of service animals. However, NSHE is also mindful of the health and safety concerns of the campus community. Thus, NSHE and its institutions must balance the need of the individual with the disability with the potential impact of the service animal on others within the campus community.

### 2. Service Animal

A “service animal” is a dog trained to do work or perform tasks for the benefit of an individual with a disability, including a physical, sensory, medical, psychiatric, intellectual, or other mental disability and meets the definition of “service animal” under the Americans with Disabilities Act (“ADA”) regulations at 28 CFR 35.104. Under particular circumstances set forth in the ADA regulations at 28 CFR 35.136(i), a miniature horse may qualify as a service animal. The work or tasks performed must be directly related to the individual’s disability.

### 3. Institutional Policies and Procedures

Each institution shall develop policies and procedures governing the presence of service animals in compliance with applicable law, including the Americans with Disabilities Act.

## 4. Damage

Owners of service animals are solely responsible for any damage to individuals or property caused by their animal. (B/R 6/17)

## Section 17. Emotional Support Animals

### 1. Policy Statement

The Fair Housing Amendments Act of 1988, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, and Title II of the Americans with Disabilities Act protect the right of people with disabilities to keep emotional support animals within housing associated with educational institutions. The Nevada System of Higher Education is committed to reasonably accommodating individuals with disabilities who require the assistance of an emotional support animal in institutional housing.

### 2. Emotional Support Animal:

An “emotional support animal” (“ESA”) is an animal that provides comfort to an individual with a disability upon the recommendation of a healthcare or mental health professional. An emotional support animal does not assist an individual with a disability with activities of daily living but rather its role is to live with an individual and alleviate the symptoms of an individual’s disability.

### 3. Institutional Housing

Emotional support animals may reside in institutional housing only with express written approval of the institution through the institutional policies and procedures established pursuant to subsection 4 of this policy.

### 4. Institutional Policies and Procedures

Each institution shall develop policies and procedures to implement this policy and govern the presence of emotional support animals in institutional housing, and other approved areas, if any. Such policies and procedures must include, but are not limited to:

- a. The process under which individuals may request approval to have an emotional support animal in institutional housing, or other approved areas, if any. This process must include a means of verifying that a disability exists and that the need for the presence of the emotional support animal is genuine based on the professional opinion of a physical or mental health care licensed provider or therapist.
- b. The responsibility of individuals with emotional support animals, including but not limited to:
  - i. Care and supervision of the animal;
  - ii. Health and safety of others, including ensuring that others are not threatened by an emotional support animal and that such animals authorized to live in institutional housing do not interfere with others’ enjoyment of the residential space; and
  - iii. Other reasonable conditions or restrictions, if necessary to ensure the health, safety and reasonable enjoyment of others.
- c. The circumstances under which an emotional support animal may be removed.
- d. Any restrictions on where the emotional support animal may be present in institutional housing, or other approved areas, if any.

## 5. Damage

Owners of emotional support animals are solely responsible for any damage to individuals or property caused by their animal. (B/R 6/17)

**TITLE 2 - Nevada System of Higher Education CODE  
CHAPTER 10 RULES OF CONDUCT AND  
PROCEDURES FOR STUDENTS  
OF THE NEVADA SYSTEM OF HIGHER EDUCATION  
Rev. 277 (12/17)**

Section 10.1 Scope of the Chapter ..... 270

10.1.1 Applicability of Procedures and Sanctions ..... 270

10.1.2 Proceedings Concurrent ..... 270

10.1.3 Student Defined ..... 270

10.1.4 Rules of Conduct ..... 270

10.1.5 System ..... 270

10.1.6 Charged Student ..... 270

Section 10.2 Cause ..... 270

10.2.1 Prohibited Conduct ..... 270

10.2.2 Institutions May Prohibit Other Conduct ..... 272

Section 10.3 Student Conduct Officers or Coordinators ..... 272

10.3.1 Appointment of Student Conduct Officer or Coordinator ..... 272

10.3.2 Training of Student Conduct Officer or Coordinator ..... 272

Section 10.4 Allegations of Violations of the Rules of Conduct ..... 272

10.4.1 Complaints ..... 272

10.4.2 Investigations and Computation of Time ..... 272

10.4.3 Informal Resolution ..... 273

10.4.4 Failure to Reach Resolution ..... 273

10.4.5 Appointment of Hearing Boards or Hearing Officer ..... 273

10.4.6 Hearings ..... 273

10.4.7 Appeals ..... 273

10.4.8 Sanctions and Expunging the Record ..... 274

10.4.9 Sanctions ..... 274

10.4.10 Emergency Removal ..... 275

10.4.11 Conditions of Emergency Removal and Hearing ..... 275

10.4.12 Procedures Available when Sexual Harassment is Alleged ..... 275

10.4.13 Board of Regents Policy on Sexual Harassment ..... 275

10.4.14 Withdrawal of Student from Institution During Ongoing Investigations, Hearings, and Appeals ..... 275

Section 10.1 Scope of the Chapter  
10.1.1 Applicability of Procedures and Sanctions.

The procedures and sanctions established in this chapter are applicable to the resolution and determination of charges against students of the Nevada System of Higher Education for allegedly engaging in conduct prohibited by the Nevada System of Higher Education rules of conduct or by other applicable stated policies, procedures, rules, regulations or bylaws of the System institutions. Except as expressly provided in Section 10.4.12, the System institutions and professional schools may establish written policies, procedures and sanctions for the discipline of their students that may be used in lieu of the policies, procedures and sanctions of this chapter, including but not limited to the establishment of student conduct councils, subject to the prior review by the institution's general counsel and to the approval of the president of the institution.

**10.1.2 Proceedings Concurrent.**  
Action under the procedures established by this chapter shall go forward regardless of other possible or pending administrative civil or criminal proceedings arising out of the same or other events.

**10.1.3 Student Defined.**  
The term, "student" means any person who is or was enrolled in courses, either full-time or part-time, including correspondence study, electronic means, study abroad, or auditing, or courses offered through any institution satellite campuses or auxiliary means. Students are subject to disciplinary action for conduct that occurs during any period under this chapter's authority and jurisdiction as defined above. Students who leave the institution before a conduct matter is resolved may be prohibited from future enrollment until such time as the matter is resolved. Persons who are not officially enrolled for a particular term but who have a continuing relationship with the institution are considered "students". This includes individuals who have applied for admission to the institution or have been notified of their acceptance for admission.

**10.1.4 Rules of Conduct.**  
The term, "rules of conduct" means the rules established in Section 10.2 of this chapter and includes any rules incorporated by reference in that Section.

**10.1.5 System.**  
The term, "System," means the Nevada System of Higher Education.

**10.1.6 Charged Student.**  
The term, "charged student," means the student alleged to have violated the rules of conduct.

**Section 10.2 Cause**  
**10.2.1 Prohibited Conduct.**

The following conduct is prohibited:

- (a) Acts of dishonesty, including but not limited to the following:
  - (1) Cheating, plagiarism, fraudulently obtaining grades, falsifying research data or results, assisting others to do the same, or other forms of academic or research dishonesty;
  - (2) Furnishing false information to any institution or System official, faculty member, or office;
  - (3) Forgery, alteration, misuse, theft, or using without permission, any institutional document or record.
- (b) Disorderly, lewd or indecent conduct, including the disruption, obstruction, or unauthorized interruption of teaching, convocations, recruiting interviews, social events, research, meetings, business and administration, disciplinary proceedings, or other institutional or System activities, including public service functions and outreach activities on or off campus, or other activities when the conduct occurs on institutional premises.
- (c) Conduct that endangers the health or safety of any member or guest of the System community.

- (d) Physical abuse, verbal abuse, threats, intimidation, coercion, and/or conduct that threatens or endangers the health or safety of any person.
- (e) Interference by force, threat or duress with the lawful freedom of movement of persons or vehicles on institutional premises.
- (f) Resisting or obstructing institutional or other public officials in the performance of their duties.
- (g) Failure to comply with the directions of institutional officials acting in accordance with their duties and/or failure to identify oneself to these persons when requested to do so.
- (h) Acts of physical force or disruptive acts which interfere with institutional activities, freedom of movement on the campuses, freedom for students to pursue their studies, freedom of speech, freedom to be heard, and freedom to pursue research of their own choosing.
- (i) Failure of the student to present proper credentials, student identification card, driver's license, or parking registration, to institutional officials upon their request.
- (j) Forgery, alteration, falsification or destruction of System documents or furnishing false information in documents submitted to the System.
- (k) Willful damage, destruction, defacement, theft or misappropriation of equipment or property belonging to, in the possession of, or on premises occupied by the System.
- (l) Knowing possession on any premises of the System of any firearms, explosives, dangerous chemicals or other instruments of destruction, or other dangerous weapons as defined by the laws of the State of Nevada, without the written authorization of the institutional president or the president's authorized agent.
- (m) Continued occupation of buildings, structures, grounds or premises belonging to, or occupied by, the System after having been ordered to leave by the institution's president, the president's designee, or the Chancellor.
- (n) False reporting of any emergency situation, including but not limited to, misuse of campus or System emergency notification equipment. Unauthorized tampering with, and/or accessing of, safety, security, or fire protection equipment or devices. Setting off a fire alarm for reasons other than actual fire or emergency, involvement in setting or causing any unauthorized fire in or on institution property.
- (o) The unauthorized possession, loan, modification, or distribution of keys, pass cards or institutional identification cards. Unauthorized or unlawful entry or access to institutional or System facilities, including buildings and grounds. The reproduction, manufacture or duplication of any key, pass card, institutional or System identification card or unlocking device for use on institution or System facilities or locks without proper authorization.
- (p) Abuse, unauthorized use, or theft of institutional or System computer facilities and resources, including but not limited to:
  - (1) Unauthorized entry into, or transfer of, a file to use, read, or change the contents or for any other purpose; and/or a violation of copyright laws;
  - (2) Use of another individual's identification and/or password;
  - (3) Interfering with the work of another student, faculty member or institution or System official, or with the normal operation of the institution or System Computing System; or,
  - (4) Violating the institution's Standards of Conduct for the Use of Institution's Computers.
- (q) Willfully destroying, damaging, tampering, altering, stealing, misappropriating or using without permission any System, program or file of the System.
- (r) Violation of the institution's policies and regulations governing residence in institution owned or controlled property, and access to and use of all institutional facilities, including responsibility for the conduct of guests.
- (s) Use, possession, or distribution of alcoholic beverages without authorization (except as expressly permitted by System or Institutional regulations, such as the Alcoholic Beverage Policy), or public intoxication. Alcoholic beverages may not, in any circumstances, be used by, possessed by, or provided to, any person under 21 years of age.
- (t) Use, possession, manufacturing or distribution (hereinafter "use") of marijuana, including for medical purposes; heroin; narcotics; or other controlled substances; use or possession of any illegal and/or unauthorized drugs, prescription drugs, and drug paraphernalia or being under the influence of illegal drugs except as expressly permitted by law. Use, possession or cultivation of marijuana, including for medical purposes, on any NSHE or NSHE foundation owned or leased property, or at any NSHE sponsored or authorized activity, is expressly prohibited.
- (u) Contempt of student disciplinary proceedings including impairing or interrupting any proceeding or providing false information to institution or System officials and student hearing board members during the course of the conduct resolution process. Failure to comply with the terms of any sanction imposed in accordance with the rules of conduct.
- (v) The repeated use of obscene or abusive language in a classroom or public meeting of the System and which, if occurring in a class, is not significantly related to the teaching of the subject matter.
- (w) The use of threats or violence against a faculty member or the faculty member's family in order to secure preferential treatment for grades, loans, employment, or other service or privilege accorded by the System.
- (x) Any act of unlawful discrimination based on race, creed, color, gender (including pregnancy related conditions), age, sexual orientation, disability, whether actual or perceived by others, military status or military obligations, religion or national origin, gender identity or expression, or genetic information, or any act of employment or educational retaliation against any person who has made a complaint about such discrimination.
- (y) Sexual harassment, defined as unwelcome sexual advances, requests for sexual favors, and other visual, verbal or physical conduct of a sexual or gender bias nature constitute sexual harassment when:
  - 1. Educational Environment:
    - a. Submission to such conduct is made either explicitly or implicitly a term or condition of an individual's academic status ("quid pro quo"); or
    - b. Conduct that is sufficiently severe, persistent or pervasive so as to interfere with or limit a student's ability to participate in or benefit from the services, activities or opportunities offered by the institution ("hostile environment").
  - 2. Workplace Environment:
    - a. Submission to or rejection of the conduct is used as a basis for academic or employment decisions or evaluations, or permission to participate in an activity ("quid pro quo"); or
    - b. Conduct that is sufficiently severe, persistent or pervasive so as to create a work environment that a reasonable person would consider intimidating, hostile or abusive, and which may or may not interfere with the employee's job performance ("hostile environment"). Sexual harassment includes sexual violence, sexual assault, dating violence, domestic violence, stalking and coercion or similar acts in violation of state or federal law.
- (z) Sexual assault, which is the use of, or threat to use, force or violence of a sexual nature, defined as sexual assault, against any member or guest of the institutional community on institution-owned or institution controlled property or at any institution sponsored program.
- (aa) Acts of hazing. Hazing is defined as any method of initiation into or affiliation with the university, college or community college community, a student organization, a sports team, an academic association, or other group engaged in by an individual that intentionally or recklessly endangers another individual.
- (bb) Intentionally making an accusation that is false or is made with reckless disregard for the truth against any member of the System community by filing a complaint or charges under the rules of conduct or under any applicable established complaint or grievance procedures in the System.

- (cc) Willful incitement of individuals to commit any of the acts herein prohibited.
- (dd) Any other conduct that violates applicable stated prohibitions, policies, procedures, rules, or regulations of the institution or Board of Regents.
- (ee) Any act prohibited by local, state or federal law that occurs on System premises or at a System-sponsored function on or off such premises.
- (ff) Dating Violence. Dating Violence is an act committed by a person who is or has been in a “dating relationship” with the victim:
- The existence of such a relationship shall be determined based on the reporting party’s statement and with consideration of the length of the relationship, the type of relationship, and the frequency of interaction between the persons involved in the relationship. “Dating relationship” means frequent, intimate associations primarily characterized by the expectation of affection or sexual involvement. The term does not include a casual relationship or an ordinary association between persons in a business or social context; and
  - For the purpose of this definition:  
Dating violence is committed by a person who is or has been in a social relationship of a romantic or intimate nature with the reporting party. Dating violence includes, but is not limited to, mental, sexual or physical abuse or the threat of such abuse. Dating violence does not include acts covered under the definition of domestic violence.
- For the purpose of complying with the requirements of this Section and 34 CFR 668.41, any incident meeting this definition is considered a crime for the purpose of Clery Act reporting.
- (gg) Domestic Violence. Domestic Violence is an act that includes but is not limited to violence which occurs when a person commits one of the following acts against or upon the person’s spouse or former spouse, any other person to whom the person is related by blood or marriage, any other person with whom the person is or was actually residing, any other person with whom the person has had or is having a dating relationship, any other person with whom the person has a child in common, the minor child of any of those persons, the person’s minor child or any other person who has been appointed the custodian or legal guardian for the person’s minor child:
- A battery.
  - An assault.
  - Compelling the other person by force or threat of force to perform an act from which the other person has the right to refrain or to refrain from an act which the other person has the right to perform.
  - A sexual assault.
  - A knowing, purposeful or reckless course of conduct intended to harass the other person. Such conduct may include, but is not limited to:
    - Stalking.
    - Arson.
    - Trespassing.
    - Larceny.
    - Destruction of private property.
    - Carrying a concealed weapon without a permit.
    - Injuring or killing an animal.
  - A false imprisonment.
  - Unlawful entry of the other person’s residence, or forcible entry against the other person’s will if there is a reasonably foreseeable risk of harm to the other person from the entry.
- (hh) Stalking. Stalking is defined to be when a person who, without lawful authority, willfully or maliciously engages in a course of conduct that would cause a reasonable person to feel terrorized, frightened, intimidated, harassed or fearful for the immediate safety of a family or household member, and that actually causes the victim to feel terrorized, frightened, intimidated, harassed or fearful for the immediate safety of a family or household member. Stalking includes but is not limited to:
- Engaging in a course of conduct directed at a specific person that would cause a reasonable person to:
    - Fear for the person’s safety or the safety of others; or b. Suffer substantial emotional distress.
  - For the purpose of this definition:
    - Course of conduct means two or more acts, including, but not limited to, acts in which the stalker directly, indirectly, or through third parties, by any action, method, device, or means follows, monitors, observes, surveils, threatens or communicates to or about, a person, or interferes with a person’s property.
    - Substantial emotional distress means significant mental suffering or anguish that may, but does not necessarily, require medical or other professional treatment or counseling.
    - Reasonable person means a reasonable person under similar circumstances and with similar identities to the victim.
- (ii) Sexual Violence. Sexual violence is a severe form of sexual harassment, and refers to physical sexual acts or attempted sexual acts perpetrated against a person’s will or where a person is incapable of giving consent, including but not limited to rape, sexual assault, sexual battery, sexual coercion or similar acts in violation of state or federal law.
- Sexual coercion is:
- the use of violence or threats of violence against a person or the person’s family or property;
  - depriving or hindering a person in the use of any tool, implement or clothing; or
  - attempting to intimidate a person by threats or force,
4. when committed with the intent to compel a person to do or abstain from doing an act that the person has the right to do or abstain from doing.
- In the context of sexual misconduct, coercion is the use of pressure to compel another individual to initiate or continue sexual activity against an individual’s will. Coercion can include a wide range of behaviors, including intimidation, manipulation, threats, and blackmail. A person’s words or conduct are sufficient to constitute coercion if they impair another individual’s freedom of will and ability to choose whether or not to engage in sexual activity. Examples of coercion include threatening to “out” someone based on sexual orientation, gender identity, or gender expression and threatening to harm oneself if the other party does not engage in the sexual activity.
- 10.2.2 Institutions May Prohibit Other Conduct.  
An institution may adopt policies which prohibit other conduct not included above which are approved by the president and institution’s general counsel. (B/R 12/17)
- Section 10.3 Student Conduct Officers or Coordinators.
- 10.3.1 Appointment of Student Conduct Officer or Coordinator .  
The president of an institution may appoint a student conduct officer or coordinator and alternate student conduct officers or coordinators to serve if the student conduct officer is unable to perform the duties of this Section for any reason.
- 10.3.2 Training of Student Conduct Officer or Coordinator .  
Student conduct officers or coordinators at an institution or professional school must receive training approved by the institution’s legal counsel. (B/R 9/15)
- Section 10.4 Allegations of Violations of the Rules of Conduct.  
Procedures unique to allegations of sexual harassment, including allegations of sexual violence, are in Section 10.4.12. The procedures for all allegations are as follows:
- 10.4.1 Complaints.  
Any member of the institution community may file a complaint against a student for violations of the rules of conduct. The complaint shall be prepared in writing and filed with the president or the student conduct officer. Any complaint should be submitted as soon as possible after the incident takes place.

#### 10.4.2 Investigations and Computation of Time.

The student conduct officer, coordinator or designee may conduct an investigation to determine if the complaint has merit. At any time, the student conduct officer may determine that the best course of action to take is to informally resolve the complaint through mediation, conflict resolution, or an educational conference. Upon completion of the investigation, the student conduct officer or coordinator will deliver a letter to the student. The letter shall state the factual allegations, the charges, the student conduct officer's or coordinator's proposed informal resolution process, if not completed earlier, and a copy of this chapter.

In computing any period of time prescribed by this Chapter, the day of the act, event or default from which a designated period of time begins to run shall not be included. The last day of the time period shall be counted, unless it is a Saturday, Sunday or legal State holiday, in which case the time period runs until the end of the next day which is not a Saturday, Sunday or legal State holiday.

#### 10.4.3 Informal Resolution.

The charged student shall participate in and work with the student conduct officer or designee for an informal resolution of the complaint. At the conclusion of the successful informal resolution process, a written determination shall be signed by both the student conduct officer or coordinator, and charged student which may include any of the disciplinary sanctions described in this chapter. At any time prior to signing a written determination, the charged student has the right to request a hearing before a hearing board or hearing officer as the means to resolve the complaint.

#### 10.4.4 Failure to Reach Resolution.

If the student conduct officer and charged student do not reach an informal resolution or if the charged student requests a hearing, then the student conduct officer or coordinator shall notify the charged student in writing that the matter will be addressed through a hearing before a student conduct board or a student conduct hearing officer. A time shall be set for a student conduct hearing to occur within a reasonable time from this notification, yet not more than twenty-five (25) calendar days from the date of the decision to proceed with formal resolution of the complaint. Maximum time limits for scheduling of student conduct hearings may be extended at the discretion of the student conduct officer or coordinator. Notice of the hearing may be given by electronic mail or by first class mail with the U.S. Postal Service with delivery confirmation to the last known address of the student or by personal delivery.

#### 10.4.5 Appointment of Hearing Boards or Hearing Officer.

The president or designee may establish one or more student conduct hearing boards or appoint individual hearing officers. A board shall be from three to five persons. Every board shall include at least one student and at least one faculty member. All complaints shall be heard by a board unless the charged student and student conduct officer agree that the complaint may be heard by a hearing officer.

#### 10.4.6 Hearings.

A hearing before a student conduct board or hearing officer shall be conducted under the following rules of procedure:

- (
- a) In student conduct hearings involving more than one charged student, the student conduct officer or coordinator, in his or her discretion, may permit the student conduct hearing concerning each charged student to be conducted either separately or jointly.
  - (b) The charged student has the right to be assisted by an advisor. The advisor serves as a supporter and advisor during the conduct hearing. The charged student and the student conduct officer or coordinator are responsible for presenting his or her own information, introducing witnesses, and answering questions throughout the hearing. When a student selects an advisor, in this process the advisor has no right to speak during the hearing except to the charged student. The advisor may be an attorney. The student conduct officer or coordinator has sole discretion

to allow for a delay in the hearing to allow for the scheduling conflicts of an advisor.

- (c) The charged student and student conduct officer or coordinator shall notify the opposing party of all witnesses and provide copies of all documents and records in writing that the party proposes to introduce as evidence at least five (5) calendar days prior to the hearing. The president shall issue subpoenas to compel the attendance of persons and the presentation of documents at all hearings established under this chapter upon the request of the person charged or of the student conduct officer or coordinator. Such subpoena authority shall be exercised under the authority conferred by NRS 396.323.
- (d) The charged student(s) and advisors, if any, along with the student conduct officer shall be allowed to attend the entire portion of the hearing, at which information is received, excluding the time of deliberations. Admission of any other person to the student conduct hearing shall be at the discretion of the student conduct board or hearing officer.
- (e) Witnesses will provide information to, and answer questions from, the student conduct board or hearing officer. The charged student and student conduct officer may suggest questions. These questions will be directed to the chairperson of the conduct board or the hearing officer, who will question the witnesses directly. The chairperson of the conduct board or the hearing officer will decide on the specific course of questioning and/or information sharing throughout the hearing.
- (f) All student conduct boards, hearing officers, or student conduct officers, may accommodate concerns for personal safety, well-being, and/or fears of confrontation, by the complainant, the accused, and witnesses, during the hearing or during the informal resolution process by providing the opportunity for the hearing board or student conduct officer to receive the pertinent information and conduct conversations for the resolution of the case using methods other than requiring both parties to be present in the same room at the same time. Such options include use of a visual screen, participation by videophone, closed circuit television, video conferencing, videotape, audio tape, written statement, or other means, where and as determined by the chairperson of the student conduct hearing board or hearing officer conducting the hearing.
- (g) Either party may present pertinent written statements, records, or other information to the student conduct board or hearing officer. The formal rules of evidence in court shall not apply but irrelevant or unduly repetitious evidence shall be excluded.
- (h) To the extent consistent with the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act ("FERPA") the hearing, except for deliberations, shall be taped or digitally recorded. Upon request by the student, a written transcript will be provided at the student's expense. Personally identifiable information will be removed. The record shall be the property of the institution, and will be maintained with the student's conduct records by the student conduct officer.
- (i) Student conduct hearings shall be conducted in private, unless the charged student requests an open hearing. An open hearing must be held consistent with Subsection (f).
- (j) If a charged student, with notice, does not appear at a student conduct hearing, the information in support of the complaint shall be presented, considered, and acted upon even if the charged student is not present. Failure of the student to appear is not evidence that the student was responsible for the charge of misconduct.
- (k) The hearing will proceed according to the institution's schedule and will not be delayed by another process off campus.
- (l) The chairperson of the student conduct board or the hearing officer decides procedural questions.
- (m) The members of the student conduct board or the hearing officer deliberates in closed session after the hearing has concluded, and shall determine whether or not the charged student has violated each section of the rules of conduct that the student is charged with having violated. This determination is made through consensus when possible, and if not possible, then by a simple majority vote of the board members.



- (n) The student conduct board or hearing officer's determination shall be made on the basis of whether it is more likely than not that the charged student violated the rules of conduct.
- (o) If the charged student is found not to have violated the rules of conduct, then the hearing is concluded. If the charged student is found to have violated the rules of conduct, then the student conduct board or hearing officer will discuss possible sanctions for the student after being informed of the student's disciplinary record with the institution.
- (p) The student conduct board chairperson or the hearing officer will provide the board's decision on the violation and, if appropriate, for sanctions to the student conduct officer or coordinator and to the student. This written decision will be served within seven (7) calendar days of the conclusion of the hearing. The written decision may be served by electronic mail or by first class mail with the U.S. Postal Service with delivery confirmation to the last known address of the student or by personal delivery. Service is complete upon sending of the email or depositing with the U.S. Postal Service.
- (q) With respect to an institutional disciplinary action alleging sexual violence, domestic violence, dating violence or stalking offense, the Jeanne Clery Disclosure of Campus Security Policy and Campus Crime Statistics Act, 20 U.S.C. §1092 (f). 34 CFR 668.46 (Clery Act) requires that the complainant and respondent must be informed simultaneously of the outcome.

#### 10.4.7 Appeals.

A student who is aggrieved by the decision of a student conduct hearing board or hearing officer may appeal to a vice president designated by the president or the president may decide to hear the appeal. The appeal shall be in writing and delivered to the student conduct officer within seven (7) calendar days of the student's receipt of the decision. The student's appeal must include all written arguments in support of the appeal.

- (a) The only grounds for an appeal are:
  - (1) Deviations from procedures set forth which results in significant prejudice.
  - (2) The decision reached regarding the charged student was not based on a decision that it was more likely than not that the charged student violated the rules of conduct.
  - (3) The sanction(s) imposed were not appropriate for the violation of the rules of conduct which the student was found to have committed.
- (b) The student conduct officer or coordinator shall review the appeal and direct it, along with the recording of the hearing, any written evidence and arguments, and decision to the vice president designated by the president to hear the appeal within fourteen (14) calendar days of receiving the appeal. With the record, the student conduct officer or coordinator shall file written arguments in opposition to the appeal.
- (c) The designated vice president shall review the recording of the hearing and the complaint, and decision, along with any information and evidence that was part of the decision-making of the conduct case, and will decide whether or not the appeal should be upheld. The designated vice president may uphold the decision, may refer the case back to the original board or hearing officer or may order a new hearing before a new board or hearing officer.
- (d) The decision of the vice president shall be in writing and served upon the student and student conduct officer or coordinator within thirty (30) calendar days of the receipt of the decision and record of the hearing by the vice president. The vice president may extend the time limit of this section by written notice to the parties.
- (e) Any sanction against the student shall not take effect until any appeal is concluded.
- (f) The student conduct officer or coordinator may suspend any time limits contained in this chapter during winter or summer breaks.

#### 10.4.8 Sanctions and Expunging the Record.

The student conduct officer or designee will be responsible for moni-

toring the student in successfully carrying out the sanctions imposed as the result of a hearing or the final determination of the informal resolution process. Unless the student conduct officer otherwise states in writing, any final action resulting from a disciplinary hearing or the informal resolution process shall become part of the student's disciplinary record. Other than institutional expulsion or withholding of a degree, disciplinary sanctions shall not be made part of the student's permanent academic record, but shall become part of the student's disciplinary record. Upon graduation, the student's disciplinary record may be expunged of disciplinary actions other than residence hall expulsion, institution suspension, institution expulsion, or withholding of a degree, upon application to the student conduct officer or coordinator and approval by the president. A student may request that his or her disciplinary record be expunged and any such notation be removed from the student's transcript during the student's semester before graduation or any time following graduation. The burden demonstrating reasonable cause for considering the expunging of a disciplinary record lies with the student. In considering such requests, the institution may consider the

- (a) Stated reason for request and circumstances surrounding the request;
- (b) Date and seriousness of the violation;
- (c) Student's behavior and disciplinary record since the violation including successful completion of any imposed sanctions;
- (d) The impact, if any, on the public that failure to give such notice may cause; and
- (e) Consequences of denying the request.

The grant or denial of a request to expunge a student's disciplinary record shall rest solely within the discretion of the institution, and the enumeration of the foregoing factors shall not in any way imply a duty on the institution to grant such a request by means of a balancing or other test. If a request is not granted, the student at yearly intervals thereafter may request that his or her disciplinary record be expunged. The denial of a request to expunge is not appealable.

#### 10.4.9 Sanctions.

The following are the disciplinary sanctions that may be imposed on a student found to have violated the rules of conduct. More than one sanction may be imposed.

- (a) Warning. A notice, oral or written, that the student has violated the rules of conduct.
- (b) Reprimand. A written reprimand for violation of specified regulations.
- (c) Restitution. Compensation for loss, damage, theft or misappropriation of property, or injuries sustained in an incident of student misconduct. This may take the form of appropriate service, monetary, or material replacement or a combination of these.
- (d) Probation. Probation consists of a designated period of time and includes the probability of more severe disciplinary sanctions if the student is found to have violated any institutional regulation(s) during the probationary period.
- (e) Loss of Privileges. Denial of specified privileges for a designated period of time. This may include denying the student access to any campus, site, or building while permitting the student to enroll in off-campus classes such as internet or correspondence classes.
- (f) Discretionary and Educational Sanctions. Participation in specific educational programs, such as alcohol or other drug educational intervention conferences, assessments, educational activities, including on-line instructional workshops, and work assignments or service to the institution or the community, and other related discretionary assignments.
- (g) Residence Hall Suspension. Separation of the student from the residence halls for a period of time, after which the student is eligible to return. The minimum period of suspension is one semester and the maximum period is two semesters. Conditions for readmission may be specified in the suspension.
- (h) Residence Hall Permanent License Cancellation. Permanent separation of the student from the residence halls.

- (i) **Withholding of a Degree.** Prior to the awarding of a degree, the institution may withhold a degree from a student.
- (j) **Institutional Suspension.** Exclusion for a definite period of time from attending classes and from participating in other activities of the System, as set forth in a written notice to the student. The official transcript of the student shall be marked —DISCIPLINARY SUSPENSION EFFECTIVE \_\_\_\_TO \_\_\_\_\_. The parents or legal guardians of minor students shall be notified of the action. A student who is enrolled in his or her last semester before graduation or is not currently enrolled in the System and who was not registered during the previous semester or who graduated at the end of the previous semester may request that the notation of the disciplinary suspension be removed from the official transcript when two years have elapsed since the expiration of the student’s suspension. Such request must be submitted in writing to the president or his designee. If the request is not granted, the student at yearly intervals thereafter may submit a request for removal of the notation.
- (k) **Deferred Institutional Suspension.** Deferred separation of the student from the institution until the close of the current semester or some other time frame for review of student progress in addressing the conduct matter.
- (l) **Institutional Expulsion.** Termination of student registration and status for an indefinite period of time. Permission of the president shall be required for readmission. The official transcript of the student shall be marked DISCIPLINARY EXPULSION EFFECTIVE \_\_\_\_\_. The parents or legal guardians of minor students shall be notified of the action.

A student who is enrolled in his or her last semester before graduation or is not currently enrolled in the System and who was not registered during the previous semester or who graduated at the end of the previous semester may request that the notation of the disciplinary expulsion be removed from the official transcript when four years have elapsed since the expiration of the student’s expulsion or termination. Such request must be submitted in writing to the president or designee. If the request is not granted, the student at yearly intervals thereafter may submit a request for removal of the notation.

**10.4.10 Emergency Removal.**

The president, the student conduct officer, or coordinator may impose an immediate emergency removal (hereafter, “removal”) prior to the resolution of a charge of violation of the rules of conduct on the charged student. This removal includes the immediate exclusion from the institution and all of the institution’s campuses, sites, locations, and property of a student for an interim period whenever the president determines that this is required to:

- (a) Insure the safety and well-being of members of the institution’s community’
- (b) Protect institution property; or
- (c) If the student poses an ongoing threat of disruption of, or interference with, the normal operations of the institution; or
- (d) Protect any student from sexual harassment or retaliation for the report of sexual harassment.

**10.4.11 Conditions of Emergency Removal and Hearing.**

- (a) When an emergency removal is imposed, the charged student shall be denied access to the institution, including classes and all other institutional activities or privileges for which the student might otherwise be eligible, as the president, the student conduct officer, or coordinator may determine to be appropriate. During the time of the removal from the institution, the student may not come onto institutional property for any reason other than meeting with the appropriate official(s) regarding resolution of the emergency removal and the student conduct violation. The student conduct officer or coordinator may permit the student to participate in distance learning classes that do not include entering onto institutional property and provide adequate protections to prevent any of the conditions of (a), (b), (c) or (d), above, from occurring. Any student so removed shall be afforded an opportunity for a hearing on the emergency removal no later than fourteen (14) calendar days following

the removal unless the student agrees to delay the hearing to a later time. A hearing officer shall hold the hearing under the hearing procedures of the rules of conduct where those may be applicable. The student conduct hearing officer or coordinator shall make a recommendation to the president. The president’s decision upon the hearing officer’s recommendation shall be final. The removal does not replace the regular disciplinary process, which shall proceed under this chapter.

- (b) Interim measures as described in NSHE Handbook, Title 4, Chapter 8, Section 13, except for emergency removal of the student, may be implemented without a hearing and are not subject to any grievance procedure.

**10.4.12 Procedures Available when Sexual Harassment is Alleged.** The following additional procedures apply in proceedings alleging sexual harassment:

- (a) A complainant and a person against whom a complaint of alleged sexual harassment is filed (respondent) shall have the opportunity to select an independent advisor for assistance, support and advice. The complainant and respondent shall be advised at the beginning of the complaint process that he or she may select an independent advisor and it shall become the choice of the complainant or respondent to utilize or not utilize the independent advisor. The independent advisor may be brought into the process at any time at the request of the complainant or the respondent. The institutional affirmative action officer, Title IX coordinator or the student conduct officer shall advise the complainant and respondent of this right. The means and manner by which an independent advisor shall be made available shall be determined by each institution or unit;
- (b) The complainant may choose to not permit the matter to be resolved by the informal resolution process or may terminate the informal resolution process at any time prior to a written determination being signed. If sexual assault is alleged, the informal resolution process may not be used;
- (c) The complainant must agree to the charge being heard by a hearing officer if the student conduct officer or coordinator and student agree;
- (d) The complainant must be given the opportunity to participate in any pre-hearing procedures;
- (e) In a hearing involving more than one charged student, the hearing officer or hearing board may require a charged student to be absent from any testimony that is not relevant to that charged student;
- (f) The complainant must receive a list of all witnesses at the same time it is received by the student conduct officer or coordinator and charged student;
- (g) The complainant must be permitted an advisor during the hearing who shall have the same duties as the advisor for the charged student;
- (h) The complainant may present witnesses and other evidence at the hearing;
- (i) The findings and recommendation of the Title IX coordinator pursuant to NSHE Handbook, Title 4, Chapter 8, Section 13 shall be considered at the hearing;
- (j) The complainant shall be served a copy of the decision of the student conduct hearing board or hearing officer and of the vice president, if an appeal is filed, except for the discipline imposed upon the student unless the discipline directly relates to the complainant.
- (k) If the complainant is aggrieved by the decision of the student conduct hearing board or hearing officer, the complainant has the right to appeal the decision to the appropriate vice president in the same manner as the student;
- (l) In a complaint alleging sexual assault, domestic violence, dating violence or stalking, the complete decision of the student conduct hearing board or officer and the decision on appeal shall be given to the complainant.

**10.4.13 Board of Regents Policy on Sexual Harassment.**

The Board of Regents policy against sexual harassment is set forth in

**10.4.14 Withdrawal of Student from Institution During Ongoing Investigations, Hearings, and Appeals.**

In the event a student against whom disciplinary proceedings have been commenced pursuant to this Chapter 10 of the Nevada System of Higher Education Code withdraws from the institution prior to the completion of any investigation, hearing or appeal commenced before receipt of the withdrawal, then:

- a. The withdrawal shall be effective immediately. Unless otherwise mandated by law, the person submitting the withdrawal shall not be permitted to revoke the resignation under any circumstances.
- b. The pending investigation, hearing, or appeal shall immediately cease.
- c. In cases involving gender discrimination or sexual harassment, the Title IX coordinator shall take appropriate action, which may include completing the investigation to the extent reasonably practicable, in order to prevent the reoccurrence of and to remedy the effects of the alleged misconduct.
- d. The facts and circumstances of the charge(s) may be cause for denial of readmission, denial of an application of employment or denial of work as an independent contractor. (B/R 9/15)

# Faculty and Administration

Addenbrooke, Bernard .....2012 CTE Industrial Lab Technician Certificate—Great Basin College	Brown, Jennifer .....2019 Director of Advisement and Retention AA- Glendale Community College BS- Grand Canyon University MSL- Grand Canyon University	Cooley, Nick.....2018 English Instructor PhD—University of Iowa MA—University of Iowa MA—University of Idaho BA—University of Alaska, Southeast
Alred, Tami ..... (FILL) CNA Coordinator (FILL)	Brown, William.....2018 Director of Institutional Research AA—Marymount California University BSBA - Chapman University MBA Chapman University	Cortes, Tony.....2013 Buildings and Grounds Manager AAS—Great Basin College
Andersen, Eric .....2018 Manufacturing Technology Instructor Diploma—Madison Area Technical College	Bruns, Thomas.....2008 Millwright Instructor AAS — Great Basin College	Creamer, Sidnie .....2018 CTE College Credit Coordinator BS—University of Nevada, Reno
Anderson, Pat.....2001 Director, Environmental Health, Safety and Security AA—Diablo Valley College BS—University of California, Davis MS—Columbia Southern University	Buell, Evi .....2015 English Professor BA—Valparaiso University MA—Governors State University PhD—Michigan Technological University	Crum, Tawny .....2003 Assistant Director, Student Financial Services
Arbillaga, Madison .....2018 Computer Office Technology Instructor MA—American College of Education BA—Great Basin College	Byrnes, Julie .....2000 Director, Disability Support and Related Resources BS—Boise State University MCOUN—Idaho State University	Cunningham, Thomas.....2017 Instructional Designer PhD—Utah State University
Asusta, Bryan .....2016 Instrumentation Instructor Certificate of Achievement—Great Basin College AAS—Great Basin College	Calkins, Byron.....2014 Land Surveying/Geomatics Professor AS—Lyndon State College BS—New Mexico State University MAG—New Mexico State University	Davis, Stephanie.....2010 Social Sciences Professor BEEd—University of Calgary MS—Brigham Young University
Bagley, Peter .....1996 Life Sciences Professor BS—University of Maryland MS—University of Kentucky	Callander, Dorothy..... (FILL) Nursing Instructor (FILL)	Debenham, Laura .....2017 Social Work Instructor MSW—Walla Walla University BA—Eastern Illinois University
Bailey, Jeannie.....2001 Grants Director BA—Eastern Oregon University MBA—University of Nevada, Reno	Campbell, Lisa .....2005 Director, Winnemucca Center BS—Santa Clara University MA—Santa Clara University	de Braga, Angie .....2007 Director, Continuing Education and Community Outreach BS—University of Nevada, Reno MEd—University of Nevada, Reno
Baker, Sheri .....2006 Senior Human Resources Generalist	Carone, Sarah .....2015 Director, Child Center MEd—University of Nevada, Reno BS—University of Nevada, Reno	Donnelli, Amber .....2006 Dean of Health Sciences and Human Services BSN—University of Phoenix MSN—University of Phoenix PhD—University of Nevada, Las Vegas
Beasley, Tim .....2009 Computer Technician I AS—Brigham Young University BS—Boise State University	Cavender, Tamara .....2014 Assistant to the Vice President for Student Services BS—Purdue University	Dorsa, Mardell.....2003 Assistant to the President AAS—Great Basin College
Beck, Stefan.....2016 Technology Mathematics Instructor BS—University of Nevada, Reno MS—University of Nevada, Reno	Chambliss, Jill .....2015 Coordinator, Battle Mountain BA—Great Basin College AA—Great Basin College	Doucette, Mary .....2006 Arts and Letters Dean RT—Marian Health Center School of Radiology Technology CBRPA—Weber State University BS—Weber State University MS—University of Nevada, Reno
Bentley, Susanne .....2004 English Professor AA—Lake Tahoe Community College BGS—Indiana University MA—University of Nevada Reno	Chidester, Gary.....2013 Millwright Technology Instructor	Du, Xunming.....2003 Mathematics Professor BS—Hubei University MA—Tongji Medical University MS—Ohio University
Bergey, Daniel .....2016 Biology Instructor BS—University of California PhD—Texas AM Health Sciences Center	Coates, Kara .....2004 Lab Manager AS—John A. Logan College AAS—John A. Logan College BA—Southern Illinois University, Carbondale MS—Montana State University	Duryea, Elizabeth .....2019 Gear Up Coordinator (FILL)
Boone, Hank..... (FILL) CTE Teaching Assistant/Recruiter/Advisor		

Ellis, David .....2015 Paramedic Coordinator DC—Western States University NPR—Humboldt General Hospital EMS	MSE- University of Wisconsin River Falls Hawley, Ethan ..... (FILL) History Instructor (FILL)	Jung, Jin Ho ..... 2014 Mathematics Instructor BS—Southwest Minnesota State University MS—University of North Dakota MS—Idaho State University
Erickson-Wedmore, Leafe .....2018 Elementary Education Instructor MA—University of Nevada, Las Vegas BA—University of Nevada, Las Vegas	Helens, Joyce .....2017 President MA—Portland State University BA—St. Martin’s University, Washington	Kaisershot, Morgan .....2013 Marketing/Social Media Specialist BS—Wagner College
Foster, Jonathan .....2012 History Professor BA—University of Alabama at Birmingham MA—University of Alabama at Birmingham PhD—University of Nevada, Las Vegas	Hernandez, David .....2014 Computer Services Technician	Keep, Malia ..... 2018 Nursing Instructor BS—California State University MS—California State University
Freistroffer, David .....2007 Life Sciences Professor BS—California State Polytechnic University, San Luis Obispo PhD—Uppsala University-Sweden	Hiles, Dwaine .....2004 Computer Technician Certificate—DeVry University	Kelly, Dwaine “Clint” ..... 2012 Electrical Technology Instructor AA—Idaho State University
Garcia, Chantell .....2018 Student Life and Leadership Development Coordinator BS-Idaho State University	Hinton-Rivera, Jake .....2018 Vice President for Student Affairs BA—Clayton State University MLA—Fort Hays State University	Kleeb, George .....2012 Management and Marketing Instructor BA—Chadron State College MBA—Western Governors University
Garcia, Steve .....1994 Electrical Technology Professor AS—Dixie College BS—Northern Arizona University MVE—Northern Arizona University	Hooiman, Emily .....2017 Child Center Lead Teacher BA—University of Nevada, Reno	Koopman, Jennifer ..... 2346 Veterans Affairs, School Certifying Official Coordinator, Veterans Resource Center BA—Great Basin College
Gerrits, Jodi .....2012 Student Data Specialist AAS—Great Basin College BAS—Great Basin College	Hunton, Robert .....2018	Lackey, Sam ..... 2018 English Instructor PhD—University of South Carolina MA—College of Charleston BA—University of South Carolina
Gilliland, Terry .....2019 Welding Technology Lab Assistant	Husbands, Michelle .....2015 Nursing Instructor BS—California State University MS—University of California, Los Angeles	Larsen, Jessica ..... 2020 Child Center Lead Teacher
Godwin-Butler, Fallon .....2016 Student Transfer Coordinator BA—Purchase College	Huttman, Reme .....2016 Radiology Technology Instructor AS—Boise State University ME—Grand Canyon University	LaSalle Walsh, Meachell ..... 2000 Director, ABE/ESL Workplace Literacy BA—University of Idaho MA—University of Texas
Gonzales, Brenda .....2012 Accountability Specialist AAS—Great Basin College	Hyzer, Tiffany ..... 2017 Child Center Lead Teacher AS—Great Basin College AAS—Great Basin College	Leyba, Sam ..... 2018 Electrical Systems Technology Instructor
Gonzales, Danny ..... 1999 Political Science Professor BA—University of Nevada, Reno MPA—University of Nevada, Reno PhD—University of Nevada, Reno	Jackson, Denise ..... (FILL) Biology Instructor	Lynch, Jessica ..... 2017 Nursing Lab/NNRH Nursing Ed Coordinator AAS—Great Basin College BSN—Great Basin College
Gonzalez, Jonica .....2016 CTE Advisor/Placement Professional BA—Great Basin College	Jaques, Cherie ..... (FILL) Radiology Instructor	Macfarlan, Lynette ..... 2000 Education Professor AA—Great Basin College BA—Sierra Nevada College MS—Walden University
Green, John ..... 2019 Assistant Coordinator, Veterans Resource Center	Jimenez, Alberto .....2019 Interactive Video and Classroom Technology Director BS-ITESO (Guadalajara, Mexico) PMP-Project Management Institute	Mangold, Glenn ..... 2018 Industrial Millwright Technology Instructor
Grudzinski, Brian .....2017 Manufacturing Teaching Recruiting/Assistant BA—Arizona State University AA —Great Basin College	Jensen, Joe .....2019 Diesel Technology Instructor	McCarty, Lora ..... 2014 Student System Analyst BS—Cal Poly Pomona
Hayden, Todd .....2019 Student Advisor BS- University of Wisconsin Stout BS- University of Wisconsin Stout	Johnson, Jessica ..... (FILL) CTE Teaching Assistant/Recruiter/Advisor	McCarty, Matt ..... 2018 Chief Development/Foundation Director BAS—Great Basin College AS—Great Basin College
	Johnston, Heidi .....2008 Nursing Instructor BSN—University of Phoenix MSN—University of Phoenix	McGhee, Michael ..... 2017 Recruiter BA—Social Science AS—Great Basin College
	Jones, Donald .....2011 Computer and Classroom Technology Technician BAS—Great Basin College	

Meisner Bruno, Caroline.....2005 Earth/Physical Sciences Professor BA—Franklin and Marshall College MS—Oregon State University	BS—Edinboro University of Pennsylvania Pike, Laura.....2012 Computer Technologies Professor BS—South Dakota School of Mines and Technology Potter, Tami .....2009 Grant and Accounting Specialist BBA—Idaho State University	AGS—Great Basin College  Senecal, Brandis .....2012 Research Analyst AA—Great Basin College BA—Great Basin College
Mendez, Adriana .....2006 Academic Advisor BS—Westminster College	Pujari, Rita.....2012 Biology Professor BS—Zoology B. ED—University of Mumbai, India MS—University of Mumbai, India PhD—UNC Charlotte	Sexton, Dave .....2016 Criminal Justice Instructor AA—Law Enforcement, Bellevue Community College Bellevue Washington BA—Community Studies The Evergreen State College Olympia Washington MA—Criminal Justice Administration , University of Alaska
Mette, Tami .....2007 BSN and ADN Professor BSN—University of Wyoming MSN—University of Phoenix PhD—Touro University Nevada	Quijada, Roger.....2012 Computer Services Technician AS—Great Basin College BS—Great Basin College	Sibert, Sonja .....2010 Vice President for Business Affairs BS—University of Nevada, Las Vegas MBA—University of Nevada, Reno
Molyneux, Greg.....2000 Computer Services Technician Certified Novell Engineer A+ Certified Service Technician	Rencher, Brian .....2019 Diesel Technology Instructor Postsecondary Standard Occupational Specialist—Idaho Career and Technical Education Diesel Technology—North DAKota Department of Career and Technical Education	Sida, Oscar .....2016 Health Services Instructor AA—College of Southern Nevada BA—University of Nevada, Las Vegas MS—University of Nevada, Las Vegas
Murphree, Daniel T.....2016 Mathematics Instructor BS—Berry College BS—Utah State University MS—Utah State University	Rice, John .....1996 Theatre Professor BA—Viterbo College (WI) MFA—University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee PhD—Capella University	Sprout, Jennifer.....2019 Director, Communications
Murphy, Bret .....1984 Dean Business and Technology BT—Northern Montana College MEd—University of Nevada, Reno	Risi, Melissa .....2012 Director, Admissions and Registrar MA—Western Governors University BAS—Great Basin College AAS—Great Basin College Certificate Human Resources Management, Great Basin College Certificate Accounting, Great Basin College	Stevens, Karl..... (FILL) Online Education Dean
Nelson, Veronica .....2015 Director, Ely Campus AGS—Great Basin College AA—Great Basin College BA—Great Basin College	Roberts, Ronni.....2019 Assistant Registrar BS—Communications/Public Relations, Salem State University	Stieger, Jennifer .....2017 Fitness Coordinator AA—Great Basin College BA—Great Basin College
Nichols, Matt.....2015 Welding Instructor AAS—Great Basin College	Rust, Stacy.....2015 Nursing Instructor AAS—Great Basin College BSN—Great Basin College MSN—Walden University DNP—Grand Canyon University	Storla, Tasha.....2019 Administrative Assistant III
Nielsen, Brandy .....2011 Economics/Finance Instructor BAS—Great Basin College EMBA—University of Nevada, Reno	Sawyer, Frank.....2013 Web Master BFA—University of Nevada Reno	Stout, Justine.....2004 Student Account Specialist AA—Great Basin College
Nielsen, Scott .....2000 Director, Student Financial Services BS—Brigham Young University MBA—University of Nevada, Reno	Schwandt, Katherine .....1996 Computer Technologies Professor BA—University of Nevada, Reno MEd—University of Nevada, Reno	Stugelmayer, Jim .....2012 Instrumentation Technology Instructor Certificate of Instrumentation from JM Perry Technical Institute
O'Donnell, Eleanor .....2018 Assistant to the Vice President of Academic Affairs	Scilacci, Steven .....2011 Welding Technology Instructor AAS—Great Basin College	Taylor, Madison ..... (FILL) Child Center Lead Teacher
Overall, Kurt ..... (FILL) Paramedic Instructor	Seipp, Kevin.....2016 Electrical Technology Instructor	Tenney, Glen.....1990 Accounting/Economics Professor BS—Arizona State University MS—Western International University PhD—Touro University International
Owen, Earl.....2011 Diesel Technology Instructor AAS—Rick's College BS—Idaho State University		Therhault, Stephen J.....2011 Management and Marketing Professor AA—Citrus College BS—University of Phoenix MBA—University of Nevada Reno
Owens, Lynne .....1997 Mathematics Professor BS—Montana State University MS—Montana State University		Walsh, Eric.....2006 Reference Librarian/ Interim Library Coordinator BS—University of Scranton MA—University of Kent, Canterbury MA—University of South Florida
Padilla, Denise.....2017 Educational Instructor MR—Grand Canyon University MS—Fordham University in New York		

- Walsh, Laurie.....2005  
 Anthropology Professor  
 BA—Washington State University, Pullman  
 MA—University of Nevada, Reno  
 PhD—University of Nevada, Reno
- Wang, Ping .....2014  
 Academic Success Center, Director  
 BS—University of Electronic Science and  
 Technology of China  
 MS—University of North Florida
- Warnert, Staci L .....2013  
 Nursing Instructor  
 BSN—University of Nevada, Reno
- Wasala, Milinda..... (FILL)  
 Physics Instructor
- Webster, Joshua C.....2014  
 English Instructor  
 BA—Madonna University  
 MA—Wayne State University  
 PhD—University of Southern Mississippi
- Whitehead, Michael .....2013  
 Diesel Technology Professor  
 Certificate—ASAF Tech School
- Whittaker, Norman.....2006  
 Industrial Millwright Technology Professor  
 AAS—Southern Utah University  
 BS—Southern Utah University
- Woolever, Dakota ..... (FILL)  
 Electrical Technician
- Wrightman, Diane .....2009  
 Director, Pahrump Valley Center  
 BS—Grand Valley State University  
 MS—Southern Illinois University
- Zeiszler, Brian .....2016  
 Secondary Education Instructor  
 BS—Biology, University of North Dakota  
 BS—Secondary Education, University of  
 North Dakota  
 MS—Science, Montana State University



# Emeritus Faculty

Aiazzi, Stan ..... Vice President Student Services Emeritus BS—University of Nevada, Reno MA—University of Nevada, Reno	Fox, Patricia..... 1991 Art Professor BFA—University of Nevada, Las Vegas MFA—Utah State University	Mahlberg, Lynn .....Emeritus Vice President for Academic and Student Affairs /Title IX Coordinator/Administrative Officer / Student Conduct Officer AA—Yuba Community College BS—California State University, Chico MBA—Golden Gate University, San Francisco
Avent, Gary .....Emeritus Director, Library BA—Central State College MLS—University of Oklahoma	Greenhaw, Charles* .....Dean Emeritus BA—University of North Texas MA—University of North Texas PhD—University of Nevada, Reno	Martin, Karen .....Emeritus Social Sciences Professor AA—Rick’s College BS—Utah State University MS—Oregon State University
Barton, Richard .....Emeritus Welding Professor AAS—Northwest Community College	Hanington, Gary .....Emeritus Chemistry/Physics Professor AS—SUNY at Farmingdale BS—SUNY at Stony Brook MS—SUNY at Stony Brook PhD—University of California, San Diego	McFarlane, Michael. .... Vice President Academic Affairs Emeritus AB—Humboldt State University MS—University of Nevada, Reno PhD—University of Nevada, Reno
Berg, William* ..... President Emeritus BS, MS—University of Wisconsin EdD—University of Arizona	Hannah, Paul Shelley* .....Emeritus Social Sciences Professor PhB—University of North Dakota MA—University of North Dakota MA—Texas A & I University DPL—Oxford University	McMullen, Cyd .....Emeritus History/Humanities Professor BA—University of Colorado MA—University of Utah PhD—University of Nevada, Reno
Borino, Dick.....Emeritus Diesel Technology Professor Diploma—Wyoming Technical Institute AA—Great Basin College	Heberer, Garry.....Emeritus Dean of Extended Studies BA—William Penn College MA—University of South Dakota PhD—Ohio University	McNally, Richard* .....Emeritus English Professor BA—University of Nevada, Las Vegas MA—University of Nevada, Las Vegas
Byram, Robert .....Emeritus Electrical Technology Professor	Hogan, Douglas. ....Emeritus Biology/Chemistry Professor BS—California State Polytechnic College MS—California State Polytechnic College	Newman, John .....Emeritus Mathematics Professor BS—University of Nevada, Reno MEd—University of Nevada, Reno PhD—University of Nevada, Reno
Call, Dorothy .....Emeritus Office Administration Instructor BS—Indiana State University	Holland, Ruth .....Emeritus Nursing BS—University of Cincinnati MSN—University of Utah	Moore, Janie .....Emeritus Assistant to the Vice President for Academic Affairs Certificate of Achievement— Great Basin College
Charlebois, Wendy .....Emeritus Social Work Professor BS—University of Maryland University College MSW—University of Nevada, Reno	Howell, Mary Teresa .....Emeritus English Professor BA—University of North Dakota MA—University of North Dakota	Myrhow, Michael .....Emeritus Computer Technologies Professor BA—University of Montana MS—Kansas State University
Curtis, Mark A. .... President Emeritus AAS—Kellogg Community College BS—Western Michigan University MA—Western Michigan University Ed.D—Western Michigan University	Hyslop, Cindy .....Emeritus Computer Technologies Professor BS—Western Montana College MS—Boise State University	Nickel, Ed.....Emeritus Computer Technologies Professor BA—Kansas State University MLS—Emporia State University
Day, Delna* .....Emeritus Nursing Instructor Diploma—Salt Lake City Hospital AGS—Great Basin College	Hyslop, Larry .....Emeritus Computer Technologies Professor BA—University of Montana MA—University of Montana	Popeck, Stan* .....Emeritus Director, Occupational Education BS—University of Wyoming
Diekhans, Carl ..... Math Emeritus/ Vice President Emeritus Mathematics Professor Vice President for Administrative Services BS—College of Great Falls MS—Montana State University	King, Janice .....Emeritus Director of Admissions and Registrar BA—University of California, Los Angeles MA—California State University, San Diego	Ports, Mark .....Emeritus Life Sciences Professor BS—Oklahoma State University MS—Ft. Hays State University
Elliott, Betty .....Emeritus Life Sciences Professor BS—University of Nevada, Reno MS—University of Nevada, Reno EdD—University of Nevada, Reno	Kuhl, Marilee.....Emeritus Nursing Professor BSN—South Dakota State University MSN—Idaho State University	Pryor, John .....Emeritus Business Administration Professor BA—Williams College MBA—Babson Institute
Emerson, Amy .....Emeritus Mathematics BA—University of South Dakota MATM—University of Nevada, Reno	Licht, Jon .....Emeritus Welding Technology Professor BS—Northern Montana College	



Puccinelli, Margaret A. ....Emeritus  
BSN and A D N Professor  
BSN—University of California, San Francisco  
MSN—University of California, San Francisco  
PhD—Capella University

Shaw, Joyce .....Emeritus  
Graphic Designer/Editor  
Manager, Media Services  
BS—University of Nevada, Reno

Smith, Georgeanna .....Emeritus  
Director, Nursing  
BSN—Montana State University  
BS—Utah State University  
MEd—University of Nevada, Reno  
MSN—Idaho State University

Smith, Jack .....Emeritus  
Humanities/Social Sciences Professor  
BA, MA, PhD—University of Utah

Sweetwater, Sarah\* .....Emeritus  
Art Professor  
BS—West Texas State University  
MEd—University of Utah

Swetich, Mary .....Emeritus  
Director, Ely Center  
BS—Colorado State University

Uhlenkott, Linda .....Emeritus  
English Professor  
BS—Lewis-Clark State College  
MA—University of Nevada, Las Vegas  
PhD—University of Nevada, Reno

Warren, Pat .....Emeritus  
Director, Continuing Education  
BS—California State Polytechnic University,  
San Luis Obispo  
MEd—University of Nevada, Reno

\*Deceased

# Part-Time Instructors

Kerstin Anderson  
BS, Criminal Justice  
Western Oregon University

Christy Armbruster  
MD, Doctor of Medicine  
Saint Louis University School of Medicine

Angela Ash

Anthony M. Bandiero  
BS, Government Relations  
Harvard University

Justin Barainca

Jared Benson

Becky A. Berg  
MS, Education Technology  
Boise State University

Devan Bissonette  
PhD, Binghamton University

Cheryl Bjerke

Lyle Boner

Julie Bracken

Lisa Brown

Lorence Busker

Traci Carbon-Mendoza

Katie Cavender  
B.A., Journalism  
University of Nevada  
M.Ed., Intercollegiate Athletic Leadership  
University of Washington

Amy Chaffin  
PhD, University of Nevada, Reno

Wendy Charlebois  
MSW, Social Work  
University of Nevada, Reno

Summer M. Cherland  
Ph.D, History  
University of Nevada, Las Vegas

Beth Clifton  
BA, BAIPS, Great Basin College

Erin Coleman

Erin R. Collier  
BA, Education  
Great Basin College

Robert C. Cowan  
Ph.D, Organizational Leadership Argosy  
University

Lori Cox

Cathryn Cracraft

Jayson Cutler

Brian J. Dankowski  
AAS Nursing  
Great Basin College

Joe D. de Braga  
MA, Educational Leadership  
University of Nevada, Reno  
"  
Fallan Deloach

Peggy Drussel  
Nursing Professor  
ASN—Great Basin College  
BSN—Great Basin College  
MSN—Grand Canyon University

Todd Dykstra

Donna Rae Edwards  
BA, Sociology  
California State University

Charles Ekburg  
BS, Fort Lewis College

Diane Elmore  
Ph.D, Nursing  
University of Nevada, Las Vegas

Jennifer Fernandez

Carol A Ford  
ME, Literacy Studies  
University of Nevada, Reno

Lisa C. Frazier  
ME, Technology in Education  
Lesley College

Erin Gallegos  
BSN, Great Basin College

George Gary

Michelle Gavorsky  
MS, Management  
Western Governors University

James M. Gilboy  
ME, Education  
Lesley College

Rick Gobel

Robert Gould

Walter S. Grudzinski  
English  
ME, Chapman University  
BA, University of Maryland  
AA, University of Maryland  
Management Certificate, Harvard University

James S. Guthrie  
MED, Education Administration  
University of Idaho

Karen Haller

Katherine Hamburg

Michael Hardy

Kimberly Haslem

Lisa Hawkins

Faith Redwine-Hawkins

Chantel Holt  
Alternative Route to Licensure Certificate  
Great Basin College

Richard R. Hooton  
AS, Executive Secretary  
LDS Business College

Allison R. Ivey  
ME, Education  
University of California, Los Angeles

Cheri K. Jaques  
BAS, Management in Technology  
Great Basin College

Ryan W. Jefferson  
MBA, Business Administration  
National University

Erin Jensen

Brady Johnson

Mica Johnson

Sarah Johnson

Jeanne E. Joyce  
BS, Business Education  
Black Hills State University

Diane Keranen

Alex Kiehn

Ashley King

Jacob Knox

Kristin Kolsch  
Bernadette B. Kunkel  
MS, Counseling  
University of Phoenix

Daren Kunz

Marc T LaFleur  
MA, Business  
University of Phoenix

Di Li

Elisa Liebelt

Sarah Lino

Jennifer Lords  
MS, Capella University

Paul O. Lords  
Ph.D, Specialization in Education Psychology  
Capella University

Walter Lovell  
Rick Mackey

MA, Humanities  
California State University, Dominguez Hills

Marie MacRae

Nicole H. Maher  
BIS, Independent Studies  
Brigham Young University

Marjorie Mariluch

Tori Martinez,  
MS, Leadership Studies  
Grand Canyon University

Alissa McGregor

Jim Medici  
AAS, Great Basin College

Jennifer Messina

Tyler Mette  
MIM, Nutrition and Food Science  
University of Central Oklahoma

Andrew Meyer

Andrew M. Mierins  
JD Law, University of New Hampshire School of Law

Ajeet Milliard

Mark S. Mills  
JD Law, University of Nebraska- Lincoln

Curtis Moore

Justin Mowery

Karen Mowery

Caroline Murphree  
BS, Utah State University

Radine Murphy

Christopher J. Murphy  
MS, Vocational Education  
Bemidji State University

Diann Musial  
Ph.D, CAS, Social Theory  
University of Chicago

Arthur R. Naffziger  
BS, Industrial Tech  
California State University

Courtney Nalivka  
MS, RDN, LD Registered Dietitian  
BS, University of Idaho

Sarah C. Negrete  
Ph.D, Philosophy  
University of Nevada Reno

Zane D. Negrych  
JD Law, Santa Clara University

John Newman  
Ph.D, Education and Psychology  
University of Nevada, Reno

Courtney Nielsen  
ME, Administrative Leadership

Southern Utah University  
Emily Nielson

Gregory Oosbree

Kristen F. Orr  
BA, Journalism  
University of Nevada, Reno

Lynette Owen

John Padilla

Juanita D. Pardovich  
BA, Education  
Great Basin College

Arrayana Pawelek

James A. Paxton  
BS, Secondary Education  
University of Nevada Las Vegas

Gerald Pennington  
AS, Applied Science Electronics  
Truckee Meadows Community College

Patricia A. Phillips  
AA, Computer Information System  
Laramie Community College

Alan D. Pierce  
MS, Curriculum & Instruction  
University of Oregon

Sean D. Pitts  
MA, American Studies  
Utah State University

Heather C. Plager-Heard  
BS, Psychology  
Boise State University

Corey Plumb  
BS, Nursing  
University of Phoenix

Roxane Powers

Stacy Ramsey

Gail P. Rappa  
AA, Great Basin College

Grace Ravenelle

Wendy A. Raynor  
MS, Counseling & Ed. Psych  
University of Nevada, Reno

Phillip Reimer

Kara Reuter

Joshua T. Ritz  
Certificate Welding  
Great Basin College

Manuel Roa

Jessica E. Russell  
MBA, Management Strategy  
Western Governors University  
Suzanne Rowan

Casey Rudkin  
James Rudkin

Jennifer C. Ryan  
BA, English  
University of Nevada Las Vegas

Charles M. Safford  
MA, Administration  
University of So Mississippi

Maria Sanchez Mora  
BA, Incae Business School

Kelly Schmidt

Stuart Scofield

Luke Sellers  
MA, University of Idaho  
BA, University of Nevada, Reno  
Shannon Sena  
AS, Great Basin College

Cassandra Stahlke

James R. Stapp  
BA, Public Administration  
University of Colorado

Sheila Staszak  
AAS Radiologic Technology  
Great Basin College

BS Nuclear Medicine  
Weber State University

Heather Steel  
MAG, Colorado State University

Nicole Swimley

Janet Thompson

Linda A Uhlenkott  
Ph.D, Composition  
University of Nevada, Reno

Angela VanAlstine

James Vaughan

Marlo Walz

Joseph Ward

Tim Warren

Susan Werner

Terri West

Justin White

Justin H. White  
MS, Geography  
Virginia Polytechnic Institute &  
State University

Raquel Whittaker  
BA, Psychology and Sociology  
Southern Utah University

Colette Wickersham  
MA, Northern Arizona  
Mercedes Woster

Donna Yarrell  
MFA, Claremont Graduate University

Stacey Zeiszler  
MS, North Dakota

Whitney Zulim  
BS, University of Nevada, Reno

Don D. Zumwalt  
MS, Criminal Justice  
Kaplan University

# Reference Guide

Academic Advisement Reports: What-If (WHIF) Reports  
Admissions and Records Office,  
Berg Hall, 775.753.2180

Academic Affairs  
Berg Hall, 775.753.2187

Academic Records  
Admissions and Records Office,  
Berg Hall, 775.753. 2272

Academic Success Center  
Diekhans Center for Industrial Technology  
Building, 775.753.2149 or 775.753.2144

Activities  
(Student Organizations)  
Leonard Center for Student Life,  
775.753.2234

Adding and Dropping Classes  
(Information only)  
Admissions and Records Office,  
Berg Hall, 775.753.2272

Admission Information  
Admission Advising and Career Center  
Berg Hall, 775.753.2304

Adult Basic Education (ABE)  
HiSET Preparation  
Adult Learning Center,  
1020 Elm Street, 775.753.2230  
Chilton Circle Modular,  
775.753.2126 or 775.753.2109

Adult High School Diploma Program  
Adult Learning Center,  
1020 Elm Street, 775.753.2233

Administrative Officer  
Berg Hall, 775.753.2181

Area Health Education Center/  
UNSOM Outreach  
AHEC, Elizabeth Griswold Hall, 701 Walnut  
775.738.3828

Arts and Letters  
McMullen Hall, 775.777.1807

Assistance with Substance Abuse  
Leonard Center for Student Life  
775.753.2271

Audio-Visual Equipment  
Lundberg Hall, 775.753.2343

Battle Mountain Center  
835 N. Second Street  
Battle Mountain, NV 89820  
775.635.2318

Books/Periodicals/Reference  
GBC Library, 775.753.2222  
Bookstore

Leonard Center for Student Life,  
775.753.2270

Building and Grounds  
Central Receiving, 775.753.2369

Business  
Greenhaw Technical Arts, 775.753.2105

Business Affairs  
Berg Hall, 775.753.2181

CTE College Credit  
Diekhans Center for Industrial Technology  
Building, 775.753.2217 or 775.753.2303

CTE Job Placement and Internships  
Diekhans Center for Industrial Technology  
Building, 256, 775.753.2406

Campus Tours  
Berg Hall,  
775.753.2101

Career and Technical Education  
Diekhans Center for Industrial Technology  
Building, 775.753.2217 or 775.753.2175

Challenge Examinations  
Admissions and Records Office,  
Berg Hall, 775.753.2272

Change of Name/Address/Major  
Admissions and Records Office,  
Berg Hall, 775.753.2272

Community Education Courses  
McMullen Hall, 775.753.2231

Computer Technologies  
High Tech Center, 775.753.2241

Computer Services  
Lundberg Hall, 775.753.2220

Continuing Education  
McMullen Hall, 775.753.2231

Controller's Office  
Berg Hall, 775.753.2243

Cooperative Education  
Diekhans Center for Industrial Technology  
Building, 775.753.2175

Copy Services / FAX  
Media Services, Lundberg Hall  
775.753.2105  
Evenings: GBC Library 775.753.2222

Dean of Business and Technology  
Diekhans Center for Industrial Technology  
Building, 254  
775.753.2217

Dean of Health Science and Human Services  
Dorothy S. Gallagher Health Sciences  
Building, 135  
775.753.2135

Deferred Payments  
See Payments Plans  
See Veterans' Deferred Registration Payments

Degree Audits  
See Academic Advisement Report:  
What-If Report (WHIF)

Disability Resource Center  
Leonard Center for Student Life  
775.753.2271

Distance Education  
See Office of Classroom of Technology

Dorms—See Student Housing

Driver Education  
775-753-2231 or 775-753-2202

Education Department  
McMullen Hall, 775.753.2177

Ely Center  
2115 Bobcat Drive  
Ely, NV 89301  
775.289.3589

English  
McMullen Hall, 775.753.2221

English as a Second Language  
Adult Learning Center, 775.753.2230  
Chilton Circle Modular  
775.753.2126 or 775.753.2109

Facility Scheduling  
Buildings and Grounds, 775.777.0949

Financial Aid Information  
Student Financial Services,  
Berg Hall, 775.753.2275

Fitness Center  
775.753.2113

Foundation Office  
Berg Hall, 775.753.2246

Grants  
775.727.2023

Great Basin College Child and Family Center  
and the House that Tom and Jack Built  
775.753.2224

Health Sciences and Human Services  
Dorothy S. Gallagher Health Sciences Building,  
775.753.2301

History Diekhans Center for Industrial Technology Building, 775.753.2244 Housing Program—See Student Housing	Parking Permits (Students with Disabilities) Leonard Center for Student Life, 775.753.2271 Periodicals GBC Library, McMullen Hall, 775.753.2222	Student Affairs Berg Hall, 775.753.2184 Student Conduct Officer Berg Hall, 775.753.2282
Humanities McMullen Hall, 775.753.2244	Payment Plans Controller Office, Berg Hall, 775.753.2110	Student Employment Services/ Job Placement Chilton Circle-Modular, 775.753.2155, 2107
Human Resources Chilton Circle Modular, 775.753.2155, 2107	Personnel Chilton Circle Modular, 775.753.2155	Student Financial Services Berg Hall, 775.753.2275
Individualized Study Leonard Center for Student Life, 775.753.2271	Phi Theta Kappa Dr. Nick Cooley, 775.753.9923	Student Government Association Leonard Center for Student Life, 775.753.2201
Industry Diekhans Center for Industrial Technology Building, 775.753.2175	Physical Science Lundberg Hall, 775.753.2120	Student Housing Griswold Hall, 775.753.2360
Institutional Research and Effectiveness Berg Hall, 775.753.2108	Placement Testing Diekhans Center for Industrial Technology Building, 775.753.2149	Student Life See Activities
Inter-Library Loan GBC Library, McMullen Hall, 775.753.2222, FAX 775.753.2296	Public Information Lundberg Hall, 775.753.2105	Testing Academic Success Center Diekhans Center for Industrial Technology Building, 775.753.2149
Interactive Video High Tech Center, 775.753.2306	President's Office Berg Hall, 775.753.2265	Theatre Arts Diekhans Center for Industrial Technology Building, 775.753.2240
Library McMullen Hall, 775.753.2222	Recruitment Department Berg Hall 775.753.2101	Title IX Coordinator Berg Hall, 775.753.2282
Life Sciences Lundberg Hall, 775.753.2120	Refunds Controller's Office, Berg Hall, 775.753.2110	TITLE IX Investigator Security, 775.753.2115
Lost and Found Security, Chilton Circle Modular, 775.934.4923	Registration Information Admissions and Records Office, Berg Hall, 775.753.2272	Transcript Request Admissions and Records Office, Berg Hall, 775.753.2272
Mailing Address 1500 College Parkway Elko, NV 89801	Retention Services Leonard Center for Student Life 775.753.2286	Transfer Center Counseling Office, Berg Hall, 775.753.2361
Maintenance Training Cooperative—MTC Diekhans Center for Industrial Technology Building, 775.753.2175 or 775.738.2217	Room/Facility Requests Buildings and Grounds, 775.777.0949	Tutoring Academic Success Center, Diekhans Center for Industrial Technology Building, 775.753.2144
Marketing Lundberg Hall, 775.753.2105	Safety and Security Chilton Circle Modular, 775.934.4923 or 775.753.2115	Veteran Resource Center VA, School Certifying Official McMullen Hall, 775.753.2310
Mathematics Lundberg Hall, 775.753.2120	Scholarships Student Financial Services, Berg Hall, 775.753.2275	Vice President for Academic Affairs Berg Hall, 775.753.2186 Vice President for Student Affairs Berg Hall, 775.753.2282
Media Services Lundberg Hall, 775.777.8864	Services for Students with Disabilities Student Services, Leonard Center for Student Life, 775.753.2271	Vice President for Business Affairs Berg Hall, 775.753.2181
Microsoft Training and Certification High Tech Center, 775.753.2241	Sexual Harassment Berg Hall, 775.753.2282	Virtual Humanities Grant McMullen Hall 775.753.2317
Non Credit Courses McMullen Hall, 775.753.2231 or 775.753.2202	SIS Operations Berg Hall, 775.753.2248	Web Address www.gbcnv.edu
Office of Classroom Technology High Tech Center, 775.753.2306	Social Sciences Diekhans Center for Industrial Technology Building, 775.753.2244	Winnemucca Center 5490 Kluncy Canyon Road
Online Classes High Tech Center, 775.753.3511	Special Programs Berg Hall, 775.753.2231	
Orientation Berg Hall, 775.753.2272 Pahrump Valley Center 551 E. Calvada Boulevard Pahrump, NV 89048 775.727.2000		

Winnemucca, NV 89445  
775.623.4824

FAX Directory

Academic Affairs Office  
775.778.9358

Admission Advising and Career Center  
775.753.2311

Admissions and Records Office  
775.753.2311

Buildings and Grounds  
775.753.2356

Child and Family Center  
775.777.8862

Continuing Education  
775.753.2276

Controller's Office  
775.777.1809

Electrical Technology  
775.753.3509

English  
775.753.2131

Follett Bookstore  
775.753.2277

Grants  
775.778.9434

Health Sciences and Human Services  
775.753.2151

High Tech Center  
775.753.2160

Housing  
775.753.2002

Human Resources  
775.753.5428

Interactive Video  
775.753.2160  
GBC Library  
775.753.2296

Lundberg Hall / Media Services  
775.738.8771

McMullen Hall Annex  
English/Fine Arts/Humanities  
775.753.2131

President's Office  
775.778.9358

Security  
775.753.5428

Social Sciences  
775.753.3509

Student Employment Services  
775.753.2311

Student Life and SGA  
775.753.2182

Campus Centers and Satellites

Armogosa, 89020  
775.272.2000 (w)  
775.727.2012 (f)

Alamo, 89001  
775.272.2000 (w)  
775.727.2012 (f)

Austin, 89310  
775.635.2318 (w)  
775.635.0340 (f)

Battle Mountain Center, 89820  
775.635.2318 (w)  
775.635.0340 (f)

Beatty, 89003  
775.272.2000 (w)  
775.727.2012 (f)

Carlin, 89822  
775.754.6317 (w)

Crescent Valley, 89821  
775.635.2318 (w)  
775.635.0340 (f)

Ely Center, 89301  
775.289.3589 (w)  
775.289.3599 (f)

Esmeralda County  
775.272.2000 (w)  
775.727.2012 (f)  
Dyer, 89010  
Goldfield, 89013  
Silverpeak, 89047

Eureka, 89316  
775.289.3589 (w)  
775.289.3599 (f)

Gabbs, 89409  
775.272.2000 (w)  
775.727.2012 (f)  
Hawthorne, 89415  
775.623.4824 (w)

775.623.1812 (f)  
Jackpot, 89825  
775.753.2306

Lovelock, 89419  
775.623.4824 (w)  
775.623.1812 (f)

McDermitt, 89421  
775.623.4824 (w)  
775.623.1812 (f)

Owyhee, 89832  
775.757.3025 (w)  
775.757.2290 (f)

Pahrump Valley Center  
775.272.2000 (w)  
775.727.2012 (f)

Panaca, 89042  
775.289.3589 (w)  
775.289.3599 (f)

Round Mountain, 89045  
775.272.2000 (w)  
775.727.2012 (f)

Tonopah, 89049  
775.272.2000 (w)  
775.727.2012 (f)

Wells, 89835  
775.753.2306 (w)  
775.752.3590 (f)

Wendover, 89833  
775.753.2306 (w)  
775.644.2287 (f)

Winnemucca Center, 89445  
775.623.4824 (w)  
775.623.1812 (f)

# Index

## A

AACC 29  
ABE 60  
About the Program 90  
Absences from Classes 74  
Academic Advisement 29, 57, 58, 62  
Academic Advisement Reports: What-If (WHIF) Reports 62, 321  
Academic Affairs 321  
Academic Computing 59  
Academic Dishonesty 77, 177, 215, 224, 230  
Academic Freedom and Responsibility 18  
Academic Honesty 29  
Academic Records Admissions and Records Office 321  
Academic Standards 74  
Academic Standing 40, 76  
Academic Success Center 60, 321  
Access Grant 69  
Access Work Study 70  
Account Holds 65  
Accounting 96, 240  
Accounting Technician 95  
Accreditation 17  
Accreditation Commission for Education in Nursing, Inc. 17, 183  
ACEN 17, 183  
ACT 22, 24  
Activities 321  
ADA Classroom Accommodations 62  
Adding and Dropping Classes 321  
Additional Information [N] 239  
Adds 62  
Administration 312  
Administrative Officer 321  
Admission 21, 293, 306  
Admission Advising and Career Center 29, 58, 62, 321  
Admission Information 321  
Adult Basic Education (ABE) 321  
Adult High School 27  
Adult High School Diploma Program 321  
Adult Learning Center 60, 238  
Advanced Placement 28, 286  
Advisor 29, 58  
Advisory Council 10  
Agricultural Science 240  
ALARA 190  
Alcohol and Drugs 55  
Alert System 53  
Alternative Route to Licensure Post-Baccalaureate Certificate 171  
American Sign Language 240  
Americans with Disabilities 57  
American Welding Society 61  
Anthropology 241  
Appeal of Financial Aid Suspension and Denial 62  
Appeal of GBC Refund Policy 62  
Appeal of Late Fees 62  
Application Fee for International Students 64

Application for Graduation 78, 85, 89  
Applied Industrial Technology 240  
Apply for Admission 21  
Area Health Education Center/UNSOM Outreach 321  
ARL Post-Baccalaureate Certification Program 171  
ARRT 191  
Art 241  
Art Club 61  
Arts and Letters 321  
Arts/Music Annex 238  
ASC 60  
ASRT 190  
Assistance with Substance Abuse 55, 321  
Associate of Applied Science 11, 86, 87, 96  
Business Administration Accounting Emphasis 96  
Business Administration Entrepreneurship Emphasis 102  
Business Administration General Business Emphasis 98  
Computer Programming Emphasis 126, 139  
Computer Technologies 125  
Computer Technologies Computer Programming Emphasis 126, 139  
Computer Technologies Graphic Communications Emphasis 135  
Computer Technologies Network Specialist Emphasis 127  
Computer Technologies Office Technology Emphasis 129  
Corrections Emphasis 226  
Criminal Justice-Corrections Emphasis 226  
Criminal Justice-Law Enforcement Emphasis 227  
Diesel Technology 108, 121, 122  
Early Childhood Education Early Childhood Emphasis 142  
Early Childhood Education Infant/Toddler Emphasis 144  
Electrical Systems Technology 112  
Emergency Medical Services-Paramedic Emphasis 179  
Employer Sponsored Pathway Electrical Systems Technology 113  
Graphic Communications Emphasis 135  
Human Services 203  
Industrial Millwright Technology 119  
Land Surveying/Geomatics (Pattern of Study) 208  
Law Enforcement Emphasis 227  
Manufacturing Machining Technology (Pending) 121, 122  
Network Specialist Emphasis 127  
Nursing 183  
Office Technology 129  
Radiology Technology 190, 193  
Welding Technology 124  
Associate of Applied Science Degrees  
Diagnostic Medical Sonography (DMS) Post-Associate Certificate 11  
Associate of Arts 11, 87  
Business (Pattern of Study) 99

Early Childhood Education (Pattern of Study) 145  
English (Pattern of Study) 174  
Graphic Communications (Pattern of Study) 133  
Social Science (Pattern of Study) 228  
Associate of General Studies Degree 88  
Associate of Science 11, 87, 88, 94, 95, 97, 101, 103, 104, 105, 204, 212, 217  
Biological Sciences 94, 95, 97, 101, 103, 104, 105, 204, 212  
Biological Sciences (Pattern of Study) 212  
Engineering Science  
Beginning with Precalculus (Pattern of Study) 217  
Geosciences (Pattern of Study) 219  
Natural Resources (Pattern of Study) 221  
Associate's Degree Requirements 85  
Astronomy 242  
atIXa 50  
Audio-Visual Equipment 321  
Auditing a Course 74  
Audits 58  
AWS 61

## B

Bachelor Degrees 88  
Bachelor of Applied Science 12  
Accreditation 90  
Digital Information Technology Emphasis 130  
Graphic Communications Emphasis 136  
Human Services Emphasis 204  
Instrumentation Emphasis 115  
Land Surveying/Geomatics Emphasis 210  
Management and Supervision Emphasis 105  
Mission Statement  
Purpose Statement 90  
Student Learning Outcomes 90  
Bachelor of Arts Degrees 12  
Elementary Education 147  
English 176  
Natural Resources 223  
Secondary Education 159  
Biological Science 161  
Business Endorsement 163  
ELAD—English Language Acquisition and Development 170  
English Endorsement 165  
Mathematics Endorsement 167  
Post-Baccalaureate Teacher Certificate 171  
Social Sciences Endorsement 169  
Special Education (Generalist, K-12) 170  
Social Science 230  
Bachelor of Arts in Social Science 230  
Bachelor of Science 12  
Biological Science and ELAD Endorsement 161  
Comprehensive Medical Imaging with Emphasis in Diagnostic Medical Sonography (DMS) (Pending) 197



Nursing 186  
 Bachelor of Social Work (BSW) 12, 233  
 BA in English Requirements 177  
 BASS 230  
 Battle Mountain Center 1, 16  
 Berg Hall (BH) 238  
 Biochemistry 242  
 Biological Science and ELAD Endorsement 161  
 Biological Sciences 212, 214  
 Biology 242  
 Books and Supplies 64  
 Books/Periodicals/Reference 321  
 BSW 12, 233  
 Building and Grounds 321  
 Bulletin Board Posting 56  
 Bullying 51  
 Business 99, 243, 321  
 Business Administration 94  
 Business Affairs 321  
 Business and Industry 19, 61  
 Business Endorsement 163  
 Business Endorsement and ELAD  
 Endorsement 163  
 Bystander Intervention 52

## C

Calendar 3, 7  
 Campus Centers and Satellites, Zip Codes 323  
 Campus Map 238  
 Campus Security Act 53  
 Campus Tours 321  
 Cancellation and Reinstatement 65  
 Career and Academic Advising 58  
 Career and Technical Education 19, 61, 82,  
 86, 321  
 Career and Technical Education Admission 86  
 Career Center 58  
 Career One Stop 58  
 Career Resources 58  
 Cares 33  
 Carl A. Diekhans Industrial Technology Center  
 (DCIT) 238  
 CBAPE 286  
 CCNA Routing and Switching 93  
 CCNA Security 93  
 Census Date 71  
 Centers 15  
 Central Receiving 238  
 Certificate of Achievement 11, 85, 86, 95, 97  
 Accounting 95  
 Diesel Technology 107  
 Early Childhood Education Early Childhood  
 Emphasis 141  
 Early Childhood Education Infant/Toddler  
 Emphasis 143  
 Electrical Systems Technology 110  
 Employer Sponsored Pathway Electrical  
 Systems Technology 111  
 Entrepreneurship 101  
 General Business 97  
 Graphic Communications 132  
 Human Resources 103  
 Human Services 202  
 Industrial Millwright Technology 117  
 Instrumentation Technology 114  
 Manufacturing Machining Technology 121

Medical Coding and Billing 138  
 Office Technology 128, 132  
 Retail Management 104  
 Spanish Interpreter/Translator 236  
 Substance Abuse Counselor Training 207  
 Welding Technology 123  
 Certificates 82  
 Certified Nursing Assistant 93  
 Challenge Examinations 28, 321  
 Chancellor's Office 10  
 Change of Name/Address/Major 321  
 Changes 62  
 Cheating 29  
 Chemistry 244  
 Children on Campus 54  
 Chilton Circle Modular 238  
 Circle of 6 App 57  
 CISCO 93, 244  
 Classes for Business and Industry 61  
 Classified Staff 18  
 CLEP 28, 288  
 Clery 4, 35, 38, 41  
 Clock Tower 238  
 CNA 190  
 Coercion 36  
 Collections 65  
 College and Community 16  
 College Board Advanced Placement  
 Examination (CBAPE) 286  
 College Credit by Examination 28  
 College Facilities 55  
 College-Level Examination Program (CLEP)  
 288  
 Communications 245  
 Communication Skills 79  
 Community College 15  
 Community Education Courses 321  
 Complainant Options 40  
 Complaint and Investigation Procedure 37  
 Complaint, Investigation Procedures,  
 Remedies and Interim Measures,  
 Resolution 50  
 Complaints Concerning Faculty or Student  
 Conduct 62  
 Comprehensive Medical Imaging 245  
 CompTIA Certification Preparation 93  
 Computer and Information Technology 246  
 Computer Lab 60  
 Computer Office Technology 247  
 Computer Programming Emphasis 11, 126  
 Computer Science 248  
 Computer Services 321  
 Computer Technologies 125, 321  
 Computer Training 59  
 Computing 59  
 Conditions of Emergency Removal and  
 Hearing 49  
 Conduct 33, 34  
 Confidentiality 39  
 Consent 36  
 Constitution Requirement 74, 81, 161, 163,  
 165  
 Continuing Education 19, 20, 321  
 Continuing Education and Community  
 Outreach 19  
 Controller's Office 321  
 Cooperative Education 27, 321  
 Copy Services / FAX 321  
 Core Courses 239  
 Core Themes 19

Corrections Emphasis 226  
 Costs at GBC 64  
 Counseling and Personal Development 248  
 Course Descriptions 239  
 Accounting 240  
 American Sign Language 240  
 Anthropology 241  
 Applied Industrial Technology 240  
 Art 241  
 Astronomy 242  
 Biology 242  
 Business 243  
 Chemistry 244  
 Communications 245  
 Comprehensive Medical Imaging 245  
 Computer and Information Technology 246  
 Computer Office Technology 247  
 Computer Science 248  
 Counseling and Personal Development 248  
 Criminal Justice 248  
 Dance 249  
 Diesel Technology 250  
 Drafting and Design 249  
 Early Childhood Education 251  
 Economics 252  
 Education 252  
 Education Career and Technical 253  
 Education Elementary 253  
 Education Leadership and Psychology 253  
 Education Professional Development 254  
 Education Reading & Literature 254  
 Education Secondary 255  
 Electrical Instrumentation Technology 256  
 Electronics 263  
 Emergency Medical Services 259  
 Energy 262  
 English 261  
 Environmental Studies 262  
 Film Studies 263  
 Finance Management 263  
 Fire Science 263  
 French 263  
 Geographic Information Systems 263  
 Geography 264  
 Geology 264  
 German 264  
 Graphic Communications 264  
 Health Information Technology 265  
 History 265  
 Human Development and Family Studies 266  
 Humanities 267  
 Human Services 266  
 Industrial Millwright Technology 267  
 Integrative Studies 268  
 Journalism 269  
 Land Surveying/Geomatics 270, 271  
 Library 271  
 Machine Tool Technology 271  
 Management 272  
 Marketing 273  
 Mathematics 273  
 Medical Coding and Billing 274  
 Metals 275  
 Music 275  
 Natural Resource and Environmental Science 275  
 Nursing 276  
 Nutrition 277  
 Philosophy 277  
 Physical Education and Exercise 278  
 Physics 279

Political Science 279  
Psychology 280  
Radiology 280  
Real Estate 281  
Social Work 281  
Sociology 282  
Spanish 282  
Special Education 255  
Statistics 282  
Technical Arts 282  
Theatre 283  
Welding 283  
Women's Studies 285  
Woodworking 285

Course Fees 65  
Course Load 74  
Course Section Exchange 75  
Course Sequence 85  
Courses Having a Z Affix 239  
Courses Numbered 001-099 239  
Courses Numbered 100-499 239  
Courses with [P/W] 239  
Credit for Your Knowledge 27  
Crime of Violence Exception to FERPA 51  
Crime Report 4, 53  
Criminal Justice 226, 227, 248  
CTE College Credit 23, 321  
Cum Laude 78  
Cyber-Bullying 51

## D

D- 76  
Dance 249  
Dantes Subject Standardized Tests 28, 290  
Dating Violence 35  
DD214 27  
Dean of Business and Technology 321  
Dean of Health Science and Human Services 321  
Dean's List 78  
Deferred Payments 321  
Degree Audits 58, 321  
Degrees and Certificates 82  
Department of Health Sciences and Human Services 321  
Department of Veterans Affairs 61  
Dependent Students: 69  
Developmental Education 19  
Diagnostic Medical Sonography (DMS) Post-Associate Certificate 193  
Diesel Technology 11, 82, 107, 108, 250  
Digital Information Technology Emphasis 12, 82, 130  
Director of Admissions and Registrar 22, 57, 63  
Direct Plus Loan 69  
Disability Resource Center 57  
Disbursement of Funds 71  
Disciplinary Records 42  
Disciplinary Sanctions 48  
Disclosure of Student Records Opt Out Form 5  
Discrimination 50  
Distance Education 59, 63, 321  
Distance Education for High School Students 64  
Distance Education Tuition 64  
Distance Learning Program 59  
Domestic Violence 35  
Dorms 321

Dorothy S. Gallagher Health Sciences Building (HSCI) 238  
Drafting and Design 249  
Dropped from Classes 62  
Dropping a Course 75  
Drops 62  
Drugs 35, 36, 52, 55  
DSST 28  
Dual Enrollment 23

## E

Early Childhood Education 140, 251  
Early Childhood Education Endorsement 148, 150  
Earning Multiple Associate's Degrees 85  
Earn Two Bachelor's Degrees 89  
Economics 252  
Education 252, 253  
Educational Environment 44  
Education Career and Technical 253  
Education Department 321  
Education Elementary 253  
Education Leadership and Psychology 253  
Education Professional Development 254  
Education Reading & Literature 254  
Education Record 5, 41  
Education Secondary 255  
    Biological Science Endorsement 161  
    Business Endorsement 163  
    ELAD—English Language Acquisition and Development 170  
    English Endorsement 165  
    Mathematics Endorsement 167  
    Social Sciences Endorsement 169  
    Special Education 170  
ELAD Endorsement 154, 155, 156, 157, 158  
ELAD (English Language Acquisition and Development) Endorsement 148, 150  
Electrical Instrumentation Technology 256  
Electrical Systems Technology 110, 111, 112, 113  
Electrical Theory 117  
Electronics 263  
Elementary Education  
    Academic Advising 147  
    Additional Costs 148  
    Admission 148  
    Emphasis and Endorsement Areas 148  
    Endorsement Areas 148  
    Nevada Department of Education Licensure Requirements 149  
    Portfolio 148  
    Student Teaching Internship 148  
Elementary Education ECE and ELAD Endorsement 153  
Elementary Education ECE Endorsement 153  
Elementary Education ELAD Endorsement 152  
Elementary Education English Endorsement 154  
Elementary Education Math Endorsement 155  
Elementary Education Science Endorsement Options A-D 156  
Elementary Education Social Science Endorsement 157  
Elementary Education with Special Education Endorsement 158  
Elizabeth Griswold Hall 238

Elko Community College 15  
Elko Main Campus 1  
Ely Center 1, 16, 321  
Email Accounts 60  
Emergency Medical Services 179, 259  
Emergency Medical Technician Advanced 93  
Emergency Medical Technician — Basic 93  
Emergency Removal 49  
Emeritus Faculty 316  
Emotional Support Animal Policy and Agreement 57  
Employment 62  
Endorsement Areas 148, 150  
Energy 262  
Engaged Learning 33  
Engineering and Physical Science 217  
Engineering Science 11, 84, 217  
English 148, 174, 176, 261, 321  
English and ELAD Endorsement 165  
English as a Second Language 60, 321  
English Endorsement 165  
Enrollment Cancellation 65  
Enrollment Reinstatement 65  
Entrepreneurship 11, 82, 94, 101, 102  
Environmental Studies 262  
ESL 60  
Excess Credit Fee 64  
Excessive Absences 74  
Ex Officio Council Members 10  
Expulsion 48  
Expunging the Record 306

## F

4G Welding 93  
F 76  
Facilities 55  
Facility Scheduling 321  
Faculty 312  
Faculty Advisor 29  
Faculty and Administration 312  
Failure to comply with the Satisfactory Progress Components may result in Warning, Probation, or Suspension: 72  
False Reports 40  
Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act 5, 38, 40  
FAX Directory 323  
Federal Direct Plus Loan 69  
Federal Direct Stafford Loans (Subsidized and Unsubsidized) 69  
Fees 3, 63  
Fee Schedule 63  
FERPA 5, 38, 40  
Film Studies 263  
Finance Management 263  
Financial Aid 68  
Financial Aid Information 321  
Financial Aid Satisfactory Progress Policy (SAP) 71  
Financial Aid Suspension 62  
Fire Science 263  
Fitness Center 61, 238, 321  
Foundation 61, 321  
Free Application for Federal Student Aid 58  
Freedom of Expression 56, 303  
Freedom of Speech 43, 56

French 263

## G

GBC's History 15  
 GBC Theatre 238  
 General Business 97, 98  
 General Education 19, 79  
 General Education Objectives 78, 79  
 General Education Requirements 80  
 Geographic Information Systems 263  
 Geography 264  
 Geology 264  
 Geosciences 11, 84, 219  
 German 264  
 Good Neighbor 64  
 GPA 76  
 Grade Appeals 42, 62, 77  
 Grade-Point Average 76  
 Grade Report Policy 76  
 Grading 75  
 Graduating With Honors 78  
 Graduation Fee 64  
 Graduation Rate 41  
 Graduation Requirements 78, 85, 89  
 Grant-in-Aid 69  
 Grants 62, 321  
 Graphic Communications 132, 133, 135, 136, 264  
 Great Basin College Child and Family Center and the House that Tom and Jack Built 321  
 Greenhaw Technical Arts Center (GTA) 238  
 Grievance Procedure 42  
 Griswold Hall Dorms 67  
 Guide 3, 321

## H

Hate Crime Policy 52  
 Hazing 35, 52  
 Health Information Technology 265  
 Health Sciences 179  
 Health Sciences and Human Services 321  
 Hearings and Appeals 47  
 High School Equivalency 27  
 High School Students 22, 64  
 High Tech Center (HTC) 238  
 History 265, 322  
 History of GBC 15  
 Holds on Account 65  
 Hoop House 238  
 Housing Application Process 67  
 Housing Central 61  
 HSE 21  
 Human Development and Family Studies 266  
 Humanities 267, 322  
 Human Resources 322  
 Human Services 201, 266  
 Human Services Emphasis 204

## I

I 76, 77  
 IAV 59  
 IB 28, 291  
 ID Cards 55  
 Incompletes 77  
 Independent Students: 69  
 Individualized Study 322  
 Industrial Millwright Core Level 93  
 Industrial Millwright-Level I 93  
 Industrial Millwright-Level II 93  
 Industrial Millwright-Level III 93  
 Industrial Millwright-Level IV 93  
 Industrial Millwright Technology 117, 267  
 Industry 322  
 Infant/Toddler Emphasis 11, 143, 144  
 Information Systems 268  
 In-state Fees 63  
 Institutional Advisory Council 10  
 Institutional Research and Assessment 322  
 Institution Responsibilities 33  
 Instructor and Professors at GBC 17  
 Instrumentation Technology 11, 86, 109, 114, 115  
 Integrative Studies 268  
 Interactive Video 59, 322  
 Inter-Library Loan 322  
 International Baccalaureate (IB) Examination 28, 291  
 International Student Admission 22  
 Internet 59  
 Internet-Enhanced 59  
 Intersity Christian Fellowship 61  
 Investigation 38  
 IVCF 61

## J

Jeanne Clery Act 4  
 Jobs 322  
 Journalism 269  
 JRCERT 190

## K

KENV Television Studio 238  
 Knowledge 27

## L

Lab Fees 64  
 Land Surveying/Geomatics 208, 270, 271  
 Late Enrollment 74  
 Late Fees 65  
 Late Start Payment Plan 65  
 Law Enforcement Emphasis 11, 13, 227  
 Leonard Center for Student Life (LCSL) 238  
 Library 59, 271, 322  
 Licensure with the State of Nevada 145, 148, 149  
 Life Sciences 322  
 Lifetime Learning Credit 22  
 LiveNet 59  
 Loans 62

Locations 14  
 Lost and Found 322  
 Lundberg Hall (LH) 238

## M

Magna Cum Laude 78  
 Mailing Address 322  
 Main Campus 1  
 Maintaining Good Standing 89, 91  
 Maintenance Training Cooperative 322  
 Management 272  
 Management and Supervision 12, 82  
 Management and Supervision Emphasis 105, 204  
 Management Determination 38  
 Mandatory Reporting 54  
 Manufacturing Machining Technology 11  
 Manufacturing Machining Technology (Pending) 121, 122  
 Map 238  
 Marijuana 55  
 Marketing 273, 322  
 Married and Family Apartments 67  
 Mathematics 273, 322  
 Mathematics and ELAD Endorsement 167  
 Mathematics and English Placement Tests 24  
 Mathematics Emphasis 148  
 Mathematics Endorsement 167  
 Mathematics Placement 26  
 Maximum Course Load 74  
 McMullen Hall (MH) 238  
 Media Services 322  
 Medical Coding and Billing 93, 274  
 Medical Marijuana 55  
 Metals 275  
 Microsoft Training and Certification 322  
 Military Training 27  
 Millennium Scholarship 70  
 Mine Safety and Health Administration 17  
 Missing Student Policy 54  
 Mission and Core Themes 3, 19  
 Mission GBC 19  
 More than 18 Credits 62  
 MTC 322  
 Application Deadline 86  
 Music 275

## N

National Registered Paramedic Pathway 182  
 Native American Club 61  
 Natural Resource and Environmental Science 275  
 Natural Resources 11, 12, 84, 221, 223  
 NCIS 58  
 Need Grant 69  
 Network Specialist Emphasis 11, 82, 127  
 Network Specialist Skills Certificate 93  
 Nevada Constitutions 74  
 Nevada Promise 70  
 Nevada Residency Status 63  
 Nevada State Board of Education 17, 23, 149, 160  
 Nevada System of Higher Education 9

Newmont Hall 238  
 NNCC 15  
 Non Credit Courses 322  
 Non-degree Students 22  
 Non-Refundable Semester Contract 67  
 Non-resident Tuition 64  
 Non-traditional Credit 27  
 Non-Transferable 30, 86  
 Northeastern Nevada Regional Hospital 16  
 Northern Nevada Community College 15  
 Northwest Commission on Colleges and  
 Universities 15, 17, 90, 147, 159, 176,  
 183, 186, 214, 230  
 NSHE 3, 9  
 Nursing 276  
 Nursing Accreditation 183  
 Nursing Program Requirements 184  
 Nutrition 277  
 NWCCU 186

## O

Office of Classroom Technology 322  
 Office Technology 11, 82, 93, 128, 129  
 Official Transcript 57  
 Omnalert 53  
 Online Classes 322  
 "Open Door" College 21  
 Opt Out Form 5

## P

P 76  
 Pahump Valley Center 1, 17, 322  
 Paramedic Emphasis 179  
 Parking Permits (Students with Disabilities)  
 322  
 Part-Time Instructors 318  
 Pastoral Counselors 39, 51  
 Pathways to MATH 120 25  
 Pathways to MATH 126 25  
 Pathways to MATH for an Associate of Science  
 (AS) 25  
 Pathway to MATH 116 25  
 Payment Plans 65, 322  
 Payments 62  
 Peace Officers Standard Training 27  
 Periodicals 322  
 Personal Information 75  
 Personnel 322  
 Philosophy 277  
 Phi Theta Kappa 61, 322  
 Physical Education and Exercise 278  
 Physical Science 322  
 Physics 279  
 Pipewelding 93  
 Placement Testing 322  
 Placement Tests 24  
 Placer Dome/Cortez Hall 238  
 Plagiarism 29  
 PLUS Loan 69  
 Policies 32  
 Political Science 279  
 P.O.S.T. 27

Post-Baccalaureate Certificate 171  
 Post Baccalaureate Certificate Program  
 Substance Abuse & Addiction Medicine  
 Counselor Training 206  
 President's Office 322  
 Prior Learning Experience 27  
 Probation 46, 48  
 Professional Counselors 39  
 Prohibited Conduct 43, 55  
 Psychology 280  
 PTK 61  
 Public Forum 56  
 Public Information 322

## Q

Questions or Concerns 21

## R

Radiology Technology 11, 17, 83, 190, 193, 280  
 Real Estate 281  
 Real Estate Salesperson 93  
 Reasonable Accommodation Policy 57  
 Records 3, 5  
 Recruitment Department 322  
 Reference  
 Degrees and Certificates 82  
 Reference Guide 321, 324  
 Refund Policy 62, 66  
 Refunds 322  
 Regents Service Program 70  
 Registered Paramedic 182  
 Registration Information 322  
 Regular Payment Plan 65  
 Rehabilitation Act 57  
 Reinstatement of Financial Aid 72  
 Religious Holidays 74  
 Remedies 37, 50  
 Removal 35, 52  
 Rent 67  
 Repeating a Course 76  
 Residency 63  
 Residency Appeal 62  
 Resources 4  
 Responsibilities 32  
 Responsibilities as a GBC Student 21  
 Retail Management 11, 82, 94, 104  
 Retaliation 40  
 Retention 58  
 Retention of Student Disciplinary Records 42  
 Reverse Transfer Agreement 31  
 Reynolds Amphitheatre 238  
 Reynolds Solarium 238  
 Rights 32  
 Right-to-Know 23, 41  
 RN to BSN 187  
 Rollan Melton Circle 238  
 Room/Facility Requests 322  
 Rules and Conduct 42  
 Rules of Conduct and Procedures for Students  
 306

## S

Safety and Security 322  
 Safety App 57  
 Safety Services 57  
 SAT 22, 24  
 Satisfactory Academic Progress Policy 71  
 SaVE 4  
 Scholarships 62, 68, 70, 322  
 Science 212  
 Science Emphasis 148  
 Security 62, 322  
 Self-Directed Learning 59  
 Semester System 21  
 Service Animal Policy 57  
 Services for Students with Disabilities 322  
 Sex Offender Notification 53  
 Sexual Assault 34  
 Sexual Harassment 34, 322  
 SGA 61  
 Single Resident Suites 238  
 Single Student Resident Suites 66  
 SIS Operations 322  
 Skills Certificates 92  
 Skills USA 61  
 Smoke Free GBC 54  
 SNO 61  
 Social Sciences 226, 233, 322  
 Social Sciences Endorsement 169  
 Social Security Numbers 22  
 Social Studies Emphasis 148  
 Social Work 281  
 Sociology 282  
 SOLAR 61  
 Spanish 236, 282  
 Spanish Interpreter/Translator 11, 84, 236  
 Special Education 255  
 Special Education Endorsement 158  
 Special Education (Generalist K-12)  
 Endorsement 148, 151  
 Special Programs 322  
 Stalking 36  
 Standard of Review 38  
 State Board of Education 17, 23  
 Storage/Testing Facility  
 RPL (Recognized Prior Learning) 238  
 Student Affairs 322  
 Student Conduct Officer 322  
 Student Conduct Policy 42  
 Student Email Accounts 60  
 Student Employment 68  
 Student Employment Services/Job Placement  
 58, 322  
 Student Financial Services 322  
 Student Government Association 61, 322  
 Student Housing 66, 321, 322  
 Student ID Cards 55  
 Student Life 322  
 Student Questions 62  
 Student Records 41  
 Student Responsibilities 32  
 Student Rights 32  
 Student Right-to-Know 41  
 Students at GBC 18  
 Student Services 57, 322  
 Students Organizations and Leaders 61  
 Student Support and Retention Services 58  
 Student Teaching Internship 148

Substance Abuse 55  
 Substance Abuse & Addiction Medicine  
   Counselor Training 206  
 Substance Abuse Counselor Training 83, 201  
 Suggested Course Sequence 85  
 Summa Cum Laude 78  
 Summer Fees 64  
 Supplemental Education Opportunity Grant  
   (SEOG) 68  
 Surveying 3, 83, 90, 208, 209, 210, 211  
 Suspension 48

## T

3G Welding 93  
 Taxpayer Relief Act 22  
 Teacher Certificate 83  
 Teacher Education Committee 148, 160  
 Teacher Education Program Application  
   Deadline 148  
 Teaching 148, 159, 160  
 Technical Arts 282  
 Technology 159  
 Technology Fee 63  
 Testing 322  
 Theatre 283  
 Theatre Arts 322  
 The College Year 21  
 The House Tom and Jack Built 238  
 The Nevada System of Higher Education 15,  
   23, 33, 293  
 The Nevada System of Higher Education 3, 4  
 Theodore Laibly Hall 238  
 Three plus 1 Collaborative Program between  
   Great Basin College and the  
   University of Nevada, Reno 233  
 TITLE 2 306  
 TITLE 4 293  
 Title IX Coordinator 39, 322  
 Title IX Notice of Non-Discrimination 4, 33  
 TOEFL 22  
 Tours 62  
 Transcript 57  
 Transcript Request 322  
 Transfer 62  
 Transfer Agreement 31  
 Transfer Center 29, 322  
 Transferring with an Associate's Degree 31  
 Transferring within the Nevada System of  
   Higher Education 30  
 Transferring Your Credits from GBC 30  
 Transferring Your Credits to GBC 29  
 Tuition 64  
 Tuition Planning 58  
 Tutoring 322  
 Twelve-Unit Married Housing 238  
 Two Bachelor's Degrees 89

## U

U 77  
 United States and Nevada Constitutions

Requirement 74  
 University of Nevada, Reno 233  
 Unlawful Harassment 51  
 Unofficial Transcripts 58  
 U.S. Department of Education Office for Civil  
   Rights 4  
 Use of College Facilities 55

## V

Veterans 61  
 Veteran's Affairs 322  
 Veterans' Deferred Registration Payments 322  
 Veterans Resource Center 73, 322  
 Veterans' Standard Progress 73  
 Vice President for Academic Affairs 323  
 Vice President for Business Affairs 323  
 Vice President for Student Affairs 323  
 Violence 4, 34, 35, 36, 38, 39, 40, 41, 51  
 Virtual Humanities Grant 323

## W

W 76  
 Warning 40, 48, 53, 177, 215, 302  
 Web Address 323  
 WebCampus 59  
 Welding 283  
 Welding Shop 238  
 Welding Technology 11, 15, 82, 86, 123, 124  
 What-If Report (WHIF) 58  
 What-If (WHIF) Reports 62, 321  
 Winnemucca Center 1, 17, 323  
 Withdrawal of Student 38  
 Withdrawing from College 74  
 Withholding of a Degree 48  
 Women's Studies 285  
 Woodworking 285  
 Work Experience 27  
 Workplace Environment 44  
 Work Study 69  
 Writing Classes 24  
 WUE/WICHE 63

## Z

Z designator 31

**Elko Main Campus**

1500 College Parkway  
Elko, NV 89801  
775.738.8493

**Battle Mountain Center**

835 North 2nd Street  
Battle Mountain, NV 89820  
775.635.2318

**Ely Center**

2115 Bobcat Drive  
Ely, NV 89301  
775.289.3589

**Pahrump Valley Center**

551 East Calvada Boulevard  
Pahrump, NV 89048  
775.727.2000

**Winnemucca Center**

5490 Kluncy Canyon Road  
Winnemucca, NV 89445  
775.623.4824